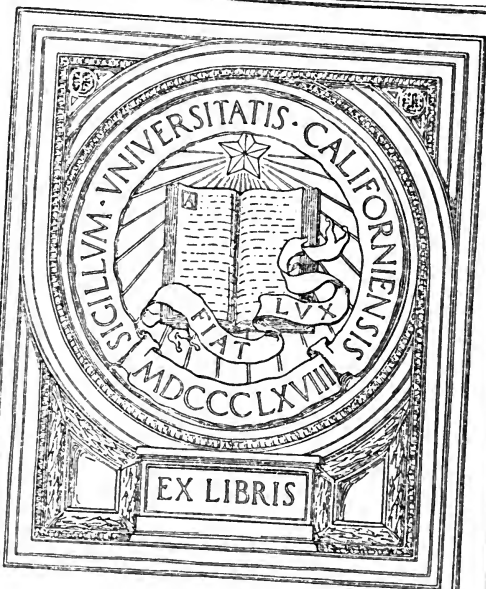


UC-NRLF



B 4 020 480

GIFT OF
Harry E. Stevens



EX LIBRIS







漢 英 辭 典

CHINESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

COMPRISING OVER 3,800 CHARACTERS WITH
TRANSLATIONS, EXPLANATIONS
PRONUNCIATIONS

TENTH EDITION

COMMERCIAL PRESS, LIMITED
SHANGHAI
1919

W. H. H. Harry E. Stearns

755 748

PL1455
C48
1919
MAIN

漢英辭典例言

吾國由英譯漢之字典自鄺氏容階開幕
 後近十年來商務印書館復增譯若干種固
 已蔚為大觀極嘉惠學人之盛獨由漢譯英
 尚付闕如其西人所編如五車韻府等意在
 餉遺彼國探討漢文之士而辭典之輯亦今日
 之用學者病焉然則漢印書館主人以是相屬不
 必要之書矣商務乏稿既成爲書其緣起并繫
 揣謏陋勉承其乏

一是編體例約分三類一(字義)逐義譯以
 英文一義而英文有數字者彙列之以備譯
 者之選用并加證於本會之類直譯者略之
 假借義者即附於博覽之類在英文皆有如帳房
 氣民主雞冠博覽之類直譯者略之類習見
 現成之字則採之逐字直譯者略之類習見
 Counting room 椅帔 Chair cover 之類習見
 之新名詞亦大半採入三(綴語)有兩字以上
 合成一義不能一字獨立者如洋洋參差如
 何之類又如變法賽馬之類

一是編采用諸書以賈哀爾大字典衛廉
 士漢英韻府爲最多爲日本人所箸之和

不自其所誌辭典大華英之館本及典辭大英
不敢自其所誌辭典大華英之館本及典辭大英

用習其取皆字餘百八千三凡都編是
者反是者概從刪棄

易通常或通見習取只詞名專門學科凡
本典辭科專諸俟多尙漏缺二一備聊者曉
編不遑及也

(本爲書賈以大致音切文西附下字每
以備人地名下譯音參攷之用)

悉畫筆後先爲數同畫筆準比排之字典
以康熙字以復以康熙字以復以康熙字

葉篇及多少之筆畫以筆畫者檢查
之先後爲序以便閱者檢查

迭辭源秋英省譯君倪爲者爲倪君省譯
加改之備書

已照當出而對恰有間識
不逐文義於民
大須西於義
意須西於義
求辭而費張
但句義際諒
文件逐之際諒
之字用此者
英逐習者閱
譯於中文之
漢沾中譯不
由沾有以所
不必往往之
入

漢英辭典

COMMERCIAL PRESS

CHINESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

一 畫

- 一 1. 數名, One, a.; an, a.; one, a.
- Yi 2. 同也, Same, a. or pron., 如 the principles are the same, 其義一也。
3. 頃刻之意, Once, adv., 如 once kindled, it may not be quenched, 一熾不可復熄; As soon as, 如 he replied as soon as he heard, 彼一聽即答。
4. 概也, At all, adv., 如 he got nothing at all, 彼一無所得。

一一, each.

惟一無二, unique.

二 畫

- 丁 人也, Maturity, n., 如 to come to maturity, 成丁 (中文男曰成丁女曰及笄英語不分宜注意)。
- Ting

丁稅, poll-tax.

丁香, cloves.

人丁冊, census.

七
Ch'i

數名, Seven, a.

七巧圖, tangram.

七十歲或七十歲以上之人, septuagenarian.

九

Chiu³

數名, Nine, a.

九歸, arithmetic.

了

Liao³

1. 畢也, To finish, v., 如 to finish the work, 了事。

2. 明曉也, To understand fully, 如 to understand it fully at a glance, 一目了然; Clever, a., 如 a clever youth does not necessarily make a great man, 小時了了大未必奇。

二

Erh⁴

數名, Two, a.

二八, sixteen.

人

Jen²

1. 三才之一(天地人爲三才), Man, n., 如 man is mortal, 人孰不死。

2. 屬於人者, Human, a., 如 human life, 人生。

3. 人類也, Fellow, n., 如 he is a good fellow, 彼乃善人; Person, n., 如 another person, 他人; Folks, n., 如 young folks, 少年人。

個人, individual.

人類學, anthropology.

人種學, ethnology.

蠟人模, manikin.

人性學家, humanist.

入 1. 進也, To enter, v. 如 to enter the room, 入室;

Ju . . . Into, prep. 如 put into my account, 記入我賬;

To join, v. 如 to join a society, 入會

2. 進款也, Income, n., 如 the income falls short of the expenditure, 所入不敷所出.

3. 注也, To empty, 如 all rivers empty into the sea, 百川入於海.

入聲, the fourth tone.

八 數名, Eight, a.
Pa 八角形, octagon.

几 憑依之具也, Stand n.
Chi 茶几, teapoy.

刀 1. 利器也, Sword, n.; knife, n.; sabre, n.
Tao 2. 紙張多寡之數, quire, n., 如 a quire of paper, 一

刀紙.

刀鋒, blade.

廚刀, chopper.

鎗頭刀, bayonet.

力 1. 精力也, 勢力也, Strength, n., 如 physical strength, 體力; Power, n., 如 twenty horse-power, 二匹馬力; Effort, n., 如 to make an effort, 努力; Energy, n., 如 kinetic energy, 運動能力; Might, n., 如 all with one's might, 盡其全力 (以上言精力); the strength of law, 法律之力; to subdue men by force, 以力服人; the power of wealth, 財力 (以上言勢力).

2. 用力也, Strenuously, adv., 如 to study strenuously, 力學; Energetically, adv., 如 to work energetically, 力行.

力學, dynamics.
魄力, influence.
角力, wrestling.
量力器, dynameter.

匕 匙也, Spoon, n.
Pi 匕首, dagger

十 數名, Ten, a.
Shih 十字架, cross.
十分之一, tithe.

卜 占卜也, To divine, v., 如 to divine by the tortoise
Pu 龜卜; To augur, v., 如 it is too early to augur as yet, 吉凶未卜.

卜者, fortune-teller.

又 再也, Again, adv., 如 to come again, 又來; Further, adv., 如 he further says, 彼又云.**Yu**

三畫

上 1. 下之對也, Upper, a., 如 the upper story of the house, 屋之上層; Superior, a. or n., 如 the superior part of the body, 上身 (指部位); superior officers, 上司 (指班次); superior quality, 上品 (指性質); High, a., 如 high antiquity, 上古.

2. 前也, Last, a., 如 last month, 上月; Above, adv., 如 above mentioned, 上文所云.

3. 自下而上也, Up, adv., 如 up to heaven, 上天; To ascend, v., 如 to ascend a hill, 上山; To mount, v., 如 to mount a horse, 上馬.

上游, up-stream.

在上 on; upon; over; above.

下

Hsia

- 1. 上之對也, Lower, a., 如 lower portion, 下部(指部位); Inferior, a., 如 inferior officers, 下僚(指班次); inferior goods, 下等貨(指性質); Low, a., 如 low situation, 下位.
- 2. 後也, Next, a., 如 next time, 下次; Following, a., 如 the following names, 下列諸名.
- 3. 自上而下也, Down, adv., 如 to go down, 下去; To dismount (to alight), v., 如 to dismount a horse, 下馬.
- 4. 自卑也, To humble oneself, v., 如 he is anxious to humble himself to others, 慮以下人.

下屬, subordinates.

下流, down-stream; lower-class.

在下, under; below; beneath; inferior to.

三

San

數名, Three, a.

三角形, triangle.

丈

Chang

1. 十尺曰丈, Ten Chinese feet (= 11 feet 9 inches in English, 中國一丈合英尺十一尺九寸)

2. 長老之稱, elderly people, n.

3. 量也, To measure, v., 如 to measure land, 丈地.

丈人, aged man.

大丈夫, a hero; a great man.

凡

Fan

1. 大概也, All, a., 如 all affairs, 凡事; Whatever, pron. 如 whatever he does, 凡彼所爲.

2. 常也, Common, a., 如 common people, 凡民.

3. 世俗也, Worldly, a., 如 worldly desires, 凡心.

大凡, in general.

丸

Huan

藥丸也, Pill, n., 如 quinine pills, 雞哪丸.

彈丸, bullet.

睪丸, testicles.

久

Chiu

暫之反也, Long, a., or adv., 如 a long period, 良久; to remain long, 久留; Chronic, a., 如 a chronic dysentery, 久痢.

乞

Ch'i

求也, To beg, v., 如 to beg for food, 乞食; To supplicate, v., 如 to supplicate favour, 乞恩; To crave, v., 如 to crave others' help, 乞人之助. To give v. cl

亡

Wang

1. 失也, To lose, v., 如 to lose a sheep, 亡羊.

2. 滅也, To perish, v.; To ruin, v., 如 the country is about to perish or ruin, 其國將亡; Fall, n.

3. 逃也, To escape, v.

4. 死也, To die, v., Dead, a.

5. 不在也, Absent, a., 如 to call on purpose when one is absent, 觸亡往拜.

亡命, desperate.

流亡, fugitive.

關亡, spiritualism.

未亡人(寡婦自稱), widow.

兀

Wu

1. 定也, Purposed, pp.

2. 直貌, Upright, a., 如 to stand upright, 兀立.

勺

Shao

挹水器(容十分合之一), Spoon, n.; ladle, n.

千

Ch'ien

數名, Thousand, a.

千萬, myriad.

千總, Lieutenant. *ch'ien*

叉

Ch'a

1. 器名, Fork, n., 如 knives and forks, 刀叉. *ch'a'*
2. 武器也, Trident, n., 如 steel trident, 鋼叉.
3. 相交也, To cross, v., 如 to cross the arms, 叉手.

魚叉, prong; harpoon.

三叉路, a cross road.

口

K'ou

1. 嘴也, Mouth, n., muzzle, n.
2. 關於口者, Oral, a., 如 oral testimony, 口證.
3. 出入處也, Entrance, n., 如 the entrance of a river, 江口.
4. 人丁也, Persons, n., 如 a family consisting of several persons, 數口之家.

口才, eloquence.

口號, pass-word.

口實, cause for complaint.

口角, quarrel.

口岸, port.

一口, morsel; mouthful.

人口稅, poll-tax.

土

T'u

1. 地也, 泥也, Earth, n., 如 all things that come out of the earth return to it sooner or later, 百物生於土而反於土; porcelain is made from earth, 磁器係土製成.
2. 田土也, Soil, n., 如 rich soil, 沃土.
3. 本土也, Local, a., 如 local robbers or banditti, 土匪; Native, a., 如 native produce, 土產.

土角, cape; promontory.

土股, peninsula.

土腰, isthmus.

土著, a native; aborigines.

土星, the Saturn.

邦土, domain.

三和土, concrete.

面如土色, pale.

士

Shih

1. 學子也, Scholar, n., literati, n.
2. 兵卒也, Soldier, n.

博士, doctor.

大

Ta

1. 小之對也, Large, a., 如 a large house 大廈; Big, a., 如 a big dog, 大犬; Great, a., 如 a great man, 大人; Grand, a., 如 a grand general, 大將; Vast, a., 如 the vast ocean, 大洋; Main, a., 如 the main land, 大陸; Heavy, a., 如 heavy rain, 大雨(以上指有形); large profit 大利; big words, 大言; great defeat, 大敗; grand sight, 大觀; Mighty, n., 如 mighty was their fuss about little matter, 小題大做; Grave, a., 如 a grave offence, 大罪(以上指無形).
2. 巨也, Huge, a., 如 huge belly, 大腹; Gigantic, a., 如 gigantic tree, 大樹; Enormous, a.; prodigious, a.
3. 矜誇也, To aggrandize, v., 如 to aggrandize one's self, 自大; To magnify, v.

大宗, staple.

女

Nu

1. 女子也, Female, a. or n., 如 a female instructor, 女師; Woman, n., 如 an unmarried woman, 處女.
2. 女兒也, Daughter, n.

女孩, girl.

女士, mistress; lady.

女科, gynecology.

處女, maid.

貞女, virgin.

婦女會(即婦女之俱樂部), sorosis.

子

Tsu

1. 男兒也, Son, n.
2. 植物之種也, Seed, n.
3. 爵名, Viscount, n.

子孫, posterity.
子宮, womb; matrix.
義子, adopted son.
少子, cadet.
遺腹子, a posthumous child.
私生子, bastard; illegitimate son.

寸 長度名(十分尺之一), Inch
(one-tenth of a Chinese
foot) *n.*
Ts'un

寸步, a single step.
方寸, heart.

小 微細也, Small, a., 如 a
small table, 小桌; Little, a., 如 a little child, 小兒
(以上指有形); small
matter, 小事; little wisdom, 小慧;
Minor, a., 如 minor mistake, 小
過; Petty, a., 如 petty resentment,
小怨; Slight, a., 如 slight indis-
position, 小病; Trifling, a., 如
trifling reason, 小原因(以上指
無形)

小數, decimal.

尸 死體也, Corpse, n.; carcass, n.; cadaver, n.

Shih 驗尸員, coroner.
驗尸, a post mortem
examination; an
inquest.

山 有石而高者, Mountain, n.; hill (小山), *n.*; hillock
(極小之山), *n.*
Shan

尖山頂, pike.

川 水道也, Stream, n.; rivulet (小川), *n.* ch'uan

Ch'uan

川流不息, continuous.

工 1. 工程也, Work, n., 如 to
commence work, 開工;
Kung Labour, n., 如 to be
sentenced to hard labour,

充當苦工.

2. 工人也, Workman, n., 如 to hire
a workman, 雇工; Labourer, n.

工師, engineer.

工資, wages.

拙工(手工粗劣), bungle.

短工, job.

罷工, strike.

工部局, the Municipal Council.

工程學, engineering.

華工禁約, the Chinese Exclu-
sion Law.

己 自己也, Self, n.; own, a.,
如 to mind one's own
Chi business, 安分守己. chi

克己, self-denial.

已 已然也, Already, adv.
而已, that is all.

巾 1. 頭巾也, Kerchief, n.;
Chin turban (東方人所用), *n.*

2. 手巾也, Towel, n.; nap-
kin, n.

干 1. 盾也, Shield, n.
Kan 2. 求也, To beg, v.
3. 犯也, Offence, n., 如
it is an offence against
law, 有干例禁.

4. 關係也, To concern, v.; to affect, v., 如 it does not concern or affect me, 此事與我無干; To do with, 如 what have you to do with him? 爾與彼有何相干.

干涉, to meddle.

弋 射鳥也, To shoot, v., 如 Confucius shot, but would not shoot at birds that had perched themselves on trees, 孔子弋不射宿.

弓 武器也, Bow, n., 如 bow and arrows, 弓矢.
Kung

才 1. 能也, Talent, n., 如 extraordinary talent, 非常之才; Ability, n., 如 common ability, 庸才; Genius, n., 如 the genius of the time, 當世之才; Gift, n., 如 the gift of eloquence, 言語之才; Faculty, n., 如 the faculty of speech, 口才.

2. 嫻雅也, Accomplished, pp. or a., 如 an accomplished lady, 才女.

四畫

不 1. 否也, Not, adv.
2. 非也, But, conj., 如 no one saw that sight but went away shocked, 無人見此不心傷.

絕不, 從不, never.

不得不, to be compelled or obliged to; to have to.

不能不, cannot.....but.

丑 小丑也, Merry-andrew, n.; buffoon, n.; droll, n.
Ch'ou

丐 1. 乞人也, Beggar, mendicant, n.
2. 乞也, To beg, v.
Kai

中 1. 中間也, Middle, a., 如 middle point, 中點 (指地位); middle ages, 中古 (指時代); middle class, 中等 (指性質); Central, a., 如 Central Asia, 中亞細亞; Centre, n., 如 to be placed in the centre, 置於中央; Mean, a., 如 mean stature, 身中; Moderate, a., 如 man of moderate abilities, 中才; Fair, a.
Ch'un
chung
2. 不偏也, Right, a., 如 just right, 適中, Mean, n., 如 to take the mean, 酌中.
3. (去聲)擊準也, To tell, v., 如 every shot tells, 無鎗不中; To hit the mark, 中的.

中材, mediocre.

中數 數學名詞, average; mean.

中立, neutral.

在中, amidst; among.

中軍官, aid-de-camp.

中央政府, the central government.

中央集權, centralization of power or government.

丰 丰采, Fine manner; good looking, n.
Fêng

丹 1. 赤色也, Light red.
2. 煉成之藥也, Decocted medicine.
Tan

丹砂, cinnabar.

煉丹, alchemy.

之 連屬之辭, Of, prep., 如 the people of the Middle Ages, 中古之民; 's, 如 a boy's hat, 小孩之帽.
Chih

之字形, zigzag.
Tz'ou, to proceed

予 1. 我也, I, pron.
2. (去聲)給也, To give, v.
Yu

互 相也, Mutual, a., 如 mutual assistance, 互助;
Hu Reciprocal, a., 如 that which is reciprocal, 互物; Each other, pron.

互市, commerce.
 交互, to blend.

五 數名, Five, a.
Wu 五邊形, pentagon.

井 1. 穴地出水曰井, Well, n.
Ching 2. 穴地如井狀也, Shaft, n.,
 如 the shaft of a mine, 礦井.

井欄, brandrith.
 井井, orderly.

亢 傲也, Arrogant, a., 如 neither obsequious nor
Hang arrogant, 不卑不亢.

什 十人爲什, A file of ten soldiers.
Shih 什長, decurion.
 什物, sundry.
 什一(十中抽一), to decimate (10%).

Shen 什麼

仁 1. 慈愛也, Benevolence, n., 如 benevolence to the people and love to all creatures, 仁民愛物;
Jên Charity, n., 如 a man of charity, 仁人; Humanity, n., 如 humanity is a good virtue, 仁爲美德.
 2. 果核之實也, Kernel, n., 如 the kernel of an almond, 杏仁.

仁學, aretology.

仄 平仄之仄, Oblique, a., 如 oblique tones, 仄聲.
Chai chai³

仆 伏也, Prostrate, a., 如 to fall prostrate on the
Fu ground, 仆於地.

仇 1. 讐也, Enmity, n., 如 a deadly enmity, 不共戴天之仇; Hostility, n., 如 mutual hostility, 彼此結
Ch'iu 仇; Adversary, n.

2. 讎人也, Enemy, n., 如 a personal enemy, 個人之仇; Foe, n.
 3. Surname = ch'iu
 報仇, to revenge.

今 1. 現在也, Now, adv., 如 until now, 至今; Present, a., 如 to meet the present juncture, 爲今之計.
Chin

2. 古之對也, Modern, a., 如 modern writers, 現今著作家.

介 1. 閒廁也, To lie between, v., 如 to lie between two great powers, 介於兩大之間.
Chieh

2. 介紹也, To introduce, v., 如 to introduce me to him, 介我於彼.

3. 耿介也, Firm purpose, 如 he will not on this account change his firm purpose, 不以此易其介.

4. 鱗介之介, Testa, n., (殼之堅硬而有光者如蛤蚌等之殼); Crusta, n. (殼之較軟而薄者如蝦蟹等之殼).

5. 兵甲也, Mail, n., arms, n. 如 a soldier in arms, 介冑之士.

介意, to care; to feel offended.

介類, testacea; crustacea.

介類學, testaceology; crustaceology.

仍 依然也, Still, adv., 如 in spite of our advice, you still took that course, 雖經我等力阻, 爾仍不悛
Jên

允 許也, To promise, v.; to accede, v.
Yün

元

Yüan

始也，首也，The first, n.;
origin, n.; abstract, a.

元氣, constitution.
元寶, ingot.
紀元, to date from.
復元, to recover one's
health.

內

Na

裏也，Inner, a.; interior, a., 如 the inner or interior apartment, 內室;
Inside, a., 如 inside the city, 城內; Internal, a., 如 internal heat, 內熱。

在內, in; within.
內閣, cabinet.
內容, content.
內地, inland.
內科, physician.
懼內, to be hen-pecked.

公

Kung

1. 無私也，Impartial, a., 如 impartial decision, 公斷; Equitable, a., 如 most equitable, 至公無私; Justice, n., 如 to treat one with justice, 待人以公。

2. 共也，衆也，Public, a., 如 public property, 公產; General, a., 如 general interests, 公益; Universal, a., 如 universal principle, 公理。
3. 明顯也，Open, a., 如 open thefts, 公然偷竊。
4. 爵名也，Duke, n.; archduke, n.; duchess (公夫人), n.; dukedom (公國), n.
5. 雄也，Male, a.
6. 尊稱，Gentlemen (諸公) n.

公司, company; corporation.
公堂, court.
公所, guild.
公積, sinking fund.
公董局, municipal council.
公正人, umpire; arbiter.
萬國公法, international law.

六

Liu

數名，a. six

六十的, sexagenary.
六角形, hexagon.

凶

Hsiung

1. 不祥也，禍也，Sad, a.; evil, a., 如 sad news; evil tidings. 凶信; unlucky, a.
2. 荒也，Bad, a., 如 a bad year for the harvest, 凶年。

分

Fên

1. 散開也，To divide, v., 如 to divide booty, 分贓; To distribute, v., 如 to distribute books, 分送書籍; To cut, v., 如 to cut into pieces, 分爲數塊。
2. 均有也，To share, v., 如 to share benefit, 分利。
3. 辨別也，To distinguish, v., 如 unable to distinguish one kind of grain from another, 五穀不分。
4. 隔開也，To separate, v., 如 the Mediterranean Sea separates Europe from Africa, 地中海中分歐非二洲。
5. 平分也，Equinox, n., 如 the vernal equinox, 春分。
6. 錢幣輕重多寡名，Candareen, n. (指銀兩), 如 ten candareens make a mace, 十分爲一錢; Cent, n. (指銀幣), 如 one dollar is equal to one hundred cents, 百分爲一元。
7. 時數名，經緯度之小數名，Minute, n., 如 ten minutes past two o'clock, 兩點十分鐘; three degrees and five minutes west longitude, 西經線三度五分。
8. 撥也，To detach, v., 如 to detach a troop of soldiers for his rescue, 分兵救之。
9. (去聲)股也(俗作份), Part, n., 如 have a part, 佔有一分子; Share, n., 如 each got his share, 各得其分; Portion, n.

10. (去聲)職分也。Duty, *n.*, 如 duty bound, 分所當然; *office*.

分數, mark.

分母, denominator.

分子, numerator.

約分, abbreviation.

命分, fraction.

微分, differential calculus.

積分, integral calculus.

瓜分, dismemberment.

省分, province.

身分, standing.

一部分, division.

切

Ch'i
Chieh⁴

1. 割也, To mince (切碎), *v.*, 如 to mince meat, 切成肉糜; To slice (切片), *v.*, 如 to slice medicine,

切藥材。

2. 磨也。To grind, *v.*, 如 to grind the teeth, 切齒。Ch'ieh¹

3. 迫也。Anxious, *a.*, 如 anxious to reform, 其心切切於變法; Eagerly, *adv.*, 如 to hope eagerly, 期望甚切; Earnest, *a.* Ch'ieh⁴ ^{urgent pressure}

4. 按也, To feel, *v.*, 如 to feel the pulse, 切脈。

切音, syllable.

正切(八線之一), tangent.

刈

1

割也, To mow, *v.* (刈草); To reap, *v.* (刈稻)。

勾

Kou¹

除去也, To mark off, *v.*, 如 to mark off for execution, (as is done at the time of the Autumnal

Apprise Court), 勾決; To strike out, *v.*, 如 to strike out the paragraph, 勾去此段。To hook; to

勾股術, trigonometry.

勻

Yün

均也, Equally, *adv.*

勿

Wu

毋也。Don't. Do not

化

Hua

1. 變也, To transform, *v.*, 如 to transform lead into gold, 化鉛爲金。

2. 消鎔也, To dissolve, *v.*, 如 ice dissolves into water, 冰化爲水。

3. 教導也, To civilize, *v.*, 如 to civilize the people, 化民; To influence, *v.*, 如 to influence one by virtue, 以德化人。

4. 化民之成績也, Civilization, *n.*, 如 beyond civilization, 化外; the Western Civilization moves eastward, 西化東漸。

化學, chemistry.

化分, analysis.

進化, cultivation; development.

半化, half-civilized.

匹

P'i

1. 偶也, Mate, *n.*

2. 比並也, To equal, *v.*, 如 he is not equalled throughout the whole history, 彼之行爲歷史中罕有其匹; To match, *v.*

3. 庸也, Common, *a.*, 如 common people, 匹夫匹婦。

升

Shēng

1. 登也, To go up, *v.*, 如 to go up steps, 升階。

2. 起也, To rise, *v.*, 如 the sun rises in the east, 日

升於東。

3. 遷官也, To promote, *v.*, 如 to promote an official, 升官; To raise, *v.*, 如 to be raised to a high office, 升高官; To exalt, *v.*

4. 量名, Pint, *n.*, 如 a pint of rice, 一升米。

容二升之器, quart.

午
Wu

日中也, Noon, n.
端午, the Dragon-boat
Festival.

厄
O

災害也, Distress, n., 如
to fall into distress,
遭厄.

反
Fan³

1. 背也, To go against, v.
如 to go against what
has been said, 盡反前言;
Contrary, a., 如 to speak
contrary to one's conscience, 心口
相反.
2. 正之對也, Reverse, a., 如 the
reverse side of a mirror, 鏡之
反面; Inverse, a., 如 inverse
proportion, 反比例; Ironically,
adv., 如 words spoken ironically,
反言.
3. 還也, To return, v., 如 to return
from Peking, 反自北京.
4. 翻也, 轉也, To turn over, v., 如
as easy as to turn over the hand,
易如反手. *to turn wrong side up*
to reverse
5. 重復也, To repeat, v., 如 when
Confucius hears of a good song,
he always asks to have it repeated,
子與人歌而善必使反之.
6. 叛也, To rebel, v.
反對, to oppose.
反對性, antipathy.

及
Chi

1. 到也, To reach, v., 如
can you reach the book?
爾手能及此書否; To come
up to, v., 如 the stupid
do not come up to the doctrine,
愚者不及於道. *chi²⁻⁴*
2. 屆也, When, adv., 如 when I
arrived at Shanghai, he had left
for another place, 及吾到上海彼已
往他處矣.
3. 與也, And, conj.
無及, too late.

友
Yu

1. 朋也, Friend, n., 如 a
bosom-friend, 心腹朋友.
2. 和睦也, Friendly, a. 如
a friendly nation, 友邦.
3. 相交也, To befriend, v.

夭
Yao

早死也, Short-lived, a.;
premature death, n.

天
T'ien

1. 上天也, Sky, n. (此字專
指形象言), 如 clear sky,
晴天; Heaven, n. (此字
兼指主宰用), 如 man
proposes but Heaven disposes, 謀
事在人成事在天.
2. 屬於天者, Heavenly, a., 如 heav-
enly body, 天體 (指星辰言);
Celestial, a., 如 celestial globe,
天球.
3. 天生也, Natural, a., 如 natural
endowments, 天賦; Native, a., 如
native genius, 天才.

天心, 天頂, zenith.
天河, the Milky Way.
天演, evolution.
天文學, astronomy.
天文臺, observatory.
天文儀, analemma.
天地萬物, nature.

太
T'ai

過度也, Too, adv., 如 it is
too much, 太多.
wife of an official.
太子, crown-prince.

夫
Fu

丈夫也, Husband, n.;
Man, n.; lady, n.
夫婦, spouse.
夫人, lady.
夫婦的, conjugal.

孔 小穴也, Pore, n., 如 pores of the skin, 毛孔; Orifice, n., 如 small orifice, 小孔.
K'ung

少 1. 不多也, Few, a., little, a.
Shao³ 2. (去聲)年少也, Young, a., 如 a young lady, 少婦.

少年人, 少年時, youth.

尤 1. 最也, Best, a., 如 to choose the best, 擇其尤者.
Yu 2. 更也, Still more, adv., 如 still more important, 尤爲緊要.

3. 怪也, To grudge, v., 如 so long as it is your own fault, against whom can you grudge? 己則不合於人何尤; To lay blame on, v., 如 to show resentment to Heaven and lay blame on man, 怨天尤人.

4. 愆也, Error, n., 如 to follow another's error, 效尤.

尺 1. 度名, Foot, n.; cubit, n. (後字指一肘之長約一尺).
Ch'ih 2. 量長短之器也, Rule, n.; ruler, n.

曲尺, square.

量天尺, sextant.

扁帶尺, tape-line.

屯 1. 積也, To store, v., 如 to store grains, 屯糧.
Tun 2. 駐也, To station, v., 如 to station soldiers, 屯兵.

幻 1. 虛也, Imaginary, a.; unreal, a.
Huan 2. 變也, Change, n., 如 changes being so numerous, 變幻百出.

幻相, mask.

幻想, illusion.

弔 1. 哀死也, To condole, v.; condolences, n., 如 express condolences for one's bereavement, 弔喪.
Tiao

2. 慰也, To sympathize with, v., 如 to sympathize with the people and to punish the tyrants, 弔民伐罪.

引 1. 導也, To lead, v., 如 to lead the way, 引路; To introduce, v.
Yin

2. 誘也, To induce, v., 如 to induce one to laugh, 引人笑; To catch, v., 如 to catch one's eye, 引人注目.

3. 援據也, To quote, v., 如 to quote from the Statutes, 徵引法律; To cite, v., 如 to cite from the classics, 引經; To adduce, v.; Allusion, n.

4. 伸長也, To stretch out, v., 如 to stretch out the neck, 引領.

小引, introduction; prologue.

心 1. 五臟之一也(心肝脾肺腎謂之五臟), Heart, n., 如 the palpitation of the heart, 心跳; the heart of a tree, 樹心.
Hsin

2. 意念也, Mind, n., 如 a pure mind, 清心; Heart, n., 如 a good heart, 善心; Sense, n., 如 the sense of right and wrong, 是非之心.

3. 中央也, Middle, n., 如 the middle of a river, 江心; Centre, n., 如 centre of gravity, 重心

4. 屬於心者, Mental, a., 如 mental philosophy, 心理學.

灰心, disappointed.

小心, prudent.

心理學, psychology.

戈 戟也, Lance, n., 如 let us sharpen our lances and spears, 脩我戈矛.
Ko

戶 門也, Door, *n.*, 如 to close the door, 閉戶。

Hu 戶口, Population.

手 肢體之一也, Hand, *n.*, 如 hand and foot, 手足;
——又廣義, 如 an old hand, 老手。

Shou

手段, skill.

手勢, gesture.

手套, gloves.

手談, to play at chess.

手續, procedure.

支 1. 撐也, To support, *v.*, 如 it is supported by a frame, 支之以架。

Chih

2. 支持也, To hold, *v.*, 如 unable to hold any longer, 不復能支; To sustain, *v.*; to bear, *v.*

3. 枝也, Tributary, *a.*, 如 tributary rivers, 支河; Subsidiary, *a.*, 如 subsidiary stream, 支流。

4. 付也, To pay, *v.*; to cash, *v.*

5. 以票取銀也, To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw money from a bank, 自銀行支銀。

支離(指言語), to branch out; irrelevant.

支吾, prevaricate.

支票, cheque.

預支, advance.

隨時支付, to pay on demand.

文 1. 文學也, Literary, *a.*, 如 literary accomplishments, 文才; Letters, *n.*, 如 man of letters, 文人;

Wen

Literature, *n.*

2. 辭也, Text, *n.*, 如 the original text, 原文。

3. 文章也, Essay, *n.*, 如 to write an essay, 作文; Writing, *n.*, 如 the writings of Confucius, 孔子之文。

4. 武之對也, Civil, *a.*, 如 a civil official, 文官。

5. 文書也, Official despatch, *n.*, 如 to deliver an official despatch, 投文。

6. (去聲)飾也, To gloss, *v.*, 如 to gloss over faults, 文過; To palliate, *v.*

文雅, genteel; polished; refined.

文法, grammar.

文字, literature.

文理, style.

文藝, accomplishment.

文選, analects; anthology.

文化, civilization.

散文, prose.

文具匣, papeterie.

古文學, paleography.

不成文, ungrammatical.

斗 固體量名, Peck, *n.*, 如 a peck of grain, 斗粟。

Tou

北斗, The Dipper.

水斗, ladle.

斤 重量名, Catty, *n.*, 如 sixteen ounces (Chinese) make one catty, 十六兩爲一斤。

Chin

方 1. 四角形也, Square, *n.*, 如 unable to form squares or circles, 不能成方圓; Quadrangular, *a.*, (形學用)。

Fang

2. 方向也, Corner, *n.*, 如 four corners of the earth. 四方; Direction, *n.*

3. 地方也, Quarters, *n.*, 如 to come from distant quarters, 自遠方來。

4. 藥方也, Prescription, *n.*, 如 a good prescription, 良方; Formula, *n.*

5. 纔也, Just now, adv., 如 he has come just now, 彼方來。

6. 逆也, To disobey, v., 如 to disobey orders, 方命。

方位, situation.

方程, equations.

立方, cube.

長方, rectangle; oblong.

開方, evolution; the extraction of roots.

日

Jih

1. 太陽也, Sun, n.

2. 夜之對也, Day, n., 如 a whole day, 終日。

日規, dial.

日記, diary.

日

Yüeh

云也, To say, v.; says...

月

üeh

1. 太陰也 (天象名), Moon, n.

2. 月份也, Month, n.; moon (指中國月份), n.

月彎, meniscus; crescent.

下月的, proximo.

前月的, ultimo.

本月的, instant.

每月一次, monthly.

兩月一次, bimonthly.

木

Mu

1. 林木也, Wood, n., 如 black wood, 烏木。

2. 材木也, Log, n., 如 a log, 一段木。

3. 木料也, Timber, n., 如 solid timber, 堅木; Lumber, n., 如 to cut lumber for market, 伐木。

4. 質樸也, Simple, a., 如 simple and modest, 木訥。

5. 麻木也, Numb, a.

木商, raft-merchant.

木工, carpenter.

木節, exostosis.

木幹, stock.

木香, putchcock.

木耳, fungus.

欠

Ch'ien

1. 缺少也, Wanting, a., 如 wanting in honesty, 欠誠實; Out of, prep., 如 out of health, 身體欠安。

2. 逋負也, To owe, v., 如 to owe money, 欠錢; Due, a.

3. 所負之款也, Debt, n., 如 to give pledge for a debt, 抵欠; Liability, n.

呵欠, 欠伸, to yawn; to gape; to oscitate.

拖欠, arrear.

止

Chih

1. 停歇也, To stop, v., 如 to stop half-way, 中道而止; To cease, v., 如 to cease walking, 止步; To stanch, v. (專指流質言), 如 to stanch blood, 止血; To alleviate, v., 如 to alleviate pain, 止痛; To suppress, v., 如 to suppress diarrhoea, 止瀉; To help, v.

2. 解也, To quench, v., 如 to quench thirst, 止渴。

3. 棲也, To rest, v., 如 the bird knows where to rest, 鳥知其所止。

4. 祇也, Only, adv., 如 not only one, 不止一個。

5. 定也, Still, a., 如 the water is so still that it looks like a mirror, 止水可鑑。

歹

Tai

好之反也, Bad, a.

毋
Wu

勿也, Don't (do not), 如 don't be rude, 毋不敬。

比
Pi

1. 較也, To compare with, *v.*, 如 no one can compare with him, 無與比者; Than, conj., 如 A is a little better than B, 甲比乙略勝; To contrast, r., 如 to contrast the conditions of rich and poor, 貧富相比。

2. (音庇)阿黨也, Partisan, a., 如 the superior man is catholic but not partisan, 君子周而不比; To associate with, r., 如 to associate with the wicked, 比匪。

比例, proportion; ratio.

毛
Mao

毛髮也, Hair, n. (人物通用), 如 the hair stands on its end, 毛髮竦然; Fur, n. (此指細軟之獸

毛), 如 the fur of the sable, 貂毛; Down, n., 如 the down of the swan, 鴻毛; Shag, n.

不毛, barren; sterile.

氏
Shih

族也, Family, n., 如 the family of Chang, 張氏。
Mr.

水
Shui

1. 流質也, Water, n., 如 water was believed to be one of the five elements, 水爲五行之一; Fluid, n., 如 the yellow fluid, 黃水。

2. 屬於水者, Aquatic, a., 如 aquatic tribes, 水族。

水災, flood; inundation.

水程, voyage.

水龍, pump.

水手, sailor.

水脚, passage; freight.

水流聲, to bubble.

水仙花, jonquil; narcissus.

火
Huo

1. 炎上之物也, Fire, n., 如 a fierce fire, 烈火; —— 又假借之義, 如 the fire of passion, 慾火。

2. 火災也, Fire, n., 如 a great fire, 大火; Conflagration, n., 如 to put out a conflagration, 救火。

3. 焚也, To fire, v., 如 to fire the hou-e, 火其廬。

4. 蘊於臟腑之熱也, Inflammation, n., 如 inflammation of the liver, 肝火。

火山, volcano.

火石, flint.

火星, spark.

火藥, gunpowder.

火棍, poker.

火化, cremation.

火性(血氣之勇), mettle.

縱火, arson.

軍火, ammunition.

導火線, fuse.

救火會, fire-brigade.

拜火教, Parseeism.

爪
Chao

禽獸之距也, Claw, n., 如 claws and teeth, 爪牙; Talon (禽爪), n., 如 the hawk's talons,

鷹爪。

父
Fu

1. 始生己者, Father, n.

2. 屬於父者, Paternal, a., 如 paternal estate 父業。

岳父, Father-in-law.

弑父, patricide.

片
P'ien

1. 薄片也, Slice, n., 如 to cut into slices, 切片; Piece, n., 如 pieces of tile, 瓦片; Sheet, n., 如

a sheet of copper, 一片銅; Slip, n., 如 bamboo slips, 竹片; Flake, n., 如 snow-flakes, 雪片。

2. 名片也, Card, n.
3. 些須也, A little, a., 如 a little while, 片時。

附片(奏摺內用), a supplementary memorial.

牙 齒也, Tooth, n.; grinder, n.
Ya

牙牀, jaw.
牙肉, gum.
牙痛, toothache; odontalgia.
牙醫, dentist.
牙帖, license.
盤牙, molar.
門牙, incisor.
乳牙, deciduous or milk tooth.
象牙, ivory.
獠牙, buck-tooth.
食肉獸之大牙, tusk.

牛 家畜名, Cattle, n.; ox, n.; bull, n. (此二字指牡牛); cow, n. (牝牛); steer, n.; bullock, n. (此二字指閹牛).
Niu

犬 畜類名, Dog, n.; bitch (牝犬), n.
野犬, jackal.
Ch'üan

王 1. 君也, King, n.; monarch, n.
2. 中國秦漢以下凡諸侯皆稱王, Prince, n.
3. (去聲) 治也, To rule over, v., 如 to rule over the empire, 王天下。
尊王, royalism.

五 畫

且 1. 又也, And, conj., 如 rich and noble, 富且貴。
2. 且夫也, Moreover, adv.
3. 兼也, Now and now, 如 now marched and now fought, 且行且戰。
Ch'ieh

世 1. 時代也, Time, n., 如 the present time, 當世; Age, n., 如 the Middle Ages, 中世。
Shih

2. 統系也, Generation, n., 如 three generations, 三世。
3. 世界也, The world, n., 如 the world over, 舉世。
4. 歷世也, Temporal, a., 如 temporal affairs, 世事。
5. 世紀也, Century, n., 如 the nineteenth century, 十九世紀。

世情, common sense,
世俗的, mundane.

主 1. 君也, Ruler, n., 如 the supreme ruler, 至尊之主; Sovereign, n., 如 the sovereign of an empire, 帝國之主; Lord, n., 如 the lord of a state, 國主。
Chu

2. 僕之對也, Master, n., 如 master and servant, 主僕。
3. 賓之對也, Host, n., 如 host and guest, 賓主。
4. 有產業者, Owner, n., 如 the owner of the house, 屋主; Master, n., 如 master of a shop, 店主; Proprietor, n., 如 the proprietor of an estate, 業主。
5. 首領也, Chief, n., 如 the chief of a confederacy, 聯盟國之主。
6. 主持也, 主任也, To manage, v., 如 to manage this affair, 主持此事; To preside, v., 如 to preside over the senate, 上議院主席。

7. 主張也, To vote for, *v.*, 如 to vote for war, 主戰; To advocate, *v.*

主義, principle.

主席, chairman.

主顧, customer.

天主, God.

君主, king or queen.

民主, the president of a republic.

公主, a princess.

事主, client.

乏

Fa

1. 無也, Without, *prep.*, 如 without money, 乏錢; In want of, *prep.*, 如 in want of food, 乏食.

2. 空缺也, Vacancy, *n.*, 如 to fill a vacancy, 承乏.

乍

Cha

忽也, Suddenly, *adv.*, 如 to hear suddenly, 乍聞; Now, *adv.*, 如 now bright, now dark, 乍明

乍暗.

仕

Shih

仕宦也, To hold or take an appointment, *v.*; to enter public service, *v.*

他

T'a

1. 彼也, He, *pron.*; she, *pron.*; him, *pron.*; her, *pron.*

2. 此之別也, Other, *a.*, 如 without giving other examples, 他不具論; Else, *adv.*, 如 there was nothing else, 別無他物, another *a.*

仗

Ch'ang

憑也, 恃也, To trust to, *v.*, 如 to trust to human strength, 仗人力; To rely on, *v.*, 如 to rely on

his wealth, 仗其有財.

兵仗, arms.

接仗, to join battle.

勝仗, victory.

敗仗, defeat.

付

Fu

1. 給也, To pay, *v.*, 如 to pay ready money, 付現銀.

2. 擲也, To cast, *v.*, 如 to cast to the running stream, 付之東流.

3. 託也, To trust, *v.*

仙

Hsien

老而不死曰仙, Genii, *n.*; fairy, *n.*

水仙, narcissus.

代

Tai

1. 更也, 替也, To substitute for, *v.*, 如 to substitute a stone for a jewel, 以石代玉; To be instead of, *v.*, 如 to drink tea instead of wine, 以茶代酒; To take the place of, *v.*, 如 let coal take the place of fuel, 以煤代薪; For, *prep.*, 如 I will go for you, 我代汝去; On behalf of, *prep.*

2. 朝代也, Dynasty.

3. 世代也, Generation, *n.*, 如 three generations, 三代.

代理, acting.

代理人, agent; substitute.

代表人, representative.

令

Ling

1. 命令也, Order, *n.*; command, *n.*, 如 to give an order; to issue commands, 下令.

2. 使也, To order, *v.*, 如 to order him to get it, 令彼取之.

3. 致也, To make, *v.*; to cause, *v.*, 如 to make (or cause) people angry, 令人動怒.

4. 邑宰也, A district magistrate.

以 1. 用也, With, prep., 如 to kill a man with a sword, 以刀殺人; By, prep., 如 to obtain it by

foul means, 以不義得之 (with 與 by 之別, 指實物往往用 with, 指事之原因則用 by).

2. 因也, Because, conj.; On account of.

3. 承上起下之辭, So as, conj., 如 so as to make known to the public, 以示於衆; In order to, 如 in order to pacify the people, 以安人民.

4. To take.

兄

弟之對也, Elder brother, n.

Hsiung

兄弟的, fraternal.

譜兄弟, sworn brothers.

冊

簿也, Register, n.; statistics, n., 如 register or statistics of the population, 戶口冊.

Ts'é

小冊, pamphlet.

冬

四季之一, Winter, n.

Tung

冬至, winter solstice.

冬青, evergreen.

凸

聳出貌, Prominent, a., 如 prominent figures, 凸花; Protuberant, a., 如 protuberant eyes, 凸眼 (俗稱

Tieh

爆眼); Projecting, a., 如 projecting rock, 凸石; Convex, a., 如 convex lens, 凸鏡.

凸字, relief.

凹

低陷也, Hollow, a., 如 hollow place, 凹處; Depression, n., 如 depressions and protuberances,

Wa

凹凸; Concave, a.

兩面凹的, concavo-concave.

出

Ch'ü

1. 自內而外也, Out, adv., 如 to come or go out, 出來或出去.

2. 發布也, To issue, v., 如 to issue a proclamation, 出告示; To offer, v., 如 to offer a reward, 出賞格; To publish, v., 如 to publish a book, 出書.

3. 過也, To surpass, v., 如 to surpass the common people in virtue and talents, 才德出衆.

4. 用款也, Expenditure, n., 如 annual expenditure, 歲出.

5. 現也, To appear, v., 如 appearing and disappearing at intervals, 出沒無常.

6. 由也, To be caused by, due to, through, prep., 如 this is caused by (due to or through) ignorance, 事出無知.

7. 經也, By way of, via, prep., 如 I will go by way of (via) Shanghai, 我將道出申江.

8. 所生也, Issue, n., 如 so and so has no issue, 某無所出.

出口, exportation.

出境, to emigrate.

出路, outlet.

出汗, to perspire.

出籍, to renounce allegiance.

出口貨, exports.

功

Kung

1. 勳勞也, Merit, n., 如 to reward him according to his merit, 論功行賞.

2. 成績也, Exploit, n., 如 military exploits, 武功; Result, n., 如 the result will be as successful, 及其成功一也.

2. 能力也, Virtue, n., 如 the virtue of medicine, 藥餌之功.

功用, function.

加 增也, To add, v., 如 nothing more to be added, 無以復加; To increase, v., 如 to increase salary,

加薪水; To advance, v., 如 to advance the price, 加價; To heighten, v., 如 to heighten the beauty, 加其美.

2. 陵也, To offer, v., 如 to offer violence to a man, 以強暴加人.

加長, to lengthen.

加法(數學), addition.

包 1. 裹也, To wrap up, v., 如 to wrap it up in paper, 包在紙內; To inclose, v.

2. 所裹者, Bale, n., 如 a bale of cotton, 一包棉花; Bundle, n., 如 a bundle of clothes, 一包衣服; Pack, n.

3. 賅括也, To include, v., 如 all is included, 一切俱包在內.

4. 訂價承辦也, To contract, v., 如 to contract for labour, 包工; To undertake, v.

5. 塗附也, To gild, v.; to overlay, v., 如 to gild or overlay with gold, 包金.

包件, package.

北 1. 方向名, North, n. or a., northern, a.

2. 敗走也, To flee, v., 如 the army was defeated and fled, 師敗而北.

半 物中分也, Half, n. or a. or adv., 如 to give me one half, 給我一半; half a year, 半年; half past nine o'clock, 九點半鐘.

大半, bulk; majority; the larger part; mass.

卡 抽盤處也, A station or barrier, n., 如 a likin station, 盤卡.

去 1. 往也, To go, v.
2. 離也, Off, adv., 如 to cut off, 割去; Away, adv., 如 to take away, 取去; Apart, adv., 如 not far apart, 相去不遠.

3. 棄絕也, To get rid of, v., 如 to get rid of the evil, 去惡.

4. 捨却也, To bid adieu to, v., 如 to bid adieu to one's own country, 去國; To leave, v.

句 1. 聯字成語也, Sentence, n.; a clause; a phrase
Chu 支句, clause.

另 別也, Separate, a.; apart, adv., 如 to live in separate houses; or to live apart, 另立門戶.

叩 1. 擊也, To knock, v.; to tap, v., 如 to knock or tap at a door, 叩門.

2. 問也, To question, v., 如 I question him from one end to the other, 我叩其兩端而竭焉.

叩頭, kow-tow.

叩頭蟲, snap beetle.

召 1. 傳喚也, To summon, v., 如 to summon a parliament, 召集議會; To call, v.

可 1. 許之之辭, May, v.; to be c.
2. 認可也, To approve, v., 如 the emperor approved his memorial, 帝可其奏.

3. 僅可而有所未盡之辭, With do, *v.*, 如 such a one will do, 若此者亦可矣; Tolerable, *a.*, 如 the translation is tolerable, 譯筆尚可。
4. worthy; fit; tolerable. 如 可人可汗, Khan.
不認可, to disagree.

叱
Ch'ih

呵也, To hoot, *v.*, 如 to hoot at a dog, 叱狗。

史
Shih³

1. 記事之書也, History, *n.*, 如 a universal history, 萬國史記。

2. 掌書之官也, Historian, *n.*, librarian, *n.*, archivist, *n.*

御史, censor.

太史, a Hanlin graduate.

稗史, novel.

右
Yu

1. 左之對也, Right, *a.*, 如 the right hand, 右手。

2. 次也, Junior, *a.*, 如 Junior Councillor, 右

參議。

司
Ssu

管理也, To take charge of, *v.*, 如 to take charge of the accounts, 司帳; Duty, *n.*, 如 each has his own

duty, 各有所司。

司事, Clerks; proctors.

古
Ku

昔也, Ancient, *a.*, 如 an ancient saying, 古語; Old, *a.*, 如 old customs, 古禮。

古事, story.

古玩, curios.

古跡, relics.

古怪, odd.

中古, mediæval.

博古家, 好古家, antiquarian.

囚
Ch'iu

1. 拘禁也, To imprison, *v.*, 如 to imprison a criminal, 囚禁犯人。

2. 囚犯也, a prisoner, *n.*

四
Ssu

數名, Four, *a.*

四角, quadrangular.

四倍, quadruple.

外
Wai

1. 表也, Outer, *a.*, 如 Outer Mongolia, 外蒙古;

Outside, *a.*, 如 outside garment, 外套; Outward,

a., 如 outward form, 外形; Exterior, *a. or n.*, 如 the exterior part of the sphere, 球之外面; the exterior of the house, 屋之外面; External, *a.*, 如 external appearance, 外貌。

2. 外方也, Abroad, *adv.*, 如 to go abroad, 出外。

3. 外省也, Provincial, *a.*, 如 provincial appointment, 外任。

4. 國外也, Foreign, *a.*, 如 foreign aggression, 外侮。

外科, surgery.

在外, out; without; beyond.

外務部, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

治外法權, Extra-territoriality.

失
Shih

1. 喪失也, To lose, *v.*, 如 to lose things, 失物; To miss, *v.*, 如 to miss an opportunity, 失機會; To

neg'lect, *v.*; to overlook, *v.*

2. 錯誤也, Blunders, *n.*, 如 Military blunders, 軍事失誤; Lapse, *n.*, 如 a lapse of the tongue, 失言。

失意, disappointment.

奴
Nu

奴僕也, Slave, *n.*, 如 to labour as a slave, 服奴役; Bondage, *n.*, 如 voluntary bondage, 自鬻爲奴。

孕
Yün

懷胎也, Pregnant, a.; to conceive, v.

尼
Ni

女僧也, Nun, n.
尼菴, nunnery.

左
Tso

1. 右之對也, Left, a., 如 the left hand, 左手; Sinister, a., 如 either sinister or dexter, 或左或右;
——又假借之義, 如 sinister principles, 左道.

2. 不合也, To disagree, v., 如 their policies disagree, 意見相左.

3. 上也, Senior, a., 如 Senior Councillor, 左參議.

巧
Chi'ao

精妙也, Skilful, a., 如 a skilful workman, 巧匠; Specious, a., 如 specious talk, 巧言; Artful, a., 如 artful smile, 巧笑; Dexterious, a., 如 dexterious arts, 巧技; Ingenious, a., 如 an ingenious plan, 巧計; Adroit, a.

巨
Chü

1. 大也, Large, a., 如 a large sum of money, 巨款; Great, a., 如 great wealth, 巨富.

2. 極大也, Huge, a., 如 a huge elephant, 巨象; Gigantic, a., 如 a gigantic statue, 巨像.

布
Pu

1. 桌織也, Cloth, n.
2. 鋪也, To overspread, v.
3. 散也, To distribute, v.

布置, to arrange.

棉布, cotton.

絨布, woollen

竹布, linen.

洋布, calico.

夏布, grass-cloth.

羽毛布, bunting.

斜紋布, dimity.

紫花布, nankeen.

印花布, chintz.

柳條布, drilling.

星羅棋布, to scatter here and there.

市
Shih

1. 賣買之所也, Market, n.; fair, n.

2. 買也, To buy, n., 如 to buy rice, 市米; ——又假借之義, 如 to buy popularity, 市人心.

市價, current rate.

市場, bazaar.

鬧市, business centre.

平
P'ing

1. 平坦也, Level, a., 如 level ground, 平地; Even, a., 如 an even highway, 平陽大道; ——

又廣義, 如 even temper, 平情; Smooth, a., 如 a smooth road, 平路; Plane, a.

2. 均也, 齊也, Equal, a., 如 of equal rank, 平等; Horizontally, adv., 如 to divide horizontally, 平分; Parallel, a., 如 parallel lines, 平行線.

3. 公平也, Fair, a., 如 a fair proposal, 持平之論.

4. 安也, At peace, a., 如 thus the empire will be at peace, 如是則天下平矣.

5. 靖也, To quell, v., 如 to quell a revolt, 平亂; To pacify, v., 如 to pacify the empire, 平天下; To put down, 如 to put down a rebellion, 平逆; To appease, v.; to tranquillize, v.

平空, groundless.

和平, moderate.

天平, balance; scale.

幼 年稚也, Young, a., 如 he is young and without experience, 年幼無知.

幼稚園, kindergarten.

必 1. 定辭也, Must, v., 如 a man must eat in order to live, 人必食以養生; Certain, a., 如 certain of victory, 必勝; Necessary, a., 如 death is a necessary end, 人必有一死.

2. 確斷也, To assure, v., 如 it is hard to assure, 此事難必

不必, needless.

戍 守也, To guard, v., 如 to guard the frontier, 戍邊.

戍兵, garrison.
遣戍, an exile.

扑 輕擊也, To tap, v.; to cane, v.

打 1. 擊也, To strike, v., 如 to strike fire, 打火; To beat, v., 如 to beat iron, 打鐵; To shoot, v., 如 to shoot at the target, 打靶.

2. 攪也, To whisk, v., 如 to whisk an egg, 打蛋.

3. 凡物十二爲一打, A dozen.

4. From

斥 1. 驅遣也, To expel, v., 如 to expel a student, 斥退學生; To dismiss, v., 如 he is dismissed from the service at once, 立遭罷斥.

2. 責也, To reprove, v., 如 to reprove before the public, 當衆申斥; To reprimend, v.

3. 屏棄也, To explode, v., 如 to explode the plan, 排斥計謀.

旦 1. 曉也, Dawn, n., 如 to sit and wait for the dawn, 坐以待旦.

2. 晨也, Morning, n., 如 morning and evening, 旦夕.

未 尙未也, 從未也, Not yet, adv., 如 not come yet, 尙未來; Never, adv., 如 it has never been heard before, 未之前聞.

未幾, not long after; shortly afterwards.

末 1. 終也, Final, a., 如 final part, 末段; End, n., 如 things have their origin and end, 物有本末; Last, a., 如 the last time, 末次; Ultimate, a.

2. 端也, Point, n., 如 the point of an autumn hair, 秋毫之末.

3. 屑也, Powder, n., 如 powder of ginger, 薑末; Dust, n., 如 sandalwood dust, 檀香末.

本 1. 根也, Root, n., 如 the root of a tree and the source of a stream, 木本水源; Origin, n., 如 filial piety is the origin of all virtue, 孝爲萬善之本; Foundation, n.

2. 原也, Proper, a., 如 the proper sense of a word, 字之本義.

3. 始初也, Originally, adv., 如 originally it was not so, 本非如此.

4. 己也, Native, a., 如 native country, 本國.

5. 資本也, Capital, n., 如 to lose one's capital, 虧本; Principal, n., 如 principal and interest, 本利; Stock, n.; Fund, n.

本位(幣制) standard; unit.
忘本, ingratitude.
資本家, capitalist.

札

Cha¹

1. 信札也, Letter, n.; epistle, n.
2. 公文也, Despatch, n.
3. To write a despatch to

正

Chèng

1. 不偏也, 無邪也, Straight, a., 如 if a mat was not straight, Confucius would not sit on it, 席

不正孔子不坐(偏正之正); to forsake the deflected and return to the straight, 棄邪歸正(邪正之正); Upright, a., 如 to stand upright, 正立(偏正之正); an upright man, 正人(邪正之正); Right, adv. or a., 如 to look right on, 正視(偏正之正); the right way, 正道(邪正之正); Exact, a. (專指偏正之正用), 如 the exact centre, 正中; Correct, a. (以下均專指邪正之正用), 如 once the ruler is corrected, everything will be correct, 君正莫不正; Honest, a., 如 he is an honest scholar, 彼乃正士; Orthodox, a., 如 an orthodox religion, 正教.

2. 反之對也, Right, a., 如 the right side of anything, 正面; Literal, a., 如 the literal sense, 正意.
3. 副之對也, Principal, a., 如 this is the principal but the other is secondary, 此爲正彼爲副.
4. 適當也, Just, adv., 如 just as he was about to leave, 正當彼起程之時; Exactly, adv., 如 it is exactly twelve o'clock, 正十二點鐘; In the act, 如 caught in the act of stealing, 正當行竊之際適爲所獲; Very, a., 如 he is the very man, 正是此人.
5. 負之對也(數學或化學記號名), Plus, n., positive, a., 如 plus and minus; positive and negative, 正負.

6. 使之正也, To rectify, v., 如 to rectify the mind, 正心; To adjust, v., 如 to adjust one's clothes and hat, 正其衣冠; To correct, v., 如 to correct an error, 正誤.

7. 整也, Regular, a., 如 a regular square, 正方.

母

Mu

1. 所自出也, Mother, n.
2. 資本也, Principal, n., 如 principal and interest, 子母.

父母, parents.

岳母, mother-in-law.

乳母, wet-nurse.

弑母, matricide.

民

Min

1. 百姓也, People, n., 如 all the people, 萬民; Subject, n., 如 the subject of China, 中國之民.
2. 屬於民者, Popular, a., 如 popular customs, 民風; Civil, a., 如 civil law, 民法.

民數, population.

居民, inhabitant.

國民, citizen.

民政部, Ministry of Interior.

民主國, republic.

永

Yung

無窮也, Eternal, a., 如 eternal peace, 永獲平安; Everlasting, a., 如 everlasting life, 永生; Perpetual, a., 如 perpetual existence, 永存; To continue, v., 如 this will continue to be a guiding principle for thousands of generations to come, 萬世永賴.

汀

T'ing

水岸也, Beach, n., 如 sand beach, 沙汀.

汁 液也, Juice, n., 如 the juice of fruit, 果汁; Sap, n., 如 the sap of a tree, 樹汁; Gravy, n., 如 it is impossible to have a mouthful of gravy to taste, 不獲嘗一口之汁 (謂不獲涓滴之恩也)。

汜 汎濫也, Overflowing, pp.; to inundate, v.
Fan

犯 1. 違背也, To offend, v., 如 to offend one's superiors, 犯上; To violate, v.; to break, v., 如 to violate or break a law, 犯法; To transgress, v., 如 to transgress wilfully, 明知故犯。

2. 蹈也, To commit, v., 如 to commit a crime, 犯罪。

3. 觸也, To incur, v., 如 to incur public resentment, 犯衆怒, To affront, v.

4. 侵也, To invade, v., 如 to invade a country, 犯界。

5. 罪人也, Criminal, n., 如 political criminals, 國事犯; Offender, n., 如 to arrest an offender, 獲犯; Culprit, n., 如 to escort culprits, 解犯; Felon, n., 如 an exchange of felons, 互交犯人; Malefactor, n.; Convict, (作苦工之犯) n.

犯罪, guilty.

玄 黑也, Black, a.
Hsüan

玉 1. 石之美者, Jade, n., 如 uncut jade, 璞玉; Gem, n., 如 pearls and gem, 珠玉。

2. 喻色之嬌美也, Beautiful, a., 如 a beautiful girl, 玉女; Delicate, a., 如 delicate fingers, 玉指。

碧玉, jasper.

青玉, sapphire.

蒼玉, chalcodony.

黃玉, chrysolite.

綠玉, beryl.

瓜 植物名, Gourd, n. (蔬屬), 如 the bitter gourd, 瓠瓜; Melon, n. (果屬), 如 Water-melon, 西瓜; Calabash, n.

冬瓜, 南瓜, pumpkin.

黃瓜, cucumber.

倭瓜, squash; brinjal.

木瓜, quince.

香瓜, musk-melon; cantaloupe.

瓦 1. 土器已燒之總名, Earthenware, n.

瓦 2. 磚也 (用以蓋屋), Tile, n.

瓦匠, bricklayer.

瓦解冰消, broken away like tile and melted like ice.

甘 1. 甜也, Sweet, a., 如 sweet wine, 甘酒; — Kan 又假借之義, 如 sweet rain, 甘霖; sweet words, 甘言; Dulcet, a., 如 dulcet creams, 甘乳酪; Luscious, a.

2. 願也, Willing, a., 如 I shall be willing even to die, 死也甘心; Contented, a., 如 I am well contented in spite of my poverty and humble position, 自甘貧賤; Voluntary, a.; Satisfied, a.

甘草, liquorice.

生 1. 產也, To bring forth, v., 如 to bring forth a son, 生子; Birth, n., 如 womb birth, 胎生; To bear, v., 如 good plants never bear bad fruits, 好樹不生惡果; To produce, v., 如 to produce interest 生息; To procreate, v.

2. 發生也, To get, v., 如 to get an ulcer, 生瘡; To beget, v., 如 love is begot by fancy, 愛情生於臆想; To burst forth.

3. 死之對也, Life, n., 如 life and death, 生死; Alive, a., 如 to captive alive, 生擒; Living, a., 如 living beings, 生物.

4. 生計也, Livelihood, n.; living, n., 如 to get livelihood or living, 謀生.

5. 熟之對也, raw, a.; undressed, a., 如 raw or undressed meat, 生肉; raw silk, 生絲(此指未煮而言); a raw hand, 生手(此指未經歷練而言); Unwrought, a., 如 unwrought iron, 生鐵(此指五金未煉而言); Unripe, a., 如 this apple is unripe, 此蘋果尙生(此指未成熟而言); Unacquainted, a., 如 unacquainted person, 生人(此指不相熟而言).

生殖, generation.

化生, abiogenesis.

花生, ground-nut or earth-nut.

雙生, twin-born.

生殖器, genitals.

生理學, bionomy; physiology.

收生婆, mid-wife; accoucheur.

衛生學, sanitation; hygiene.

衛生部, the department of health.

微生物, animalcule; micro-organism; aerobes.

萬生園, menagerie.

公生數, common divisor (除法之法數); common factor (諸相乘數之一).

半生半熟, rare.

用

Yung

1. 使用也, To employ, v., 如 to employ means, 用方法; To use, v., 如 to use violence, 用強; To

administer, v., 如 to administer medicine, 用藥.

2. 利用也, Service, n., 如 it is of good service, 有用; Good for, a., 如 good for nothing, 無用.

3. 費也, To expend, v., 如 to expend all one has, 用罄; To spend, v., 如 to spend money for clothing, 用錢置備衣服; Outlay, n.

功用, function.

田

T'ien

土地也, Field, n., 如 to plough the field, 耕田;

Farm, n., 如 labourers on a farm, 田工.

田岸, balk.

由

Yu

1. 從也, 經也, From, prep., 如 from the near to the remote, 由近及遠; By, prep., 如 he came by

water, 由水道而來; Through, prep., 如 to come through the door, 由門而入; Per, prep.

2. 因也, Motive, n., 如 to discern one's motive, 觀其所由; Origin, n., 如 the origin of the case, 案由.

3. 遵從也, To follow, v., 如 to follow the ancient canons, 率由舊章.

4. 任憑也, To let, v., 如 let him have his own way, 由彼自主.

自由, freedom.

自由權, liberty.

甲

Chia

1. 第一也, First, a., 如 he is the first man in the world, in point of wealth, 其富甲於天下.

2. 指甲也, the finger-nail.

3. 戎衣也, Armour, n., 如 to take off the armour, 卸甲.

4. 龜鼈之殼也, Shell, n., 如 turtle-shell, 鼈甲.

甲冑, armature.

鐵甲船, an iron-clad.

申
Shên
1. 重也, To repeat, *v.*, 如 to repeat one's words, 申言.
2. 呈報也, To report to a superior. *v.*

疋
P'i
網布四丈爲疋, Piece, *n.*, 如 one piece of silk or cloth, 一疋綢或布.

疋頭, piece-goods; drygoods (卽洋貨布疋).

白
Pai
1. 素色也, White, *a.*, 如 as white as snow, 白如雪; — 又素色之物, 如 the white of the eye, 眼白; the white of an egg, 蛋白; Fair, *a.*, 如 fair skin, 皮膚白皙.

2. 表明也, To exonerate, *v.*, 如 to exonerate one's self, 自白; To clear, *v.*

白晝, open-day.

蛋白, glair.

蛋白質, albumen.

皮
P'i
1. 皮膚也, Skin, *n.*
2. 革也, Hide, *n.*; Leather, *n.*
3. 裘也, Fur, *n.* or *a.*, 如 fur-coat, 皮衣.

4. 果木之皮也, Rind, *n.*, 如 the rind of an orange, 橘皮; Peel, *n.*

皮色, complexion.

皮紙, parchment.

樹皮, bark.

乳皮, cream.

羔皮, budge.

包皮, case.

皿
Min
器皿也, Vessel, *n.*; dish, *n.*

目
Mu
1. 眼也, Eye, *n.*
2. 稱也, To call, *v.*, 如 they call him a mean fellow, 彼等目之爲小人.
3. 條件也, Index, *n.*, 如 to provide with an index, 編目錄; List, *n.*, 如 a price list 價目; Particular, *n.*, 如 may I ask for the particulars? 請問其目; Catalogue, *n.*, 如 a catalogue of books, 書目.

矛
Mao
鉤槍也, Lance, *n.*; Spear, *n.*
自相矛盾, self-contradiction.

矢
Shih
1. 箭也, Arrow, *n.*
2. 誓也, To swear, *v.* 詳後誓字.

石
Shih
1. 山骨也, Stone, *v.*, 如 precious stones, 寶石; Rock, *n.*, 如 volcanic rocks, 火山石.

2. 質化石也, Petrified, *pp.*, 如 petrified crabs, 石蟹.

3. 十斗爲石, Picul, *n.* 如 a picul of rice, 一石米.

石子, pebble.

石油, naphtha.

石膏, gypsum.

石墨, graphite.

紅寶石, ruby.

花剛石, granite.

大理石, marble.

金剛石, diamond.

示
Shih
1. 宣布也, To make known, *v.*, 如 to make known to public, 示衆; To show, *v.*, 如 to show beforehand, 預示.

2. 榜示也, Proclamation, *n.*, 如 to issue a proclamation, 出示; Notification, *n.*, 如 official notification, 告示.

3. 指教也, To direct, *v.*, 如 direct me how to do it, 示我以作之之法.

禾

Ho

嘉穀也, Grain, *n.*; rice, *n.*

穴

Hsueh

1. 土室也, Cave, *n.*, 如 to live in caves, 穴居.

2. 洞穴也, Den, *n.*, 如 a tiger's den, 虎穴; Hole, *n.*, 如 a rat-hole 鼠穴; Cavern, *n.*, 如 the entrance of a cavern, 穴口; Burrow, *n.*, 如 a rabbit's burrow, 兔穴; Womb, *n.*; grotto, *n.*; pit, *n.*; hollow, *n.*

3. 骨穴也, Sinus, *n.*, 如 the frontal sinus, 印堂穴.

立

Li

1. 坐之對也, To stand, *v.*, 如 to stand aside, 旁立.

2. 豎立也, To set up, *v.*, 如 to set up a tablet,

立碑; To erect, *v.*, 如 to erect a statue, 立像; — 又廣義, 如 to erect a government, 立政府.

3. 建設也, To establish, *v.*, 如 to establish one's reputation, 立名; To found, *v.*, 如 to found a kingdom, 立國; To make, *v.*, 如 to make laws, 立法; To lay, *v.*, 如 to lay the foundation of a building, 立屋基; To enact, *v.*

4. 訂也, To conclude, *v.*, 如 to conclude the protocol, 立草約; To draw up, *v.*, 如 to draw up a contract, 立合同; Done, *a.*, 如 Done in the 2nd moon of the 32nd year of Kwang-hsü, 光緒三十二年二月立.

5. 即刻也, Immediately, *adv.*; outright, *adv.*; off hand.

獨立, independent.

六畫

丞

Ch'êng

佐也, An assistant, *n.*

部丞, a Deputy President of a Board.

縣丞, an assistant district-magistrate.

互

K'eng

延袤也, To extend, *v.*, 如 to extend over many thousand li, 互數千里; To stretch, *v.*, 如 the railway stretches across the continent, 鐵路橫互大陸.

交

Chiao

1. 友誼也, Friendship, *n.*, 如 to form friendship, 訂交; Intercourse, *n.*, 如 intercourse of friends,

朋友之交; Intimacy, *n.*, 如 to break off an intimacy, 絕交; Relation, *n.*, 如 foreign relations, 邦交; To associate, *v.*, 如 to associate with the low bred, 濫交; To befriend, or to cultivate the friendship of, *v.*, 如 to cultivate the friendship of Mr. Li, 與李君交.

2. 接也, To join, *v.*, 如 to join in battle, 交戰.

3. 相也, Each other, *pron.*, 如 to hate each other, 交惡; Mutually, *adv.*

4. 雜也, Combined, *pp.*, 如 rain and snow combine to fall, 雨雪交加.

5. 與也, 付也, To deliver, *v.*, 如 to deliver it to your friend, 交於汝友; To hand, *v.*, 如 to hand it over to the bank, 交與銀行; To turn over, *v.*, 如 to turn over the account, 交賬; To assign, *v.*, 如 to assign his son a house, 以屋交其子.

6. 交合之點, The point of junction, *n.*, 如 the point of junction between spring and summer, 春夏之交.

7. 交代也, To bring, *v.*, 如 to bring the criminal before a court, 將犯人交案.

8. 交媾也, To copulate, *v.*; Sexual intercourse, *n.*

交涉, intercourse; negotiation.

交通, communication.

外交, diplomacy.

成交, to close a bargain.

亦

I

Also, *adv.*, 如 also good, 亦佳; Too, *adv.*, 如 I will read this too, 我亦將讀此; Likewise, *adv.*,

如 I answer this likewise, 我亦如此答。

仰

Yang

1. 舉首向上也, Up to, *prep.*, 如 to look up to heaven, 仰天而望。

2. 心慕曰企仰, To admire, *v.*, 如 I have long admired your ability, 久仰高才。

件

Chien

個也, Article, *n.*, 如 an article of merchandise, 一件貨; Piece, *n.*, 如 a piece of news, 一件新聞。

伙

Huo

伙食, Victuals, *n.*

伙食房, Pantry.

任

Jèn

1. 用也, To employ, *v.*, 如 to employ men of virtue, 任賢。

2. 擔當也, To undertake, *v.*, 如 to undertake a dangerous task, 擔任危險之事; Burden, *n.*, 如 he regards charity as his proper burden, 仁以爲己任; To bear, *v.*, 如 he shall bear others' iniquities, 彼爲人任過; To answer, *v.*, 如 to answer for one's friend, 爲友擔任。

3. 職守也, Office, *n.*, 如 to enter upon an office, 上任; Task, *n.*, 如 his ability is not equal to the task, 才不勝任; Incumbency, *n.*, 如 during his incumbency, 當彼在任時。

4. 責任也, Responsibility, *n.*, 如 to take this responsibility, 擔此責任。

5. 忍也, To bear, *v.*, 如 to bear fatigue and toil in service, 任勞;

To sustain, *v.*, 如 to sustain resentments in the public service, 任怨。

6. 聽也, To let or to leave, *v.*, 如 leave it alone, 任其自然; In spite of, *prep.*, 如 in spite of the pressure that has been brought to bear, I will not agree, 任其如何催促吾終不能允。

企

Ch'i

望也, To look for anxiously, *v.*; to expect eagerly, *v.*

伍

Wo

1. 行伍也, A file of five men, *n.*

2. 與衆雜處曰伍, To associate with, *v.*, 如 I am ashamed to associate with this man, 我羞與此人爲伍。

伏

Fu

1. 仆也, To prostrate, *v.*

2. 藏也, 匿也, To hide, *v.*, 如 to hide behind a hill, 伏於山後; Ambush, *n.*

(指伏兵言), 如 to lie in ambush, 埋伏。

3. 受也, To suffer, *v.*, 如 to suffer decapitation, 伏誅。

三伏, dog-days.

伐

Fa

1. 斬也, To cut down, *v.*, 如 to cut down trees, 伐木。

2. 攻也, To attack, *v.*; to invade, *v.*, 如 to attack or invade a country, 伐國; To aggress, *v.*

3. 誇也, To brag, *v.*, 如 to brag of one's self, 自伐; To boast, *v.*

份

Hsiu

1. a part; a portion.

2. a share

1. 息也, To rest, *v.*

2. 罷也, To stop, *v.*, 如 he will not stop till death, 彼至死方休。

3. 致仕也, To retire, *v.*, 如 to request leave to retire, 乞休; To resign, *v.*
 4. 慶也, Joy, *n.*, 如 to share one another's joys and sorrows, 休戚相關.

休妻, divorce.

充

1. 滿也, Full, a., 如 the treasury is full, 府庫充.
 Ch'ung 2. 承乏也, To act as, v., 如 to act as manager, 充當總理; To fill a vacancy, v.
 3. 使之滿足也, To satisfy, v., 如 to satisfy hunger, 充飢.

充公, to confiscate; to forfeit.

充斥, to swarm.

兆

Chao

1. 先機也, Omen, n.; prognostic, n., 如 a lucky omen; a good prognostic, 吉兆; Symptom, n., 如 symptoms of a disease, 病兆; Divination, n., 如 a happy divination of things to come, 未來事之佳兆; Abodement, n.
 2. 數名(百萬爲兆), Million, n.

億兆, myriad.

兇

Hsiung

- 惡也, Cruel, a., 如 cruel disposition, 兇悍之性; Violence, n., 如 an act of violence, 行兇.

兇手, murderer.

先

Hsien

1. 前也, Ahead, adv., 如 to be ahead of another, 佔先; Before, adv., 如 to go before, 先行; First, adv., 如 first come, first served, 捷足先得.
 2. 預也, Beforehand, adv., 如 prepared beforehand for a crisis, 先事預防.
 3. 故也, Late, a., 如 late father, 先父.

先見, foresight.

先天, constitution.

先鋒, vanguard.

先令, shilling.

光

Kuang

1. 明也, Light, n., 如 that which gives light, 發光之物; Shine, n., 如 sunshine, 日光; Glare, n., 如 the glare of snow, 雪光; Gleam, n.
 2. 光彩也, Brilliancy, n., 如 the brilliancy of gems, 寶石之光; Splendor, n., 如 splendor of the sun, 日之光華.
 3. 光澤也(物之平面所生之光), Lustre, n., 如 lustre of silk, 絲光; Glossy, a., 如 the cat's fur is glossy, 貓皮光潤.
 4. 光榮也, Glory, n., 如 the glory of a victory, 戰勝之光榮; Illustrious, a., 如 to make one's ancestors illustrious, 光宗耀祖.

光線, ray.

光學, optics; photology.

光輪, halo; aureola.

光棍, scoundrel.

閃光, to glitter; to glisten.

折光, refraction.

回光, reflection.

散光(眼), astigmatic.

餘光, favour.

光學家, optician; photologist.

發光體, radiant.

量光力表, actinometer.

全

Ch'üan

1. 一總也, All, a., 如 all the world, 全世界; Whole, a., 如 whole family, 全家; Entire, a., 如 entire strength, 全力; Total, a., 如 total number, 全數; Complete, a., 如 the complete record of a case, 全案.

2. 完備也, Perfect, a., 如 a perfect man, 全材; Full, a., 如 full powers, 全權; Utter, a., 如 utter ruin, 全滅; Absolute, a.

全能, omnipotent.

全權大臣, plenipotentiary.

共

Kung

1. 同也, Together, adv. 如 to take dinner together, 共食。

2. 合有也, To share, v., 如 to share with friends, 與朋友共; To partake, v., 如 to partake of an enjoyment, 共享。

3. 總數也, To amount to v., 如 it amounts to three thousand four hundred and fifty dollars, 共計洋三千四百五十元。

共產主義, collectivism.

共和政體, republic.

共和政黨, republican.

冰

Ping

水之凝結者, Ice, n.

冰廠, ice-house.

冰箱, refrigerator.

冰山, iceberg.

冰片, borneol or Borneo camphor.

走冰, to skate.

刎

Wêng

剄也, To cut the throat, v., 如 to commit suicide by cutting one's own throat, 自刎。

刑

Hsing

1. 罰也, Punishment, n., 如 to inflict punishment, 用刑。

2. 屬於刑者, Penal, a., 如 penal code 刑法。

刑部, the Board of Punishments.

行刑, execution.

減刑, commutation.

刑律學, criminology.

刑事訴訟, criminal procedure.

划

Hua

掉船也, To row, v.: to paddle, v.

划子, row-boat.

列

Lieh

1. 排也,陳也, To range, v., 如 to range the army by bands, 將兵分列隊伍; To line, v., 如 to line a street with soldiers, 列隊於通衢; To exhibit, v., 如 to exhibit goods, 陳列貨物。

2. 行也, Row, n., 如 rows of trees, 樹之行列。

3. 位置也, To rank, v., 如 ancient poets rank as high as philosophers, 古之詩人與哲學家並列。

劣

Lieh

優之對也, Bad, a., 如 his reputation is very bad, 彼之聲名甚劣; Depraved, a., 如 a depraved gentry,

劣紳; Vicious, a., 如 a vicious horse, 劣馬; Poor, a., 如 poor goods, 劣貨; Inefficient, a., 如 an inefficient workman, 劣工; Wretched, a., 如 a wretched poem, 劣詩; Inferior, a., 如 inferior quality, 劣等。

匠

Chiang

工匠也, Workman, n., Artisan, n.

木匠, Carpenter; cabinet-maker (後一字指小木匠)。

銀匠, silversmith.

鐵匠, blacksmith.

石匠, stonemason.

泥水匠, bricklayer; mason.

匠心獨運, originality.

印

Yin

1. 戳記也，圖章也，Seal, n.，如 official seal, 官印；Stamp, n.
2. 刷印也，To print, v.，如 to print books, 印書。
3. 蓋印也，To seal, v.；To stamp, v.
4. 誌也，To make an impression, v.，如 to make an impression on the mind, 印入心坎。

翻印, to reproduce.

印花稅, stamp duty.

石印之藝, lithography.

五彩石印法, chromo-lithography.

危

Wei

- 險也，Dangerous, a.，如 a dangerous place, 危地；Hazardous, a.，如 hazardous as if standing upon a pile of eggs, 危如累卵；A risk, n.

各

Ko

1. 諸也，Different, a.，如 different kinds of goods, 各種貨物；Various, a.，如 the Consuls of various Treaty Powers, 有約各國之領事。
2. 每也，Each, a.，如 each man has his own opinion, 各有己見；Respective, a.，如 they returned to their respective homes, 各歸其家。

合

Ho

1. 配也，Fit, a.；To answer, v.，如 it is fit to be used; this will answer the purpose, 合用。
2. 洽也，To suit, v.，如 it will suit you, 合爾之意；To agree, v.，如 this kind of food agrees with me, 此種食物合我口味；In accord with, v.，如 this is in accord with our feelings, 情投意合。
3. 併也，聯也，To unite, v.；如 to unite the people in one religion, 合人民爲一教；To alloy, v.，如 to alloy copper with silver, 鎔合銀銅；To join, v.，如 to join in partnership, 合夥；To incorporate, v.

4. 符也，To correspond, v.，如 our action should correspond with our words, 我等行事務必與言語相合。

5. 全也，Whole, a.，如 the whole district, 合邑。

6. 是也，Right, a.，如 all that he said is right, 彼所言無不合。

7. 閉也，To shut, v.，如 to shut the eyes, 合眼。

合同, an agreement; a contract.

混合物, mixture.

吉

Chi

1. 善也，Good, a.，如 God protects the good, 吉人天相。
2. 祥也，Lucky, a.，如 a lucky omen, 吉兆；Auspicious, a.，Fortunate, a.

同

T'ung

1. 無異也，Same, a.，如 of the same kind, 同類；Similar, a.，如 made in a similar manner, 製法相同；Equal, a.，如 equal in value, 同價；Alike, a.，如 this and that are alike in form, 彼此形狀相同；Affinity, n.，如 affinity of language, 同文。
 2. 偕也，Together, adv.，如 to walk together, 同行。
- 同事, 同僚, colleague.
同意, consensus.
同義 (指文字), synonymous.
同心圓 (幾何學用) concentric circles.

吃

Ch'ih

1. 食也，To eat, v.
2. 口訥也，To stammer, v.

船之吃水, draught,

名

1. 名字也, Name, n.2. 聲聞也, Reputation, n.,
如 a world-wide reputation, 名滿宇宙; Fame, n.如 to seek neither fame nor gain, 不求名利; Renown, n., 如 a scholar of great renown, 有名之士; Credit, n., 如 a man of credit, 有令名之人; Report, n.

3. 著名也, Celebrated, a., 如 a celebrated place, 名勝; Famous, a., 如 a famous physician, 名醫; Well-known, a., 如 then he became well-known, 其時彼漸知名; Notable, a.

名學, logic.

名家, a great author.

惡名, disreputation.

託名, pseudonym.

混名, nickname.

匿名, anonymous.

名譽的, honorary.

有名無實, nominal; in name only.

后

1. 君也, A sovereign, n.,
如 let us welcome our sovereign, 僉我后.2. 君之妻也, Empress, n.(帝后); Queen, n. (王后).

皇太后, Empress-Mother; Empress-Dowager.

吏

官也, Officer, n. 詳見官字.

Li

吏部, the Board of Civil Appointments.
書吏, clerk; actuary.

吐

1. 口吐也, To spit, v., 如 to spit blood, 吐血; To expel, v., 如 to expel phlegm, 吐痰; To bes-

pew, v.

2. 嘔也, To vomit, v., 詳見嘔字.3. 說出也, To express, v., 如 to express one's opinion, 吐露衷曲.

向

1. 面臨也, Toward or towards, prep., 如 toward the north, 向北; towards evening, 向晚;

To trend, v., 如 the river trends to the south-east, 河向東南流; To face, v., 如 the house faces the main street, 屋向大街; To make for, v., 如 to make for the south, 向南.

2. 方向也, Direction, n., 如 what direction did he take? 彼向何方去; Set, n., 如 the set of current, 水流之向.3. 一心傾注也, To incline, v., 如 to incline toward study, 向學.

向來, hitherto.

意向, intention.

回

1. 歸也, To return, v., 如 to return home, 回家; Back, adv., 如 to go or come back, 回去或回來.

Hui

2. 篇段也, Section, n., 如 a section of a story, 一回小說.

回光, reflection.

回聲, echo.

回教, Mohammedanism or Mohammedism.

回教禮拜堂, mosque.

因

1. 緣也, Because, conj., 如 because I don't like this, 因我不喜此; For, conj., 如 I cannot leave for I am very busy, 我不能暫離因甚忙也; On account of, prep., 如 I can't keep my words on account of another engagement, 我因有他約不能踐言; Owing to, prep., 如 owing to the rain I could not come, 我因天雨而不來; Due, a., 如 the phenomenon is due to the attraction of the sun, 此現象因太陽之吸力而成.

Yin

2. 原由也, Reason, *n.*, 如 there must be a reason, 事必有因; Cause, *n.*, 如 a proximate or remote cause, 近因或遠因.
因而, thereby.

在

Tsai

1. 居也, To be *v.*, 如 I am here, 我在此; At, *prep.*, 如 at home, 在家; In, *prep.*, 如 in Shanghai, 在

上海.

2. 存也, Alive, *a.*, 如 when his father was alive, 其父在日.
3. 到場也, To be present, *v.*, 如 as if personally present, 一如其人在彼.
4. 賴也, To depend on, *v.*, 如 health depends on temperance, 健身在節慾.
不在, absent.

圻

Wu

- 粉刷牆壁也, To plaster, *v.*, to stucco, *v.*

圻人, 圻者, a mason.

地

Ti

1. 大地也, Earth, *n.*, 如 the whole earth was once of one language, 遍地語言其初皆出於一.
2. 地面也, Ground, *n.*, 如 to lay on the ground, 置於地上.
3. 屬於地者, Terrestrial, *a.*, 如 terrestrial globe, 地球(指儀器言).
4. 疆土也, Territory, *n.*, 如 it is Chinese territory, 此乃中國之地.
5. 地方也, Place, *n.*, 如 a beautiful place, 繁華之地; Region, *n.*, 如 pestilential region, 瘴地.
6. 田地也, Land, *n.*, 如 waste land, 荒地.
7. 地步也, Room, *n.*, 如 there is no more room for one, 更無可容之地; Ground, *n.*, 如 a ground for extortion, 爲詐財之地.

- 地位, standing; situation; site.
地理志, geography.
地質學, geology.
地體學, physical geography.
地文學, physiography.
量地學, Geodesy.
地平線, horizon.
地方主義(如省界主義之類), sectionalism.

寺

Ssü

- 僧寺也, Temple. *n.*; abbey, *n.*; Buddhist monastery.

多

To

1. 不少也, Many, *a.*, 如 many persons, 多人; Much, *a.*, 如 much silver, 許多銀子; Numerous, *a.*, 如 robbers are numerous, 多盜.
3. 茂也, To abound in, *v.*, 如 he abound in genius, 其人多才.
多寡, quantity.
大多數, majority.

夷

I

1. 夷狄也, Barbarian, *n.*
2. 誅也, To exterminate, *v.*, 如 to exterminate the whole clan, 夷其族.
3. 殺草也, To weed out, *v.*, 如 to weed them out as soon as summer comes, 夏日至而夷之.
4. 常也, Ordinary, *a.*, 如 it is more than what the ordinary people can think of, 匪夷所思.

好

Hao

1. 歹之對也, Good, *a.*, (詳見善佳等字).
2. (去聲)喜也, To be fond of, *v.*, 如 to be fond of study, 好學; To incline, *v.*, 如 to incline to virtue, 好善.

如 1. 若也, *If, conj.*, 如 if I meet him I shall tell him the truth, 如我遇彼我將以實情告之; *Provided that, conj.*, 如 provided that you will go I will go too, 如爾願去我亦去; *Supposing, conj.*, 如 supposing you are wrong, what can I do to you? 如爾不是吾將何以處爾。

2. 遵照也, *According to, prep.*, 如 according to one's wishes, 如願。

3. 像也, *Asas, conj.*, 如 as cunning as a fox, 狡如狐狸; *Like, a.*, 如 like a blind man, he sees nothing, 如瞽者之無見; *As if, conj.*

如何, *how*.

如此, *so; such; thus*.

不如, *had better*.

無如之何, *can't help that*.

妄 1. 胡亂也, 不合也, *Disorderly, a.*, 如 disorderly conduct, 妄爲; *Incoherent, a.*, 如 incoherent talk,

妄言。

2. 非分也, *Wild, a.*, 如 wild conceits, 妄想。

奸 1. 不忠也, *Treacherous, a.*, 如 a treacherous officer, 奸臣; *Traitorous, a.*, 如 a traitorous band, 奸黨; *Disloyal, a.*

2. 不誠實也, *Dishonest, a.*, 如 a dishonest trader, 奸商。

奸細, *a spy; traitor*.

字 文字也, *Character, n.*, 如 a Chinese character, 中國字; *Word, n.*, 如 the meaning of a word, 字義。

Tzū

字典, *dictionary; lexicon*.

字學, *etymology*.

字母, *alphabet*.

字彙, *vocabulary*.

打字機, *type-writer*.

部首字, *radical*.

象意字, *ideographics*.

象形字, *hieroglyphics*.

存 1. 保存也, *To keep, v.*, 如 to keep in the treasury, 存庫; *To preserve, v.*, 如 to preserve fruits, 保存水菓; *To store, v.*, 如 to store goods, 存貨。

2. 懷藏也, *To entertain, v.*, 如 to entertain charitable sentiments, 存心仁厚; *To bear, v.*, 如 to bear it in mind, 存之於心。

3. 在也, *Alive, a.*, 如 he is still alive, 其人尙存; *In existence, a.*, 如 it is still in existence, 其物尙存; *Extant, a.*

4. 存放也, *To deposit, v.*, 如 to deposit money in the bank, 存銀於銀行。

獨存, *to survive*.

宇 1. 天空也, *The canopy of heaven, n.*, 如 under the canopy of heaven, 宇下。

2. 屋邊也, *Eaves, n.*, 如 with ridges and eaves, we sheltered ourselves from wind and rain, 上棟下宇以蔽風雨。

宇宙, *the universe*.

御宇, *to reign; to rule an empire*.

託人宇下, *to be under somebody's protection*.

守 1. 持也, *To observe, v.*; *to obey, v.*, 如 to observe or obey the law, 守法; *To maintain, v.*, 如 to maintain chastity, 守節; *To attend to, v.*, 如 to attend carefully to one's duty, 謹守己職, *To keep, v.*

2. 看守也, *To keep a watch, v.*, 如 to keep a watch over the entrance, 守戶; *To look after, v.*

3. 防衛也, To defend, *v.* 如 to defend a city, 守城; To guard, *v.*
 2. 候也, To wait, *v.* 如 to wait for favourable wind, 守風.

保守主義, conservatism.

安

An

1. 適意也, Comforts, *n.*, 如 live to seek comforts, 居求安.

2. 平安也, Peacefully, *adv.*, 如 to live peacefully and pursue one's usual calling, 安居樂業; Tranquil, *a.*, 如 the country is now tranquil, 現在地方安謐.

3. 使安也, To tranquilize, *v.*, 如 to tranquilize the empire, 安天下; To secure peace, *v.*, 如 to secure peace for the people, 安民; To make comfortable, *v.*, 如 to make the aged comfortable, 老者安之; To bring peace, *v.*, 如 to bring peace to the mind, 安其心不使煩惱; To compose, *v.*, 如 to compose one's mind, 安心; To give rest to, *v.*

尖

Chien

1. 末也, Point, *n.*, 如 the point of a pen, 筆尖; Tip, *n.*, 如 the tip of the tongue, 舌尖.

2. 銳也, Pointed, *a.*, 如 a pointed rock, 尖峰; — 又假借之義, 如 pointed words, 尖利之語; Sharp, *a.*, 如 a sharp angle, 尖角; — 又假借之義, 如 sharp tone, 尖音; Acute, *a.*, 如 an acute leaf, 尖葉; — 又假借之義, 如 acute eyesight, 眼光尖利; Tapering, *a.*, 如 tapering fingers, 尖指.

州

Chow

郡也, County, *n.*, Department, *n.*

直隸州知州, a departmental magistrate (responsible directly to the provincial authorities without the intermediary of the prefect).

帆

Fan

篷也, Sail, *n.*, 如 to hoist sails, 張帆.

帆布, canvas.

年

Nien

1. 歲也, Year, *n.*

2. 年齒也, Age, *n.*, 如 of young age, 幼年.

3. 每年也, Annual, *a.*, 如 annual allowance, 年俸.

週年, anniversary.

編年, chronology.

式

Shih

1. 模樣也, Fashion, *n.*, 如 a new fashion, 新式; Style, *n.*, 如 Fashionable style, 時式; Pattern, *n.*,

如 to take it as a pattern, 奉以爲式; Example, *n.*, 如 to set an example, 示之以式; Mode, *n.*

2. 算式也, Formula, *n.*, 如 a rational formula, 有法公式; Expression, *n.*, 如 algebraic expression, 代數式.

正式, formal.

弛

Shih

1. 弓解也, To unstring or unbend a bow, *v.*

2. 寬也, 懈也, To slacken, *v.*, 如 to slacken one's effort, 弛力; To relax, *v.*, 如 the law has been relaxed, 弛禁; Loose, *a.*, 如 the rules and regulations are getting loose everyday, 紀綱日弛.

忖

Ts'un

臆度也, To consider, *v.*; To guess, *v.*

忙

Mang

1. 事冗也, Busy, *a.*

2. 忙亂也, Bustle, *n.*, 如 without hurry or bustle, 不慌不忙

托 以手承物也, To carry on hand, *v.*, 如 to carry a dish on hand, 手托一盆; to support with the hand, *v.*; To bear up, *v.*

托盤, tray; waiter.
和盤托出, to reveal everything.

扣 1. 折也, To deduct, *v.*, 如 to deduct one's wages, 扣薪水; To discount, *v.*, 如 to discount five per cent, 九五扣; To take off, *v.*, 如 to take off three taels, 扣去三兩; To subtract, *v.*; To strike off, *v.*

2. 拴縛也, To buckle, *v.*, 如 to buckle the girdle, 扣帶; To fasten, *v.*, 如 to fasten a button, 扣鈕。

3. 強留也, To detain, *v.*, 如 to detain goods, 扣留貨物; To withhold, *v.*, 如 to withhold one's thing, 扣住他人之物; To keep back, *v.*

收 1. 搜集也, To collect, *v.*, 如 to collect rent, 收租; To gather *v.*, 如 to gather wheat, 收麥。

2. 接受也, To receive, *v.*, 如 to receive money, 收銀; To accept, *v.*

3. 取回也, To withdraw, *v.*, 如 to withdraw an army, 收兵。

4. 穫也, To reap, *v.*, 如 to reap in autumn, 秋收; Harvest, *n.*; Crop, *n.*, 如 a bad harvest or crop, 歉收。

收條, receipt.
收束, to conclude.
收拾, to get ready; to sort.

旨 1. 美也, Fine, *a.*, 如 fine wine, 旨酒; Nice, *a.*
2. 諭也, Instructions, *n.*, 如 to request instructions, 請旨; Will, *n.*, 如 the imperial will, 聖旨; Decree, *n.*, 如 to receive a decree, 奉旨。

3. 意也, Purport, *n.*, 如 the general purport, 大旨; Drift, *n.*, 如 the drift of this poem, 此詩之旨。

宗旨, policy; aim.

早 1. 遲之對也, Early, *a.*, or *adv.*, 如 to get up early, 早起; Forward, *a.*, 如 a forward spring, 早春。

2. 晨也, Morning, *n.*, 如 to go out in the morning and return in the evening 早出晚歸。

3. 先也, Beforehand, *adv.*, 如 I knew it beforehand, 吾早知此事; Long ago, *adv.*

旬 十日爲旬, Ten days, *n.*

Hsün

旭 日初升也, Rising, *a.*, 如 the rising sun, 旭日。

Hsü

曲 1. 不直也, Crooked, *a.*, 如 a crooked handle, 曲柄; —又假借之義, 如 to

distinguish the crooked from the upright, 分別曲直; Bent, *a.*, 如 a bent pin, 曲針; Meandering, *a.*, 如 a meandering stream, 曲水; Curved, *a.*, 如 a curved line, 曲線。

2. 彎也, To bend, *v.*, 如 to bend one's arm, 曲肱; To stoop, *v.*, 如 to stoop the body, 曲身。

3. 勉強也, Distorted, *a.*, 如 distorted meaning, 曲解。

4. 樂歌也, Song, *n.*, 如 to sing a song, 唱曲。

曲尺, square.

曳 拖也, To trail, *v.*, 如 to throw away the coats of mail and trail the arms, 棄甲曳兵; To drag, *v.*,

如 to drag a boat ashore, 曳舟上岸; To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw a cart, 曳車。

有

Yo

1. 無之對也, To have, *v.*; To own, *v.*; To possess, *v.*
2. 存在也, To exist, *v.*, 如 to exist always, 無時不有; There is or are.

所有權, ownership.

朱

Chu

紅色也, Red, *a.*, 如 red doors, 朱門; Vermilion, *n.*, 如 the objection to purple is that it takes away the lustre of vermilion, 惡紫之奪朱; Rubric, *a.*

朽

Hsiu

腐也, Decayed, *a.*, 如 decayed wood is not fit for carving, 朽木不可雕也; —— 又假借之義, 如 his fame will never decay, 令名不朽; Rotten, *a.*, 如 his bone is already rotten, 其骨已朽; Putrid, *a.*

老朽, superannuated.

次

Tz'ü

1. 第二也, Second, *a.*, 如 goods of second quality, 次等貨; Next, *a.*, 如 what comes next, I wish to ask, 敢問其次
2. 遍也, 回也, Time, *n.*, 如 two or three times, 兩三次。
3. 序也, Order, *n.*, 如 they must advance according to the order in which their names have been registerd, 依次而進。

此

Tz'ü

茲也, This, *a.*; The, *a.*

如此, such; so; thus.

死

Ssü

亡也, To die, *v.*, 如 afraid to die, 畏死; Death, *n.*, 如 a violent death, 死於非命; Dead *a.*, 如 dead body, 死屍; Mortal, *a.*, 如 a mortal disease, 死症; To perish, *v.*

汗

Han

人液也, Sweat, *n.*, 如 night sweats, 盜汗; Perspiration, *n.*

汗癍, sweat-blotches.

汗衫, shirt; sweater.

可汗, a Khan.

出汗, to perspire.

發汗藥, sudorific.

汙

Wu

1. (同汚) 不潔也, Dirty, *a.*
2. 水濁不流也, Stagnant, *a.*, 如 a stagnant pond, 汙池。
3. 行濁也, Depraved, *a.*, 如 a depraved king, 汙君; Corrupt, *a.*, 如 corrupt officials, 汙吏; Filthy, *a.*, 如 filthy manners, 汙俗。
4. 玷染也, To stain, *v.*, 如 to stain the hand with blood, 手被血污; To pollute, *v.*, 如 to pollute the water with mud, 水爲泥污; To soil, *v.*, 如 to soil by smearing, 塗污; To taint, *v.* (以上四字假借之義見下)。
5. 污辱也, To stain, *v.*; To tarnish, *v.*, 如 to stain or tarnish one's name, 污人名譽; To taint, *v.*, 如 to taint with guilt, 爲罪惡所污; To defile, *v.*, 如 to defile one's self, 污辱自己; To debauch, or to pollute, *v.*, 如 to pollute or debauch a woman is a serious crime, 姦污婦女爲大罪; To soil, *v.*

汛

Hsün

營汛也, A guard-house, *n.*; a station for guards, *n.*

汛地, a military post.

汝

Ju

爾也, You, *pron.*

江

Chiang

水道也, River, *n.*

池

Ch'ih

1. 停水曰池, Pond, *n.*,
如 a fish-pond, 魚池;
Pool, *n.*2. 貯蓄流質之具也, Tank,
n., 如 an oil tank, 油池.

差池, uneven.

余

T'un

水推物也, To float, *v.*, 如 a
log is floating on the
water, 一木余於水上.

灰

Hui

死火餘燼也, Ashes, *n.*, 如
dead ashes can never
burn, 死灰豈能復燃.灰心, to be disappointed; dis-
pair.

灰色, gray.

石灰, lime.

油灰, putty.

牝

P'in

畜母也, The female of
animals, *n.*

牝戶, vulva.

百

Pai

1. 十十也, Hundred, *n.*
2. 衆多也, All, *a.*, 如 all
classes of artisans, 百工;
Various, *a.*, 如 various
officials, 百官.

百合, lily.

百足蟲, centipede.

百靈鳥, lark.

竹

Ch'u

植物名, Bamboo, *n.*

米

Mi

穀實也, Rice, *n.*

米蟲, wolf (in granaries).

小米, millet.

珍珠米, maize.

沙穀米, sago.

缶

Fou

瓦盆也, An earthen vessel,
n.

羊

Yang

六畜之一, Sheep, *n.*;
merino, *n.*, (此二字指綿
羊); goat, *n.* (山羊); ram
n. (公羊); ewe *n.* (母羊).

羊毛, wool; fleece.

羊肉 mutton.

羊叫, to bleat.

羽

Yü

鳥毛也, Feather, *n.*; plume,
n.

老

Lao

1. 幼之對也, Old, *a.*, 如 an
old man, 老人;——又廣
義, 如 an old hand, 老
手; Aged, *a.*2. 長者也, Senior, *n.*

養老銀, pension.

返老還童, rejuvenescence.

考

K'ao

1. 試驗也, Examination,
n., 如 the final examin-
ation, 大考.2. 研究也, To investigate,
v., 如 to investigate minutely,
細考.3. 父死後之稱, Late father, *n.*

而
Êrh

1. 然而也, But, *conj.*, 如 they have feet but cannot walk, 彼等有足而不能行.
2. 且也, And, *conj.*, 如 earnest and truthful, 謹而信.

耒
Lei

耜柄也, Plough-handle, *n.*

耳
Êrh

1. 司聽之官, Ear, *n.*
2. 屬於耳者, Aural, *a.*, 如 aural medicine, 治耳之藥.

耳語, to whisper.

耳屎, ear-wax.

耳科醫生, aurist.

肉
Jou

1. 肌肉也, Flesh, *n.*, 如 bones and flesh, 骨肉.
2. 肉食也, Meat, *n.*, 如 minced meat, 細切之肉.
3. 百果之肉也, 果仁也, Pulp, *n.*, 如 the pulp of an apple, 蘋果肉; Kernel, *n.*, 如 the kernel of-walnut, 胡桃肉.

肉鬆, forcemeat.

肉店, shambles.

豬肉, pork.

鹹肉, bacon.

隆起之肉, haunch.

肋
Lei

脅骨也, Rib, *n.*

肌
Chi

筋肉也, Muscle, *n.*

臣
Ch'ên

對君之稱, Subject, *n.*, 如 sovereign and subject, 君臣; Minister, *n.*, 如 a loyal minister, 忠臣.

廷臣, courtier.

自
Tzù

1. 自己也, One's self, *n.*, 如 I make it myself, 吾所自製; Self, *a.* (凡以此字冠首者皆寓有自字之義), 如 self-admiration, 自負; self-abased, 自卑; etc.
2. 從也, From, *prep.*, 如 from Shanghai to Peking, 自滬至京(指地位); from sunset to sunrise, 自日落至日出(指時間); Since, *prep.* (專用於時間), 如 since ancient times, 自古以來.
3. 天然也, Spontaneous, *a.*, 如 spontaneous growth, 自生.

自然, of course.

至
Chih

1. 抵也, To arrive, *v.*, 如 he has already arrived at Shanghai, 彼已至上海.
2. 達也, 迄也, To, *prep.*, 如 from here to there, 自此至彼(指地位); from seven to nine o'clock, 自七時至九時(指時間); Till, *prep.*, 如 till old age, 至於老邁; Until, *prep.*
3. 極也, Most, *a.*, 如 this is most important, 是為至要; Exceedingly, *adv.*

至於, with regard or respect to; as to.

臼
Chiu

1. 舂器也, Mortar, *n.*
2. 樞凹也, Socket, *n.*, 如 the socket of a door hinge, 門臼.

舌
Shè

- 別味之官, Tongue, *n.*
- 舌苔, fur (tongue moss).
- 舌人, interpreter.

舟
Chou

- 船也, Boat, *n.*; vessel, *n.*
- 舟費, fare.

色

1. 顏色也, Colour, *n.*; hue, *n.*, 如 the five colours or hues, 五色.

2. 容色也, Look, *n.*, 如 a look of displeasure, 不悅之色; Countenance, *n.*, 如 his countenance betrays nothing, 面不改色; Complexion, *n.*

3. 女色也, Beauty, *n.*, 如 love virtue as you love beauty, 好德如好色.

4. 種類也, Description, *n.*, 如 we have goods on hand of every description, 各色俱備; Kind, *n.*; sort, *n.*

5. 成色也, Touch, *n.*, 如 the touch or purity of silver, 銀色.

雜色, miscellaneous.

艾

Ai

草名, Moxa, *n.*; artemisia, *n.*; mugwort, *n.*

血

Hsiüeh

1. 體液之一, Blood, *n.*; gore (凝血), *n.*

2. 屬於血者, Sanguinary, *a.*, 如 sanguinary battle,

血戰.

血水, sanies.

血管, vein.

血崩, flooding.

放血, to bleed.

血牙色, mauve.

失血症, hemorrhage.

補血藥, tonic.

行

Hsing

1. 走也, To walk, *v.*, 如 to walk slowly, 徐行; To step, *v.*, 如 to step to the south, 向南行; To

travel, *v.*, 如 to travel over a state, 偏行國中.

2. 爲也, To do, *v.*, 如 to do one's best, 盡力而行; To act, *v.*, 如 to act on another's advice, 依其所言而行; To behave, *v.*, 如 to behave well, 行端; To practise, *v.*, 如 to practise righteousness, 行義; To perform, *v.*, 如 to perform good works, 行善.

3. 啓程也, To start, *v.*, 如 I shall start to-morrow, 我明日行.

4. 施行也, To administer, *v.*, 如 to administer the government. 行政; To dispense, *v.*; to distribute, *v.*; to enforce, *v.*

5. 通行也, To make way, *v.*, 如 the method makes no way, 其法不行; To prevail, *v.*, 如 this doctrine prevails in China, 此道盛行於中國.

6. 原質也, Element, *n.*, 如 the five elements, 五行.

7. (音杭)商號也, Firm, *n.*; concern, *n.*, 如 a foreign firm or concern, 洋行.

8. 列也, Line, *n.*, 如 a line of words, 一行字; Row, *n.*

9. (去聲)品行也, Conduct, *n.*, 如 to be slow in one's words and earnest in one's conduct, 訥言敏行; Behaviour, *n.*; action, *n.*; 如 good behaviour or action, 善行.

行李, baggage; equipage; luggage.

進行, progress.

流行, current; prevalent.

發行, to publish.

衣

I

1. 上服也, Clothes, *n.*; dress, *n.*; coat, *n.*; garment, *n.*; apparel, *n.*; attire, *n.*; vesture, *n.*; raiment, *n.*

2. (去聲)穿着也, To clothe, *v.*, 如 to take off one's own garment to clothe another, 解衣衣之; To dress, *v.*, 如 to dress in brocade, 衣錦; To attire, *v.*

大衣(俗稱一口鐘), over-coat.
油衣, waterproof.
成衣匠, tailor.

西

Hsi

方名也, West, *n.* or *a.*;
western, *a.*; occidental.
a.

七畫

串

Ch'uan

- 貫也。To string, *v.*, 如 to string cash, 串錢; String, *n.*, 如 a string of beads, 一串珠。
- 勾通也, To combine, *v.*, 如 to combine for purposes of fraud, 串騙。

些

Hsieh

少也, A little, *a.*, 如 a little while, 些時。

伯

Po

- 父之兄也, Uncle, *n.*
- 爵名, An earl, *n.*; countess, *n.* (伯爵夫人)。

伯母, aunt.
伯勞, shrike.

估

Ku

量也, To estimate, *v.*, 如 to estimate the value of, 估價; Evaluation, *n.*, 如 to give an evaluation of the book, 估準書價; To appraise, *v.*

伴

Pan

侶也, Companion, *n.*
伴姑, bridesmaid.

伶

Ling

- 伶人也, Actor, *n.*
- 樂工也, Musician, *n.*

伶俐, clever (指性質);
fluent; flippancy (指
語言)。

伸

Shên

- 舒也, To stretch, *v.*, 如 to stretch one's self, 欠伸; To extend, *v.*
- 陳說也, To express, *v.*, 如 to express one's sentiments, 伸其懷抱。
- 理也, To redress, *v.*, 如 to redress a grievance, 伸冤。
- 行也, To carry out, *v.*, 如 to carry out one's wish, 得伸其志。

伺

Tz'ü

- 偵探也, To spy, *v.*, 如 to spy out one's faults, 伺人之短。
- 候也, To wait for, *v.*, 如 to wait for an opportunity to act, 伺隙而動。

似

Ssü

- 肖也, Like, *a.*, 如 the baby is like his father, 是兒酷似其父; To resemble, *v.*, 如 to resemble in form or sound, 形似或聲似。
- 似乎, It seems, *adv.*, 如 it seems too much, 似乎太多; To appear, *v.*, 如 to appear to be a good man, 似善。

但

Tan

- 祇也, Merely, *adv.*; only, *adv.*
- 惟也(轉語), But, *conj.* (參看惟字)。

位

Wei

- 座也, Seat, *n.*, 如 the seat of honour, 首位。
- 御座也, Throne, *n.*, 如 to ascend the throne, 登位。
- 職分也, Position, *n.*, 如 a high position, 高位; Place, *n.*, 如 we have no place for him, 吾等無可爲彼位置; Official appointment, *n.*, 如 it should be no cause for regret if one has not received an official appointment, 不患無位; Social standing, *n.*, 如 a man of high social standing, 居上位者。

低

Ti

1. 高之反也, Low, *a.*, 如 low house, 低屋(指形式); low voice, 低聲(指性質).
2. 俯也, 垂也, To bend, *v.*; to hang, *v.*, 如 to bend or hang down the head, 低頭.

住

Chu

居也, To live, *v.*; to dwell, *v.*, 詳下居字.

住址, address.

佐

Tso

輔也, To assist or help, *v.*, 如 to assist or help one another, 彼此相佐.

佑

Yu

1. 保也, To protect, *v.*, 如 Heaven protects the people, 上天孚佑下民.

2. 助也, To assist, *v.*

佔

Chan

據也, To encroach upon, *v.*, 如 to encroach upon land that does not belong to oneself, 佔人土地;

To occupy, *v.*, 如 to occupy a fort, 佔得墩臺一座; To take up, 如 the camp takes up five mow of land, 此營佔地五畝.

何

Ho

1. 孰也, Which, *pron.*, 如 which one of them is the best? 彼等諸人中何人最優.

2. 奚也, Why, *adv.*, 如 why do you use such words? 君何出此言.

3. 如何也, How, *adv.*, 如 how can I know this? 吾何能知此(問辭); how rapid! 何其速也(贊歎辭); What, *pron.*, 如 what courage? 何其勇也.

佛

Fo

菩提也, Buddha, *n.*

佛教, Buddhism.

佛手, burgamot; citron.

作

Tso

1. 行事也, To do, *v.*, 如 to do business, 作事; To act, *v.*
2. 製也, To invent, *v.*, 如 Hwang Ti invented bows and arrows, 黃帝始作弓矢.
3. 建築也, To build, *v.*, 如 to build a house, 作室.
4. 起也, To rise, *v.*, 如 to rise in rebellion, 作亂; To arise, *v.*, 如 sagacious emperors have ceased to arise, 聖王不作.
5. 撰也, To write, *v.*, 如 to write an essay, 作文; To compose, *v.*, 如 to compose a song, 作歌.
6. 著作也, Work, *n.*, 如 both works are good, 兩作俱佳.

作工, to work; to operate.

作場, workshop.

傑作, master-piece.

著作家, author.

或作或輟, off and on; by fits and starts.

佞

Ning

1. 利口也, Eloquence, *n.*, 如 what is the use of eloquence! 焉用佞; Artful-tongued, *a.*
2. 奸也, Treacherous, *a.*, 如 treacherous people are in the court, 佞人在朝; Flattery, *n.*

克

K'ò

1. 能也, To be equal to, *v.*, 如 the son is not equal to the burden, 其子弗克負荷; To be able to, *v.*; can, *v.*
2. 勝也, To subdue, *v.*, 如 to subdue one's self, 克己; To conquer, *v.*, 如 to conquer the enemy, 克敵.

兌

Tui

交換也, To exchange, *v.*, 如 to exchange money, 兌錢; To weigh, *v.*, 如 to weigh silver, 兌銀; To cash, *v.*, 如 to cash a note, 以票兌銀.

免

Mien

1. 省却也, To avoid, *v.*, 如 to avoid the creation of abuses, 免生弊端; To save, *v.*, 如 in order to save trouble, 以免周折; To prevent, *v.*
2. 寬免也, To exempt, *v.*, 如 to exempt the people from the payment of tax and duty, 免其租稅; To excuse, *v.*, 如 to be excused from the class, 免課.
3. 脫也. Escape, *n.*, 如 he has had a narrow escape, 彼幾不免.

免罪, 免究, to acquit.

免票, free-pass.

兵

Ping

1. 卒也, Soldier, *n.*; troops, *n.*; force, *n.* (後二字指成隊之兵).
2. 戰器也, Arms, *n.*, 如 to bear arms, 執兵.

兵船, man-of-war.

兵法, tactics; strategy.

兵部, the Board of War.

兵餉, ration.

兵房, barracks.

兵變, mutiny.

步兵, infantry; foot soldier.

騎兵, cavalry.

短兵, side-arms.

息兵, truce.

徵兵, conscription.

援兵, reinforcements.

常備兵, standing-army.

後備兵, reserves.

短兵相接, to buckle with.

冶

Yeh

鑄也, To melt, *v.*, 如 to melt metals, 冶金; To fuse, *v.*; to smelt, *v.*

冶匠, founder.

妖冶, bewitching.

冶容誨淫, seductive looks incite to wantonness.

冷

Lêng

寒也, Cold, *a.*, 如 cold water, 冷水; —— 又廣義, 如 a cold eye, 冷眼看人; Frigid, *a.*, 如 a frigid climate, 天氣冷; —— 又廣義, 如 a frigid look, 冷面.

冷落, lonesome.

初

Ch'u

始也, Beginning, *n.*, 如 the beginning of friendship, 訂交之初; First, *a.*, 如 first edition, 初版; Elementary, *a.*, 如 elementary instruction, 初級教授; Primary, *a.*, 如 primary education, 初學.

刪

Shan

削除也, To cut off, *v.*, 如 to cut off branches of the tree, 刪去樹枝; —— 又廣義, 如 to cut and change (to revise) an essay, 刪改論說; To expunge, *v.* (專指文字) 如 to expunge several sentences, 刪去數句; To cancel, *v.*

刪繁就簡, to condense.

判

P'an

1. 分也, To separate, *v.*
2. 斷案也, To sentence, *v.*, 如 to sentence one to imprisonment, 判押.

裁判, judgment.

裁判官, judge.

裁判權, jurisdiction.

裁判所, court of justice.

別

Pieh

1. 離也, To part, *v.*, 如 how have you been since we parted? 別來無恙; Leave, *n.*, 如 to take

leave, 告別.

2. 另也 Other, *a.*, 如 other man, 別人; Else, *adv.*, 如 nothing else, 並無別物.

3. (音學)隔也, Separately, *adv.*, 如 to interrogate separately, 分別審訊.

4. (音學)分辨也, To distinguish, *v.*, 如 to distinguish good from evil, 別善惡.

別名, alias.

別業, villa.

送別, to see a person off.

劫

Chieh

1. 強取也, Robbery, *n.*, 如 to commit highway robbery, 路劫行人; To capture by surprise, *v.*, 如

to capture the enemy by surprise, 劫營.

2. 禍也, Calamity, *n.*, 如 a fatal calamity, 劫數.

利

Li

1. 所獲也, Gain, *n.*, 如 to seek gain, 謀利; Profit, *n.*, 如 the profit is very small, 得利甚微; Return, *n.*, 如 the business yield: a return of ten per cent, 此生意有一分利錢.

2. 便宜也, To benefit, *v.*, 如 to benefit one's self at another's expense, 損人利己; To favour, *v.*

3. 順也, 吉也, Successful, *a.*, 如 everywhere successful, 無往不利; Prosperous, *a.*, 如 prosperous in trade, 營業順利.

4. 銳也, Sharp, *a.*, 如 a sharp blade, 利刃.

5. 息也, Interest, *n.*, 如 to charge interest at the rate of two per cent monthly. 按月二分二利.

6. 流利也. Fluently, *adv.*, 如 speaking fluently, 流利.

利器, cutlery.

助

Chu

輔佐也, To help, *v.*, 如 to help with money, 助以銀錢; To aid, *v.*, 如 to aid in exterminating

rebels, 助勦叛匪; To assist, *v.*, 如 to assist one in his deprivations, 助之爲惡; To abet, *v.*, 如 to abet an ill-doer, 助桀爲虐; To administer to, *v.*, 如 to administer to one's pleasure, 助興; To support, *v.*, 如 to support one another, 相助; To stand, *v.* to stand by: *v.*

語助辭, expletive.

補助金, subsidy.

匣

Hsia

器具名, Case, *n.*

却

Chio

辭也, To refuse, *v.*, 如 to refuse one's present, 却其禮物; To decline, *v.*, 如 I shall be glad if you

will not decline, 勿却爲幸; To deny, *v.*

卵

Luan

蛋也, Egg, *n.*

君

Chun

一國之主也, Sovereign, *n.*; ruler, *n.*

君主, monarch.

君主國, monarchy.

吝

Lin

1. 惜也, To grudge, *v.*, 如 a wise man does not grudge if he has to part with his wealth, 君子不

吝於所當施.

2. 嗇也, Stingy, *a.*, 如 he is proud as well as stingy, 彼驕且吝.

吞

T'un

1. 嚥也, To swallow, *v.*, 如 to swallow a pill, 吞服丸藥; To gorge, *v.*, 如 the fish has gorged the bait, 魚吞餌矣; To devour, *v.*, 如 he was devoured by some beasts, 彼爲凶獸所吞噬; To gulp, *v.*

2. 乾沒也, To embezzle, *v.*, 如 to embezzle public funds, 吞沒公款.

非吞, to annex.

牛吞牛吐(指語言), to mince.

吠

Fei

犬吠也, To bark, *v.*, 如 to bark furiously, 狂吠; To yelp, (犬之急吠), *v.*

否

Fou

1. 非也, No, *adv.*; not, *adv.*

2. 不贊成也, To disapprove, *v.*, 如 the proposal was disapproved,

此議業經否決; To reject, *v.*; Negative, *a.*

3. 不然也, Or, *conj.*, 如 Take care of your health or you will get sick, 保重爾身否則爾將致疾; otherwise, *conj.*, 如 I am engaged, otherwise, I would accept your invitation, 余已有他約否則我必應命; Else, *adv.*

含

Han

1. 包藏也, To contain, *v.*, 如 blood contains iron, 血中含有鐵質.

2. 啣也, To hold in the mouth, *v.*, 如 to hold a candy-sugar in the mouth, 口含冰糖.

3. 忍也, To restrain, *v.*, 如 to restrain tears, 含淚.

呈

Ch'eng

遞也, 獻也, To present, *v.*, 如 to present a statement, 呈報; To file, *v.*, 如 to file a petition, 呈稟;

To hand up, *v.*, 如 to hand it up to the authorities, 呈之官府; To offer, *v.*; to prefer, *v.*

吸

Hsi

1. 引氣入口也, To inhale, *v.*, 如 to inhale air into the lungs, 吸氣入肺; Inspiration, *n.*, 如 expiration and inspiration, 呼吸; To draw, *v.*

2. 啜收也, To suck, *v.*, 如 to suck up the juice, 吸取其汁; To sip, *v.*; To absorb, *v.*

3. 吸烟之吸, To smoke, *v.*

吸力, attraction.

吸鐵石, load-stone; magnet.

吹

Ch'ui

1. 噓氣也, To blow, *v.*, 如 a violent wind blows the ship ashore, 狂風吹舟近岸; To puff, *v.*, 如 to puff the clouds away, 吹開雲霧.

2. 口吹也, To sound, *v.*, 如 to sound a trumpet, 吹角; To blow, *v.*

狂吹(指風), to bluster.

吻

Wèn

唇也, Lip, *n.*

接吻, to kiss.

吼

Hou

怒鳴也, To roar, *v.*, 如 to roar like thunder, 吼聲如雷; To blare, *v.*; to bellow, *v.*

吾

Wu

我也, I, me, *pron.* (少數); we, us, *pron.* (多數).

告

Kao

報也, To tell, *v.*, 如 tell me your opinion, 將爾意見告我; To inform, *v.*, 如 I shall inform you the truth, 我將以實情告爾; To notify, *v.*, 如 to be notified of the completion of work, 告厥成功.

告白, advertisement; notice.

被告, defendant; accused. (按此兩字有民刑之別).

原告, plaintiff.
 抱告, proxy.
 誣告, to calumniate.
 通告書, notice.

呃
Ai

氣逆上衝作聲也, Hicough, *n.*; to belch, *v.*

囤
Tun

囤類, Bin, *n.*, 如 a rice bin, 米囤.

困
K'un

1. 困難也, Difficulty, *n.*, 如 preparation removes much of the difficulty, 事前定則不困; Embarrassment, *n.*; distressed, *a.*

2. 爲所苦也, To be under the effect of, 如 under the effect of liquor, 爲酒所困; Pressed, *pp.* 如 pressed with hunger, 爲飢餓所困.

圾
Hsi

垃圾, Dump, *n.*; refuse, *n.*

址
Chih

1. 界限也, Boundary, *n.*, 如 the four boundaries of a lot, 四址.

2. 地位也, Site, *n.*, 如 ancient site, 古址.

住址, address.

基址, foundation.

均
Chün

1. 平也, Equal, *a.*, 如 every one has an equal share, 各人均分.

2. 皆也, All, *adv.*, 如 they all come, 彼等均到.

均數, an average.

均中比例, alligation.

坊
Fang

1. 店也, Shop, *n.*, 如 a tea-shop, 茶坊.

2. 牌坊也, Monument, *n.*, 如 this monument was

constructed by the ancient Romans to commemorate a great victory won by one of their emperors, 此坊係古羅馬人所建以表其先帝之勝績者.

坐

立之對也, To sit, *v.*; to take a seat, *v.*

Tso

坐落, situate.

坑

陷穽也, A pit, *n.*

K'êng

壯

1. 強健也, Strong, *a.*, 如 a strong youth, 壯士; Robust, *a.*, 如 a robust body, 體壯; Able-bodied, *a.*, 如 an able-bodied person, 壯者; Stout, *a.*

2. 使之壯也, To strengthen, *v.*, 如 to strengthen one's courage, 壯人之膽.

壯麗, magnificent.

夾

雙層也, Lined, *a.*, 如 a lined coat, 夾襖; Doubled, *a.*, 如 a doubled garment, 夾衣.

Chia

夾攻, to double upon.

夾帶私貨, smuggling.

妒

Tu

妒忌也, Jealous, *a.*, 如 a jealous woman, 妒婦; Envy, *n.*; 如 envy has many enemies, 妒則

成仇.

妓

Chi

娼婦也, Prostitute, *n.*; strumpet, *n.*; courtesan, *n.*; whore, *n.*; harlot, *n.*

歌妓, singing girl.

妓館, brothel; bagnio.

妖

Yao

1. 精怪也, Phantom, *n.*; evil spirit, *n.*; goblin, *n.*; spectre, *n.*; fairy, *n.*
2. 邪也. Magical, *a.*; diabolical, *a.*, 如 magical or diabolical art, 妖術.

妖嬈, meretricious.

妙

Miao

1. 精美也, Excellent, *a.*, 如 an excellent style, 妙筆; Fine, *a.*, 如 a fine idea, 妙想.
2. 嫻熟也, skilled, *a.*, 如 a skilled hand, 妙手; Skilful, *a.*, 如 skilful plan, 妙策.
3. 神奇也, Wonderful, *a.*, 如 a wonderful medicine, 妙藥.

妙哉, bravo.

妥

T'ao

- 穩當也, Right, *a.*, 如 every thing is right, 諸事悉妥; Properly, *adv.*, 如 to have anything done properly is to have it done slowly, 欲事辦妥必須從容.

妨

Fang

1. 害也, Detriment, *n.*, 如 to the detriment of the public, 有妨公益.
2. 阻礙也, To stand in the way, *v.*, 如 to stand in the way of good men is a curse to the state, 妨賢病國; A stumbling stone, *n.*, 如 this is a stumbling stone in the path of trade, 有妨貿易; Obstacle, *n.*; hindrance, *n.*

無妨, there is no objection.

孝

Hsiao

- 善事父母也, Filial, *a.*, 如 be filial at home, 入則孝.

完

Wan

1. 全也. Perfect, *a.*, 如 there is no perfect man in the world, 天下無完人.

2. 竣也, To complete, *v.*; to finish, *v.*, 如 to complete or finish a work, 完工.

尾

Wei

1. 尾巴也, Tail, *n.*, 如 the tail of a bull, 牛尾; 又假借之義, 如 the tail of a typhoon, 風尾, the tail of a letter, 字尾.
2. 末也, Final, *a.*
3. 隨也, To follow, *v.*, 如 by following the tract closely we came to the cave where the bear made its home, 尾之遂得熊穴.

尾骶骨, coccyx; sacrum.

局

Chü

1. 辦公處也, Office, *n.*, 如 post office, 郵局; Station, *n.*, 如 police station, 警察局; Bureau, *n.*, 如 the Bureau of Foreign Affairs, 洋務局.
2. 局戲也, Game, *n.*, 如 a game of chess, 一局棋.

局外, neutrality.

屁

P'i

- 氣下泄也, Breaking wind, *n.*

巡

Hsün

- 巡邏也, To patrol, *v.*, 如 to patrol the frontier, 巡邊; Circuit, *n.*, 如 to start on a circuit, 出巡.

巡洋, to cruise.

巡船, cruiser.

巡撫, governor.

巡警, policeman; constable.

總巡(捕房人員), captain superintendent.

馬巡, mounted police.

水巡, water police.

海關巡丁, tide-waiter.

巫 人之能通鬼者, Wizard, *n.*; enchanter, *n.*; sorcerer, *n.* (以上謂男巫); Witch, *n.*; enchantress, *n.*; sorceress, *n.* (以上謂女巫).

希 1. 望也, To hope, *v.*
2. 罕也, Rare, *a.*, 如 a rare jewel, 希世之寶.

庇 保護也, Shelter, *n.*; to protect, *v.*

序 1. 次序也, Order, *n.*, 如 a perfect order prevails through the entire department, 次序井然.
2. 弁言也, Preface, *n.*, 如 to write a preface, 作序.

延 1. 遷延也, To delay *v.*, 如 to delay for months and years, 遷延歲月; To adjourn, *v.*, 如 to adjourn to another day, 延期; To protract, *v.*, 如 to protract payment, 延不交付; To procrastinate, *v.*, 如 to procrastinate beyond the time, 延誤日期; To linger, *v.*, 如 to linger away time, 苟延歲月; To put off, *v.*, 如 to put off till to-morrow, 延至明日.

2. 延長也, To extend, *v.*, 如 to extend the railway line, 延長路線; To prolong, *v.*, 如 to prolong life, 延年.
3. 蔓延也, To spread, *v.*, 如 do not let the evil spread, 毋任蔓延.
4. 聘請也, To engage, *v.*, 如 to engage a teacher to teach his son, 延師課子; To invite, *v.*, 如 to invite guests, 延賓.

廷 朝廷也, Court, *n.*, 如 this is a matter that rests entirely with the Court, 朝廷自有權衡; Government, *n.*; administration, *n.*

弄 1. 玩弄也, To play with, *v.*
2. 擅也, To usurp, *v.*, 如 to usurp power, 弄權.

弟 兄之對也, A younger brother, *n.*
弟兄, brethren.
子弟, minors.
弟子, a pupil.

形 1. 形狀也, Form, *n.*, 如 the real form, 原形; Figure, *n.*, 如 an odd figure, 奇形; Shape, *n.*, 如 to come to some shape, 成形.
2. 現也, To appear, *v.*

形學, geometry.
形容, to describe.
無形, abstract.
有形, concrete.

役 1. 僕役也, Servant, *n.*; underlings (衙役), *n.*
2. 徭役也, Service, *n.*, 如 manual service, 力役.

忌 妒也, Jealous, *a.* (詳見妒字).
忌口, to diet.

忍 1. 耐也, To endure, *v.*, 如 to endure contempt, 忍辱; To bear, *v.*, 如 I cannot bear the pain, 我不能忍此痛; Forbearance, *n.*, 如 lack of forbearance often results in failure, 缺於忍耐者往往敗事; Patience, *n.*, 如 to lose patience, 不能復忍; To stand, *v.*, 如 to stand pain, 忍痛.

2. 遏止也, To restrain, *v.*, 如 to restrain one's anger, 忍怒; To repress, *v.*, 如 to repress laughter, 忍笑.

3. 殘忍也, Hard-hearted, *a.*

志

Chih

1. 心願也, Will, *n.*, 如 the will of a man is unconquerable, 匹夫不可奪志; Resolution, *n.*, 如 great resolution, 大志; Purpose, *n.*, 如 to have a settled purpose to study, 有志向學; Intention, *n.*, 如 fixed intention, 定志。
2. 存心也, To aim at, *v.*, 如 to aim at gain, 志在得利; Aspiration, *n.*, 如 aspirations after morality, 志於道德; Inclined to, *a.*, 如 inclined to combat, 志於戰鬪。
3. 記載也, Record, *n.*

志氣, spirit.

有大志, ambitious.

忘

Wang

- 失記也, To forget, *v.*, 如 never forget a favour, 受恩莫忘; Oblivion, *n.*

健忘, amnesia.

備忘錄, memorandum.

忤

Wu

- 逆也, To disobey, *v.*, 如 to disobey one's parents, 忤逆父母; To oppose, *v.*, 如 to oppose the imperial decree, 忤旨。

快

K'uai

1. 迅速也, Swift, *a.*, 如 a swift horse, 快馬。(參看速字)。
2. 利也, Sharp, *a.*, (詳見利字)。
3. 樂也, Satisfaction, *v.*, 如 It is a great satisfaction, 大快人心; Pleasant, *a.*, 如 what a pleasant time we have! 何快如之。

成

Ch'èng

1. 就也, To accomplish, *v.*, 如 to accomplish an undertaking, 成功; To achieve, *v.*, 如 to achieve

great things, 成大事; Done, *pp.*, 如 I don't think it can be done, 吾料此事不能成; Success, *n.*, 如 success or failure does not go by precedence, 成敗無常; To form, *v.*, 如 to form a company, 成羣。

2. 完全也, Perfect, *a.*, 如 a perfect number, 成數。
3. 長成也, Adult, *a.*, 如 an adult man, 成人。

現成, ready-made.

落成之禮, inauguration.

我

Wo

己也, I, *pron.*; me, *pron.*

戒

Chieh

1. 警戒也, To warn, *v.*, 如 as a warning for the future, 戒其將來; Beware of, *v.*, 如 beware of it, 戒之哉。
2. 除也, To abstain, *v.*, 如 to abstain from wine, 戒酒; To guard against, *v.*, 如 there are three things which the superior man guards against, 君子有三戒; To refrain from, *v.*, 如 to refrain from lusts, 戒色; To leave off, *v.*

扭

Niu

1. 絞也, To twist, *v.*, 如 to twist to pieces, 扭斷; To turn, *v.*, 如 to turn the key, 扭轉鎖匙。
2. 手揪也, To collar, *v.*, 如 to collar a thief, 扭住一賊; To seize, *v.*

扭歪, to distort.

扮

Pan

- 裝扮也, To dress up, *v.*, 如 to dress up for the stage, 扮演登臺; To disguise, *v.*, 如 to disguise oneself as an official, 假扮官員; To per-

sonate, *v.*, 如 to personate a fisherman, 扮作漁人; To represent, *v.*, 如 to represent a ghost, 扮鬼臉。

扯 升也, To hoist, *v.*, 如 to hoist flag, 扯旗; To pull up, *v.*, 如 to pull up a sail, 扯篷。

Ch'é

通扯, average.

扶 1. 以手持之也, To uphold, *v.*, 如 this is too heavy for me to uphold, 此物太重我不能扶之起。

Fu

2. 助也, To help, *v.*, 如 to help one in trouble, 扶危; To sustain, *v.*, 如 to sustain one another in sickness, 疾病相扶持; To support, *v.*, 如 aid the distressed and support the tottering, 濟困扶危; To bear up, *v.*

批 1. 答示也, To indorse, *v.*, 如 to indorse the views expressed, 批准。

P'i

2. 評也, To criticise, *v.*, 如 to criticise a book, 批書; To comment, *v.*, 如 to comment on an essay, 批文; To annotate, *v.* (旁批)。

批發, wholesale.

扼 握也, To grasp, *v.*, 如 to grasp by the throat, 扼吭。

O

找 1. 尋也, To look for, *v.*; to seek, *v.*, 詳見尋字。

Chao

2. 歸還尾數也, To pay the balance, *v.*, 如 to pay the balance of an account, 找清餘數。

技 藝也, Art, *n.*, 如 wonderful art, 奇技; Sleight, *n.*, 如 the sleight of hand, 手技; Expertness, *n.*, dexterity, *n.*; skill, *n.*

Ch'i

抄 1. 搜取也, To confiscate, *v.*, 如 to confiscate all his property, 抄沒家產; To seize, *v.*, 如 to seize the goods, 查抄貨物。

Ch'ao

2. 錄也, 見下鈔字。

抄莊, wholesale store.

把 1. 持也, To hold, *v.*, 如 to hold a dagger, 把劍。

Pa

2. 把握也, Handle, *v.*, 如 the handle of a dagger,

劍把。

火把, torch; link.

抑 1. 壓下也, To depress, *v.*, 如 to depress one's pride, 抑其驕氣; To lower, *v.*, 如 to lower the price,

抑價; To curtail, *v.*, 如 to curtail one's power, 抑強。

I

2. 聲之低也, To fall, *v.*, 如 the musical cadence now fell and now rose, 聲調抑揚。

3. 語助辭, Or, conj., 如 is it red or white? 紅歟抑白歟。

抒 發表也, To express, *v.*, 如 to express one's idea, 直抒己意; To set forth, 如 every one sets forth his own view, 各抒所見; To state, *v.*

Shu

抓 搯也, To scratch, *v.*, 如 the cat has scratched his hand, 此貓抓破其手。

Chua

投

T'ou

1. 擲也, To throw, *v.*, 如 to throw into the fire, 投於火中; To jump into, *v.*, 如 to jump into a river, 投河; To fling, *v.*, 如 to fling stones, 投石; To chuck, *v.*, 如 to chuck a man into the river, 投入於河; To jerk, *v.*; to precipitate, *v.*
2. 遞也, To send in, *v.*, 如 to send in a petition, 投稟; To present, *v.*
3. 赴也, To surrender oneself to, *v.*, 如 to surrender oneself to the court, 自行投案; To give up, *v.*
4. 合也, To coincide, *v.*, 如 our views coincide entirely, 意見相投; To agree, *v.*, 如 to agree in opinion, 投機.

投票(選舉), to vote.

抗

K'ang

- 逆也, To disobey, *v.*, 如 to disobey the imperial decree, 抗旨; To oppose, *v.*, 如 to oppose the authorities, 抗官; To resist, *v.*, 如 to resist pressure, 反抗壓力; To set against, *v.*, 如 to set oneself against the orders, 抗命; To renounce, *v.*; to object, *v.*

抗議, to dissent.

折

Ché

1. 斷也, To snap, *v.*, 如 the mast has been snapped by the wind, 大桅爲風所折; To break off, 如 to break off willow sticks, 折柳; To slip, *v.*, 如 to slip a branch from a tree, 折枝.
2. 判斷也, To decide, *v.*, 如 to decide a case of litigation, 折獄.
3. 扣也, Discount, *n.*, 如 with ten per cent discount, 九折; To reduce, *v.*, 如 to reduce the price, 折價; To abate, *v.*

4. 夭亡也, To die, *v.*, 如 to die prematurely, 短折.

折抵, to be a set-off.

折中, to compromise; to take an average.

改

Kai

1. 變易也, To change, *v.*, 如 to change one's name, 改名; To alter, *v.*, 如 to alter the date, 改期; To turn, *v.*, 如 to turn prose into poetry, 改文成詩.
2. 脩改也, To correct, *v.*, 如 to correct the composition, 改文; To revise, *v.*, 如 to revise a treaty 改訂條約.
3. 改革也, To reform, *v.*, 如 you must reform your misdeeds, 爾宜痛改前非; To amend, *v.*, 如 to amend one's conduct, 改行.

改良, to reform; to rectify.

改過局, reformatory.

攻

Kung

1. 擊也, To attack, *v.*, 如 to attack on both sides, 夾攻; —— 又假借之義, 如 to attack the fault of others, 攻人之過; To assault, *v.*; to assail, *v.*, 如 to assault or assail a city, 攻城; to batter, *v.*
2. 磨也, To polish, *v.*, 如 it may be used to polish gems, 可以攻玉; To work, *v.*, 如 to work wood, 攻木.
3. 專治也, To study, *v.*, 如 to study hard, 攻苦.

夾攻, to double upon.

吁

Kan

日落也, 晚也, Sunset, *n.*, 如 to eat at sunset, 吁食; Evening, *n.*

旱

Har

久不雨也, Drought, *n.*; Dry, *a.*

更 1. 愈也, More, *adv.*, 如 more beautiful, 更美; *Kéng* Better, *adv.*, 如 to love one better than another, 愛此更甚於彼。

2. (平聲)易也, To change, *v.*, 如 to change one's cloth, 更衣; To exchange, *v.*, 如 to exchange old for new, 除舊更新; To shift, *v.*
3. 守夜也, Watch, *n.*, 如 to keep watch, 當更。

杆 木槌也, Staff, *n.*; pole, *n.*, 如 a flag-staff, or the pole of a flag, 旗杆。
Kan

杉 木名(松類), Pine, *n.*; deal, *n.*
Shan

李 果名, Plum, *n.*
Li 行李, luggage.

杏 果名, Apricot, *n.*
Hsing 杏仁, almond.

材 1. 物料也, Stuff, *n.*, 如 good stuff, 良材; Material, *n.*, 如 building materials, 建築材。
Ts'ai

2. 質也, Qualifications, *n.*, 如 Appointment should be governed by qualifications, 因材使用。

村 1. 村落也, Village, *n.*; hamlet, *n.* (此指小村)。
Ts'un 2. 野也, Rustic, *a.*, 如 rustic people, 村夫。

杓 挹水器也, Ladle, *n.*
Shao

杖 1. 柺杖也, Staff, *n.*, 如 to hold a staff, 攜杖。
Chang 2. 槌擊也, To beat, *n.*, 如 to beat one hundred strokes, 杖一百, To bastinado, *v.*

杜 1. 閉也, To shut, *v.*, 如 to shut the door and keep at home, 杜門不出; To close, *v.*
Tu

2. 阻止也, To put a stop to, *v.*, 如 to put a stop to corrupt practices, 杜流弊; To prevent, *v.*, 如 to prevent strife, 杜弊端。

束 1. 縛也, To tie, *v.*, 如 to tie a girdle, 束帶。
Shu

2. 成束也, Bundle, *n.*, 如 a bundle of grass, 一束草; Sheaf, *n.*, 如 a sheaf of rice, 一束禾; Faggot, *n.*, 如 a faggot of firewood, 一束薪; Batch, *n.*, 如 a batch of letters, 一束信。

3. 約束也, To restrict, *v.*, 如 to restrict one's actions, 束身。

杠 1. 徒行之小橋也, A foot-bridge, *n.*
Kang 2. 橫木也, A cross-bar, *n.*

步 1. 跬步也, Step, *n.*; 如 step by step, 逐步; Pace, *n.*, 如 at a great pace, 大踏步。
Pu

2. 徒行也, To walk, *v.*, 如 to walk slowly, 緩步; By foot, *adv.*, 如 to go by foot, 步行而往; To stroll, *v.*, 如 to stroll by moonlight, 步月。

3. 量地之計數也, Pace, *n.*, 如 three hundred and sixty paces make one li, 三百六十步爲一里。

步兵, infantry; foot-soldiers.

散步, to take a walk.

止步, to halt.

每

Mei

每月。

個也, Each, *a.*, 如 each man, 每人; Every, *a.*, 如 every day, 每日; Per, *prep.*, 如 per month,

求

Ch'ui

1. 乞也, To beg, *v.*, 如 I beg your pardon, 求汝原宥; To ask, *v.*, 如 to ask advice, 求教; To implore, *v.*, 如 to implore with tears, 泣求; To request, *v.*, 如 to request one to subscribe, 求人簽名; To pray, *v.*; to solicit, *v.*, 如 to pray for or solicit a favour, 求恩; To supplicate, *v.*, 如 to supplicate assistance, 求助; To sue, *v.*, 如 to sue for peace, 求和; To plead, *v.*; to woo, *v.*; to entreat, *v.*; to beseech, *v.*; to apply, *v.*
2. 搜尋也, To aim at, *v.*, 如 to aim at pecuniary gain, 求利; To seek, *v.*, 如 to seek knowledge, 求知識; To search, *v.*, 如 to search after truth, 求道; To pursue, *v.*

汞

Hung

丹砂所化之水銀也, Quick-silver, *n.*; Mercury, *n.*

汰

T'ai

1. 除去也, To dismiss, *v.*, 如 to dismiss the old and the infirm from the rank, 汰其老弱.
2. 太過也, Excessive, *a.*

汲

Chi

1. 引也, To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw water from a well, 汲水於井.
2. 切心也, Eager, *a.*, 如 don't be too eager for wealth or honour, 毋汲汲於富貴.

決

Chüeh

1. 斷也, To decide, *v.*, 如 to decide a case, 決獄; To determine, *v.*, 如 to determine a doubtful

question, 決疑; To settle, *v.*, 如 to settle questions of law, 解決法律上之問題; To conclude, *v.*

2. 斷然也, Certainly, *adv.*, 如 certainly I will not retract my words, 決不食言.
3. 去其壅塞也, To open, *v.*, 如 when a passage is open towards the east, in that direct will the water flow, 決諸東方則東流.
4. 裂也, To burst, *v.*, 如 the Yellow River has burst its banks, 黃河決口.

決意, to resolve; to determine.
決議, resolution; settlement.
處決, to sentence to death.

汽

Ch'i

蒸水氣也, Steam, *n.*, 如 steam engine, 汽機; Va-pour, *n.*

沃

Wu

1. 土肥也, Fertile, *a.*, 如 fertile soil, 沃壤; Rich, *a.*, 如 rich land, 沃土; Productive, *a.*
2. 澆灌也, To water, *v.*; to irrigate, *v.*

沈

俗作沉

Ch'en

1. 沒也, To sink, *v.*, 如 a stone sinks to the bottom of the water, 石沈水底; To immerse, *v.*; to plunge, *v.*; To drawn, *v.*
2. 墜也, To set, *v.*, 如 the sun has set, 日已西沈; To sag, *v.*, 如 the floor of a room sags, 地板下沈.
3. 深也, Deeply, *adv.*, 如 to think deeply, 沈思; Chronic, *a.*, 如 a chronic disease, 沈疴.

沈香木, garoewood; lign-alocs.

沐 1. 濯髮也, To wash the hair, *v.*
Mu 2. 沾也, To imbue, *v.*, 如 to imbue with favour,
 沐恩.

沒 1. 淹也, To immerge, *v.*, 如 to immerge in water, 沒入水; To submerge, *v.*, 如 half of the land has been submerged, 其地半沒於水.

2. 隱也, To disappear, *v.*, 如 it may appear or disappear at any time, 出沒無常; To sink, *v.*; to set, *v.*, 如 the sun sinks or set, 日沒.

乾沒, to embezzle.

沖 注入也, To infuse, *v.*, 如 to infuse tea, 沖茶.
Ch'ung 沖齡, very young.

沙 疏土也, Sand, *n.*
Sha 沙灘, shoal.

沛 雨盛貌, Copiously, *adv.*, 如 it rained copiously, 沛然下雨.
P'ei

灸 灼體療病也, To cauterize, *v.*, 如 to cauterize with moxa, 艾灸.
Chiu

灼 1. 灸也, To burn, *v.*, 如 to burn tortoise-shell for divination, 灼龜以下.
Shao

2. 焚焦也. To scorch, *v.*, 如 to scorch hand and arm, 灼傷手臂; To cauterize, *v.*

3. 明也, Clear, *a.*; clearly, *adv.*, 如 to see clearly, 灼見.

災 禍患也, Misfortune, *n.*, 如 to meet with a misfortune, 遭災; Calamity, *n.*, 如 calamities are rife, 天災流行.

無妄之災, an undeserved catastrophe.

牡 雄畜也, The male of animals, *n.*
Mu 牡丹, peony.

牢 1. 獸欄也, Sty, *n.*, 如 to take a pig out of the sty, 執豕於牢; Fold, *n.* (專指羊牢), 如 the fold is mended after the sheep have gone, 亡羊補牢; Pen, *n.*

2. 獄也, Prison, *n.*, 如 to send a man into prison, 入牢.

3. 固也, Strong, *a.*, 如 too strong to break, 牢不可破; —— 又假借之義, 如 to have a strong memory, 牢記; Fast, *a.*, 如 to make fast, 使之牢固.

狂 1. 癲病也, Mad, *a.*, 如 to become mad, 病狂;
K'uang Crazy, *a.*; Out of one's head, *a.*

2. 大也, Wild, *a.*; extravagant, *a.*, 如 wild words; extravagant language, 狂言; Violent, *a.*, 如 violent laughter, 狂笑.

3. 暴也, Raging, *a.*; high, *a.*, 如 raging or high wind, 狂風; Furious, *a.*

4. 有志勇往者也, Ardent, *a.*, 如 the ardent advance towards their goal, 狂者進取.

發狂, to rave.

狂妄, fanatic.

狄 北夷也, Savages of the North, *n.*
Ti

男

Nan

1. 男子也, Man, *n.*
2. 屬於男者, Male, *a.*, 如 male child, 男孩.
3. 五等爵也, Baron, *n.*

町

T'ing

田畔之路也, Paths between fields, *n.*

疔

Ting

瘡類, Ulcers, *n.*; sores, *n.*

火疔, boil.

魚口疔, bubo.

指頭疔(一名蛇頭疔), whitlow.

皂

Tsaot

1. 隸屬, Yamen runners, *n.*

2. 黑色也, Black, *a.*, 如 he can not distinguish black from white, 彼不分皂白.

肥皂, soap.

皂莢, legume.

秃

T'u

1. 無髮也, Bald, *a.*
2. 鈍也, Blunt, *a.*, 如 a blunt pencil, 秃筆.

秀

Hsiu

1. 苗吐華也, To flower, *v.*, 如 it flowers but produces no fruit, 秀而不實.

2. 美也, Beautiful, *a.*; 如 a beautiful girl, 秀女; Pretty, *a.*; fine, *a.* (參看美字).

秀才, B. A. (Bachelor of Arts); Licentiate.

私

Ssü

1. 公之反也, Private, *a.*, 如 a private affair, 私事.

2. 偏私也, Selfish, *a.*, 如 selfish desire, 私欲.

3. 隱秘也, Clandestine, *a.*, 如 clandestine coinage, 私鑄; Illicit, *a.*, 如 illicit intercourse, 私通; Illegitimate, *a.*, 如 illegitimate child, 私生子; Underhand, *a.*

4. 佔取也, To misappropriate, *v.*, 如 to misappropriate public funds, 私公款爲己有; To squeeze, *v.*; To graft, *v.*

5. 偷運也, Smuggled, *pp.*, 如 smuggled salt, 私鹽.

私弊, corruption.

私奔, to elope.

私心, selfishness

私生子, bastard.

究

Chiu

推尋也, To investigate, *v.*, 如 to investigate thoroughly, 深究; To inquire into, *v.*

研究, research; study.

系

Hsi

1. 世系也, Genealogy, *n.*

2. 連繫之部也, System, *n.*, 如 the solar system, 太陽系.

罕

Han

少也, Seldom, *adv.*, 如 seldom seen, 罕見; Rare, *a.*, 如 things rare are things prized, 物以罕而

見珍; Few, *a.*, 如 few escaped, 其得免者罕矣.

肖

Hsiao

似也, Like, *a.*, 如 closely like, 酷肖; Alike, *a.*, 如 alike in appearance, 形容逼肖; Resembling, *a.*,

如 slightly resembling, 微肖.

肖像, portrait.

不肖(子之自稱), unworthy son.

肘

Chou

臂節也, Elbow, *n.*

掣肘, hindrance.

肚

Tu

腹也, Belly, *n.*

肛

Kang

肛門也, Intestine, *n.*, 如 protruded intestine, 脫肛; Anus, *n.*; rectum, *n.*

脫肛症, blind piles.

肝 五臟之一, Liver, *n.*

Kan

良

Liang

1. 善也, Good, *a.*, 如 good people, 良民; Excellent, *a.*, 如 an excellent prescription, 良方; Whole-

some, *a.*, 如 a wholesome advice, 良言.

2. 馴也. Docile, *a.*, 如 a docile horse, 良馬; Gentle, *a.*

3. 吉也, Auspicious, *a.*, 如 a lucky day and auspicious hour, 吉日 良辰.

4. 美也, Beautiful, *a.*, 如 a beautiful night, 良宵; Fine, *a.*

5. 甚也, Very, *adv.*, 如 very long, 良久.

良心, conscience.

改良, to reform.

濟良會, order of penitents.

濟良所, house of refuge.

芋

Yü

芋頭也, Taro, *n.*,

山芋, potato.

芒

Mang

1. 草端也, Awn, *n.*, 如 the awn of wheat, 麥芒; Beard, *n.*

2. 光線也, Ray, *n.*, 如 a ray of light, 光芒.

芒種, Bearded Grain (season).

見

Chien

1. 接於目也, To see, *v.*, 如 we look but see nothing, 視而不見; To view, *v.*,

如 to view a hill from the window, 開窗見山; —— 又廣義, 如 an excellent view, 妙見; Glance, *n.*, 如 at first glance, 初見; To make, *v.*, 如 they that sail in the midst of the ocean can make land on neither side, 駛行海中者兩旁不見地焉; To find, *v.*

2. 晤面也, To call on or have an interview with, *v.*, 如 to call on an officer, 見官.

3. 意見也, Opinion, *n.*, 如 do not stick to your own opinion, 勿執己見.

4. 被也, To be, *v.*, 如 to be rejected, 見棄.

見解, views.

召見, audience.

見機而作, to see one's opportunity and act.

角

Chio

1. 獸之觸具也, Horn, *n.*

2. 隅也, Corner, *n.*, 如 the corner of a room, 屋角; Angle, *n.*, 如 an acute

angle, 銳角.

3. 鼓角也, Trumpet, *n.*, 如 the sound of trumpet, 角聲; Bugle-horn, *n.*

4. 十分銀元之一爲一角, Dime or ten-cent piece, *n.*

角力, wrestle.

三角形, triangle.

四角形, quadrangle.

五角形, pentagon.

六角形, hexagon.

七角形, heptagon.

八角形, octagon.

九角形, enneagon.

十角形, decagon.

折捲之書角, dog's ear.

言

Yen

語言也, Speech, *n.*, 如 a good speech, 善言;

Word, *n.*, 如 words and deeds, 言行; To speak, *v.*

如 to speak frankly, 直言; To talk, *v.*, 如 to talk nonsense, 胡言; To say, *v.*, 如 be careful what you say, 慎言.

方言, dialect.

格言, maxim; aphorism.

多言(指不慣於口者), to blab.

建言, proposal.

後言, backbiting.

方言學, philology.

言過其實, exaggeration.

無稽之言, an unfounded talk.

谷
Ku

山谷也, Valley, *n.*

豆
Tou

菽也, Bean, *n.*, 如 bean-curd, 豆腐; Pea, *n.*, 如 green peas, 青豆.

豕
Shih

猪也, Pig, *n.* (詳見猪字).

豸
Chai

無足蟲也, Worm, *n.*

貝
Pei

介屬之殼也, Shell, *n.*
寶貝, treasure.

赤
Ch'ih

1. 朱色也, Red, *a.*
2. 裸也, Bare, *a.*, 如 bare feet, 赤足; Naked, *a.*, 如 naked body, 赤身.

赤道, equator.

走
Tsou

行也, To walk, *v.*; to run, *v.*; to go, *v.*

足
Tsu

1. 腳也, Foot, *n.*
2. 充足也, Enough, *a.*, 如 it is not enough to supply the demand, 不足供給; Sufficient, *a.*, 如 sufficient for use, 足用; Plentiful, *a.*, 如 plentiful in food, 足食; Equal, *a.*, 如 I am not equal to the task, 不足當此重任.

知足, satisfied; content.

二足動物, biped.

四足動物, quadruped.

身
Shên

1. 體也, Body, *n.*, 如 the whole body, 渾身; Trunk, *n.* (此指身段).
2. 躬也, Person, *n.*, 如 to cultivate one's person, 修身.
3. 世也, Life, *n.*, 如 the whole life, 終身.

身材, stature.

半身不遂, hemiplegia.

車
Ch'ê

輿也, Car, *n.*, 如 freight car, 鐵路貨車; Cart, *n.*, 如 to convey on a cart, 運以車; Carriage, *n.*, 如 a gun carriage, 駁車; Wagon or waggon, *n.*, 如 a powder wagon, 火藥車; Barrow, *n.*, 如 a wheelbarrow, 小車; Coach, *n.*, 如 mail coach, 驛車; Cab, *n.*; buggy, *n.* (此二字指單馬車); omnibus, *n.* (搭客車); vehicle, *n.*

車牀, lathe.

車費, fare.

車聲, rumble.

火車, train.

電車, tramway.

雪車, sledge; sled.

汽車, motor car.

水車, water-wheels.

腳踏車, bicycle or cycle; velocipede (單輪高腳踏車).

人力車 (俗名東洋車), jinrikshaw.

自行車, automobile.

垃圾車, garbage cart.

火車站, depot.

火車之汽機, locomotive.

辛
Hsin

辣味也, Acrid, *a.*, (參看辣字).

辛苦, pains.

艱辛, hardship.

迂 遠也, Wide off the mark, *a.*, 如 you are wide off the mark, 子之迂也; Roundabout, *a.*; circuitous, *a.*, 如 a roundabout road; circuitous route, 迂道.

迂見, prejudice.

迄 1. 至也, Until, *prep.*; till, *prep.*, 如 until or till now, 迄今; Up to, *v.*
2. 終竟也, At last, *a.*, 如 At last he failed to accomplish it, 迄無成功; In the end, *adv.*

迅 疾也, Sudden, *a.*, 如 a sudden peal of thunder permits no time to close the ears, 迅雷不及掩耳; With as little delay as possible, *adv.*, 如 kindly permit us to receive what we ask for with as little delay as possible, 迅賜給領; To hurry, *v.*, 如 to hurry one's pace, 迅步; Swift, *a.*; quick, *a.*

邑 郡邑也, District, *n.*, 如 the chief district, 首邑.

邦 國也, State, *n.*, 如 other states, 他邦; Nation, *n.*, 如 friendly nations, 友邦; Country, *n.*, 如 to defend his country, 保其邦國.

父母之邦, native country.

邪 不正也, Perverse, *a.*, 如 perverse speakings and oppressive deeds, 邪說暴行; Depraved, *a.*, 如 have no depraved thoughts, 思無邪; Deflected, *pp.*, 如 to forsake the deflected and return to the straight, 棄邪歸正; Corrupt, *a.*, 如 a corrupt mind, 邪心; False, *a.*, 如 a false religion, 邪教; Vicious, *a.*; nasty, *a.*

里 1. 道里也, Li; mile (英里), *n.*
2. 民居之公街也, Lane, *n.*

阱 坑也, Pitfall, *n.*

Ching

防 守備也, To guard against, *v.*, 如 to guard against robbers, 防盜; To provide against, *v.*, 如 to provide against the inclemency of the weather, 防風雨; To ward off, *v.*, 如 to ward off calamities, 防患; To look out, *v.*

Fang

防營, garrison.
預防, precaution.

八畫

並 1. 等也, Equally, *adv.*, 如 equally important, 並重.
2. 俱也, Both.....and, *conj.*, 如 to attack both by land and water, 水陸並攻.
3. 齊肩也, Abreast, *a.*, 如 to walk abreast, 並行; Side by side, *a.*, 如 to sit side by side, 並坐.

Ping

乖 違也, To oppose to, *v.*, 如 to oppose to the right principles, 乖於正道; To deviate, *v.*

Kuai

乖戾, perverse.

乳 1. 體名也, Breasts, *n.*
2. 乳汁也, Milk, *n.*

Ju

乳頭, nipple.
乳母, a wet-nurse.
乳香, olibanum; frankincense.
斷乳, to wean; to ab lactate.
哺乳, to suck; to suckle.
牛乳皮, cream.
哺乳動物, mammalia.

事

Shih

1. 事務也, *Affair, n.*, 如 state affairs, 國事; family affairs, 家事; Matter, *n.*, 如 a great or trifling matter, 大事或小事; Work, *n.*, 如 to do some work, 辦事; Business, *n.*, 如 public or private business, 公事或私事; Thing, *n.*, 如 it is a mischievous thing to you, 此事於爾不利。
2. 事蹟也, *Story, n.*, 如 to tell a story, 述一故事; *History, n.*, 如 history of some one, 某人之事蹟; *Event, n.*, 如 past events, 古事; *Case, n.*, 如 a strange case, 奇事。
3. 侍奉也, *To serve, v.*, 如 to serve one's parents, 事父母。
4. 作也, *To do, v.*, 如 to do nothing, 無所事事。

事主, client.

從事, to engage oneself in.

供事, a clerk.

通事, an interpreter.

亞

Ya

次也, 下也, *Next to, a.*; inferior to, *a.*, (參看次字下字)。

亞摩尼亞, ammonia.

亟

Chi

1. 急也, *Quick, a.*; in a hurry, *a.* (參看急字)。
2. 危險也, *Crisis, n.*, 如 in the crisis of the battle, 戰事方亟。
3. (去聲)屢也, *Often, adv.*

享

Hsiang

1. 獻也, *To sacrifice, v.*, 如 to sacrifice a bull, 享以太牢; *To offer, v.*, 如 to offer some sweet wine, 享以美酒。
2. 受也, *To enjoy, v.*, 如 to enjoy happiness, 享福。

京

Ching

都也, *Capital, n.*, 如 to go to the capital, 進京; *Metropolis, n.*

佩

P'ei

懸於身也, *To wear, v.*, 如 to wear a gem, 佩玉; *To bear, v.*, 如 to bear a sword, 佩刀; —— 又假借之義, 如 to bear always in mind, 永佩於心。

佯

Yang

詐也, *To pretend, v.*, 如 to pretend not to know, 佯爲不知; *To feign, v.*, 如 to feign madness, 佯狂, *To dissemble, v.*; to affect, *v.*

佳

Chia

1. 美麗也, *Pretty, a.*; beautiful, *a.*; handsome, *a.*; 如 a pretty (beautiful or handsome) woman, 佳人; *Fair, a.*; rich, *a.*
2. 好也, 妙也, *Fine, a.*, 如 a fine composition, 佳作; *Good, a.*, 如 good news, 佳音。

使

Shih

1. 命也, *To order, v.*
2. 發遣也, *To send, v.*, 如 to send a man to Peking, 使人進京; *To dispatch, v.*
3. 用也, *To employ, v.*, 如 honour the virtuous and employ the able, 尊賢使能。
4. 致也, *To make, v.*, 如 to make people feel uneasy, 使人不樂; *To put, v.*, 如 to put the enemy to flight, 使敵奔竄; *To cause, v.*
5. 使者也, *Messenger, n.*
6. 假令也, *Supposing, conj.*; if, *conj.*

使署, legation (二三等); embassy (頭等)。

公使, minister; envoy; ambassador (頭等公使); plenipotentiary (有全權之公使)。

護理公使, chargé d'affaires.

侃 剛直也, Straightforward, *a.*,
如 free and straightfor-
ward, 侃侃如也; Boldly,
K'an *adv.*, 如 to speak boldly,
侃侃而談.

來 至也, To come, *v.*
Lai 來人, bearer.
來歷, origin.

侈 奢也, Prodigal, *a.*, 如 that
Ch'ih man is very proud and
prodigal, 其人甚驕侈;
Extravagance, *n.*, 如 to
live in extravagance, 日事奢侈.
侈言(過甚之言), exaggeration.

例 1. 向所通行之事曰例,
Li Custom, *n.*, 如 it has
become a custom, 此事
已成爲例; Usage, *n.*, 如
not according to usage, 於例不符;
Rule, *n.*, 如 rules of the boards,
各部則例; Precedence, *n.*
2. 比也, To compare, *v.*, 如 to
compare this with that, 以彼例此.
書前之凡例, directions.

侍 陪側也, To wait upon, *v.*,
Shih 如 to wait upon the
master, 侍奉主人; To
attend, *v.*, 如 to attend
on one's parents, 侍親; By one's
side, 如 to sit by the side of one's
teacher, 侍坐於師側.

侍郎, Vice-president of a
Board.

侍衛, imperial body guard.

侏 短小之人曰侏儒, Dwarf, *n.*
Chu

供 1. 供給也, To furnish, *v.*,
Kung 如 to furnish army sup-
plies, 供給軍需; To
supply, *v.* 如 I will sup-
ply what you demand, 吾將供爾
之所求; To serve, *v.*, 如 a sofa
serves both as a seat and a couch,
彌陀榻可供坐臥之需.
2. 獻物也, 奉也, To present, *v.*, 如
to present excellent wine to a
guest, 以美酒供客.
3. 招也, Evidence, *n.*, 如 verbal
evidence, 口供; Deposition, *n.*,
如 to sign one's deposition, 畫供;
Testimony, *n.*, 如 to retract one's
testimony, 翻供.

依 1. 倚賴也, To rely upon, *v.*,
I 如 no one to rely upon,
無人可依; To depend on,
v., 如 to depend on
others for one's own living, 依人
爲生.
2. 按照也, According to, *a.*, 如 ac-
cording to law, 依律; To con-
form, *v.*

依然, as before; as previously.

兒 孩也, Boy, *n.*; son, *n.*,
Êrh child (男女通用), *n.*

兔 獸名也, Rabbit, *n.* (家兔);
T'u hare, *n.* (野兔).

兩 1. 二也, 並也, Two, *a.*;
Liang both, *a.*
2. 重量名, Ounce, *n.*
3. 銀兩名, Tael, *n.*

具 1. 備也, To prepare, *v.*
Chü 2. 器也, Implement, *n.*,
如 household imple-
ments, 家具; Instru-
ment, *n.* 如 agricultural instru-
ment, 農具; Service, *n.*, 如 a tea
service, 一副茶具; Apparatus, *n.*,
如 chemical apparatus, 化學器具.

典

Tien

- 1. 禮也, Ceremony, *n.*, 如 solemn ceremony, 大典; Rites, *n.*
- 2. 質也, To pawn, *v.*, 如 to pawn clothes, 典衣服; To mortgage, *v.*, 如 to mortgage a house, 典屋.
- 3. 古事也, Legend, *n.*, 如 this book is full of legends, 此書古典甚多; Episode, *n.*, 如 episodes of all kinds, 各種古典.
- 4. 守也, To keep in charge.

典鋪, pawn-shop.
 典型, exemplar.
 法典, statute law.
 典禮院, Board of Rites.

函

Han.

書信也, Letter, *n.*

刮

Kua

削也, To scrape, *v.*, 如 to scrape off the dirt, 刮垢; To abrade, *v.*

到

Tao

至也, To arrive, *v.*, 如 to arrive at Shanghai, 到上海; To reach, *v.*, 如 to reach home, 到家; To touch, *v.*, 如 to touch the ground, 到岸; To attend, *v.*, 如 to attend school, 到塾; To resort, *v.*, 如 the place whither one resorts, 所到之處.

到場, to be present.
 不到場, to be absent.

制

Chih

1. 管束也, To control, *v.*, 如 he could not control himself, 彼不能自制; To bridle, *v.*, 如 to bridle

one's passion, 制欲; To repress, *v.*, 如 the virtuous man can repress his own their passion, 賢者能自制其情慾; To restrain, *v.*, 如 to restrain their liberty, 限制其自由; To refrain, *v.*; to govern, *v.*

- 2. 成法也, System, *n.*, 如 the army system, 兵制; Regime, *n.*, 如 the old regime, 舊制.
- 3. 作也, To invent, *v.*, 如 to invent the art of writing, 始制文字.
- 4. 服制也. Mourning, *n.*, 如 to retire on account of mourning, 守制.

刷

Shua

- 1. 掃清也, To brush, *v.*, 如 to brush clothes, 刷衣裳.
- 2. 帚也, Brush, *n.*, 如 shoe-brush, 鞋刷.

券

Ch'üan

- 1. 契也, Document, *n.*, 如 to execute a document, 立券; Bond, *n.*
- 2. 票也, Ticket, *n.*, 如 admission ticket, 入場券.

刺

Tz'u

- 1. 尖端之物也, Thorn, *n.* (植物之刺), 如 the thorn of a bramble, 荆棘之刺; Sting, *n.* (動物之刺), 如 the sting of a bee, 蜂刺;——又假借之義, 如 sting of conscience, 良心之激刺.
- 2. 物尖所觸也, To prick, *v.*, 如 my finger has been pricked by a needle, 我手指爲針所刺; To sting, *v.*, 如 wasps will sting man, 蜂能刺人.
- 3. 戳也, To stab, *v.*, 如 to stab a man with a dagger, 以短劍刺人; To thrust, *v.*, 如 to thrust a sword at him, 刺之以刃.

4. 名片也, Card, *n.*, 如 to hand in the card, 投刺。
5. 譏也, To satirize, *v.*, 如 to satirize a person in a poem, 作詩以刺之。
6. 皮上之小瘰也, Papilla, *n.*, 如 the papilla of the tongue, 舌刺。

刺繡, to embroider.
 刺客, assassin.
 行刺, to assassinate.
 有刺者, aculeate.

刻

K'ò

1. 雕也, To engrave, *v.*, 如 to engrave characters, 刻字; To cut, *v.* 如 to cut a seal, 刻圖章。

2. 時刻也, Quarter, *n.*, 如 one quarter of an hour, 一刻鐘。

刻薄, acerbity.
 立刻, at once.
 頃刻, in a second.
 片刻的, transient.

劾

Ho

彈劾也, To impeach, *v.*, 如 to be impeached by a censor, 爲言官所劾。

卑

Pei

1. 高之對也, 尊之對也, Low, *a.*, 如 in ascending a height one must start from a low place, 登高必自卑(此謂高卑之卑); To decline a high position and accept a low one, 辭尊居卑(此謂尊卑之卑)。

2. 鄙也, Mean, *a.*, 如 mean conduct, 卑鄙之行爲; Base, *a.*, 如 base fellow, 卑鄙之徒。
3. 謙下也, To humble, *v.*, 如 to humble oneself, 卑躬。

卒

Tsu

1. 死也, To die, *v.*, 如 he died early, 彼蚤卒。
2. 終也, In the end, *adv.*, 如 he became a good man in the end, 彼卒爲善人。
3. 兵也, A soldier, *n.*
4. (音撮)匆遽之貌, Suddenly, *adv.*, 如 he suddenly falls down to the ground, 卒然倒地。

倉卒, off-hand.

卓

Cho

1. 立貌, Upright, *adv.*, 如 it is like something standing upright before me, 如有所立卓爾。
2. 超越也, Eminent, *a.*, 如 the eminent among the people, 人中之卓卓者。

卓異, deserving of special merit.

協

Hsieh

1. 聯合也, To unite, *v.*, 如 to unite and consolidate all the various states, 協和萬邦。
2. 助也, To aid, *v.*

協約, a treaty of alliance.

卦

Kua

八卦也, Diagram, *n.*

占卦, to divine.

卷

Chüan

1. 書卷也, Volume, *n.*
2. 冊也, Record, *n.*, 如 the record of a case, 案卷。

手卷, scroll pictures.

卸

Hsieh

1. 出所載也, To discharge, *v.*, 如 to discharge cargo, 卸貨;——又假借之義, 如 to discharge of one's responsibility, 卸責; To unload, *v.*, 如 to unload a vessel, 卸去船上之貨。

2. 脫也, To take off, *v.*, 如 to take off one's armour, 卸甲; To strip, *v.*

3. 交去也, To hand over, *v.*, 如 to hand over charge of an office, 卸任.

叔

Shu

1. 父之弟也, Younger uncle, *n.*

2. 夫之弟也, Husband's younger brother.

取

Ch'ü

1. 得也, To take, *v.*, 如 to take what does not belong to him, 非其有而取之; To fetch, *v.*, 如 to fetch water, 取水.

2. 致也, To bring about, *v.*, 如 to bring about a misfortune, 自取其禍.

3. 採也, Recommendation, *n.*, 如 without a single recommendation, 一無足取.

4. 合意也, To like, *v.*, 如 I like its being clean, 吾取其潔淨.

進取, advance.

受

Shou

1. 收也, 得也. To receive, *v.*, 如 to receive bribes, 受賄; To accept, *v.*, 如 he has accepted one hundred taels, 已受百金矣.

2. 感受也, To get, *v.*, 如 to get a fright, 受驚; To catch, *v.*, 如 to catch cold, 受寒.

3. 當也, To suffer, *v.*, 如 to suffer punishment, 受刑; To sustain, *v.*, 如 to sustain an injury, 受害.

呢

Ni

羊毛所織之品, Broad, medium, and habit cloth, *n.*

小呢, kerseymere.

哆囉呢, woolens.

周

Chou

1. 普及也, Catholic, *a.*, 如 the superior man is catholic, and no partisan, 君子周而不比.

2. 遍也, Thoroughly, *adv.*, 如 to thoroughly scrutinize, 查察周到; Fully, *adv.*, 如 to consult fully and inquire widely, 周諮博訪.

3. 圍也, All sides, 如 on all sides of the city, 城之四圍; Round, *prep.*, 如 to go round the world, 周遊地球.

咒

Chou

1. 詛也, To imprecate, *v.*, 如 to imprecate evil upon somebody, 咒罵某人; To curse, *v.*, 如 to

curse him to die, 咒彼死; To execrate, *v.*

2. 符語也, Charm, *n.*; spells, *n.*

味

Wei

1. 滋味也, Taste, *n.*, 如 an excellent taste, 美味; ——又假借之義, 如 there is taste in the composition, 此文有味; Flavour, *n.*, 如 to

give it a flavour, 調味; ——又假借之義, 如 words without flavour, 語言無味.

2. 辨味也, To relish, *v.*, 如 to relish his word, 細味其言.

呵

Ho

1. 斥也, To scold, *v.*, 如 to scold a servant, 呵斥僕人.

2. 噓氣也, To breathe, *v.*, 如 to breathe on the frozen point of a brush-pen in order to make it serviceable, 呵凍作書.

呼

Hu

1. 喚也, To call, *v.*, 如 to call one's name, 呼其名.

2. 喊也, To shout, *v.*, 如 to shout with joy, 歡呼.

3. 口出息也, To expire, *v.*, 如 to expire and inspire, 呼吸; To exhale, *v.*, 如 animals exhale carbon dioxide, 動物呼出炭氣.

嗚呼, ah! alas!

命
Ming 1. 令也, To order, *v.*, 如 to order one to be seated, 命之坐.

2. 所出之令也, Order, *n.*, 如 to receive orders, 奉命; Dictate, *n.*, 如 to follow the dictates of others, 惟他人之命是聽.

3. 生命也, Life, *n.*, 如 life is short, 生命甚短.

4. 運也, 數也, Fate, *n.*, 如 it is decreed by fate, 此乃命中所定; Destiny, *n.*, 如 destiny controls everything, 萬事皆由命.

命門, vitals.

致命的, fatal.

救命圈, life-belt; life-preserver.

和
Ho 1. 諧也, Harmonious, *a.*; 如 harmonious union, 和合; Melodious, *a.*, 如 melodious voice, 和聲.

2. 和順也, Mild, *a.*, 如 mild countenance, 和顏; Gentle, *a.*, 如 gentle breeze, 和風.

3. 和好也, Amicable.

4. 國際之和好也, Peace, *n.*, 如 treaty of peace, 和約.

5. (去聲)攪雜也, To mix, *v.*, 如 to mix with water, 和以水.

6. (又去聲)應也, To chime, *v.*, 如 to chime in with what anybody says, 隨聲附和.

和尚, monk; Buddhist priest.

議和, peace-making; arbitration; negotiation.

咎
Chiu 過也, Fault, *n.*, 如 it is nobody's fault but his own, 咎由自取; Blame, *n.*, 如 to take the blame on himself, 引咎.

固
Ku 1. 堅固也, Firm, *a.*, 如 the foundation is very firm, 基礎甚固; Strong, *a.*, 如 a strong fortress, 堅固砲臺; Solid, *a.*, 如 his learning is not solid, 其學不固.

2. 使之堅固也, To secure, *v.* 如 mountains and streams are not sufficient to secure a state against danger, 固國不以山谿之險.

固執, obstinate.

坡
P'ò 斜地也, Slope, *n.*, 如 the slope of a hill, 山坡.
斜坡, acclivity.

坦
T'an 1. 平也, Level, *a.*, 如 a level road, 坦途.
2. 和平也, peaceful, *a.*, 如 in a state of peaceful repose, 坦然自若.

坦白, open-minded.

坦腹, son-in-law.

坼
Ts'ê 裂也, To chap, *v.*; to crack, *v.*

垂
Ch'ui 1. 懸也, To hang, *v.*, 如 to hang down the head, 垂頭; To droop, *v.*, 如 to droop the wings, 垂翼; To drop, *v.*, 如 to drop the fishing line, 垂釣絲.

2. 俯也, To condescend, *v.*

3. 近也, Imminent, *a.*, 如 to be in imminent danger, 垂危; On the point of, *prep.*, 如 on the point of death, 垂斃; Nearly, *adv.*

夜
Yeh

1. 日入爲夜, Night, *n.*
2. 屬於夜者, Nocturnal, *a.*, 如 nocturnal rambles, 夜遊.

半夜, midnight.

夜郎自大, vain-glorious.

奇
Ch'i

1. 奇異也, Wonderful, *a.*, 如 wonderful story, 奇談; Curious, *a.*, 如 curious things, 奇事; Unwonted, *a.*, 如 unwonted news, 奇聞; Queer, *a.*; strange, *a.*; grotesque, *a.*; unique, *a.*
2. 奇偉也, Extraordinary, *a.*, 如 an extraordinary accomplishment, 奇功; Remarkable, *a.*, 如 remarkable talents, 奇才.
3. 罕有也, Rare, *a.*, 如 a rare commodity, 奇貨; Singular, *a.*, 如 a man of singular attainments, 有奇材之人.
4. 驚異也, To admire, *v.*, 如 to admire one's talents, 奇其才; To wonder, *v.*, 如 we cease to wonder at what we understand, 凡我等明知之事不復奇之.
5. (音基)單數也, Odd, *a.*; uneven, *a.*, 如 an odd or uneven number, 奇數.

奉
Fèng

1. 承也, To receive, *v.*, 如 to receive a command, 奉命.
2. 敬也(通俗文所用字), To have the honour, 如 I have the honour to reply, 奉覆; Respect fully, *adv.*
3. 供獻也, To devote, *v.*; to dedicate, *v.*, 如 to devote or dedicate to God, 供奉於上帝.

妹
Mei

女弟也, Younger sister.

妻
Ch'i

夫之偶也, Wife, *n.*; better half, *n.*, consort, *n.*

一夫二妻, bigamy.

一夫多妻, polygamy.

妾

Ch'ieh

副室也, Concubine, *n.*

姊

Tzū

女兄也, Elder sister.

始

Shih

開端也, To begin, *v.*, 如 as I have begun, so will I make an end, 自吾始之自吾終之; To commence, *v.*, 如 to commence study, 始就學; First, *a.*, 如 the first man, 始祖.

自始至終, throughout; all along.

姑

Ku

1. 父之姊妹也, Aunt, *n.*
2. 婦稱夫之母也, Mother-in-law (husband's mother), *n.*
3. 夫之姊妹也, Sister-in-law (husband's sister), *n.*

姑息, To cocker; to indulge.

姓

Hsing

姓氏也, Surname, *n.*

委

Wei

1. 派遣也, To charge, *v.*, 如 to charge one with a duty, 委之以事; To depute, 如 he is deputed to hold an inquest, 委往驗屍; To designate, *v.*, 如 to designate an officer for the post, 委員補缺; To delegate, *v.*; commission, *n.*
2. 棄也, To give up, *v.*, 如 to give up and leave, 委而去之.

委員, deputy; commissioner.

季

Chi

1. 每三月爲一季, *Season, n.*
 2. 末也, *Last, a.*, 如 the last month of the spring, 季春; *Youngest, a.*, 如 the youngest son, 季子。

孤

Ku

1. 獨也, *Alone, adv.*, 如 to be left alone, 孤立; *Solitary, a.*, 如 a solitary boat, 孤舟; *Isolated, a.*, 如 an isolated peak, 孤峯; *Stragglng, a.*, 如 a stragglng tree, 孤樹。
2. 無父也, *Fatherless, a.*, 如 a fatherless child, 孤子; *Orphan, n.*, 如 orphan asylum, 孤兒院。

官

Kuan

1. 有職者, *Officer, n.*, 如 a high officer, 高官; *Official, n. or a.*, 如 civil and military officials, 文武官員; to reorganize official system, 改官制; *Mandarin (此字專指中國官), n.*, 如 mandarin language, 官話; *Authorities, n.*, 如 permission has been granted by the authorities, 經官允准。
2. 公也, *Public, a.* 如 public highways, 官路。
3. 屬於國家者, *Government, n.*, 如 government troops, 官軍; *Governmental, a.*, 如 governmental boats, 官艇。
4. 機體也, *Senses, n.*, 如 the five senses, 五官; *Organs, n.*

定

Ting

1. 決也, *To settle, v.*, 如 to settle the price, 定價; *To fix, v.*, 如 to fix the amount, 定額; *To decide, v.*, 如 to decide a case, 定案; *To conclude, v.*, 如 to conclude a contract, 定約; *To name, v.*, 如 to name a day, 定期; *To*

determine, *v.*, 如 to determine the direction, 定方向; *To appoint, v.*; *to set, v.*

2. 確實也, *Certain, a.*, 如 at a certain rate, 按照定數; *Definite, a.*, 如 definite arrangements have been made, 布置已定; *Stated, a.*, 如 stated office hours, 一定辦事之時刻; *Fixed, a.*, 如 fixed regulations, 定章; *Final, a.*, 如 final decision, 定論。
3. 預約也, *To order, v.*, 如 to order goods, 定貨; *Bargain, n.*, 如 bargain money, 定銀。

定質(即固體), *solid.*

定見, *purpose.*

定親, *to betroth.*

命定, *to destine.*

假定, *to postulate.*

無定見, *irresolute; fickle.*

宜

1. 合宜也, *Suitable, a.*, 如 this is a suitable work for you, 此事於爾甚宜; *Due, a.*, 如 every one has his due, 各得其宜; *Right, a.*, 如 the right man is in the right place, 人地相宜; *To adapt, v.*, 如 the food is not adapted to children, 此種食物不宜於小孩; *To fit, v.*, 如 this dress fits you, 此衣甚宜於爾; *Appropriate, a.*; *advisable, a.*
2. 當然也, *To become, v.*, 如 it becomes me to praise, 宜我讚美。

尙

Shang

1. 猶也, *Yet, adv.*, 如 he has not come yet, 彼尙未來; *Still, adv.*, 如 there are still some, 尙有若干。
2. 貴也, *To prefer, n.*, 如 this is what the people prefer, 此爲習俗所尙。
3. 爭勝也, *To vie, v.*, 如 to vie with one another in extravagance, 以浮華相尙。

尙書, the President of a Board; the Book of Record.

居

Chü

1. 住也, To dwell, *v.*, 如 to dwell alone, 獨居; —又假借之義, 如 to dwell in benevolence, 居

仁; To live, *v.*, 如 to live at home, 家居; To abide, *v.*, 如 to abide with me, 與我同居; To inhabit, *v.*, 如 to inhabit in the mountain, 山居.

2. 住處也, Dwelling, *n.*, 如 the dwelling of the people, 民居; Residence, *n.*, 如 the residence of the emperor, 宸居.

居民, inhabitant; citizen.

起居, to fare.

監起居, monitor.

屆

Chieh

1. 至也, To reach, *v.*, (詳見至字).

2. 期也, Term, *n.*, 如 this term, 本屆.

屈

Ch'ü

1. 曲也, To bend, *v.*, 如 to bend the fingers, 屈指; To stoop, *v.*, 如 to stoop the body, 屈身; To bow,

v.

2. 降服也, To yield, *v.*, 如 rather die than yield, 寧死不屈.

3. 冤抑也, Wrong, *a.*, 如 to suffer wrong, 受屈.

岡

Kang

山脊也, Ridge, *n.*, 如 a lofty ridge, 高岡.

岸

An

水濱之地也, Shore, *n.*, 如 to reach the shore, 抵岸; Bank, *n.*, 如 the bank of a river, 河岸.

岸然, loftily.

上岸, to land; ashore.

帑

T'ang

金幣所藏也, Treasury, *n.*, 如 the imperial treasury, 國帑; Coffer, *n.*, 如 the king's coffer, 內帑.

帕

P'a

手帕也, Handkerchief, *n.*; napkin, *n.*

帖

T'ieh

1. 柬也, Card, *n.*, 如 a visiting card, 名帖.

2. 法帖也, Copy-book.

招帖, placard; notice.

匿名揭帖, anonymous placard.

帚

Chou

1. 掃帚也, Broom, *n.*

2. 刷帚也, Brush, *n.*

帛

Po

繒也, Silk, *n.*

幸

Hsing

僥倖也, Fortunate, *a.*, 如 it is very fortunate that he is not here, 幸彼未來;

Luck, *n.*, 如 it is nothing but luck that he escaped,

幸而免; Happily, *adv.*

底

Ti

1. 器物之臀也, Bottom, *n.*, 如 the bottom of a ship, 船底; Bed(專指水言), *n.*, 如 the bed of a river,

河底.

2. 究竟也, End, *n.*, 如 there will be no end to it, 靡所底止.

庖

Pao

廚也, Kitchen, *n.*; cook-room, *n.*

庖丁, cook.

店

Tien

鋪也, Shop, *n.*, 如 to open a shop, 開店; Store, *n.*, 如 a foreign goods store, 洋貨店.

弦

Hsien

1. 弓弦也, The string of a bow, *n.*
2. 月半缺曰弦, Crescent, *n.*

通弦, chord; parameter.

正弦, sine; hypotenuse.

餘弦, cosine.

弧

Hu

1. 弓也, Bow, *n.*
2. 半圓形也, Arc, *n.*, 如 arc lamp, 弧光燈; Spherical, *a.*, 如 spherical triangle, 弧三角.

弩

Nu

有臂之弓也, Crossbow, *n.*

彼

Pi

對此之稱, That, *a.*, 如 that country, 彼都; Other, *a.*, 如 the other side of the river, 河之彼岸; Yonder, *a.*, 如 yonder place, 彼處.

往

Wang

赴也, To go, *v.*, 如 he is about to go to Japan, 彼將往日本; To resort, *v.*, 如 to resort to the market to buy something, 往市購物; To repair, *v.*, 如 the place to which one repairs, 所往之處.

征

Chêng

1. 討罪也, To chastise, *v.*; to invade, *v.*
2. 徵收也, To levy, *v.*, 如 to levy duties, 征稅; To impose, *v.*

遠征, expedition.

忝

T'ien

玷辱也, To disgrace, *v.*, 如 never disgrace your parents 無忝所生.

忠

Chung

盡己之心也, Loyal, *a.*, 如 loyal advice, 忠告; Faithful, *a.*, 如 a faithful minister, 忠臣; Devoted, *a.*, 如 devoted to one's country, 忠於國; Allegiance, *n.*, 如 to swear allegiance to a sovereign, 誓忠於君; Honest, *a.*

念

Nien

1. 意思也, Notion, *n.*, 如 first notion, 初念; Thought, *n.*, 如 to take thought, 掛念.
2. 記憶也, To think of, *v.*, 如 I have thought of you quite often, 吾時時念君; To remember, *v.*

觀念, idea.

記念物. keepsake; souvenir.

忽

Hu

1. 略也, Careless, *a.*, 如 to do things in a careless manner, 作事疏忽; To neglect, *v.*
2. 忽然也, Suddenly, *adv.*; unexpectedly, *adv.*; all at once, *adv.*

忿

Fèn

含怒也, Resentment, *n.*, 如 to lay aside petty resentment, 捐棄小忿; Anger, *n.*, 如 to restrain one's anger, 懲忿; Indignation, *n.*

怡

I

和悅也, Harmonious, *a.*, 如 be harmonious with your brothers, 兄弟怡怡; Happy, *a.*, 如 to be happy and contented, 怡然自得; Cordial, *a.*

性

Hsing

1. 天質也, Nature, *n.*, 如 human nature, 人性; Property, *n.*, 如 specific property, 特性.

2. 情之蘊於內者, Temper, *n.*, 如 a mild temper, 溫和之性; Disposition, *n.*, 如 a fiery disposition, 火性; Humour, *n.*

性理學, metaphysics.

怪

Kuai

1. 異常也, Strange, *a.*, 如 what strange talk! 怪哉此言; Marvellous, *a.*, 如 marvellous stories, 怪誕

之事; Odd, *a.*, 如 odd looking, 怪狀; Bizarre, *a.*

2. 妖物也, Hobgoblin, *n.*; spectre, *n.*; bugbear, *n.*; prodigy, *n.*; monster, *n.*; boggy, *n.*

3. 嫌惡之意也, Offence, *n.*, 如 don't take it as an offence, 莫見怪; Umbrage, *n.*

4. 驚奇也, To wonder, *v.*, 如 every one wonders at what he has not seen, 少見多怪。

怪僻, erratic; peculiar; eccentric.

怯

Ch'ieh

膽小也, Coward, *a.*, timid, *a.*

怯症, consumption.

戕

Ch'iang

殺害也, To slay, *v.*, 如 to slay officials, 戕官; To kill, *v.*

或

Huo

1. 疑辭, Or, *conj.*, 如 he or I, 或彼或我; Either --- or, *conj.*, 如 either this or that, 或此或彼。

2. 大約也, Perhaps, *adv.*, 如 perhaps it is so, 或是如此; May, *v.*, 如 he may refuse, 彼或不允; Probable, *a.*

3. 或人也, Some one, *n.*, 如 some one says, 或曰

辱

Hu

澀水也, To bale, *v.*, 如 to bale out water, 辱水; To dip, *v.*; to ladle, *v.*; to scoop, *v.*

辱斗 (澀水之器), bucket, ladle.

戾

Li

背也, Contrary, *a.*, 如 contrary to moral principles, 戾乎正道; Perverse, *a.*

房

Fang

房屋也, Room, *n.*, 如 the bed room, 臥房; Chamber, *n.*

房主, landlord.

房客, tenant.

所

So

1. 處所也, Place, *n.*, 如 each one has his own place, 各得其所。

2. 指物之辭, What, *pron.*, 如 I don't understand what you say, 爾所言吾不能解。

所以, so; therefore; whereby. 公所, guild.

(按所字中文之 relative pronoun 也, 英文之種種 relative pronoun 皆可譯之, 如 I do not know where he has gone to, 我不知其所往; The pen is what we write with, or the pen is that with which we write, 筆者所以作字也; The person I am thinking of is nowhere to be found, 所思不可見; What do you come for? 所爲何來。)

承

Chêng

1. 受也, To receive, *v.*, 如 to receive instructions, 承囑。

2. 當也, To undertake, *v.*, 如 to undertake a work, 承辦。

3. 襲也, To inherit, *v.*, 如 to inherit property from one's father, 承父之業; To succeed, *v.*, 如 to succeed to the throne, 承大統.
4. 支持也, To support, *v.*, 如 to support the beam with pillars, 以柱承樑.

- 披**
P'i
1. 加衣也, To throw on, *v.*, 如 to throw on clothes, 披衣; To put on, *v.*, 如 to put on armour, 披甲.
2. 散也, To dishevel, *v.*, 如 to dishevel the hair, 披髮.
3. 展開也, To open, *v.*, 如 to open (a letter) and read, 披覽.

披肩, cape.

披風, woman's cloak.

披屋, outhouse.

椅披, tidy; antimacassar.

- 抱**
Pao
1. 懷也, To embrace, *v.*, 如 to embrace with both hands, 雙手抱住; To hold, *v.*, 如 to hold the knees to the bosom, 抱膝; To caress, *v.*, 如 to caress a child, 抱孩.
2. 兩手圍也, Armful, *a.*, 如 it is about armful, 大可合抱.

- 抵**
Ti
1. 擋也, To ward off, *v.*, 如 to ward off with the hand, 以手抵住; To bear, *v.*; to sustain, *v.*
2. 至也, To arrive, *v.*, 如 to arrive at Shanghai, 抵上海; To reach, *v.*, 如 to reach Nanking, 抵南京; To get, *v.*, 如 to get home, 抵家.
3. 當也, To offset, *v.*, 如 to offset one charge against another, 兩款相抵; To balance, *v.*, 如 assets and liabilities balance themselves, 人欠人足以相抵.
4. 押也, Security, *n.*, 如 take this as security, 以此作抵; Mortgage, *n.*

大抵, generally.

抵制外貨, boycott.

- 抹**
Mei
1. 拭也, To wipe, *v.*, 如 to wipe off the dirt on the table, 抹去桌上之塵垢.
2. 塗去也, To obliterate, *v.*, 如 to obliterate a word, 抹去一字; To blot or rub out, *v.*; to efface, *v.*; to erase, *v.*

- 押**
Ya
1. 典質也, Mortgage, *n.*, 如 a mortgage deed, 押契; To pledge, *v.*
2. 管押也, To detain in custody, *v.*, 如 to detain a man in custody pending his trial, 押候審訊.
3. 署名也, To sign, *v.*, 如 every one has signed it, 皆已畫押; Paraph or signature, *n.*, 如 to affix one's paraph or signature, 簽押.
4. 隨護也, To escort, *v.*, 如 to escort goods to Nanking, 押貨物至南京.

- 抽**
Ch'ou
1. 征收也, To levy, *v.*, 如 to levy likin, 抽釐.
2. 拔取也, To pull out, *v.*, 如 to pull one or two out from them, 從中抽取一二; To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw lots, 抽籤; To take, *v.*, 如 to take a percentage by way of commission, 抽分.

抽水, 抽氣, to pump.

抽筋症, spasm; cramp.

- 拂**
Fu
1. 揮去也, To brush away, *v.*, 如 to brush away dust, 拂去塵埃.
2. 振也, To whisk, *v.*, 如 to whisk one's sleeves, 拂袖.
3. 逆也, To go against, *v.*, 如 don't go against my wish, 毋拂吾意; To defy, *v.*, 如 to defy popular sentiment, 拂輿情.

- 拆**
Ch'ai
1. 開也, To break, *v.*, 如 to break a seal, 拆封; To open, *v.*, 如 to open a letter, 拆信.

2. 毀也, To demolish, *v.*, 如 to demolish: a fort, 拆去礮臺; To take down, *v.*, 如 to take down a house, 拆屋; To raze, *v.*, 如 to raze a city, 拆城。
3. 割裂也, To unrip, *v.*, 如 to unrip a garment, 拆衣服。

拇 大指也, Thumb, *n.*
Mu 拇戰, mora.

拈 指取物也, To pick, *v.*, 如 to pick flowers, 拈花; Nien To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw lots, 拈闾。

拉 拖也, To draw, *v.*, 如 I can't draw this bow, 我不能拉此弓; To pull, *v.*; La to strain, *v.*

急拉, to jerk.

拊 拍也, To pat, *v.*, 如 to pat one's back, 拊其背。
Fu

拋 1. 擲也, To cast, *v.*; to drop, *v.*, 如 to cast or drop anchor, 拋錨; To toss, *v.*
Pao

2. 棄也, To abandon, *v.*, 如 to abandon one's wife and leave one's children, 拋妻撇子。

拋物線, parabola.

拌 1. 捐棄也, To throw away, *v.*
Pan 2. 割也, 分也, To separate, *v.*; to divide, *v.*

3. 調和也, To mix, *v.*

拍 擊也, 拊也, To clap, *v.*, 如 to clap the hands, 拍手; P'o To slap, *v.*; to rap, *v.*, 如 to slap or rap the

table, 拍案; To pat, *v.*, 如 to pat on the shoulder, 拍肩; To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat time, 拍音節; To strike, *v.*, 如 to strike the breast, 拍胸; To shake off, *v.*, 如 to shake off the dust, 拍去塵埃; To bang, *v.*

拍板, castanets.

拍賣 auction.

拐 拐騙也, To kidnap, *v.*, 如 to kidnap children, 拐孩; To decoy, *v.*, 如 to decoy and sell persons, 拐賣人口; Kuai To entrap, *v.*, 如 to entrap coolies, 拐賣豬仔。

拐賣, to abduct.

拐匪, abductor.

拒 抗也, 阻也, To resist, *v.*, 如 to resist arrest, 拒捕; Chü To reject, *v.*, 如 no comer is rejected, 來者不拒; To keep off or keep out, *v.*, 如 to keep off an enemy, 拒敵; to keep him out, 拒不使入; To abnegate, *v.*

拓 展也, To extend, *v.*, 如 to extend the territory, 拓地; To enlarge, *v.*; to expand, *v.*
T'o

拔 1. 抽也, To pull out, *v.*, 如 to pull the cork out of the bottle, 拔去瓶塞; To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw a sword, 拔刀。
Pa

2. 除去也, To pluck out, *v.*, 如 to pluck out the hair, 拔毛; To extract, *v.*, 如 to extract a tooth, 拔牙; To root up, *v.*, 如 I would root up the shrubs, 我欲拔去此小樹; To eradicate, *v.*, 如 to eradicate weeds, 拔草; To pick, *v.*, 如 to pick a fowl, 拔鳥毛; To unfix, *v.*, 如 to unfix a nail, 拔去釘。

3. 提拔也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise to a high position, 拔置上位; To promote, *v.*
 4. 超越也, Eminent, *a.*, 如 he is eminent above his fellows, 拔乎其萃.

拖 拉也, To drag, *v.*, 如 to drag a cart, 拖車; To tug, *v.*, 如 a steam-launch tugs a boat, 小輪拖帶民船; To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw stones, 拖石子; To pull, *v.*; to tow, *v.*

拖累, to involve.
 拖欠, to delay payment.

拘 1. 執也, To arrest, *v.*, 如 to arrest and bring to the court, 拘解公堂; To apprehend, *v.*

2. 羈留也, To detain, *v.*, 如 the man has been detained for three days during which he has had no food of any kind, 被拘三日絕食三日.
 3. 固執也, To adhere to, *v.*, 如 to adhere to custom, 拘於習俗; To stand on or stick to, *v.*, 如 don't stand on or stick to ceremony, 勿拘禮.

拘束, restraint.
 拘執, obstinate.
 拘泥, bigoted.

拙 愚笨也, Stupid, *a.*, 如 the plan is very stupid, 其計甚拙; Unskilful, *a.*, 如 an unskilful workman, 拙工; Dulness, *n.*, 如 diligence is the means by which one makes up for his dulness, 勤能補拙.

拙荆, my wife.

拚 不顧也, To hazard, *v.*, 如 to hazard one's life, 拚命; To risk, *v.*

招 1. 手招也, To beckon, *v.*, 如 to beckon him to come, 招之使來; To motion to, *v.*, 如 to motion to one to take a seat, 招人入座.

2. 召也, To invite, *v.*, 如 to invite bids, 招人承辦.

3. 募也, To engage, *v.*, 如 to engage labourers, 招工; To enlist, *v.*, 如 to enlist soldiers, 招兵.

4. 承認也, To confess, *v.*, 如 to confess one's crime, 招認罪狀.

招呼, To hail.

招貼, bill; placard; poster.

招待員, reception committee.

招物議, to make a public scandal.

放 1. 釋也, To release, *v.*, 如 to release a bird, 放鳥; To let go, *v.*

2. 置也, To set, *v.*, 如 to set it on the table, 放於桌上.

3. 發也, To discharge, *v.*, 如 to discharge a gun, 放鎗; To shoot, *v.*, 如 to shoot an arrow, 放箭.

4. 流也, To banish, *v.*, 如 the man was banished to Canton, 放之嶺南; To exile, *n.*

5. 使飛也, To fly, *v.*, 如 to fly kite, 放風箏.

放火, arson.

放任, laisser faire(聽其自然).

放恣, dissipated; profligate.

政 事也, Government, *n.*, 如 the government of a state, 國政; Political, *a.*, 如 political parties, 政黨; Administration, *n.*

政策, policy.
 政治家, statesman.
 政治學, politics.
 行政權, 行政部, executive power.
 中央政府, central government.
 地方政府, local government.
 貴族政體, aristocracy.
 共和政體, democracy; republic.
 無政府黨, anarchy.

斧
Fu

斫物之具也, Axe, *n.*; *adz*,
n.; hatchet, *n.*

於
Yü

1. 在也, *At*, *prep.*; *in*, *prep.*;
on, *prep.*, (詳見在字.)
 2. 語助辭, *To*, *prep.*, 如 to
break faith to friends,

失信於友.

至於, as regards; in regard
to; with respect to; con-
cerning; as for; with re-
ference to.

於是, thus; then; hence.

旺
Wang

興盛也, Prosperous, *a.*, 如
prosperous both in
family and purse, 丁財
兩旺.

昂
Ang

1. 高舉也, *To raise*, *v.*, 如
to raise one's head, 昂首.
 2. 過高也, Exorbitant, *a.*,
如 the price is exorbi-
tant, 價昂.

3. 傲象也, *Imposing*, *a.*, 如 he
entered in an imposing manner,
彼昂然直入; Pompous, *a.*

昃
Tsé

日偏西也, *To incline to the*
west, *v.*, 如 after reach-
ing the meridian, the
sun inclines to the west,

日中則昃.

日昃, afternoon.

昌

Ch'ang

1. 盛也, Prosperous, *a.*,
如 their descendants are
sure to become prosper-
ous, 克昌厥後; *To flour-*
ish, *v.*, 如 a good man flourishes,
善者必昌.

2. 明也, *Openly*, *adv.*, 如 to speak
openly, 昌言.

明

Ming

1. 亮也, Bright, *a.*, 如 the
bright moon, 明月.

2. 顯然也, *Clearly*, *adv.*,
如 I have clearly under-
stood this, 此事我已明知; *Distinct*,
a., 如 a distinct view, 明見; *Plain*,
a., 如 in plain terms, 明言; *Ex-*
PLICITLY, *adv.*, 如 to instruct explic-
itly, 明示; *Openly*, *adv.*, 如 to
decide openly, 明斷; *Positive*, *a.*,
如 a positive promise, 明許;
Lucid, *a.*, 如 lucid explanation,
明解.

3. 明曉也, *To illustrate*, *v.*, 如 to
illustrate a doctrine, 明理.

4. 明察也, *Clear-sighted*, *a.*, 如 the
clear-sighted see things long
before they come, 明者遠見於未萌.

5. 目光也, *Eyesight*, *n.*, 如 to lose
one's eyesight, 失明.

精明, shrewd.

文明, enlightened; civilized.

昏

Hun

1. 暗也, Dark, *a.*, 如 a dark
night, 昏夜.

2. 蔽也, *To blind*, *v.*, 如
avarice blinds the eye
of judgment, 利令智昏.

3. 昧也, Dull, *a.*, 如 a dull person,
昏憤之人; *Fuddled*, *a.*, 如 fuddled
all day long, 終日昏昏.

4. 不知人事也, *Dizzy*, *a.*, 如 high
fever makes a man dizzy, 熱甚而
昏; *Unconscious*, *a.*, 如 he fell
unconscious on the ground, 昏暈
於地.

黃昏, dusk.

易

1. 交換也, To exchange, *v.*, 如 to exchange a sheep for an ox, 以羊易牛.

2. 變也, To change, *v.*, 如 to change the manners and customs of a place, 移風易俗.
3. (去聲)容易也, Easy, *a.*, 如 this is easy to do, 此事易辦; Apt, *a.*, 如 apt to get wet, 易於着潮; Ready, *a.*

昔

曩也, Former, *a.*, 如 former days, 昔日; Past, *n.*, 如 there is a remarkable difference between the past and the present, 今昔不同.

朋

同類也, Friend, *n.*; associate, *n.*

P'eng

朋比爲奸, conspiracy.

服

1. 衣服也, Dress, *n.*, 如 court dresses, 朝服; Clothes, *n.*, 如 everyday clothes, 常服; Costume, *n.*, 如 strange costume, 異服.

2. 著衣也, To put on, *v.*, 如 to put on a long garment, 服長衣; To dress, *v.*
3. 馴服也, To subdue, *v.*, 如 to subdue a nation by force of arms, 以力服人; To submit, *v.*, 如 the people gladly submit to him, 民心悅服.
4. 習也, Used to, *a.*, 如 he is not used to this kind of climate, 彼不服此地水土.
5. 食也, To take, *v.*, 如 to take medicine, 服藥.
6. 喪服也, Mourning, *n.*, 如 to lay off mourning, 除服.

服事, to attend.
微服, to disguise.
制服, uniform.

杪

Miao

1. 梢也, Tip, *n.*, 如 the tip of a branch, 枝杪.
2. 末也, End, *n.*, 如 the end of the year, 歲杪.

柿

Shih

果名, Persimmon, *n.*

杯

Pei

飲器也, Cup, *n.*; mug, *n.*; can, *n.*

玻璃杯, tumbler (大玻璃杯); glass.

東

Tung

方位名, East, *n.* or *a.*; eastern, *a.*; oriental, *a.*

杳

Yao

1. 不見也, To disappear, *v.*, 如 the thief has disappeared, 賊已杳矣.

2. 久遠也, Long time, *adv.*, 如 no news has been received for a long time, 杳無音信.

杵

Ch'u

槌也, Pestle, *n.*, 如 to pound with pestle, 以杵舂之; Beater, *n.*, 如 to ram down earth with a beater, 以杵搗土.

杵臼, pestle and mortar.

杷

P'a

枇杷(果名), Loquat, *n.*

松

Sung

木名(杉類), Fir, *n.*; pine, *n.*

松香, barras; rosin.
松鼠, squirrel.
松節油, turpentine.

板

Pan

1. 片木也, Board, *n.*, 如 the black-board, 黑板; Plank, *n.*, 如 bed-planks, 牀板.

2. 刻板也, Block, *n.*, 如 to keep the blocks of a book, 藏板.

地板, floor.

石板, slate.

塞板, partition.

屋板, shingle.

天花板, ceiling.

五金板, plate.

枉

Wang

1. 曲也, Crooked, *a.*, 如 to raise the upright and discharge the crooked, 舉直錯枉; To bend, *v.*, 如 a man who has bent himself can never make others straight, 枉己者未有能直人者也; To pervert, *v.*

2. 冤屈也, Injustice, *n.*, 如 to die through injustice, 枉死; Wrong, *n.*

3. 徒然也, In vain, *a.*, 如 to labour in vain, 枉費工夫.

析

Hsi

1. 分也, To divide, *v.*, 如 to divide the estate, 析產.

2. 解明也, To explain, *v.*, 如 to explain the meaning of a word, 析義; To analyze, *v.*, 如 to analyze a sentence, 分析字句之意義.

枕

Chên

1. 臥具也, Pillow, *n.*

2. 首倚也, To pillow, *n.*, 如 he pillowed his head on his bent arm, 曲肱而

枕之.

枕骨, occiput.

林

Ling

叢木也, Forest, *n.*, 如 one tree does not make a

forest, 獨木不成林; Grove, *n.*, 如 the evening sun gleams through the grove, 疎林晚照; Woods, *n.*, 如 weary birds return to the woods, 倦鳥歸林; Thicket, *n.*

茂林, bosk.

枚

Mei

1. 榦也, Stalk, *n.*, 如 to cut down the branches and stalks, 伐其條枚.

2. 個也, One, *n.*, 如 unable to reckon up one by one, 不勝枚舉.

3. 馬銜鐵也, Gag, *n.*, 如 to hold a gag in the mouth, 銜枚.

果

Kuo

1. 結實也, Fruit, *n.*, 如 fresh fruit, 鮮果;——又假借之義, 如 the fruit of evil habits, 行惡之結果;

Nut *n.* (有殼者).

2. 功效也, Effect, *n.*, 如 cause and effect, 因果.

3. 真實也, Really, *adv.*, 如 it is really so, 果係如此; Indeed, *adv.*, 如 indeed! is it possible? 其事果真否; Actually, *adv.*, 如 it has actually turned out, 果有此事.

4. 究竟也, Eventually, *adv.*, 如 the thing did not eventually come out, 其事不果行.

5. 有決斷也, Decision, *n.*, 如 he is a man of decision, 其爲人也果; Resolute, *a.*, 如 his actions are always resolute, 行必果.

芒果, mango.

無花果, fig.

枝

Chih

1. 樹枝也, Branch, *n.*, 如 a bird rests on a branch, 鳥棲枝上; Twig, *n.*, 如 a willow twig, 柳枝; Bough, *n.*

2. 贅也, Extra, *a.*, 如 an extra finger or toe, 枝指.

3. 軍之分隊也, Detachment, *n.*, 如 a detachment of troop, 一枝兵.

欣

Hsin

喜也, Delighted, *a.*, 如 they all look delighted, 欣然有喜色; Gladly, *adv.*, 如 every one complied gladly, 無不欣從.

武

Wu

文之對也, Military, *a.*, 如 military officers, 武官; Martial, *a.*, 如 martial spirit, 尚武精神.

比武, tournament.

武備學生, cadet.

歧

C'hi

1. 叉形也, Cross, *a.*, 如 a cross road, 歧路.

2. 異也, Different, *a.*, 如 a different thought, 歧

念.

兩歧, ambiguous; equivocal.

歿

Mu

死也, To die, *v.*

毒

Tu

害也, Poisonous, *a.*, 如 poisonous vapours, 毒氣; Noxious, *a.*, 如 noxious insects, 毒蟲;

Venomous, *a.*, 如 venomous snake, 毒蛇; Dangerous, *a.*, 如 dangerous medicine, 毒藥 (以上指物質言); Malignant, *a.*, 如 malignant disease, 毒症; Virus, *n.*, 如 virus of small-pox, 痘毒;

Virulent, *a.*, 如 virulent ulcer, 毒瘡 (以上指疾病言); — 又假借之義, 如 poisonous words, 毒語; venomous mind; malignant disposition, 心腸惡毒; dangerous project, 毒計; his pen is virulent, 筆如毒螫; Malevolent, *a.*, 如 malevolent heart, 毒念; Spiteful, *a.*, 如 spiteful person, 陰毒之人; Virus, *n.*, 如 the virus of obscene books, 淫書之流毒.

去毒, abluent.

花柳毒, syphilis.

消毒劑, disinfectant.

沫

Mo

1. 水泡也, Foam, *n.*, 如 to gather foam, 起沫; Bubble, *n.*, 如 bubble on water, 水沫; Froth, *n.*, 如 to send froth, 噴沫.

2. 涎沫也, Spittle, *n.*

河

Ho

水道也, River, *n.*

支河, affluent; tributary.

運河, canal.

天河, Milky Way.

沸

Fei

湧起也, To bubble, *v.*, 如 all the streams bubble up and overflow their banks, 百川沸騰; Boiling, *a.*, 如 boiling water, 沸水; To simmer, *v.*; to effervesce, *v.*, ebullition, *n.*

油

Yu

1. 膏也, Oil, *n.*, 如 bean oil, 豆油.

2. 脂也, Fat, *n.*, 如 cow's fat, 牛油.

3. 雲盛貌, Dense, *a.*, 如 dense clouds begin to gather, 油然作雲.

豬油, lard.

牛乳油, butter.

治

Chih

1. 理也, To govern, *v.*, 如 to govern an empire, 治天下; To manage, *v.*, 如 there is no way of managing it, 無法可治; To rule, *v.*, 如 to rule the people, 治民; To administer, *v.*, 如 to administer a state, 治國.
2. 療治也, To cure, *v.*; to heal, *v.*, 如 to cure or heal a disease, 治病.
3. 亂之對也, Peace, *n.*, 如 peace and war come alternately, 一治一亂.
4. 備辦也, To prepare, *v.*, 如 to prepare a banquet, 治筵.

治安, welfare.

治醫, official jurisdiction.

地方自治, local government.

沼

Chao

池也, Pond, *n.*, 如 the king stands by a pond, 王立於沼上.

沽

Ku

1. 賣也, To sell, *v.*, 如 I am only waiting for a good price to sell it, 吾將求善價而沽之.
2. 買也, To buy, *v.*, 如 to buy wine, 沽酒; — 又假借之義, 如 to buy good reputation, 沽名.

沾

Chan

濡也, To moisten, *v.*, 如 to moisten the lips, 沾唇; To saturate, *v.*, 如 saturated with moisture, 沾濡濕氣; — 又假借之義, 如 saturated with evil habits, 沾染惡習; To steep in, *v.*; to imbue, *v.*, 如 to be steeped in kindness; to imbue with favour, 沾恩.

沿

Yen

1. 循也, Along, *prep.*, 如 along the river, 沿江.

況

Huang

1. 何況也, Much more, *adv.*, 如 how much more, 何況.
2. 景況也, Circumstances, *n.*, 如 pleasant circumstances, 佳況; Condition, *n.*, 如 recent condition, 近況; Fair, *n.*
3. 比也, To compare with, *v.*, (參看比字).

泄

I

泄泄怠緩悅從之貌, Dilatory, *a.*, 如 don't be so dilatory, 無然泄泄.

洄

Hsiu

浮行水上也, To swim, *v.*, 如 to swim across a large river, 洄過大河.

泊

Pò

舟附岸也, To moor, *v.*; to anchor, *v.*, 如 to moor or anchor a vessel, 泊船.

河泊司, harbour-master.

法

Fa

1. 規則也, Rule, *n.*, 如 rules of a family, 家法.
2. 律也, Law, *n.*, 如 international law, 國際公法; Statute, *n.*, 如 the statutes of a country, 國法; Code, *n.*, 如 the criminal code, 刑法; Discipline, *n.*, 如 military discipline, 軍法.
3. 方法也, Way, *n.*, 如 usual way, 常法; Method, *n.*, 如 admirable method, 妙法; Means, *n.*, 如 this is the only means, 惟此一法 Remedy, *n.*, 如 no remedy, 無法; Process, *n.*; operation, *n.*

法律學, jurisprudence.

法學士, jurisperit.

立法部, legislature.

司法部, judiciary.

司法權, jurisdiction.

- 泛** 1. 浮也。To float, *v.*, (參看浮字).
Fan 2. 虛浮也, Superficial, *a.*, 如 superficial acquaintance, 泛泛之交; Vague, *a.*, 如 vague expression, 泛言; General, *a.*
 3. (同汎)普也。Universal, *a.*, 如 universal love, 汎愛。

泛濫, inundation.

- 泡** 1. 水上浮漚也, Bubble, *n.*, 如 to rise in bubbles, 起泡; Froth, *n.*; foam, *n.*; spume, *n.*; blobber, *n.*
P'ao 2. 水浸也, To infuse, *v.*, 如 to infuse tea, 泡茶。

- 波** 水湧流也, Wave, *n.*, 如 a little wave, 微波;——又假借之義, 如 residue wave, 餘波。
Po

波羅蜜, pine-apple.

- 泣** 無聲出涕也, To sob, *v.*; to weep, *v.*
Ch'i 嗷泣, To whimper.

- 泥** 1. 土也, Mud, *n.*, 如 to soil with mud, 泥污; Mire, *n.*, 如 to fall into mire, 跌入泥中; Clay, *n.*, 如 to model in clay, 泥塑; Earth, *n.*; slush, *n.* (軟泥).
 2. (去聲)拘執也, Bigoted, *a.*, 如 bigoted to one's own opinion, 泥於成見; To stick, *v.*, 如 to stick to a party, 泥於一派; To cling, *v.*, 如 to cling to a doctrine, 泥於教。

泥沙, puddle.

挖泥機, dredge.

- 注** 灌也。To pour, *v.*, 如 to dr. w from one and pour into the other, 挹彼注茲; To empty, *v.*, 如 the river empties into the sea, 江河之水注於海。
Chu

注目, to gaze at.

注意, to attend.

注海, to disembogue.

孤注, stake.

- 泯** 盡滅也, Obliterated, *a.*, 如 his conscience is not entirely obliterated, 良心未泯。
Min

- 泳** 潛行水中也, To dive, *v.*, 如 to dive and swim, 游泳。
Yung

- 炊** 爨也, To cook, *v.*, 如 to cook rice, 炊飯。
Ch'ui

- 炎** 1. 火光上升也, To blaze, *v.*, 如 the fire is blazing up, 火勢炎上; To flame, *v.*
Yen 2. 熱也, Hot, *a.*, 如 hot and cold, 炎涼。

發炎, to inflame.

- 炒** 焙也, To roast, *v.*, 如 to roast meat, 炒肉; To fry, *v.*, 如 to fry fish, 炒魚; To scramble, *v.*, 如 to scramble eggs, 炒蛋。
Ch'ao

- 炕** 煖牀也, A stove-bed, *n.*
K'ang

炙

Chih

燂炙也, To broil, *v.*, 如 to broil meat, 炙肉; To simmer, *v.*, 如 to simmer in honey, 蜜炙.

爬

P'a

1. 搔也, To scratch, *v.*, 如 to scratch an itch, 爬癢.
2. 蛇行也, To crawl, *v.*, 如 this snake can't crawl, 此蛇不能爬行; To creep, *v.*, 如 to creep over a mountain, 爬過山頭; To climb, *v.*, 如 to climb a tree, 爬樹.

爭

Chêng

1. 競也, To struggle, *v.*, 如 to struggle for the first, 爭先; To strive, *v.*; to contend, *v.*, 如 to strive or contend for a prize, 爭得獎物; To compete, *v.*, 如 to compete for honours, 爭名.
2. 鬭口也, To quarrel, *v.*, 如 to quarrel with one another, 相爭; To wrangle, *v.*; to brawl, *v.*
3. 奪也, To dispute, *v.*, 如 to dispute about property, 爭產; To contest, *v.*

爭風, jealousy (in love).

牀

(同床)
Ch'uang

臥榻也, Bed, *n.*

牀架, bed-post.
東牀, son-in-law.

版

Pan

民籍也, A register of the people, *n.*; Statistical tables of the population, *n.*; Census, *n.*

版權, copyright.
出版, edition.
鉛版, stereotype.

牧

Mu

1. 畜獸也, To rear, *v.*, 如 to rear cattle, 牧牛; To feed, *v.*, 如 the herdsman feeds the domestic animals, 牧人掌牧六畜; To pasture, *v.*
2. 牧人也, Shepherd, *n.*, 如 a shepherd boy, 牧童;——又假借之義, 如 a shepherd of the people, 民牧; Herdsman, *n.*; pastor, *n.*

牧場, pasture.

牧師, pastor.

遊牧之民, nomad.

物

Wu

1. 生天地之間者皆曰物, Thing, *n.*, 如 a useful thing, 有用之物; Substance, *n.*, 如 all substances, 萬物; Creature, *n.*, 如 a silly creature, 蠢物; Being, *n.*, 如 living beings, 生物; Matter, *n.*; object, *n.*
2. 物產也, Product, *n.*, 如 the country is large and products are abundant, 地大物博.

物理學, physics.

狀

Chuang

形也, Appearance, *n.*, 如 a frightened appearance, 驚惶之狀; Figure, *n.*, 如 an odd figure,

怪狀.

狎

Hsia

1. 親近也, To associate with, *v.*, 如 to associate with bad people, 狎暱小人; To stand by, *a.*, 如 I will not stand by him who is insubordinate, 予不狎於不順.
2. 輕侮也, To despise, *v.*, 如 he despises dignitaries, 狎大人.

狐
Hu

獸名, Fox, *n.*; renard, *n.*,
(後一字寓言中常用之).

狐疑, suspicious.
狐媚, seducing.
芝臘狐, giraffe.

狙
Chü

俯伏也, To lie, *v.*, 如 to
lie in ambush, 狙伺.

玩
Wan

1. 玩耍也, To play, *v.*, 如
to play at cards, 玩牌;
Amusement, *n.*, 如
walking for amusement,

遊玩.

2. 戲弄也, To trifle with, *a.*, 如 it
is not a matter to be trifled with,
此非當玩之事.

3. 細覽也, To examine, *v.*, 如 to
examine the context, 玩上下文.

玩物, toy; fancy goods.
古玩, curiosity; curios.

玫
Mei

花名也, Name of a flower,
n.

玫瑰花, rose.
玫瑰油, ottar or otto.

畀
Pi

予也, To give, *v.*, 如 to
give him a thousand
taels, 畀以千金.

疙
Ko

疔也(頭上瘡突起也), Pim-
ple, *n.*; sore, *n.*; boil,
n.

疙瘩, pimple.

疚
Chiu

1. 久病也, A chronic dis-
ease, *n.*
2. 病於心也, Against one's
conscience, *v.*, 如 I have

done nothing against my consci-
ence, 內省不疚.

疝
Shan

小腸氣也, Hernia, *n.*; rup-
ture, *n.*

止疝皮帶, truss.

的
Ti

1. 眞確也, Actual, *a.*, 如
the actual writing, 的筆.

2. 射之準也, Bull's eye,
n., 如 to hit the bull's
eye, 中的; Target, *n.*; aim, *n.*

目的, object; end, aim.

盂
Yü

盛器也, Dish, *n.*

痰盂, spittoon.

盲
Mang

目無眸子也, Blind, *a.*, 如
he is trying to find out
the way from a blind
man, 問道於盲;——又假
借之義, 如 blind in sight is not
necessarily blind in mind, 盲於目
不盲於心.

青盲(眸中翳), amaurosis.

直
Chih

1. 不曲也, Straight, *a.*, 如
a straight line, 直線;
——又廣義, 如 serving
man in a straight way,
直道事人; Direct, *a.* 如 a direct
statement, 直言; Upright, *a.* 如
to stand upright, 直立;——又
廣義, 如 advance the upright
and set aside the crooked, 舉直
錯諸枉; Right, *a.*, 如 right angle,
直角; Perpendicular, *a.*

2. 坦白也, Open-hearted, *a.*

直接, immediate; direct.

知

Chih

曉也, To know, *v.*, 如 I do not know the details, 我不知其詳; Conscious, *a.*, 如 conscious of one's own faults, 自知其過; To perceive, *v.*, 如 to perceive beforehand, 預知; To see, *v.*, 如 yes, I see, 吾知之矣; Knowledge, *n.*, 如 what knowledge can a boy of that age have? 童子何知; Alive, *a.*, 如 alive to the fact, 明知其事。

良知, innate ideas.
無知, ignorant; brute.

社

Shé

1. 土神也, The spirits of the land, and the altars for them, *n.*
2. 會也, Club, *n.*, 如 poets' club, 詩社。

社稷, the commonwealth.
社會, society.
社會黨, socialist.

祀

S'ü

祭也, To sacrifice, *v.*

秉

Ping

執持也, To hold, *v.*, (參看執字)。

穹

Ch'üung

天空也, Vault, *n.*

穹蒼, sky; the canopy of heaven.

空

K'ung

1. 虛也, Empty, *a.*, 如 an empty cup, 空杯 (指有形); empty word, 空言 (指無形); Vacant, *a.*, 如 a vacant flask, 空瓶; Hollow, *a.*, 如 a hollow tree, 空心樹; Void, *a.*, 如 void space, 真空; Vaporous, *a.*, 如 a vaporous hope, 空望; Unoccupied, *a.*, 如 an unoccupied house, 空屋。

2. 曠也, Open, *a.*, 如 an open field, 空地。

3. 天空也, sky, *n.*

4. (去聲) 乏也, Needy, *n.*, 如 he is always needy, 屢空。

空白, blank.

空處, space.

凌空, aerial.

糾

Chiu

1. 合也, To unite, *v.*, 如 to unite the multitudes, 糾衆。

2. 正也, To correct, *v.*, 如 to correct errors, 糾謬。

糾纏, to entangle.

罔

Wang

1. 誣也, To deceive, *v.*, 如 to deceive one's superiors, 罔上。

2. 無也, Without, *prep.*, to sail without water, 罔水行舟。

股

Ku

1. 髀也, Thigh, *n.*

2. 份也, Share, *n.*, 如 to divide into three shares, 分爲三股; Stock, *n.*, 如 preferred stock, 優先股; Portion, *n.*

股員 (諮議局, 資政院), committee.

股東, share-holder.

合股者, partner.

肢

Chih

四體也, Limb, *n.*; extremity, *n.*, 如 the four limbs or extremities, 四肢。

肥

Fei

1. 胖也, 壯也, Fat, *a.*, 如 fat meat, 肥肉; —

又假借之義, 如 let the ruler be thin so that the people may be fat, 君瘦民肥; to share the fat, 分肥; Stout, *a.*, 如 a stout person, 肥漢; Plump, *a.*; corpulent, *a.*; fleshy, *a.*

2. 沃也, Fertile, *a.*; rich, *a.*, 如 fertile land; rich soil, 肥土.
3. 糞壅也, To manure, *v.*, 如 to manure field, 肥田.

肥料, fertilizer.

肩

膊上項下也, Shoulder, *n.*

Chien

肩章, strap.
並肩, abreast.
披肩, cape.

肫

1. 肫肫, 懇摯貌, Earnest, *a.*, sincere, *a.*
2. 禽胃也, Gizzard, *n.*, 如 the gizzard of a duck,

Chun

鴨肫.

肯

允許也, To consent, *v.*, 如 to consent to come, 惠然肯來; Willing, *a.*

K'ên

肱

臂也, Arm, *n.*, 如 to bend the arm for a pillow, 曲肱而枕之.

Kung

育

養也, To nourish, *v.*, 如 to nourish orphans, 育孤; — 又假借之義, 如 to nourish virtue, 育德; To foster, *v.*, 如 to foster children, 育兒女; — 又假借之義, 如 to foster talent, 育才; To rear, *v.*, 如 to rear silk-worms, 育蠶.

Yü

育嬰堂, orphanage.
不生育, barren, sterile.

肺

1. 五臟之一, Lung, *n.*; lights, (禽獸之肺) *n.*
2. 屬於肺者, Pulmonary, *a.*, 如 pulmonary consumption, 肺癆.

Fei

肺炎, pneumonia.

臥

Wo

偃息也, To lie, *v.*, 如 to lie down flat, 仰臥; To rest, *v.*, 如 to rest in a reclining posture, 橫臥.

舍

Shê

1. 小屋也, Cottage, *n.*, 如 to build a cottage, 築舍; Shed, *n.*; hut, *n.*, 如 a grass shed; a thatched

hut, 茅舍.

2. 寓也, To reside, *v.*; to lodge, *v.*
3. 止也, Ceasing, *ppr.*, 如 never ceasing day and night, 不舍晝夜.
4. 捨也, To give up, *v.*, 如 to give up one's life, 舍生; To let go, *v.*, 如 he would not let go, 依依不舍; To yield, *v.*, 如 to yield one's own opinion to another, 舍己從人.

芟

Shan

刈草也, To mow, *v.*

芡

Ch'ien

雞頭也, A kind of water-plant, *n.*

芥

Chieh

菜名, Mustard, *n.*, 如 ground mustard, 芥末.

芥蒂, grudge.

荆芥, sage (a medicine).

芫

Yüan

芫荽, Parsley; coriander.

花

Hua

1. 草木之葩也, Flower, *n.*; bloom, *n.*; blossom, *n.*

2. 有花者, Figured, *a.*, 如 figured satin, 花緞; Flowered, *a.*, 如 flowered edge, 花邊.

3. 迷亂也, Dazzled, *a.*, 如 with head giddy and eyes dazzled, 頭暈眼花.

4. 糜費也, To spend, *v.*, 如 to spend money, 花錢.

開花, to bloom; to blossom.
花時(謂開花之時), florescence.
花師(謂精於種花者), florist.
花球, nose-gay; bouquet.
花壇, bed.
花生, ground-nut.
天花, small-pox.

芳 香也, Fragrant, a., 如
Fang fragrant plants, 芳草;
Odoriferous, a.

芷 白芷, *Angelica, n.*
Chih

芸 香草也(葉上生有白粉即
Yün 芸香), *Rue, n.*

芹 菜名, *Celery, n.*; cress
Ch'in (水芹), *n.*

芽 萌芽也, *Bud, n.*, 如 mul-
Ya bery bud, 桑芽; Shoot,
n., 如 to put forth
shoots, 發芽; *Sprout, n.*,
如 wheat sprouts, 麥芽.

發芽, to bud; to germinate.

虎 猛獸名, *Tiger (雄虎), n.*;
Hu tigress (雌虎), *n.*; jaguar
(美洲虎), *n.*

表 1. 外也, *Outside, n.*, 如
Piao the outside is exactly
like the inside, 表裏如
一; *Exterior, a.*

2. 顯也, To show, *v.*, 如 in order to
show one's filial piety, 以表孝思;

To manifest, *v.*, 如 to manifest
one's sentiments, 表明心意; To
prove, *v.*, 如 to prove his ability,
自表其能; To evince, *v.*, 如 to
evince the sincerity of one's
heart, 表其誠心; To express,
v., 如 to express one's thought,
發表思想.

3. 一覽表也, *Table, n.*, 如 a logarith-
mic table, 對數表; *List, n.*, 如 a
list of biographical names, 人名表.

4. 計器也, *Meter, n.*, 如 a gas
meter, 煤氣表; *Gauge, n.*, 如 a
water gauge, 水表.

5. 排泄也, To excrete, *v.*, 如 to
excrete sweat, 表汗.

表墜, *fob.*

表記, *symbol.*

表率, *example.*

時表, *watch.*

代表, *representative.*

寒暑表, *thermometer.*

風雨表, *barometer.*

寒熱表, *clinic.*

軋 1. 車輾也, To gin, *v.*, 如
Ya to gin cotton, 軋棉花.

2. 擠也, To jam, *v.*, 如
to jam a finger, 軋傷

手指.

軋軋聲, *creaking.*

迍 迍邐, *Unable to get on, a.*
T'un

迎 迓也, To welcome, *v.* 如
Ying to welcome one on the
way, 半途迎迓.

歡迎, *reception.*

逢迎, *to flatter.*

近 遠之對也, Near, *a.*; nearly, *adv.*, 如 a near house, 鄰近之屋(指地位); nearly two months, 將近兩月(指時間); only this is near to the original, 惟此於原文爲近(指情形); About, *adv.*, 如 about noon, 近午; Approximation, *n.*, 如 the sense of humiliation is an approximation of moral courage, 知恥近乎勇; Close, *a.*, 如 close to the wall, 近牆; By, *prep.*, 如 by the town, 近城(指地位); I shall come back by one o'clock, 近一下鐘時吾將回來(指時間).

近時, recently; lately.

邱 土阜也, Hillock, *n.*
Ch'iu

邸 王公第宅也, Mansion, *n.*; a place where the princes lodge, *n.*
Ti

金 1. 五金之總名, Metal, *n.*
2. 五金之最貴者, Gold, *n.*; aurum (化學名), *n.*
Chin

金星, venus.

金融, circulation of money.

白金(即鉑), platinum.

鍍金, to gild.

冶金法, metallurgy.

金鷄納霜, quinine.

長 1. 短之反也, Long, *a.*, 如 a long garment, 長袍(指尺寸); long night, 長夜(指時間); long journey, 長途(指地位); Length, *n.*
2. 身材高也, Tall, *a.*
Ch'ang

3. 優勝也, Skilful in, *v.*, 如 skilful in poetry, 長於詩; Strong point, *n.*, 如 every man has his strong point, 人各有所長.

4. (上聲)長幼之長, Senior, *a.*, 如 a senior officer, 長官.

5. 生長也, To rise, *v.*, 如 the tree has risen to the height of twenty feet, 此樹已長至二十尺高; To grow up, *v.*

冗長, prolix.

門 1. 戶也, Door, *n.*, 如 the door of a bed-room, 房門; Gate, *n.*, 如 the principal gate, 大門; Gate-way, *n.*
Men

2. 類也, Line, *n.*

門口, entrance.

門牌, door-plate.

門簿, visiting book.

阜 1. 土山曰阜, Mount, *n.*
2. 豐也, Plentiful, *a.*
Fou

阻 障礙也, To prevent, *v.*, 如 to prevent people from entering, 阻人入內; To hinder, *v.*, 如 do not hinder him, 莫阻彼; To obstruct, *v.*; to impede, *v.*, 如 to obstruct or impede one's progress, 阻人進行; To clog, *v.*, 如 clogged with snow, 雪阻; To stay, *v.*; to interfere, *v.*; to retard, *v.*
Tsu

阻力, resistance.

附 1. 增加也, To append, *v.*, 如 to append a copy of the record, 附呈抄案清摺; To enclose, *v.*, 如 to enclose an account, 附單.
Fu

2. 依附也, To side, *v.*, 如 to side with the strongest, 附勢.

附件, enclosure; appendix.
附會, to detort.

雨
Yü

1. 水從雲下也, Rain, *n.*
2. (去聲) 下雨也, To rain, *v.*

細雨, drizzle.
驟雨, shower.

青
Ch'ing

五色之一也, Green, *a.*, 如 green grass, 青草; Verdurous, *a.*, 如 the verdurous hill, 青山.

天青, sky-blue.
洋青, smalt.
瀝青, pitch.

非
Fei

1. 不也, Not, *adv.*, 如 is it not so? 豈非; Non-(與本字意義相反之冠首字), *a.*, 如 non-metallic, 非金類; non-professional, 非本業; Neither.....nor, *adv.*, 如 neither this nor that, 非此亦非彼.
2. 不合也, Wrong, *a.*, 如 who is right and who is wrong? 孰是孰非.
3. 微也, Without or but for, *prep.*, 如 but for your help, I would have been ruined, 非爾之助吾其敗矣; Unless, *conj.*, 如 unless China reforms, she will perish, 非變法中國必亡.

九畫

亭
T'ing

園亭之亭, Bower, *n.*; arbour, *n.*; pavilion, *n.*; belvedere, *n.*

茶亭, tea-booth.
涼亭, summer-house.
亭亭, straight up; aspiring appearance.

侮
Wu

1. 欺陵也, To insult, *v.*, 如 to insult one's superior, 侮上.
2. 輕視也, To despise, *v.*, 如 whosoever has regard for himself despises not others, 恭者不侮人; Disrespect, *n.*; to slight, *v.*

侯
Hou

1. 爵名, Marquis, *n.*
2. 射之的也, Target.

侯爵夫人, marchioness.

侵
Ch'in

1. 師掠境曰侵, To invade, *v.*, 如 to invade a neighbouring state, 侵鄰國; —又廣義, 如 to invade another's rights, 侵人權利; To aggress, *v.*
2. 奪也, 損也, To infringe, *v.*, 如 to infringe upon others' liberty, 侵人自由; To intrench, *v.*, 如 to intrench upon the privileges of the nobility, 侵貴族之特權.

侵吞公款, to embezzle.

便
Pien

1. 宜也, 利也, Convenient, *a.*, 如 it is not convenient to leave at once, 不便即行; Advantageous, *a.*, 如 it is advantageous to others, 便於他人.
2. 易也, To facilitate, *v.*, 如 it will facilitate the work of ploughing if we employ animals in place of men, 以畜代人以便耕稼.
3. 大小便也, To go to stool; to cack, *v.* (大便); To make water; to urinate, *v.* (小便).
4. 常也, Ordinary, *v.*, 如 ordinary dress, 便服.

便桶, commode.
便壺, urine-pot.
便閉, constipation.

- 係** 1. 是也, To be, *v.*
Hsi 2. 相關也, Consequence, *n.*,
 如 the consequence is
 very serious, 所係甚重.

- 促** 1. 催也, To urge, *v.*, 如
Ts'u to urge one to go, 促之
 使去.

2. 狹也, Narrow, *a.*, 如
 the space is very narrow, 地位
 頗局促.

3. 短也, Short, *a.*; pressing, *a.*, 如
 the time is too short or pressing,
 爲時甚促.

- 俑** 木偶人也, Effigy, *n.*; wood-
Yung en figures of men and
 women, *n.*

作俑, to originate (always
 something bad).

- 俗** 1. 不雅也, Vulgar, *a.*, 如
Su vulgar saying, 俗語.

2. 習也, Customs, *n.*, 如
 customs change people,
 習俗移人; Manners, *n.*, 如 old
 manners, 遺俗.

3. 世俗也, Worldly, *a.*, 如 worldly
 affairs, 俗事; Secular, *a.*

通俗, popular; common.

- 俘** 戰時所擄獲者, Prisoners
Fu of war, *n.*

- 保** 1. 護也, To protect, *v.*, 如
Pao to protect all people, 保
 萬民; To preserve, *v.*,
 如 to preserve one's
 health, 保身.

2. 擔保也, To guarantee, *v.*, 如 to
 guarantee the future, 保其將來;
 Security, *n.*, 如 to go security

for another person, 爲人作保; To
 warrant, *v.*, 如 I warrant you
 that it can be done, 保爾能成此
 事; Bail, *n.* (保訟案中人), 如 to
 admit to bail, 交保.

3. 保舉也, To recommend, *v.*, 如 to
 recommend a candidate for ap-
 pointment, 保舉人才.

保單, bailbond.

保險, insurance.

保銀, deposit.

保人, guarantee.

酒保, waiter.

保險費, premium.

保險單, policy.

少保, Junior Guarding of the
 Heir-apparent.

太保, Senior Guardian of the
 Heir-apparent.

簽字作保, to indorse a note.

- 俟** 待也, To wait, *v.*
Ssü

- 俠** 豪俠也, Heroic, *a.*, Gen-
Chieh erous, *a.*

- 信** 1. 不疑也, To believe, *v.*,
Hsin 如 do not believe what
 other people say, 無信
 人之言; Confidence, *n.*,
 如 if we fail to command the
 confidence of our friends, we
 shall not be able to please our
 superiors, 不信乎朋友不獲乎上矣;
 To trust, *v.*, 如 I will never trust
 his word again, 以後我決不再信
 其言.

2. 誠實也, Sincerity, *n.*, 如 sincerity
 shall be the first policy, 以信爲主;
 Faith, *n.*, 如 to break faith, 失信.

3. 書札也, Letter, *n.*; note, *n.*; chit, *n.* (後二字如中國便條之類).
4. 消息也, Tidings, *n.*, 如 glad tidings, 喜信.
5. 質也, Pledge, *n.*, 如 to ask for something as a pledge, 乞一物以爲信.

信插, clip.

信石(卽砒), arsenic.

輕信, credulous.

無法投遞之信, a dead-letter.

冑

Chou

兜鍪也, Helmet, *n.*

* 按貴冑之冑从月不从冑.

冒

Mao

1. 假託也, To pretend, *v.*, 如 to pretend to be the owner of property, 冒稱業主; To forge, *v.*, 如 to forge a name, 冒名; To disguise, *v.*

2. 犯也, To brave, *v.*, 如 to brave danger, 冒險; To risk, *v.*, 如 to risk one's life in a fight, 冒死與鬪.

3. 文之總引, Introduction, *n.*, 如 this paragraph is an introduction to the whole chapter, 此段是一篇之總冒.

冒昧, rude.

冒昧者(俗稱冒失鬼), blunderer.

冠

Kuan

1. 帽也, Hat, *n.*; cap, *n.*; bonnet (女冠), *n.*

2. (去聲)爲衆之首也, The head, *n.*, 如 he was at the head of the Board of Punishments, 職冠秋曹; To head, *v.*, 如 to head the list of rivals, 冠軍.

剃

T'i

薙髮也, To shave, *v.*

剃刀, razor.

剃髮匠, barber.

則

Tsê

1. 法式也, Pattern, *n.*; example, *n.*, 如 a pattern (or an example) for coming ages, 爲後世則.

2. 效也, To imitate, *v.*, 如 to imitate the ancients, 則古.

3. 條例也, Rule, *n.*, 如 the rules of the school, 學堂規則.

4. 然後之辭, Then, *adv.*, 如 I shall then be pleased, 我心則悅.

剉

Ts'ò

去芒角也, To file, *v.*, 如 to file it smooth, 剉之使光.

削

Hsiao

1. 刮也, To pare, *v.*, 如 to pare the wood chip thin, 削薄此木片.

2. 割也, To deprive, *v.*, 如 to deprive of territory, 削地.

前

Ch'ien

1. 後之對也, Fore, *a.*, 如 fore part, 前段; Anterior, *a.*, 如 Anterior Tibet, 前藏; Previous, *a.*, 如 previous dynasties, 前朝; Former, *a.*, 如 former consul, 前領事; Front, *n.*, 如 to attack the enemy both in front and in rear, 前後夾攻.

2. 向前也, To proceed, *v.*, 如 the horse refuses to proceed further, 馬不前; Forward, *prep.*, 如 to go forward, 前行.

3. 以前也, Ago or before, *adv.*, 如 ten years ago, 十年前; Antecedent to, *a.*; prior to, *a.*, 如 an event antecedent or prior to the Deluge, 洪水前事.

前人, predecessor.
 前隊, advance-guard.
 在前, before.
 面前, presence.

勁 強也, Unyielding, *a.*, 如 an unyielding foe, 勁敵;
Ching Stiff, *a.*, 如 a stiff wind, 風勁; Strong, *a.*

勃 卒然也, Suddenly, *adv.*, 如 to rise suddenly, 勃興.
P'ò

勇 果敢也, Brave, *a.*, 如 a brave man, 勇士;
Yung Courage, *n.*, 如 to pluck up courage and advance, 鼓勇前進; Prowess, *n.*, 如 famous for prowess, 以勇著名.

鄉勇, militia.
 護勇, guard.

勉 1. 努力也, To endeavour, *v.*, 如 to endeavour to do good, 勉力爲善; To exert, *v.*, 如 to exert oneself, 自勉; To try, *v.*, 如 I will try to do that, 我將勉爲之.

2. 勸也, To urge, *v.*, 如 to urge his son to study, 勉其子以爲學.

3. 強也, To force, *v.*, 如 forced to drink this cup, 勉飲此杯; Reluctant, *a.*, 如 reluctant consent, 勉允.

勉強, by force.

匍 爬行也, To crawl, *v.*
P'u 匍匐, prostrate:

南 方名, South, *a.*; southern, *a.*; austral, *a.*
Nan

指南針, compass.

南洋大臣, the Superintendent of Trade for Southern Ports.

卽 1. 就也, 近也, Immediately, *adv.*, 如 I will come back immediately, 我卽回;
Chi Soon, *adv.*, 如 it is wanted very soon, 卽時便要; On hand, *adv.*, 如 the new year is on hand, 新年在卽; At once, *adv.*, 如 do it at once, 卽做; Outright, *adv.*; off hand, *adv.*; instantly, *adv.*; right-away, *adv.*

2. 便是也, Namely, *adv.*; videlicet (今通用省作 viz.), *adv.*; that is (今通用省作 i.e.), *adv.*; to wit, *v.*

3. 縱使也, Even though, *adv.*, 如 even though you come, I will not go, 卽汝來予亦不願往.

厚 1. 薄之對也, Thick, *a.*, 如 this paper is very thick, 此紙甚厚.
Hou

2. 豐也, Substantial, *a.*, 如 a substantial gift, 厚禮; Liberal, *a.*, 如 a liberal reward, 厚賞; Generous, *a.*

3. 仁厚也, Kindly, *adv.*, 如 to treat one kindly, 厚於待人.

4. 濃也, Rich, *a.*, 如 rich flavour, 厚味.

厚顏, brazen-faced.

叛 1. 謀反也, To rebel, *v.*, 如 the people rebel against their superiors, 民叛其上.
P'an

2. 反狀也, Rebellion, *n.*, 如 to rise in rebellion, 兵叛; Insurrection, *n.*, 如 to plot an insurrection, 謀叛.

咬 齧也, To bite, *v.*
Yao 咬文嚼字, pedantic.

咽

Yen

1. 下咽也, To swallow *v.*
2. 喉也, Throat, *n.*
嗚咽, to sob.

哀

Ai

- 悲傷也, Grief, *n.*, 如 to be in grief, 哀痛; Mournful, *a.*, 如 notes are mournful, 其鳴也哀; Lamentable, *a.*, 如 lamentable tune, 哀聲; To lament, *v.*, 如 to lament the loss of a friend, 哀其友之亡.

哀哉, alas!

哀的美敦, ultimatum.

品

P'in

1. 等級也, Rank, *n.*, 如 the highest rank, 極品.
2. 分等也, To classify, *v.*, 如 to classify the goods, 品貨物之高下.
3. 品格也, Character, *n.*
品評, to criticize.

哄

Hung

- 以言欺之也, To cheat, *v.*, 如 to cheat others, 哄人.

哂

Shên

- 微笑也, To smile, *v.*; to ridicule, *v.*

囿

Yu

1. 蕃育鳥獸之所也, A park, *n.*
2. 限也. To constrain, *v.*, 如 constrained by existing customs, 囿於風俗.

型

Hsing

- 土模也, A mould, *n.*
模型, model.

垢

Kou

- 汚也, Dirt, *n.*, 如 to scrape off the dirt, 刮垢; — 又假借之義, 如 to eat dirt, 含垢忍辱.

頭垢, scurf.

奏

Tsou

1. 上奏也, To memorialise, *v.*, 如 to memorialise the Emperor, 奏皇上.
2. 章奏也, Memorial, *n.*, 如 a draft memorial, 奏稿.

契

Ch'i

1. 據也, A deed, *n.*, 如 a deed of a lot or a house, 田契或房契.
2. 相契也, Intimate, *a.*, 如 an intimate friend, 契友.

地契, title-deed.

奔

Pên

1. 跑也, To hurry, *v.*, 如 to hurry off and give notice, 奔告; To scamper, *v.*, 如 to scamper like a beast from fright, 如獸之因驚而奔; To run, *v.*
2. 出奔也, Flight, *n.*, 如 the flight of an emperor, 天子出奔.

私奔, to elope.

奕

I

- 下棋也, To play chess, *v.*

姦

Chien

- 私通也, Adultery, *a.*, 如 adultery is a serious crime, 犯姦罪之大者也.

姦夫, adulterer.

強姦, to ravish; to violate.

誘姦, to seduce.

雞姦, sodomy.

親屬通姦, incest.

姨 母之姊妹也, Aunt, *n.* ;
Mother's sister.

姪 兄弟之子也, Nephew, *n.*
姪女, niece.

姿 容態也, Manner, *n.* ; gait,
n. ; beauty, *n.*, 如 natural
beauty, 天姿.

威 威嚴也, Majesty, *n.*, 如
majesty and virtue, 威
德; Awe, *n.*, 如 to in-
fluence by awe, 懾之以
威; Dignity, *n.*, 如 dignity of
demeanor, 威儀; August, *a.*, 如
his august name is widely known,
威名遠播.

耀武揚威, cock-a-hoop.

孩 小兒也, Child, *n.* ; babe, *n.*
玩孩(即洋囡), doll.

客 賓客也, Guest, *n.*, 如
a noble guest, 貴客;
Visitor, *n.*, 如 to receive
a visitor, 待客; Stranger,
n., 如 to welcome a stranger,
接客.

食客, parasites.

房客, tenant.

客店, hotel; inn.

宣 傳播也, To proclaim, *v.*,
如 to proclaim the Im-
perial Will, 宣旨; To
make known, *v.*, 如 to
make known the government's
policy, 宣布政策; To declare, *v.*,
如 to declare war, 宣戰; To
deliver, *v.*, 如 to deliver a speech,
宣講.

室 1. 城郭之宅曰室, A house,
n. ; a family, *n.*
2. 內室也, Apartment, *n.*,
如 sleeping apartment,
臥室; a room, *n.*
3. 夫以婦爲室, Wife, *n.*

宥 寬恕也, To forgive, *v.* ; to
pardon, *v.*

宦 1. 仕也, (見仕字).
2. 宦官也, Eunuch, *n.*

封 1. 緘也, To seal, *v.*, 如 to
seal a letter, 封信; To
close, *v.*, 如 to close a
despatch, 封文書; To
inclose, *v.*

2. 封閉也, To close, *v.*, 如 to close a
gate by means of cross seals, 封
門; To attach, *v.*, 如 to attach
a shop, 封禁某店.

3. 勅封也, To confer, *v.*, 如 to
confer a rank of nobility, 封爵;
To create, *v.*, 如 to create him
duke, 封以公爵.

封建, feudal.

信封, envelope.

查封, to confiscate.

屋 房屋也, Building, *n.* ;
house, *n.* ; edifice, *n.*

屋頂, roof.

屋脊, fastigium.

圓屋頂, dome.

巷 街也, Lane, *n.*, 如 a nar-
row lane, 狹巷; Alley,
n.

帝 君號也, Emperor, *n.*
帝國, empire.
上帝, God.

帥
Shuan

1. 元帥也, Commander-in-chief, *n.*; generalissimo, *n.*
2. (入聲) 領也, To lead, *v.*, 如 to lead an army to battle, 帥師征伐.

幽
Yu

1. 靜也, Secluded, *a.*, 如 to live in a secluded place, 幽居.
2. 暗也, Dark, *c.*, 如 dark valleys, 幽谷; Obscure, *a.*, 如 an obscure ravine, 幽壑.

度
Tu

1. 量數也, Measure, *n.*, 如 angular measure and circular measure, 角度及弧度.
2. 限制也, Limit, *n.*, 如 without limit, 無度.
3. 圓度也, Degree, *n.*, 如 all circles are divided into three hundred and sixty degrees, 周天分三百六十度.
4. 各表之分度也, Degree, *n.*, 如 the thermometer goes up to ninety degrees, 寒暑表升至九十度; Reading, *n.*, 如 the reading of a gas-meter, 煤氣表度數; Extent, *n.*, 如 the extent of heat is very high, 熱度甚高; Temperature, *n.*, 如 freezing temperature, 結冰度.
5. 過也, To spend, *v.*, 如 to spend the day, 度日; To lead, *v.*, 如 to lead a life of peace, 平安度日.
6. (入聲) 量也, To measure, *v.*, 如 we measure it and find it 15 feet long, 以尺度之得丈有五.
7. 忖也, To estimate, *v.*, 如 to estimate his strength, 度彼之力.

程度, standard.

度支部, Board of Finance.

建
Chien

1. 立也, To accomplish, *v.*, 如 to accomplish meritorious deeds, 建功; To set, *v.*
2. 創造也, To found, *v.*, 如 to found a capital, 建部.
3. 營造也, To build, *v.*, 如 to build houses, 建屋; To raise, *v.*

建築學, architecture.

弈
Yi

下棋也, To play chess, *v.*

弭
Mi

平也, 止也, To allay, *v.*, 如 to allay hostile feelings, 弭釁; To put down, *v.*, 如 to put down robbery, 弭盜; To nip, *v.*, 如 to nip trouble in the bud, 弭患未萌.

弭兵, armistice; truce.

彥
Yen

美士也, An accomplished scholar, *n.*

待
Tai

1. 等候也, To wait, *v.*, 如 wait for an opportunity to act, 待時而動.
2. 待遇也, To treat, *v.*, 如 to treat inferiors with kindness, 待下以寬.
3. 款也, To entertain, *v.*, 如 to entertain one with feast, 設宴款待.

招待員, reception committee.

徊
Hui

徘徊也, To walk to and fro, *v.*

遲徊, to hesitate.

律
Lü

1. 法也, Law, *n.*, 如 according to law, 按律; Statute, *n.*, 如 the statutes of China, 中國定律; Code, *n.*, 如 criminal code, 刑律.

2. 以法檢束也, To regulate, *v.*, 如 to regulate oneself, 律己.
3. 音號也, Note, *n.*, 如 musical notes, 音律.
4. 紀律也, Discipline, *n.*, 如 an army must observe its discipline, 師出以律.

律師, lawyer; barrister; advocate; attorney.

一律, uniform.

後

Hou

1. 前之對也, Hind, *a.*, 如 hind legs of animals, 獸之後腿; Rear, *n.*, 如 towards the rear, 向後;

Future, *a.*, 如 future happiness, 後福; Subsequent, *a.*, 如 subsequent calamity, 後患; After, *a.*, 如 after ages, 後世; Posterior, *a.*, 如 the Posterior Tibet, 後藏.

2. 後背也, Back, *n.*, 如 the back of the house, 屋後.
3. 以後也, Hence, *adv.*, 如 three days hence, 三天後; In, *prep.*, 如 in several months, 數月後; Afterwards, *adv.*, 如 a little while afterwards, 片刻之後.

後人, issue; posterity; descendants.

在後, behind; after.

嗣後, hereafter.

然後, then.

怒

Nu

1. 恚也, Anger, *n.*, 如 to quiet one's anger, 息怒; Rage, *n.*, 如 in a furious rage, 暴怒; Irritation, *n.*, 如 great irritation, 大怒; Passion, *n.*, 如 to fall into a passion, 發怒; Fury, *n.*; wrath, *n.*; indignation, *n.*

激怒, to irritate; to provoke.

思

Ssü

1. 想也, To think, *v.*, 如 to think again and again, 再四思之; To meditate, *v.*, 如 to meditate deeply, 深思; To consider, *v.*, 如 to consider it carefully, 慎思之; To ponder, *v.*, 如 to ponder over the cause and effect of a thing, 思前慮後; Thought, *n.*, 如 to apprehend without the practice of thought, 不思而得; Reflection, *n.*, 如 power of reflection, 思想之才. To see, *v.*, 如 let me see, 容我思之.

沈思, cogitation.

思家病, home sick.

相思病, love sick.

怠

Tai

1. 懈怠也, Remiss, *a.*, 如 to become remiss in the affairs of state, 怠於政事.

急

Chi

1. 速也, Swift, *a.*, 如 swift water, 急水; Quick, *a.*, 如 quick tempered, 急性; Hurry, *n.*, 如 don't be in a hurry, 莫急; Hasty, *a.*
2. 迫也, Urgent, *a.*; pressing, *a.*, 如 the matter is urgent or pressing, 事急; Instant, *a.*
3. 切心也, Anxious, *a.*, 如 anxious for help, 急於求助.
4. 窘乏也, Needy, *n.*, 如 help the needy, 周人之急; Necessity, *n.*, exigency, *n.*, 如 to meet an exigency, 救急.
5. 驟也, Acute, *a.*, 如 acute disease 急病; Sudden, *a.*, 如 a sudden shower, 一陣急雨.

氣急, out of breath.

裏急, tenesmus.

急進黨, radical party

急就章, fugitive.

緊急之際, crisis.

怨

Yüan

1. 恨也, To repine, *v.*, 如 to repine at one's fate, 怨命; To murmur against, *v.*, 如 to murmur against Heaven, 怨天; To grumble, *v.*, 如 to grumble incessantly, 怨之不已。

2. 仇恨也, Hatred, *n.*, 如 to contract hatred, 結怨; Evil, *n.* 如 to do good for evil, 以德報怨。

恃

Shih

倚也, To presume on, *v.*, 如 to presume on one's power, 恃勢; To rely upon, *v.*, 如 to rely upon one's wealth, 恃財; To trust, *v.*, 如 to trust to friend's help, 恃有友人之助。

恆

Hêng

常也, Constancy, *n.*, 如 constancy of purpose, 恆心; Regularity, *n.*, 如 regularity makes success certain, 作事有恆何憂不成; Always, *adv.*; permanent, *a.*; constant, *a.*

恆久, for a long time.

恢

Kuei

大也, Broad, *a.*, 如 broad in views, 識見恢宏。

恢復, to recover; to restore.

恤

又作卹

Hsü

矜憐也, To pity, *v.*; to sympathize, *v.*

卹典, pension.
卹款, bote.

恨

Hên

惡也, To hate, *v.*, 如 to hate greatly, 大恨; Hatred, *n.*, 如 to harbour hatred, 抱恨; Spite, *n.*, 如 to wreak one's spite, 一雪胸中之恨; Resentment, *n.*; malevolence, *n.*; ill-will, *n.*; grudge, *n.*

恫

T'ung

1. 恫喝也, To threaten, *v.*; to menace, *v.*

2. 痛也, Pain of body or mind, *n.*

3. 呻吟也, Moaning from pain, *n.*

恬

T'ien

靜也, Quiet, *a.*; still, *a.*; calm, *a.*

恰

Ch'ia

適合之辭, By chance, *adv.*, 如 to meet one by chance, 恰遇; Just, *adv.*, 如 there will be room

just enough for three beds here, 此室恰容三榻。

扁

Pien

不圓貌, Flat, *a.*

扃

Kung

鎖閉也, To bolt, *v.*; to bar, *v.*, 如 to bolt or bar a door, 扃門; Closed, *a.*, 如 his doors are always

closed, 其門常扃。

拏

Na

捉也, To arrest, *v.*, 如 to arrest one pending trial, 拏問。

拜

Pai

崇拜也, To worship, *v.*, 如 to worship idols, 拜偶像; Obeisance, *n.*, 如 to make obeisance to the

king, 拜於王前; To salute, *v.*; to bow to, *v.*

括

Kua

包括也, To comprise, *v.*, 如 it may be comprised in a few words, 數字可以括之; To include, *v.*; to

embrace, *v.*

括弧, parenthesis.

雙括弧, bracket.

拭 揩也, To wipe, *v.*, 如 to wipe it with a handkerchief, 以巾拭之; To rub, *v.*, 如 to rub the eyes,

拭目

拯 救也, To save, *v.*, 如 to save one from drowning, 拯溺; To deliver, *v.*, 如 to deliver the nation from a fate that is worse than fire or water, 拯下民於水火.

拱 1. 兩手合持也, To bow by folding the hands on the breast, *v.*

2. 環向也, To turn towards, *v.*, 如 all stars turn towards the north polar-star, 衆星拱北辰.

拶 夾也, To squeeze, *v.*, 如 to squeeze the fingers, 拶指.

拾 擷取也, To pick up, *v.*, 如 to pick up mustard-seeds, 拾芥; To gather up, *v.*, 如 to gather up rice, 拾米; To take up, *v.*

持 1. 執持也, To hold, *v.*, 如 to hold a cup of wine, 持杯; — 又假借之義, 如 to hold on firmly to one's opinion, 堅持己見; To grasp, *v.*, 如 to grasp a sword, 持刀; — 又假借之義, 如 to grasp power, 持權; To bear, *v.*, 如 to bear arms, 手持兵器.

2. 守也, To maintain, *v.*, 如 to maintain a proper conduct, 持身以正.

3. 扶持也, To support, *v.*, 如 to support him who is tottering, 持危.

4. 支持也, To hold out, *v.*, 如 unable to hold out long, 不能持久.

指 1. 手指也, Finger, *n.*
2. 指點也, To point, *v.*, 如 to point clearly, 指明; To define, *v.*, 如 to define the boundaries, 指定界限; To indicate, *v.*; to assign, *v.*

指甲, nail.

暗指, to hint.

大指, thumb.

食指, index finger; fore finger.

中指, middle finger.

小指, small finger.

足指, toe.

無名指, ring finger.

按 1. 撫也, To lay on, *v.*, 如 to lay the hand on the heart, 手按心頭; To apply, *v.*, 如 to apply the hand to the breast, 以手按胸.

An

2. 抑也, To press down, *v.*, 如 unable to press a thing down with the hand, 按捺不住.

3. 止也, To halt, *v.*, 如 to halt the troops, 按兵.

4. 照也, In pursuance of, *prep.*, 如 in pursuance of law, 按律; According to, *prep.*

挑 1. 挑撥也, To provoke, *v.*, 如 to provoke to quarrel, 挑釁; To excite, *v.*, 如 to excite by words, 以言挑之; To stir up, *v.*

T'iao

2. 剔選也, To pick out, *v.*; to discriminate, *v.*

3. 肩荷也, To carry over the shoulder, *v.*

挑夫, porter; bearer.

挑戰, to challenge.

挖 挑挖也, To scoop out, *v.*, 如 to scoop out the earth, **Wa** 挖泥; To excavate, *v.*, 如 to excavate a hole, 挖一窟窿; To gouge, *v.*, 如 to gouge one's eyes, 挖人眼; To scratch, *v.*, 如 to scratch out a word and paste over it a new piece of paper, 挖補; To pick, *v.*, 如 to pick the ears, 挖耳。

挖泥機器, dredging machine.

故 1. 舊也, Old, *a.*, 如 old friend, 故人。

Ku 2. 緣故也, Purpose, *n.*, 如 for what purpose? 何故; Reason, *n.*, 如 there must be a reason, 是必有故; Cause, *n.*, 如 to hate one without a cause, 無故恨人; Sake, *n.*, 如 for your sake, 以爾之故; Occasion, *n.*, 如 there is no occasion to fear, 無驚懼之故; Ground, *n.*, 如 what ground have you to believe it? 爾有何故信之。

3. 死也, To die, *v.*; to pass away, *v.*

4. 故意也, Wilful, *a.*, 如 wilful murder, 故殺; Intentional, *a.*, 如 intentional offence, 故犯; Purposely, *adv.*, 如 to connive at purposely, 故縱。

5. 已亡也, Late, *a.*, 如 late husband, 故夫; Deceased, *a.*

斫 斬伐也, To chop, *v.*; to hew off, *v.*

Ché

施 1. 予也, To bestow, *v.*, 如 to bestow favours, 施惠; **Shih** To confer, *v.*, 如 to confer great kindness on the nation, 博施於民; To give away, *v.*, 如 to give away medicines, 施藥; To render, *v.*, 如 to render pecuniary aid to the poor, 施錢於貧者; To distribute, *v.*; Alms, *n.*

2. 行也, To do, *v.*, 如 do not unto others what you would not have done unto yourself, 己所不欲勿施於人。

佈施, bounty.

星

Hsing

1. 星辰也, Star, *n.*

2. 屬於星者, Stellar, *a.*, 如 stellar light, 星光。

3. 零星也, Spark, *n.*, 如 sparks of fire, 星星之火; —— 又假借之義, 如 sparks of knowledge, 零星之知識。

星卜, astrology.

星士, astrologer.

星座, constellation.

星期, week.

恆星, fixed stars.

行星, planet.

流星, shooting-star; meteor.

彗星, comet.

金星, Venus.

木星, Jupiter.

水星, Mercury.

火星, Mars.

土星, Saturn.

晨星(即啓明星), morning-star.

天王星, Uranus.

海王星, Neptune.

星期日, Sunday.

映

Ying

照也, To reflect, *v.*

春

Ch'un

1. 四季之首也, Spring, *n.*, 如 spring is the first season of a year, 春爲歲首。

2. 屬於春者, Vernal, *a.*, 如 vernal breeze, 春風。

春分, vernal equinox.

昧

Mei

1. 不明也, Obscure, *a.*
2. 無知也, Ignorant, *a.*, 如 ignorant of the world, 昧於世故.

昨

Tso

昨日也, Yesterday, *adv.*

昭

Chao

1. 明也, Enlightened, *pp.*, 如 to make others enlightened, 使人昭昭; Clearly, *adv.*, 如 to show clearly to the generation to come, 昭示來世; Patent, *a.*
2. 顯也, To show, *v.*, 如 to show one's reverence, 昭其敬也; To manifest, *v.*

是

Shih

1. 非之對也, Right, *a.*, 如 who is right and who is wrong? 孰是孰非.
2. 然也, Yes, *adv.*
3. 係也, To be, *v.*
4. 此也, This, *a.*, 如 this month, 是月.

枯

Ku

槁也, Dry, *a.*, 如 decayed wood, 枯木; Dry, *a.*, 如 dry bones, 枯骨; Withered, *a.*, 如 it has gradually withered away, 此物逐漸乾枯; Meager, *a.*, 如 a meager treatise, 文字乾枯; Exhausted, *a.*, 如 an exhausted well, 枯井.

枰

P'ing

棋盤也, Chess-board, *n.*天秤, balance.

拐

Kuai

拐杖也, Crutch, *n.*

枵

Hsiao

空腹也, Empty, *a.*, 如 an empty stomach, 枵腹.

架

Chia

1. 框也, Frame, *n.*, 如 to provide with a frame, as a picture, 裝配架子(如圖畫所用).
2. 度物之具, Shelf, *n.*, 如 a book shelf, 書架; Rack, *n.*, 如 a clothes rack, 衣架; Stand, *n.*, 如 a pencil stand, 筆架; Rest, *n.*
3. 構造也, To frame, *v.*, 如 to frame a house, 架屋; —— 又假借之義, 如 to frame calumnious charges, 架詞誣控.

齏架, scaffold.

十字架, cross.

枷

Chia

刑具也, Cangue or wooden collar, *n.*, 如 to carry a cangue, 荷枷; Pillory, *n.* (英國古時所用之枷至西曆一千八百三十七年廢之).

柄

Ping

1. 柯也, Handle, *n.*, 如 the handle of a knife, 刀柄; Staff, *n.*, 如 the staff of a spear, 鎗柄; shaft, *n.*
2. 權也, Power, *n.*, 如 the power of government, 國柄.

柏

Po

木名也, Cedar, *n.*; cy-press, *n.*; arbor vitae, *n.* (下二字指扁柏).

柏子, abhal.

柏油, bitumen,

某 泛指人物之辭, A certain, *a.*, 如 a certain person, *Mou* 某人; So and so, *n.*, 如 so and so is here, 某在斯; Such and such, *a.*, 如 in such and such a place is my house, 我之房屋在某處。

柑 橘屬也, Orange, *n.*
Kan

染 1. 染色也, To dye, *v.*, 如 to dye cloth, 染布; To tinge, *v.*; to stain, *v.*
Jan 2. 沾染也, To imbue with, *v.*, 如 imbued with mean habits, 沾染惡習; To stain, *v.*

3. 傳染也, To infect, *v.*, 如 to infect with poison, 染毒; To catch, *v.*, 如 to catch small-pox, 染痘; Contagious, *a.*; to taint, *v.*

傳染病, contagious disease.

柔 1. 軟也, Soft, *a.*; tender, *a.*, 如 a soft or tender voice, 柔聲; Gentleness, *n.*, 如 temper firmness with gentleness, 剛柔相濟; Flexible, *a.*, 如 flexible mind, 柔心; Pliant, *a.*, 如 pliant leather, 柔皮; Supple, *a.*; compliant, *a.*

2. 和順也, Mild, *a.*, 如 as mild as a lamb, 柔若羔羊; Yielding, *a.*; meek, *a.*

3. 嫩也, Tender, *a.*, 如 a tender branch, 柔枝。

4. 厚待也, Kind, *a.*, 如 to be kind to men from afar, 柔遠人。

柘 桑屬也, The wild mulberry-tree.
Chè

柙 檻也, Cage, *n.*, 如 the tigers and the rhinoceros escape from the cage, 虎兇出於柙; Pen, *n.*
Hsia

柚 橘屬也, Shaddock, *n.*; pomelo, *n.*
Yu

柝 行夜所擊木也, Rattle (used by watchmen), *n.*, 如 to strike the rattle, 擊柝。
T'o

查 1. 查察也, To examine, *v.*, 如 to examine the accounts, 查帳; To investigate, *v.*, 如 to investigate minutely, 細查; To search, *v.*, 如 to search for spies, 搜查奸細; To inspect, *v.*, 如 to inspect schools, 查學堂; To scrutinize, *v.*, 如 to scrutinize to the utmost, 查明究竟; To inquire into, *v.*, 如 to inquire into a case, 查案; To look into, *v.*; to sift, *v.*
Ch'a

2. 參考也, To refer to, *v.*, 如 to refer to a dictionary, 查字典。

3. *whereas*
查帳員, auditor.
查票員(指選舉票), scrutineer.

柩 棺也, Coffin, *n.*
柩車, hearse.
Chiu

柬 名帖也, Card, *n.*
Chien

柯 斧柄也, Helve, *n.*
Ko

奈 青李也, Greengage, n.
 (同奈) 奈何, what shall be
 Nai done?
 無可奈何, cannot help;
 helpless; nothing
 can be done.

柱 支木也, Pillar, n., 如 the
 Chu plinth of a pillar, 柱石;
 — 又假借之義, 如 a
 pillar of the state, 國之
 柱石; Post, n., 如 to set up a
 post, 立柱; Column, n.; support,
 n.

柳 小楊也, Willow, n.
 Liu 柳枝, osier; withé.
 柳絮, catkin.

柴 薪也, Fuel, n., 如 to split
 Ch'ai fuel, 劈柴; Fire-wood,
 n.; fagot, n. (築壘填渠
 或他項防具所用之柴皆
 用此字).
 火柴, match.

柵 木柵也, Palisade, n., 如 to
 Cha inclose with a palisade,
 圍之以柵; Stockade, n.,
 如 to raise a stockade
 all around the camp, 連營立柵;
Railing, n.; barrier, n.; fence, n.
 柵欄, joist.

歪 不正也, Wry, a., 如 a wry
 Wai mouth, 歪嘴.

殃 災禍也, Misfortune, n., 如
 Yang the wicked man shall
 suffer all sorts of mis-
 fortune, 作不善降之百殃;

Mishap, n., 如 to meet with a
 mishap, 遭殃; Calamity, n., 如
 to bring calamities upon one-
 self, 殃及己身.

殄 絕滅也, To extirpate, v.,
 T'ien 如 to extirpate all the
 adherents of a plot, 殄
 滅黨羽; To eradicate, v.,
 如 some of the bad customs are
 not eradicated as yet, 餘風未殄.

殆 1. 危也, Dangerous, a., 如
 Tai the empire is in a very
 dangerous condition, 天
 下殆哉; Peril, n., 如 the
 people are now amid their perils,
 民今方殆.

2. 幾也, About, adv.; nearly, adv.,
 如 about or nearly a year, 殆及
 一載.

段 物之分段也, Part, n., 如
 Tuan for the most part, 大段;
Parcel, n., 如 a parcel
 of ground, 一段地; Sec-
tion, n., 如 a section of story, 一
 段故事; Piece, n.

愆 慎防也, To guard against,
 Pi v., 如 to guard against
 a future calamity, 愆其
 後患.

毗 接壤也, Contiguous, a.,
 P'i 如 contiguous with
 France, 與法國毗連;
Adjacent, a.

泉 水原也, Spring, n., 如 warm
 Ch'uan spring, 溫泉; Fountain,
 n.

洋

Yang

1. 最大之鹹水名, Ocean, *n.*, 如 the Five Oceans, 五大洋.
2. 水盛貌, Swelling, *a.*, 如 how swelling is the water in the river, 河水洋洋.
3. 銀圓之俗稱, Dollar, *n.*, 如 a chop dollar, 本洋.

洒

Sa

灑水也, To sprinkle, *v.*, 如 to sprinkle and sweep, 洒掃.

洗

Hsi

滌也, To wash, *v.*, 如 to wash clothes, 洗衣; To cleanse, *v.*, 如 to cleanse the hands, 洗手;——又假借之義, 如 to wash or cleanse the heart, 洗心; To scour, *v.*, 如 warm water scours better, 用溫水洗物較善;——又假借之義, 如 to scour away shame, 洗恥.

洗衣業, laundry.

洞

Tung

1. 穴也, Grotto, *n.*, hole, *n.* (詳後穴字).

2. 貫徹也, Through, *prep.*, 如 to see through his treachery, 洞燭其奸; Thoroughly, *adv.*, 如 to know thoroughly, 洞悉.

津

Ching

1. 濟渡處也, Ford, *n.*, 如 to enquire as to the whereabouts of a ford, 問津; Ferry, *n.*

2. 液也, Saliva, *n.*, 如 to secrete saliva, 生津.

津津有味, tasteful.

洩

Hsieh

1. 漏也, To leak out, *v.*, 如 to leak out smell, 洩氣;——又廣義, 如 the news leaks out, 事洩; To discharge, *v.*, 如 the pipe discharges water, 水出管洩.

2. 宣露也, To vent, *v.*, 如 to vent a secret, 洩機密;——又廣義, 如 to vent one's anger, 洩忿; To ooze, *v.*, 如 don't ooze out a word about it, 不洩一言; To take air, *v.*, 如 the design has taken air, 機謀已洩; To divulge, *v.*; to betray, *v.*; to discover, *v.*

洪

Hung

大也, Great, *a.*, 如 great happiness, 洪福; Vast, *a.*, 如 a vast waste, 洪荒.

洪水, flood; deluge.

洫

Hsi

小溝也, Gutter, *n.*

洲

Chou

1. 大陸也, Continent, *n.*, 如 the Five Continents, 五洲.

2. 水中漲灘也, Islet, *n.*; isle, *n.*

洶

Hsiung

水湧聲也, Roaring, *a.*, 如 dashing, roaring waves, 波濤洶湧.

洶洶, hubbub.

活

Huo

1. 生也, Alive, *a.*, animate, *a.*

2. 活動也, Movable, *a.*, 如 movable type, 活版; Running, *a.*; living, *a.*, 如 running or living water, 活水.

活潑, lively; vivacious.

復活節(基督教), Easter.

洽

Hsia

1. 挾洽也, To penetrate, *v.*, 如 his kindness has penetrated into every heart of the people, 功德洽於民心.

2. 和也, Agreeable, *a.*, 如 be agreeable to your neighbours, 洽比其鄰.

派

P'ai

1. 遣也, To send, *v.*, 如 to send soldiers, 派兵; To depute, *v.*, 如 to depute an officer, 派員;

To appoint, *v.*, 如 to appoint a commission, 派差使; To detach, *v.*; to dispatch, *v.*

2. 攤分也, To distribute, *v.*, 如 to distribute equally, 均派; To allot, *v.*

3. 支派也, Branch, *n.*

4. 教派也, Sect, *n.*, 如 to belong to a certain sect, 從某派.

流

Liu

1. 水行也, To flow, *v.*, 如 to flow rapidly, 急流; —— 又假借之義, 如 one has no idea how rapidly time flows by, 不覺流光之冉冉; Torrent, *v.*, 如 the river carries gold in its torrent, 河水挾金沙以俱流.

2. 滲出也, To exude, *v.*, 如 sweat exudes in summer more abundantly, 暑天汗流尤多; To shed, *v.*, 如 to shed tears, 流淚; To spill, *v.*, 如 to spill blood, 流血.

3. 河水也, Stream, *n.*, 如 small stream, 細流, Current, *n.*, 如 adverse current, 逆流.

4. 遊行無定也, Wandering, *a.*, 如 a wandering tribe, 流民.

5. 傳播也, To spread, *v.*, 如 to spread injury among the people, 流毒生民; Prevalent, *a.*, 如 prevalent customs, 流俗; To circulate, *v.*

6. 輩也, Class, *n.*, 如 low class, 下流.

7. 充軍也, Exile, *n.*, 如 exile for life, 終身流罪; Banishment, *n.*, deportation, *n.*

流質, liquid; fluid.

流利, fluent; easy.

流域, valley.

流氓, vagabond.

匯流, afflux.

棲流所, house of refuge.

炫

Hsüan

誇耀也, To show off, *v.*, 如 to show off one's beauty

自炫其美; To make a show, *v.*, 如 to make a

show of riches, 炫富; To display, *v.*, 如 to display his clothes before the public, 以其衣服炫人.

炬

Chü

1. 火把也, Torch, *n.*; fire-stick, *n.*; brand, *n.*

2. 火燄也, Flame, *n.*, 如 to commit it to the flame, 付之一炬.

蠟炬, candle.

炭

T'an

燒木餘也, Charcoal, *n.*

炭質, carbon.

焦炭, coke.

炆

T'ai

烟煤也, Soot, *n.*

炷

Chu

1. 燈心也, Wick, *n.*

2. 枝也, Stick, *n.*, 如 one stick of incense, 一炷香

炸

爆裂也, To explode, *v.*, 如 gun-powder explodes, 火藥轟炸; Explosive, *a.*, 如 explosive shell, 炸彈.

Cha

炸藥, dynamite.

炸彈, bomb.

爰

於是也, Then, *conj.*

Yüan

桼

屋斜撐直也, To prop, *v.*, 如 to prop up a house, 桼屋.

Chien

牲

犧牲也, Victim, *n.*

Shéng

狡

狡猾也, Cunning, *a.*, 如 the cunning hare, 狡兔; Artful, *a.*, 如 an artful lad, 狡童; Crafty, *a.*, 如 a crafty trick, 狡計; Sly, *a.*; wily, *a.*, 如 a sly or wily fellow, 狡猾之徒; Shrewd, *a.*

Chiao

玳

玳瑁, Tortoise-shell, *n.*

Toi

玷

1. 瑕也, Flaw, *n.*; stain, *n.*, 如 a flaw or stain in a precious stone, 白圭之玷; —— 又假借之義, 如 a flaw in reputation, 名譽之玷; stain on conduct, 品行之玷; Spot, *n.*; blemish, *n.*

Vien

2. 污辱也, To spot, *v.*, 如 to spot one's name, 有玷聲名; To blacken, *v.*, 如 vice blackens one's character, 惡行有玷品格.

玻

玻璃也, Glass, *n.*

Po

鑲玻璃, to glaze.

一方玻璃, pane.

珀

琥珀也, Amber, *n.*; electrum, *n.*

P'ò

琥珀酸, succinic acid.

假琥珀, ambreada.

珊

珊瑚也, Coral, *n.*

Shan

珍

1. 寶也, Jewel, *n.*, 如 it is like a jewel in the palm, 如掌上之珍; Precious, *a.*, 如 precious

Chén

things, 珍物.

2. 奇也, Rare, *a.*, 如 rare birds, 珍禽.

3. 貴重也, To prize, *v.*, 如 things which are highly prized by man, 物之見珍於人世者.

4. 美食也, Delicacy, *n.*, 如 I never expected to have all these delicacies, 八珍非所敢望.

甚

1. 極也, Very, *adv.*, 如 very good or well, 甚善; Severe, *a.*, 如 a severe hunger, 甚餓; Enough, *adv.*, 如 you know the matter well enough, 爾甚明於此事; More than, *adv.*, 如 to have it done once is more than what he can stand, 一之爲甚; Extremely, *adv.*

Shên

2. 劇過也, Excess, *n.*, 如 he does nothing to excess, 不爲已甚.

甚至, even.

太甚, excessive.

- 界** 1. 疆界也, Limit, *n.*, 如 the limits of a state, 國界; Bounds, *n.*, 如 within the bounds, 界內; Border, *n.*; boundary, *n.*, 如 a border or boundary stone, 界石; Confine, *n.*, 如 the confines of a grave, 墓界; Terminus, *n.*; barrier, *n.*
2. 交界也, To be bounded, *v.*, 如 the Chinese Empire is bounded on the east by the Pacific Ocean, 中國東界太平洋; To border on, *v.*
3. 境界也, World, *n.*, 如 the commercial world, 商界.
- 租界, settlement; concession.

- 畏** 懼也, To fear, *v.*, 如 to fear the law, 畏法律; To be afraid, *v.*, 如 to be afraid of difficulty, 畏難; To dread, *v.*, 如 to dread cold, 畏寒; To stand in awe, *v.*, 如 there are three things of which the superior man stands in awe, 君子有三畏; To apprehend, *v.*
- 可畏, formidable.

疤 瘡痕也, Scar, *n.*; cicatrix, *n.*

Pa

疥 瘡疥也, Itch *n.*, scab, *n.*; scall, *n.*

Chieh

疥癬, ringworm.

疫 時疫也, Epidemic, *n.*; pestilence, *n.* plague, *n.*

I

驗疫所, quarantine station.

皆 俱也, All, *a.* altogether, *adv.* (參看俱字).

Chieh

皇 君也, Emperor, *n.*

Huang

皇皇, busy (忙碌之意); anxious (掛慮之意).

盆 1. 飲食器也, Dish, *n.*, 如 to put the fish in the dish, 盛魚於盆.

P'én

2. 用器也, Basin, *n.*, 如 a wash basin, 洗臉盆; Tub, *n.*, 如 bath-tub, 浴盆; Pot, *n.*, 如 a pot of flowers, 一盆花.

盈 滿也, Full, *a.*, 如 empty and yet affecting to be full, 虛而爲盈; To wax, *v.*, 如 to waxing and waning, 盈虧; To increase, *v.*; 如 the moon increases, 月漸盈; To fill up, *v.*

Ying

盈餘, surplus.

- 相** 1. 交互也, Each other, *pron.*; one another, *pron.*, 如 A. and B. hate each other, 甲與乙相惡; all the students in this school love one another, 此校全體學生相親愛; Mutual, *a.*, 如 mutual dependence, 相依.
- Hsiang
2. (去聲) 視也, To look at, *v.*, 如 look at that bird, 相彼鳥矣; To watch, *v.*, 如 watch for your opportunity before you action, 相時而動.
3. 相貌也, Physiognomy, *n.*, 如 to tell one's fortunes by physiognomy, 相貌以定人之命運; Expression, *n.*
4. 相臣也, Minister, *n.*, 如 the prime minister, 首相.
5. 照像也, Photograph, *n.*; likeness, *n.*, 如 to take a photograph or likeness, 照相.

相士, physiognomist.
破相, to disfigure.

盼
P'an

切望也, To hope, *v.*; to expect, *v.* (詳見望字).

盾
Tun

籐牌也, Shield, *n.*; buckler, *n.*

矛盾 (謂前後不符), at variance.

省
Shêng

1. 察也, To examine, *v.*, 如 to examine oneself, 省身; To understand, *v.*, 如 but he still fails to understand it, 而彼終不省.

2. 視也, To visit, *v.*, 如 to visit one's parents, 省親.

3. (音筭)節也, To save, *v.*, 如 to save money, 省錢; To avoid, *v.*, 如 to avoid trouble, 省事; To spare, *v.*

5. 直省也, Province, *n.*

眇
Miao

1. 一目也, One-eyed, *a.*
2. 微細也, Minute, *a.*; fine, *a.*

眉
Mei

眉毛也, Eyebrow, *n.*, 如 arched eyebrows, 蛾眉; Brow, *n.* 如 to knit the brows, 攢眉.

畫眉鳥, thrush.

眊
Mao

目不明也, Dull, *a.*; dim-sighted, *a.*

看
K'an

觀也, To look at, *v.*; to see, *v.* (詳見觀視等字).

矜
Ching

1. 憐恤也, To pity, *v.*; to compassionate, *v.*

2. 誇也, To brag, *v.*, 如 to brag of one's attainments, 自矜其能; To vapour, *v.*

砂
Sha

石屑也, Gravel, *n.*

砂仁, cardamom.
朱砂, cinnabar.

砌
Ch'i

2. 石階也, Step-stone, *n.*

2. 壘砌也, To lay, *v.*, 如 to lay a wall, 砌牆.

3. 鋪砌也, To pave, *v.*, 如 to pave a street, 砌街.

4. 架造也, To heap up, *v.*, 如 to heap up false accusations, 砌詞.

砍
K'an

斫也, To cut, *v.*; to chop *v.*

研
Ya

以石壓光也, To calender, *v.*, 如 to calender the cloth and make it smooth, 研光布. To burnish, *v.*

砒
Pi

信石也, Arsenic, *n.*

祈
Ch'i

求也, 禱也, To pray, *v.*, to beg, *v.* (詳見求禱等字).

秋
Ch'iu

1. 季名也, Autumn *n.*

2. 際也, Period, *n.*, 如 a period of trouble, 多事之秋.

科

K'ō

1. 門類也, Department, *n.*, 如 the medical department, 醫科.

2. 征也, To levy, *v.*, 如 to levy taxes, 科稅.

3. 定罪也, To condemn, *v.*, 如 to condemn a criminal to death, 科以死罪; To doom, *v.*; to sentence, *v.*

科學, science.

內科, physician.

外科, surgeon.

百科全書, encyclopedia.

秒

Miao

1. 禾芒也, The beard of grain, *n.*

2. 小數名, Second, *n.*, 如 sixty seconds make a minute, 六十秒爲一分(指時間); five minutes and ten seconds north of this place, 離此處迤北五分十秒(指經緯度).

穿

Ching

陷坑也, Pit, *n.*, 如 to entrap in a pit, 陷於穿;

Pitfall, *n.*, 如 he had made a pitfall but fell into it himself, 彼布穿以自陷; Snare, *n.*, 如 it will be a snare to the country, 爲穿於國中.

穿

Ch'u'an

1. 貫串也, To string, *v.*, 如 to string pearls, 穿珠; To thread, *v.*, 如 to thread a needle, 穿針.

2. 鑽孔也, To bore, *v.*, 如 to bore the ears, 穿耳; —— 又廣義, 如 to bore through a hill, 穿過某山; To perforate, *v.*

3. 透過也, To pierce, *v.*, 如 a shot pierced the ship, 一彈穿過船身; To penetrate, *v.*

4. 着也, To put on, *v.*, 如 to put on the coat, 穿衣; To dress, *v.*; to wear, *v.*

穿山甲, pangolin.

突

T'u

1. 衝突也, To rush, *v.*, 如 to rush forth, 突出.

2. 凸出也, To project, *v.*

3. 猝然也, Suddenly, *adv.*,

如 coming suddenly, 突如其來; Abruptly, *adv.*

4. 心動貌, P'ikapat, *adv.*, 如 his heart went pitapat, 彼心頭突突.

唐突, to be brusque or rude.

竿

Kan

竹挺也, Cane, *n.*, 如 a bamboo cane, 竹竿;

Pole, *n.*, 如 a fish pole, 釣竿.

紀

Chi

1. 錄也, To record, *v.*, 如 to record one's merit, 紀功.

2. 所錄之事實也, Account, *n.*, 如 an account of a battle, 戰紀.

紀事, reminiscence.

紀律, discipline.

世紀, century.

約

Yo

1. 約束也, Restraint, *n.*, 如 to keep oneself under the restraint of propriety, 約之以禮.

2. 預訂也, Engagement, *n.*, 如 to fail in an engagement, 失約; To agree, *v.*, 如 to agree to pay one dollar a day, 約定日付一元; To stipulate, *v.*; Promise, *n.*

3. 盟書也, Agreement, *n.*, 如 to make an agreement, 立約; Convention, *n.*, 如 to break a convention, 背約; Treaty, *n.* (指國際用), 如 a treaty of peace, 和約; Term, *n.*, 如 to make favourable terms, 結便宜之約; Negotiation, *n.*, 如 to open negotiations, 訂約; Contract, *n.*

4. 大約也, About, *adv.*, 如 I will be here about three o'clock, 余約三時來; Say, 如 he has run, say, ten miles, 彼約行十里; Nearly, *adv.*

草約, protocol.

舊約, the Old Testament.

新約, the New Testament.

紅

赤色也, Red, *a.*

Hung

大紅, scarlet.

桃紅, pink.

鮮紅, florid.

面紅, blush.

花紅, bonus.

缸

瓦器名, Vat, *n.*, 如 a vat that holds seven piculs, 七石缸; Jar, *n.*, 如 a jar for gold-fish,

Kang

金魚缸.

美

1. 佳也, 好也, Good, *a.*, 如 good name, 美名; Fine, *a.*, 如 a fine jade, 美玉; Excellent, *a.*, 如 an excellent quality, 美質; Pleasant, *a.*, 如 a pleasant chat, 美談; Delicious, *a.*, 如 a delicious flavour, 美味.

Mei

2. 麗也, Beautiful, *a.*; nice, *a.*, 如 a beautiful girl, a nice girl, 美女; Handsome, *a.*, 如 a handsome face, 美貌; Well-favoured, *a.*
3. 仁厚也, Kindly, *adv.*, 如 a kindly intention, 美意.

美人, belle.

美國, the United States of America.

耍

玩也, To play, *v.* (詳見玩字).

Shua

耍貨, toy.

耐

忍耐也, To endure, *v.*, 如 to endure hardship, 耐勞; To stand, *v.*, 如 to stand cold, 耐寒; To

Nai

bear, *v.*; to brook, *v.*; to be patient, *v.*

胃

穀府也, Stomach, *n.* (人獸通用); paunch, *n.* (反嚼動物之第一胃); pouch, *n.* (反嚼動物之第二胃).

Wei

胃口, appetite.

胃呆, asitia.

胄

後裔也, Scion, *n.*, 如 the scions of noble families, 貴胄; Descendant, *n.*

Chou

* 按甲胄之胄从月不从月

背

1. 後背也, Back, *n.*
2. 反面也, Reverse, *n.*, 如 the reverse of a coin, 錢背.

Pei

3. (音倍)違也, To break, *v.*, 如 to break a treaty, 背約; To disobey, *v.*, 如 to disobey the laws, 背法; To violate, *v.*, 如 to violate an oath, 背誓; To recant, *v.*; to oppose, *v.*

4. 默誦也, To repeat, *v.*; to recite, *v.*, 如 to repeat or recite a lesson, 背誦功課.

背痛, notalgia.

背脊, dorsum; back-bone.

胎

人物之胚胎也, Womb, *n.*, 如 to still the womb, 安胎; —— 又假借之義, 如 the womb of misery,

T'ai

禍胎; Embryo, *n.*, 如 the formation of embryos, 成胎; Germ, *n.*

胎兒, fetus
墮胎, miscarriage; abortion.
胎生者, viviparous.
打胎藥, abortive.

胖 肥也, Fat, *a.* (參看肥字).
P'ang 矮胖, squab.

胙 祭肉也, Sacrificial meat, *n.*
Tsu

胞 胎衣也, Placenta, *n.*; secundine, *n.*
Pao

同胞, brothers; brethren.

胝 皮堅也, 繭也, Hard skin, *n.* (參看胼字).
Chih

胡 1. 謬妄也, Nonsense, *n.*, 如 to talk nonsense, 胡說; Random, *a.*, 如 random thoughts, 胡思亂想.
Hu
2. 同何, How, *adv.* (詳見何字).

舁 共舉也, To carry, *v.*, 如 two men carried it, 二人共舁之; To lift up, *v.*
Yü

舢 舢舨, 小船也, Sampan, *n.*
San

苟 1. 苟且也, By unfair means, *adv.*, 如 to obtain money by unfair means, 苟得; Improper, *a.*; Illicit, *a.*, 如 improper connection; illicit intercourse, 苟合; Inconsiderate, *a.*
Kou

2. 若也, If, *conj.* (參看如若等字).

苡 苡米也, Pearl-barley, *n.*
I

若 1. 假使也, If, *conj.* (詳見如使等字)
Jo 2. 似也, Like, *a.* (詳見如似等字).

苦 1. 五味之一, Bitter, *a.*, 如 good medicine is bitter, 良藥苦口.
Ku

2. 勞苦也, Hard, *a.*, 如 hard labour, 苦工; Laborious, *a.*, 如 a laborious service, 苦役.
3. 痛苦也, Misery, *n.*, 如 misery and happiness, 苦樂; Wretched, *a.*, 如 wretched condition, 苦境; Bitterness, *n.*, 如 suffer bitterness, 受苦; Afflicted, *a.*
4. 刻苦也, Assiduous, *a.*, 如 assiduous in study, 苦學.

苦力(或作雇力), coolie.

苧 苧麻也, Nettle, *n.*
Ch'u

英 豪也, Noble, *a.*, 如 noble spirit, 英氣.
Ying

英雄, hero.

英國, England.

苑 養禽獸之所, 又宮室名, Park, *n.*, 如 the Imperial Park, 內苑.
Yuan

苔 蘚也, Moss, *n.*, 如 the stone is covered with moss, 石上有苔; Lichen, *n.*, 如 the green lichen,
T'ai

青苔.

苗 植物初生也, Sprout, *n.*, 如 paddy sprouts, 禾苗.
Miao

苛 酷虐也, Cruel, *a.*, 如 a cruel ornament, 苛政; Kevert, *n.*; sternness, *n.*, 如 to treat with severity or sternness, 苛待.

苛求, fastidious.

苞 花未放也, Bud, *n.*
Pao

茂 繁盛也, Luxuriant, *a.*, 如 vegetation is luxuriant, 草木暢茂; Rank, *a.*, 如 rank grass, 茂草; Exuberance, *n.*, 如 exuberance of flowers and grass, 花草茂盛.

茄 蔬菜名, Brinjal, *n.*; egg-plant, *n.*; tomato (番茄) *n.*
Ch'ieh

茅 茅草也, Thatch, *n.*; couch-grass, *n.*
Mao

虐 苛也, To oppress, *v.*; to maltreat, *v.*, 如 to oppress or maltreat the people, 虐民; Tyrannical, *a.*; harsh, *a.*, 如 a tyrannical or harsh government, 虐政; Cruel, *a.*; atrocious, *a.*; despotic, *a.*

虹 蜺蜺也, Rainbow, *n.*
Hung

衫 單衣也, Shirt (指貼肉之衫), *n.*, 如 an under shirt, 汗衫; Garment, *n.*, 如 long garment, 長衫;
Shan
Gown, *n.*

要 1. 欲也, To want, *v.* (詳見欲字).

Yao - 2. 緊要也, Important, *a.*, 如 to pick out the most important points, 擇要; Main, *a.*, 如 the main point, 要點; Principal, *a.*, 如 the principal idea, 要旨; Momentous, *a.*, 如 a momentous affair, 要事; Grave, *a.*

3. (平聲)有挾而求也, To coerce, *v.*, 如 to coerce the sovereign, 要君; To demand, *v.*; to claim, *v.*

4. 攔截也, To intercept, *v.*, 如 to intercept the way, 要於路.

要領, essentials.

最要, above all.

撮要, abstract; outline.

訂 約定也, To engage, *v.*, 如 to engage to marry, 訂婚; To appoint, *v.*, 如 to appoint a day, 訂期;
Ting
To conclude, *v.*, 如 to conclude a treaty, 訂約.

訃 告喪也, Announcement of a death, *n.*; obituary, *n.*
Fu

計 1. 算也, To count, *v.*, 如 to count on the fingers, 屈指計之; To calculate, *v.*; to reckon, *v.*, 如 to

calculate or to reckon mentally, 心計; To enumerate, v., 如 it is difficult to enumerate, 難計.

2. 策也, Trick, n., 如 full of cunning tricks, 詭計多端; Plan, n., 如 to devise a plan, 設計; Scheme, n., 如 an excellent scheme, 妙計; Device, n., 如 a clever device 巧計; Means, n., 如 by all means, 百計; Plot, n.; resource, n.

奸計, cabal.

共計, to amount to.

會計員, accountant; cashier.

統計, 統計學, statistics.

統計學家, statist.

貞

Chên

貞潔也, Chaste, a., 如 a chaste woman, 貞女.

負

Fu

1. 背也, To carry on the back, v., 如 to carry the rice on the back, 負米; To bear, v., 如 to bear a heavy weight, 負重; —— 又假借之義, 如 to bear the responsibility, 負其責任.
2. 擔任也, Burden, n., 如 I feel as though a great burden had been taken off my shoulder, 如釋重負.
3. 辜負也, To be ungrateful, v., 如 he is ungrateful to kindness, 負恩.
4. 失也, 背也, To fail, v., 如 do not fail to comply with my words, 莫負吾言; To break, v., 如 to break an agreement, 負約.
5. 敗也, 輸也, To lose, v., 如 to win or lose, 勝負.
6. 欠也, To owe, v., 如 to owe a debt, 負債.
7. 正之反也, Minus, n. (代數記號), 如 minus quantity, 負數; Negative, a., 如 negative electricity, 負電.

赴

Chiu

勇敢之狀, Martial, a., 如 men full of martial spirit, 赴赴武夫.

赴

Fu

詣也, To go, v., 如 to go to his rescue, 赴救; To resort, v., 如 to resort to the market, 赴市; To attend, v., 如 to attend a meeting, 赴會.

軍

Chün

軍旅也, Army, n. 如 standing army, 常備軍; Military, a., 如 military plans, 軍務; Martial, a., 如 martial law, 軍法; Troop, n., 如 the main body of troops, 大軍.

軍火, ammunition.

軍行, march.

陸軍, army.

海軍, navy.

軍機處, the Grand Council.

軍務處, war-office.

軍糧局, depot.

軍用品, munition.

中軍官, aide-de-camp.

軍事裁判所, court-martial.

軌

Kuei

1. 車轍迹也, Rut, n., 如 the ruts under a city gate, 城門之軌; Track, n.
2. 車軸也, Axle, n., 如 the full ford will not wet the axle of a carriage, 濟盈不濡軌.

天體運行之軌道, orbit.

迢

T'iao

迢迢, 遠不相通也, Far off, adv.; widely separated, adv.

迥
Ch'jung

甚也, Entirely, *adv.*, 如 entirely different, 迥異.

迭
Tieh

更迭也, Alternately, *adv.*; by turns, *adv.*

迫
Po

1. 逼迫也, To force, *v.*, 如 forced by circumstances, 爲勢所迫; To compel, *v.*; to enforce, *v.*, 如 to compel obedience; to enforce compliance, 迫令服從; To oblige, *v.*; to press, *v.*; to coerce, *v.*
2. 急迫也, In a hurry, *adv.*, 如 too much in a hurry to wait, 迫不及待.

強迫, compulsory.

述
Shu

傳述也, To relate, *v.*, 如 to relate old stories, 述古事; To refer, *v.*; to repeat, *v.*; to recite, *v.*; to narrate, *v.*

筆述者, amanuensis.

郊
Chiao

邑外也, Suburb, *n.*; country, *n.*

酋
Chiu

酋長也, Chief, *n.*

重
Chung

1. 輕之對也, Heavy, *a.*, 如 heavy burden, 重負; — 又廣義, 如 heavy tax, 重稅; Massive, *a.*, 如 massive armour, 重甲; Weighty, *a.*

2. 緊要也, Important, *a.*, 如 to undertake an important task, 質重任.
3. 莊重也, Self-respect, *n.* 如 a man that loses his self-respect commands no veneration, 君子不重則不威.
4. 劇也, Serious, *a.*, 如 a serious illness, 重病; Severe, *a.*, 如 a severe wound, 重傷.
5. 計重也, To weigh, *v.*, 如 the book weighs two pounds, 此書重二磅; Weight, *n.*, 如 three catties in weight, 重三斤.
6. 重視也, To give weight to, *v.*; to give importance to, *v.*, 如 to give weight or importance to agriculture, 重農事; Anxious, *a.*, 如 he is more anxious for fame than for money, 重名甚於重利; To have high opinion of, *v.*, 如 I have a high opinion of my friend, 我重吾友; To esteem, *v.*, 如 to esteem virtuous men, 重有德; To think much of, *v.*; to honour, *v.*
7. (平聲)重複也, To repeat, *v.* 如 to repeat a work, 重做; Again, *adv.*

重心, centre of gravity.

重學, mechanics.

重讀, emphasis.

重音, accent.

不足重輕, indifferent.

閂
Shuan

門橫闕也, Bar, *n.*; bolt, *n.*

陋
Lou

1. 陋狹也, Mean, *a.*, 如 mean lane, 陋巷; Wretched, *a.*, 如 a wretched house, 陋屋.
2. 愚昧也, Ignorant, *a.*, 如 alone and ignorant, 孤陋.
3. 惡劣也, Vulgar, *a.* 如 to follow vulgar usage, 狃於陋習.

降

1. 下也, To go down, *v.*, 如 to go down the steps to meet a guest, 降階相迎.

2. 貶也, To degrade, *v.*, 如 although degraded in rank, he is permitted to retain his post, 降級留任.

3. 賜也, To send down, *v.*, 如 to send down happiness, 降福.

4. (平聲)音杭, 投誠也, To surrender, *v.*, 如 to surrender to the enemy, 降敵; To capitulate, *v.*; to submit, *v.*; to yield, *v.*

限

1. 界也, Limit, *n.*, 如 time limit, 年限; Stint, *n.*, 如 without any stint, 無限; Term, *n.*, 如 a line is the term of a superficies, 線爲面積之限.

2. 限制也, To limit, *v.*, 如 to limit to several days, 限以數日; To restrict, *v.*; to restrain, *v.*

面

1. 頭之前部也, Face, *n.*
2. 表面也, Surface, *n.*, 如 the surface of the earth, 地面; Side, *n.*, 如 the right side, 正面.

3. 親身也, Personally, *adv.*, 如 to thank you personally, 面謝.

4. 向也, To face, *v.*, 如 to face towards the east, 面東.

面積, area (專指地言); extent.

平面, plane.

截面, section.

假面具, mask.

革

1. 皮去毛者也, Hide, *n.*, (參看皮字).

2. 褫奪也, To deprive, *v.*; to dismiss, *v.*, 如 to deprive an official of his office; to dismiss him from office, 革職; To degradé, *v.*; to discard, *v.*; to cashier, *v.*

3. 除也, To repeal, *v.*, 如 to repeal the laws, 革去律法; To abolish, *v.*, 如 abolish what is old and establish in its place the new order of things, 革故鼎新.

革命, revolution.

改革, to reform.

革命黨, revolutionist.

韭

Chiu

菜名也, Leek, *n.*; scallions, *n.*

音

Yin

五音.

1. 聲也, Tone, *n.*; sound, *n.*

2. 音律也, Note, *n.*, 如 the five musical notes,

音學, phonography.

口音, pronunciation; enunciation.

頁

Yeh

書頁也, Page, *n.*, 如 the first page, 首頁; Leaf, *n.*, 如 to turn over a leaf, 翻過一頁.

風

Fêng

1. 天象名, Wind, *n.*; breeze (微風), *n.*; gale (大風), *n.*; gust, *n.*; blast, *n.* (後二字指暴風).

2. 風俗也, Usage, *n.*, 如 the people's usages, 民風(參看習俗等字).

3. 風氣也, Taste, *n.*, 如 the literary taste, 文風; Tone, *n.*

風潮, storm.

風箱, bellows.

風輪, fan-wheel.

風濕, rheumatic.

信風, monsoon.

旋風, cyclone.

狂風, squall.

下風, under the lee of.
 中風, apoplexy.
 南風, auster.
 北風, aquilon.
 東北風, caecias.
 西南風, afer.
 驗風表, anemometer.
 通風機, ventilator.

飛

Fei

飛翔也, To fly, *v.*, 如 to fly asunder, 飛散; To soar, *v.*, 如 a bird soars aloft, 有鳥高飛; To flit, *v.*, 如 to flit as a light substance, 如輕物之飛騰; To take wing, *v.*

食

Shih

1. 啖也, To eat, *v.*, 如 to eat meat, 食肉; To devour, *v.*, 如 beasts sometimes devour man,

獸有時而食人。

2. 食物也, Food, *n.*, 如 man needs clothes and food, 人所需者衣食; Fare, *n.*, 如 good fare, 美食。

3. 餐也, Meal, *n.*, 如 throughout the meal, he has said nothing, 終食不發一言。

肉食(如犬), carnivorous.

菜食(如羊), herbivorous.

雜食(如人), omnivorous.

首

Shou

1. 頭也, Head, *n.* (詳見頭字)。

2. 領袖也, Leader, *n.*, 如 no discrimination is made between the leader and his accomplices, 不分首從; Chief, *n.*, 如 the chief of the rebels, 賊首。

3. 第一也, First, *a.*, 如 the first and last, 首尾, Capital, *a.*, 如 a capital city, 首邑。

4. 篇也, Piece, *n.*, 如 a piece of poetry, 一首詩。

香

Hsiang

1. 芬芳也, Fragrant, *a.*, 如 a fragrant smell, 香味; Odoriferous, *a.*, 如 odoriferous vapour, 香氣; Scent, *n.*, 如 the scent of flowers strikes the nose, 花香撲鼻; Aroma, *n.*, 如 the aroma of wine, 酒香; Perfume, *n.*, 如 perfume water, 香水; Sweet, *a.*

2. 祀鬼神之物也, Incense, *n.*, 如 to burn incense, 焚香。

香料, spice.

香爐, censer.

香蕉, banana.

木香, putchock.

十畫

乘

Ch'èng

1. 駕也, To ride, *v.*, 如 to ride a horse, 乘馬。

2. 趁也, To seize, *v.*, 如 to seize an opportunity, 乘機; To take advantage of, *v.*, 如 to take advantage of the tide, 乘潮; To avail, *v.*, 如 to avail oneself of a fair wind, 乘風; To be under the favour, *v.*, 如 to enter the city under the favour of night, 乘夜入城。

3. 倍也, To multiply, *v.*, 如 to multiply three by two, 以二乘三。

修

Hsiu

1. 整理也, To repair, *v.*, 如 to repair bridges, 修橋; — 又廣義, 如 to repair former intimacy, 復修前好; To improve, *v.*, 如 to improve one's appearance, 修容; To trim, *v.*, 如 to trim up a garden, 修葺花園。

2. 刪削也, To prune, *v.*, 如 to prune trees, 修樹.

3. 治也, To cultivate, *v.*, 如 to cultivate virtue, 修德; To regulate, *v.*, 如 to regulate oneself, 修身.

4. 長也, Length, *n.*, 如 the length of human life is a matter of destiny, 命之修短有數; Long, *a.*

修金, tuition.

修道院(天主教) monastery.

俯

Fu

1. 仰之對也, To look down, *v.*

2. 垂也, To incline, *v.*, 如 to incline the head,

俯首.

3. 下也, To condescend, *v.*, 如 to condescend to grant, 俯允.

俱

Chü

皆也, All, *adv.*, 如 they are all gone, 彼等俱不在; Together, *adv.*, 如 to come together, 俱來.

俸

Fêng

祿也, Salary, *n.*, 如 to deduct from one's salary, 扣俸; Income, *n.*, 如 a large income, 厚俸.

恩俸, pension.

年俸, annuity.

食乾俸, sinecurism.

俾

Pei

使也, 致也, To cause, *v.*; to enable, *v.*

併

Ping

1. 併合也, To annex, *v.*, 如 to annex a territory, 併吞土地.

2. 相並也, Even, *a.*; equal, *a.*

倉

Ts'ang

穀藏也, Granary, *n.*

倉庚, oriole.

倉皇失措, he is at a loss as to what to do.

個

Ko

1. 枚也, A piece, *n.*

2. 單也, Individual, *n.*; unit, *n.*

倍

Pei

1. 雙份也, Double, *a.*

2. 疊數也, Time, *n.*, 如 four times, 四倍; Fold, *n.*, 如 ten-fold, 十倍.

3. 更也, The more, *a.*, 如 the more grieved, 倍增惆悵.

公倍數, common multiple.

倒

Tao

1. 傾跌也, To fall down, *v.*

2. 顛倒也, To invert, *v.*, 如 to invert the order of words, 句語倒置.

3. 破產也, To fail, *v.*; bankrupt, *a.*, 如 to fail in business; to become bankrupt, 店鋪倒帳.

候

Hou

1. 伺望也, 等待也, To wait, *v.*, 如 to wait till midnight, 候至深夜.

2. 訪也, To call on, *v.*, 如 to call on a friend, 候友; Visit, *n.*, 如 to return a visit, 回候.

候補, expectant, 如候補道 the Expectant Taotai 之類.

倚

I

1. 憑也, To lean on or against, *v.*, 如 lean on a railing, 倚欄; to lean against the wall, 倚牆;

To recline, *v.*, 如 to recline on a sofa, 倚榻.

2. 偏也, To incline to, *v.*, 如 without inclining to either side, 兩無偏倚.

3. 依也, To depend on, *v.*; to rely on, *v.* (參看依字).
 4. 恃也, To trust to, *v.*, 如 to trust to one's power, 倚勢.

借 假也, 貸也, To borrow, *v.*, 如 to borrow books, 借書 (此指借取, 下應加 from);
Chieh To lend, *v.* (借與), 如 to lend money, 借錢 (此指借與, 下應加 to).

倡 率也, To lead, *v.*, 如 one leads, and the rest follow (as in the chorus),
Ch'ang 一倡百和; To head, *v.*, 如 to head a riot, 倡亂.

提倡, to promote.

倣 效法也, According to, *prep.*, 如 to make according to pattern, 倣造; To imitate, *v.*, 如 to imitate the writings of the ancients, 倣古人筆意; After, *prep.*, 如 a picture after so and so, 倣某人之畫.

仿單, label.

值 1. 不期而遇也, To meet rather unexpectedly, *v.*; to occasion, *v.*

2. 價也, Price, *n.*, 如 what is the price? 其值若干; Figure, *n.*, 如 the goods are sold of a low figure, 貨物以賤值售去; Value, *n.*

3. 值價也, To cost, *v.*, 如 does it cost so much? 值如許乎; To merit, *v.*, 如 it does not merit a smile, 不值一嘆; Worth while, *a.*, 如 it is not worth while to wrangle over it with him, 不值與彼計較.

倦 1. 懈也, Fatigue, *n.*, 如 to instruct without fatigue, 誨人不倦.

Chüan 2. 疲也, Tired, *a.*, 如 birds that are tired out come home, 倦鳥知還; Weary, *a.*, 如 weary of walking, 倦行; Languid, *a.*

3. 眼倦也, Sleepy, *a.*

倨 傲狀也, Haughty, *a.*, 如 her haughtiness has given place to humility, 前倨後恭; Arrogant, *a.*

Chü

倩 1. 美好也, Handsome, *a.*
 2. 好口輔也 (俗稱酒靨), Dimple, *n.*

Ch'ien

倫 1. 倫常也, Relationship, *n.*
 2. 序也, Order, *n.*, 如 want of order in speech, 語無倫次.

Lun

3. 比也, Comparison, *n.*, 如 her beauty is beyond all comparison, 美麗絕倫.

倫理學, ethics.

兼 1. 俱也, Both, *a.*, 如 complete in both ways, 兼全; Together, *adv.*, 如 unable to have the two together, 二者不可得兼; Equally, *adv.*, 如 to love all equally, 兼愛.

Kien

2. 並也, Also, *adv.*, 如 I shall also manage this business, 吾將兼辦此事.

冥 暗也, Dark, *a.*

Ming

冥府, Hades; the unseen world.

冥頑不靈, stupid.

准

Chun

許也, To grant, *v.*, 如 to grant exemption from duty, 准其免稅; To sanction, *v.*, 如 to sanction or reverse, 或准或駁; To admit, *v.*, 如 a prisoner is admitted to bail, 准罪犯覓保; To allow, *v.*, 如 to allow one to be absent, 准其告假; To sustain, *v.*, 如 to sustain a suit, 准控; To permit, *v.*

批准, to approve; to ratify.
准時, punctual; prompt.

凋

(同彫)

Tiao

殘傷也, To wither, *v.*, 如 the pine and the cypress are the last to wither, 松柏後凋; Decline, *n.*, 如 the decline of one's health, 精力漸凋.

凍

Tung

1. 結冰也, To freeze, *v.*
2. 寒也, Cold, *n.*, 如 to suffer from cold and hunger, 凍餒.
3. 使之寒也, To expose to cold, *v.*, 如 he exposes his wife and children to cold and hunger, 則凍餒其妻子.
4. 冷而凝結之物也, Jelly, *n.*, 如 fruit jelly, 菓汁凍.

凍瘡, chilblains.

剖

P'ou

1. 破也, To cut into two, *v.* (剖分爲二), 如 to cut a melon into two, 剖瓜; To cut open, *v.* (剖開), 如 oysters are cut open for their pearls, 蚌因珠而致剖; To dissect, *v.*, 如 to dissect a dead body, 剖屍.

2. 辨白也, To lay bare, *v.*, 如 to lay bare the thoughts, 剖心; To exonerate, *v.*, 如 to exonerate oneself, 自行剖白.

解剖術, anatomy.

剷

Ch'an

剷地使平也, To spade, *v.*

剛

Kang

堅強也, Unyielding, *a.*; unbending, *a.*, 如 unyielding or unbending in purpose, 志剛不屈; Inflexible, *a.*, 如 inflexible temper, 剛性; Firmness, *n.*, 如 firmness approximates virtue, 剛近仁.

剝

Po

1. 裂也, 脫也, To peel, *v.*, 如 to peel an orange, 剝橘; To strip, *v.*, 如 to strip a tree, 剝樹皮; To deprive, *v.*, 如 to deprive a person of his clothes, 剝人衣服; To flay, *v.*, 如 to flay off the skin, 剝皮.
2. 削也, To rob, *v.*, 如 to rob the people for his own profit, 剝民自奉; To fleece, *v.*, 如 to fleece the people, 剝削人民.

匪

Fei

1. 非也, Not, *adv.*, 如 it is not what ordinary people can imagine, 匪夷所思.
2. 亂民也, 莠民也, Rebel, *n.*, 如 a rebel stronghold, 匪巢; Insurgent, *n.*, 如 recently many insurgents arose in different provinces, 近來各省均有匪亂; Brigand, *n.*, 如 leaders of brigands, 匪首; Rascal, *n.*

土匪, mob.

拳匪, boxers.

原
Yüan
1. 本也, Origin, *n.*, 如 to trace to its origin, 推究其原; Original, *a.*, 如 original manuscript, 原稿; Cause, *n.*, 如 the cause of disease, 病原.

2. 平地也, Plain, *n.*, 如 low plain, 平原.

3. 諒也, To excuse, *v.*, 如 he is excused on account of ignorance, 原其無知; Extenuating, *a.*, 如 there are extenuating circumstances, 情有可原.

原素, element.

高原, plateau; highland.

叟
Sou
老翁也, An old man, *n.*;
an elderly man, *n.*

員
Yüen
1. 官員也, Official, *n.*, 如 a capable official, 能員.
2. 職員也, Member, *n.*, 如 a member of parliament, 國會議員; Staff, *n.*, 如 the staff of a newspaper office, 報館之各職員.

哥
Ko
兄也, Elder brother, *n.*
哥老會, Ko-lao Hui—
Name of secret
society composed
largely of disbanded
Hunanese soldiers
during the Taiping
War.

哨
Shao
1. 巡邏之兵也, Sentry, *n.*, 如 to go on sentry by turns, 更番上哨.
2. 屯戍處也, A guard station, *n.*

3. 出巡也, To patrol, *v.*, 如 to patrol at night, 夜哨.

前哨, outpost.

哭
K'u
涕泣也, To weep, *v.*, 如 to weep bitterly, 痛哭;
To bewail, *v.*, 如 to bewail exceedingly, 哭之慟; To cry, *v.*, 如 it is no use to cry about it, 哭亦無益.

哮
Hsiao
氣喘也, Gasp, *n.*; asthma, *n.*

咆哮, to rout; to bawl.
天哮咳, chincough.

哲
Ché
智也, Wise, *a.*, 如 a wise man, 哲人.
哲學, philosophy.
哲學家, philosopher.

哺
Pu
喂也, To feed, *v.*, 如 the crow feeds its parents, 烏知反哺.
哺乳, to suckle.

哽
Kèng
哽咽也, To sob, *v.*

唁
Yen
弔生也, To condole, *v.*, 如 to condole a friend on the loss of his parent, 唁喪親者.

唆
So
挑釁也, To instigate, *v.*, 如 to instigate men to quarrel, 唆使口角; To incite, *v.*, 如 to incite the people to rebellion, 唆使反叛.

圃

Pu

菜園也, A vegetable garden, *n.*

城

Ch'êng

1. 大邑也, A walled city, *n.*, 如 the capital city, 京城.2. 城牆也, Wall, *n.*, 如 the Great Wall, 萬里長城.

城樓, tower.

城外, suburb.

城鎮的, municipal.

夏

Hsia

1. 季名, Summer, *n.*2. 大也, Spacious, *a.*, 如 a spacious building, 夏屋.

夏至, Summer solstice; mid-summer.

華夏, China.

套

T'ao

1. 全部也, Set, *n.*, 如 a set of books, 一套書; Suit, *n.*, 如 a suit of clothes, 一套衣服.2. 例也, Conventional, *a.*, 如 conventional expressions, 套語.

套板, blocks of two colours.

外套, overcoat.

手套, gloves (有指者); mittens (無指者).

口套(馬犬等用), muzzle.

圈套, snare.

娉

P'ing

1. 娉婷美貌, Graceful, *a.*; elegant, as a lady, *a.*2. 問也, To inquire, *v.*

娛

Yü

歡樂也, To enjoy, *v.*, 如 to enjoy oneself, 自娛; To amuse, *v.*; to divert, *v.*, 如 to amuse or divert one's parents, 娛親.

娩

Wan

分娩, To bear a child, *v.*

孫

Sun

子之子也, Grandson, *n.*

孫女, grand-daughter.

曾孫, great-grandson.

宮

Kung

1. 宮殿也, Palace, *n.*, 如 the Imperial Palace, 皇宮.2. 閹也, Castration, *n.*, 如 the punishment of castration, 宮刑.

害

Hai

1. 傷損也, Injury, *n.*, 如 the injury that is done to others is by no means slight, 害人不淺; Harm, *n.*, 如 is there any harm in doing this? 此事有害否; To injure, *v.*2. 要害也, Strategic, *a.*, 如 a city of strategic importance, 要害之郡; Fatal, *a.*, 如 the wound is fatal, 擊中要害.3. 猶言患也, Jealousy, *n.* 如 the jealousy on the part of his colleagues has tended to rob him of his advancement, 同列害其能, 鬱鬱不得志; To be jealous at, *v.*

宴

Yen

1. 饗也, To entertain, *v.*, 如 to entertain friends, 宴客.2. 筵席也, Banquet, *n.*, 如 to go to a banquet, 赴宴.

瓊林宴, the imperial banquet given to successful candidates upon their obtaining the Chin Shih degree.

鹿鳴宴, the imperial banquet given to successful candidates upon their obtaining the Chu Jen degree.

家

Chia

1. 人家也, Family, *n.*, 如 the entire family, 合家; Household, *n.*, 如 every household does so, 家家

如此.

2. 家內也, Home, *n.*, 如 he is at home, 彼在家; House, *n.*, 如 there are great many books in my house, 我家有書甚多.

3. 屬於家者, Domestic, *a.*, 如 domestic affairs, 家務; Household, *a.*, 如 household goods, 家伙.

家具, furniture.

在家, at home.

思家病, home-sick.

容

Yung

1. 顏也, Face, *n.*, 如 a smiling face, 笑容; Countenance, *n.*, 如 cheerful countenance,

歡容; Figure, *n.*, 如 beautiful figure, 美容; Visage, *n.*, 如 angry visage, 怒容; Feature, *n.*, 如 to compose the features, 正容.

2. 受也, To contain, *v.*, 如 this pot contains about ten ounces of wine, 此壺約容酒十兩; To hold, *v.*, 如 it is not large enough to hold it, 太小不足以容之.

3. 包容也, Patient, *a.*, 如 be humble before the learned but be patient with the ignorant, 尊賢容衆; To tolerate, *v.*, 如 to tolerate all religions, 兼容各教.

容易, easy.

寬容, indulgence.

先容, to introduce (a friend).

內容, content.

從容, at leisure; with ease.

海納百川有容乃大, like the sea that receives every water that flows into it, readiness to learn is the cause of greatness.

射

Shè

1. 發矢也, To shoot, *v.*, 如 to shoot an arrow, 射箭.

2. 直入也, To dart, *v.*, 如 the rays of the sun dart in through the window, 日光自窗射入.

反射, to reflect.

影射, counterfeit.

屐

Chi

木屐也, Patten, *n.*; clog, *n.*

屑

Hsieh

1. 碎末也, Fragment, *n.*, 如 fragments of meat, 肉屑; Crumb, *n.*, 如 to sweep the crumbs from the table, 拂去桌上之屑.

2. 值也, Worth, *a.*, 如 it is not worth talking about, 此不屑道.

展

Chan

1. 開也, To open, *v.*, 如 to open and read, 展讀; To spread, *v.*, 如 to spread the wings, 展翼; To expand, *v.*, 如 to expand one's power, 展其勢力; To unfold, *v.*, 如 to unfold a note, 展開字條; To display, *v.*

2. 延長也, To extend, *v.*, 如 to extend the time, 展期; Respite, *n.*

- 峭** 1. 直立貌, Sheer, *a.*, 如 a sheer precipice of a thousand feet, 峭壁千尺; Steep, *a.* 如 a steep rock, 峭石.
2. 急也, 嚴厲也, Biting, *a.*, 如 a biting wind, 風峭; Strict, *a.*; vehement, *a.*
3. 險也, Dangerous, as a cliff, *a.*

峯 山之直上而銳者, Peak, *n.*, 如 a solitary peak, 孤峯.

Fêng

島 水中陸地也, Island, *n.*; isle, *n.*

Tao

島民, islanders.
羣島, archipelago.
半島, peninsula.

峽 海峽也, Strait, *n.*

Hsia

差 1. 職務也, Service, *n.*, 如 to attend to a service, 當差; Errand, *n.*, 如 what errand have you?

Ts'ao

爾有何差使.

2. 衙役也, Official attendants or servants, *n.*; underlings, *n.*
3. (音此) 別異也, Difference, *n.*, 如 common difference, 公差; Discrepancy, *n.*, 如 a slight discrepancy of hair-breadth may lead to an error of 1,000 miles, 毫釐之差千里之謬.

參差, unequal; uneven.

師 1. 教師也, Master, *n.*, 如 a master of a school, 塾師; Teacher, *n.*, 如 the pupil is superior to his teacher, 弟子勝於其師; Tutor, *n.*, 如 a domestic tutor, 家塾之師; Instructor, *n.*, 如 imperial instructor, 帝師.

Shih

2. 兵也, Troops, *n.*, 如 to lead a body of soldiers or troops, 率師.

師團, battalion.

天師, the Taoist patriarch.

師範學堂, normal school.

水師學堂, naval academy.

席 1. 牀席也, Mat, *n.*

Hsi

2. 酒筵也, Banquet, *n.*, 如 to give a banquet, 設席.

座 1. 坐位也, Seat, *n.*, 如 to take a seat, 入座; Room, *n.*

Tso

2. 物之墊曰座, Stand, *n.*, 如 the stand of a vase, 花瓶座子.

御座, the Imperial Throne.

庫 1. 府庫也, Treasury, *n.*, 如 national treasury, 國庫; Exchequer, *n.* (按後一字指英之國庫, 美則不用也).

K'u

2. 貯物處也, Storehouse, *n.*, 如 to keep in the storehouse, 存庫.

武庫, armory; magazine.

庭 中庭也, Court-yard, *n.*

T'ing

弱 無力也, Weak, *a.*, 如 a weak body, 弱體; Feeble, *a.*, 如 too feeble to carry a coat, 弱不勝衣; Effeminate, *a.*, 如 an effeminate ruler, 弱主(以上指形體言); a weak government, 弱國; feeble-minded, 懦弱(以上指性質言); Slender, *a.*; tender, *a.*

Jo

使弱, to diminish.

徐
Hsü

遲緩也, Slowly, *adv.*, 如 to walk slowly, 徐行.

徑
Ching

1. 小路也, A short cut, *n.*, 如 to go by the short cut, 抄小徑而行; By-road, *n.*
2. 直徑也, Diameter, *n.*, 如 it is five feet in diameter, 徑五尺.
3. 直也, Direct, *a.*, 如 to go direct to that place, 徑往彼處.
4. 嗽口徑也, Bore, *n.*, 如 nine-inch bore, 口徑九寸.

半徑 radius.
花徑 alley.

徒
T'u

1. 弟子也, Follower, *n.*, 如 he has tens of followers, 其徒數十人; Disciples, *n.*, 如 the disciples of Confucius, 孔子之徒; Apprentice, *n.* (此字專指工藝之學徒).
2. 但也, Alone, *adv.*
3. 空也, Empty, *a.*, 如 empty-handed, 徒手.
4. 罪名也, Banishment, *n.*, 如 to sentence to banishment, 問徒罪.
5. 輩也, Fellow, *n.*, 如 a shameless fellow, 無恥之徒.

徒然, in vain.

徒步, to go on foot.

徒勞無益, much ado about nothing.

恐
K'ung

1. 懼也, To fear, *v.* (詳後懼字).
2. 慮也, Lest, *conj.*, 如 lest you will catch cold, 毋隨處眠睡恐防受寒.
3. 使之恐也, To frighten, *v.*, 如 to frighten the unthinking people, 恐嚇愚民; To threaten, *v.*

恕
Shu

1. 推己及物謂恕, 仁之施也, Forgiveness, *n.*, 如 forgiveness may be taken as a motto for life, 恕字

終身可行.

2. 寬宥也, To pardon, *v.*, 如 to pardon an offence, 恕罪; To excuse, *v.*, 如 excuse me, 恕我; To overlook, *v.*, 如 to overlook others' faults, 恕人過.

恙
Yang

病也, Complaint, *n.*, 如 a slight complaint, 微恙; Disease, *n.*, 如 to contract a disease, 染恙;

Indisposed, *n.*, 如 I am slightly indisposed; I am not well, 偶沾小恙.

恥
Ch'ih

羞也, Ashamed, *a.*, 如 I shall be ashamed of his company, 我恥與彼爲伍; Disgrace, *n.*, 如 national disgrace, 國恥; Shame, *n.*, 如 the sense of shame approximates bravery, 知恥近乎勇.

無恥者, a shameless man.

恩
En

恩惠也, Kindness, *n.*, 如 to receive kindness, 受恩; Favour, *n.*, 如 imperial favour, 皇恩; Grace, *n.*, 如 to implore grace, 乞恩; Benefit, *n.*

恩人, patron; benefactor.

恭
Kung

貌肅也, Respect, *n.*, 如 a man of respect does not insult others, 恭者不侮人; Polite, *a.*

息 1. 呼吸之氣也, Breath, *n.*, 如 there is yet breath, 一息尚存.
Hsi

2. 休息也, To rest, *v.*, 如 to rest for a little while, 休息片時; To repose, *v.*

3. 止也, To appease, *v.*, 如 to appease anger, 息怒; To adjust, *v.*, 如 to adjust difference, 息爭; To allay, *v.*, 如 allay your wrath, 請息怒; To stop, *v.*, 如 the wind stops, 風息.

4. 利息也, Interest, *n.*, 如 to pay interest, 付息.

姑息, indulgent.

消息, news; information; intelligence.

悅 喜也, To please, *v.*; to gratify, *v.*, 如 to please or gratify the eyes, 悅目; Delighted, *a.*, 如 greatly delighted, 大悅; To rejoice, *v.*; pleased, *a.*
Yüeh

悍 兇悍也, Cruel, *a.*
Han 悍婦, termagant; shrew.

悔 懊悔也, To repent, *v.*, 如 to know to repent of one's error, 知悔; Penitent, *a.*, 如 penitent heart, 悔心; Regret, *n.*, 如 to die without regret, 死而無悔; Remorse, *n.*, 如 the remorse of one's former faults, 痛悔前非.
Hui

悖 逆也, Contrary, *a.*, 如 contrary to reason, 悖理.
Pei

悚 懼也, Terrified, *pp.* or *a.*; fearful, *a.*
Sung

悛 改也, To change, *v.*; to reform, *v.*
Ch'üan

怙惡不悛, obdurate.

悟 1. 明曉也, To comprehend, *v.*, 如 to comprehend the doctrine, 悟道; To understand, *v.*, 如 I do not understand you, 不悟尊旨; To discern, *v.*, 如 to discern the meaning of the writer, 悟作者之意; Apprehension, *n.*, 如 man of dull apprehension, 悟心遲鈍之人; To see, *v.*
Wu

2. 醒悟也, To become aware, *v.*, 如 being aware of one's own sins, 悟罪; To awake, *v.*, 如 he is too obstinate to be awakened, 彼執迷不悟; To become conscious of, *v.*

穎悟, bright; clever; smart.

扇 1. 箒也, Fan, *n.*; to fan, *v.*
Shan 2. 扉也, Leaf of a door, *n.*

風扇, punkah.

拳 1. 屈手也, The closed hand, *n.*; fist, *n.*
Ch'üan 2. 拳擊也, Box, *n.*, 如 to give him a box and a kick, 拳脚交加.

拳師, pugilist; boxer.

拳匪, boxers.

挈 提挈也, To carry, *v.*, 如 to carry a pot, 挈壺.
Ch'ieh

挪
No

挪移也, To embezzle, *v.*, to
peculate, *v.*

挪借 to borrow; to
apply a fund for
purposes other than
those for which it
has been appropriat-
ed with a view of
refunding at some
future day.

挫
T'so

摧折也, To damp, *v.*, 如 to
damp one's ardour, 挫其
銳氣; To break, *v.*, 如 to
break his power, 挫其權

勢; To push down, *v.*

振
Chên

1. 奮起也, To rouse, *v.*; to
pluck up, *v.*; to stir up,
v., 如 to rouse or pluck
up one's spirit; to stir up
one's enthusiasm, 振刷精神; To
arouse, *v.*, 如 unable to arouse
oneself, 不克自振; To stimulate,
v., 如 to stimulate the mind to
action, 振作有爲; To elevate, *v.*

2. 動也, To adjust, *v.*; 如 to adjust
one's garment, 振衣.

挹
I

酌取也, To draw, *v.*; 如
draw from one and pour
into another, 挹彼注茲;
To ladle out, *v.*

挺
T'ing

1. 直出貌, To stretch, *v.*,
如 to stretch oneself
forward, 挺身而前; To
thrust forward, *v.*, 如 to
thrust the chest forward, 挺胸

2. 直也, Straight, *a.*, 如 to stand
straight, 挺立; Stiff, *a.*, 如 the
hands are rigid and feet stiff,
手直足挺.

挽
Wan

拖也, To draw, *v.*, 如 by
pushing and drawing, 或
推或挽.

挽回, to retrieve; to recover;
to restore.

挾
Chia

1. 以腋持物也, To carry
under the arm, *v.*, 如 to
carry an umbrella under
the arm, 手挾一傘.

2. 恃也, To presume on, *v.*, 如 pre-
sume upon his rank, 挾貴.

捆
K'un

1. 繫縛也, To bind, *v.*,
to rope, *v.*

2. 成束也, Bundle, *n.*, 如
a bundle of straw, 一捆
稻草; Bunch, *n.*

捋
Lieh

1. 拉下也, To pull off, *v.*,
如 to have the bracelets
pull off, 將手鐲捋下.

2. 撚也, To stroke, *v.*, 如 to stroke
the beard, 捋鬚.

捋乳, to milk.

捍
Han

禦也, To ward off, *v.*, 如 to
ward off calamity, 捍患;
To guard against, *v.*

捐
Chüan

1 資助也, To subscribe, *v.*,
如 to subscribe ten
dollars, 捐洋十元; To
contribute, *v.*, 如 to

contribute to a charitable purpose,
捐助善舉; Endowment, *n.*

2. 課稅也, Rate, *n.*, 如 police rates,
巡捕捐; Tax, *n.*, 如 a tax on
houses, 房捐.

3. 出資購取也, To purchase, *v.*, 如 to purchase an official rank, 捐官.
 4. 棄也, To give up, *v.*, 如 to give up one's life, 捐生

義捐, donation.

捕 捉也, To pursue, *v.*, 如 to pursue thieves, 捕賊; To hunt, *v.*, 如 to hunt out robbers, 捕盜; To catch, *v.*, 如 to catch a beast, 捕獸; To apprehend, *v.*, 如 to apprehend a criminal, 捕犯; To seize, *v.*

捕房, police-station.

捕頭, inspector of police.

巡捕, constable; policeman.

效 1. 效法也, To imitate, *v.*; to follow, *v.*; to copy, *v.*
 Hsiao 2. 驗也, Result, *n.*, 如 the result accomplished is well known, 成效昭著; Effect, *n.*, 如 nothing would product a like effect, 其效無比; Good, *n.*, 如 the medicine does no good to him, 服藥無效.

料 1. 預度也, To conjecture, *v.*, 如 it is difficult to conjecture, 難以逆料; To expect, *v.*, 如 it is what I have expected, 不出吾所料; To presume, *v.*, 如 I presume you will go, 我料汝必去; To suppose, *v.*

2. 材質也, Material, *n.*, 如 unequaled in material and workmanship, 工料俱佳.

3. 玻璃器也, Glass, *a.*, 如 a glass bottle, 料瓶.

料理, to manage.
 衣料, silk or cloth already cut.
 不料, unexpected.
 飼畜之料, provender.

旁 邊也, 側也, Side, *n.*, 如 the road side, 路旁; Beside, *prep.*, 如 sit beside me, 坐於吾旁; Lateral, *a.*, 如 lateral branches, 旁枝.

P'ang

旁觀, spectator; by-stander.

旅 1. 旅客也, Traveller, *n.*
 2. 軍旅也, Army, *n.*, 如 an efficient army, 勁旅; Troops, *n.*

Lü

旅行, to travel; to fare.

旅館, hotel; inn.

時 1. 時候也, Time, *n.*, 如 what time? 何時; Season, *n.*, 如 before the season, 未及時; Moment, *n.*, 如 in a moment, 即時; Hour, *n.*, 如 the hour of death, 臨終時; Tense, *n.*, 如 present tense, 現時 (此爲文法內之名詞).

2. 有時也, Ever and anon, *adv.*, 如 ever and anon the bird sings, 此鳥時鳴時止; Now and then, *adv.*; sometimes, *adv.*

3. 時代也, Period, *n.*, 如 the feudal period, 列國時; Epoch, *n.*, 如 an epoch of chaos, 亂時; Era, *n.*, 如 an era of peace, 太平之時.

4. 常常也, Constant, *a.*, 如 constant practice, 時習; Always, *adv.*

時尙, fashionable; vogue.

天時, weather.

當時, then.

臨時, extemporaneous.

何時, when.

片時, a while.

同時之人, a contemporary.

晏

Yen

1. 晚也, Late, *a.*, 如 to get up late, 晏起.
2. 安也, Peace, *n.*, 如 peace prevails throughout the domain, 境內晏然; Quiet, *a.*

書

Shou

1. 書籍也, Book, *n.*
2. 信函也, Letter, *n.*, 如 to write a letter to my friend, 致書吾友; Epistle, *n.*
3. 寫也, To write, *v.*, 如 he writes a beautiful hand, 彼善書.
4. 字體也, Hand, *n.*, 如 a running hand, 草書.

書家, calligraphist; a good penman.

書賈, bookseller.

書目, catalogue of books.

書辦, clerk.

書記員, secretary.

藏書樓, library.

書生之見, bookish.

朔

Shuo

1. 初一也, The first day of the month.
2. 北方也, North, *a.*, 如 the north wind, 朔風.

栗

Li

1. 栗名, Chestnut, *n.*
2. 謹敬也, To respect, *v.*
3. 威嚴也, Strict, *a.*
4. 風寒也, Cold, *a.*

校

Chiao

1. 檢視也, To collate, *v.*, 如 to collate and correct, 校正; To revise, *v.*, 如 to revise a proof sheet, 校閱印稿; To compare, *v.*, 如 I have compared them and found no error, 校對無訛; Proof-reading, *n.*

2. 鑒定也, To edit, *v.*, 如 this book is edited by so and so, 此書經某人校訂.

3. 枷也, Cangue, *n.*, 如 to carry the cangue, 荷校.

4. 計較也, To revenge, *v.*, 如 though wronged, he seeks no revenge, 犯而不校.

5. (音效) 學校也, School, *n.*, academy, *n.*

校長, provost; rector; president.

母校 (謂由此出身之學校), alma mater.

株

Chu

斷木也, Stump, *n.*, stock, *n.*

核

Ho

1. 果實也, Stone, *n.*, 如 a peach stone, 桃核; A kernel, *n.*

2. 詳察也, To examine, *v.*

如 to examine and decide, 核奪; To ascertain, *v.*; to consider, *v.*, 如 consider and give an answer, 核示.

3. 結塊也, Lump, *n.*, 如 a hard lump is growing on the neck, 頸生一核.

根

Kên

1. 木本也, Root, *n.*, 如 the root of a tree, 樹根; —— 又假借之義. 如 the root of trouble, 禍根.

2. 原也, Bottom, *n.*, 如 to examine to the bottom, 根究; Origin, *n.*, 如 to investigate into the origin, 查問根由; Radical, *a.*, 如 radical quantity, 根數; Radix, *n.*

除根, to eradicate.

存根, counterfoil.

格

Ko

1. 式也, Pattern, *n.*; qualification, *n.*, 如 he fulfils the qualification, 及格.

2. 行線也, Line, *n.*, 如 to draw lines, 畫格.

3. 窮究也, Investigate, v., 如 to investigate the nature of things, 格物.
4. 正也, To rectify, v., 如 it requires true courage to rectify the wrong thought on the part of a sovereign, 惟大人爲能格君心之非; To correct, v., 如 to correct one's vicious disposition, 格其非心.
5. 感通也, To influence, v., 如 to influence gods, 上格神明; To move, v.
6. 抗拒也, To resist, v., 如 no pardon shall be granted to him who resists the execution of law, 格者不赦.
7. 阻也, To be defeated, v., 如 the measure has been completely defeated owing to strong opposition, 格於衆議.
8. 度物之格也, Pigeon-hole, n.
9. 方格也, Lattice, n., 如 to furnish with a lattice, 裝格子.

格致, science.

格言, maxim; precept.

仿格, copy-slip; copy-book.

扞格, conflicting; irreconcilable.

鐵窗格, grate.

栽 種也, To plant, v., 如 to plant flowers, 栽花.

Tsai

栽培(指人說), help.

桂 1. 花名, Laurel, n.
2. 木名, Cassia, n., 如 cassia bark, 桂皮.

Kuei

肉桂, cinnamon.

桃 果名, Peach, n.

T'ao

胡桃, walnut.

桅 船檣也, Mast, n.

Wei

框 1. 門檣也, The frame of a door or window, n.

K'uang

2. 格也, Frame-work, n.

案 1. 几罽, Table, n., 如 to slap the table, 拍案.

An

2. 案件也, Case, n., 如 to hear a case, 審案.

3. 案卷也, Record, n., 如 to place on record, 存案.

成案, precedent.

翻案, cassation.

定案, verdict; decision.

桌 几案也, Table, n.

Cho

書桌, desk.

桎 足錄也, Fetters for feet, n.; bilboes, n.

Chih

桐 木名, Varnish-tree, n.

T'ung

桐油, wood-oil.

桑 木名, Mulberry, n.

Sang

桔 桔槔, 水車也, Water-wheel, n.

Chieh

柏

木名, Tallow-tree, *n.*

Chi

殉

Hsün

1. 以人從葬也, To bury along with the dead, *v.*; to sacrifice, *v.*, 如在 the primitive ages persons were sacrificed to render service to the dead, 古者以人爲殉。

2. 死難也, To die for, *v.*, 如 to die for the sake of the country, 爲國殉身; To be a martyr, *v.*, 如 to be a martyr to the cause of truth, 以身殉道。

3. 溺也, Addicted, *pp.*, 如 addicted to gain and pleasure, 殉於貨色。

殊

Shu

1. 異也, Different, *a.*, 如 different roads lead to same destination, 殊途同歸。

2. 實也, Rather, *adv.*, 如 rather lamentable, 殊爲可惜; Really, *adv.*, 如 I really cannot understand, 吾殊不解。

氣

Chi

1. 空氣也, Air, *n.*, 如 wherever there is space there is air, 兩間之大隨在皆氣; Atmosphere, *n.*, 如 we cannot live without the atmosphere, 若無空氣我等俱不能生存。

2. 息也, Breath, *n.*, 如 to hold the breath, 屏氣。

3. 水氣也, Vapour, *n.*, 如 noxious vapour, 瘴氣。

4. 氣味也, Smell, *n.*, 如 a fragrant smell, 香氣; Exhalation, *n.*, 如 exhalation of plants, 草木吐出之氣; Effluvium, *n.*

5. 氣質也, Gas, *n.*, 如 the buoyancy of a gas, 氣之浮力。

6. 氣概也, Spirit, *n.*, 如 a generous spirit, 豪氣; Air, *n.*, 如 a lofty air, 傲氣; Influence, *n.*, 如 noxious influence, 妖氣。

7. 氣候也, Temperature, *n.*, 如 autumnal temperature, 秋氣。

8. 惱恨也, Anger, *n.*; hatred, *n.*

氣促, anhelation.

氣絕, asphyxia.

氣候, climate.

氣閉, to stifle.

炭氣, carbon.

綠氣, chlorine.

輕氣, hydrogen.

淡氣, nitrogen; azote.

養氣, oxygen.

天氣, weather.

天氣學, aerology.

量氣表, aerometer.

空氣學, aerography.

氤

Yin

氤氳, 天地合氣也, Genial aura, *n.*

泰

T'ai

1. 順利也, Prosperous, *a.*, 如 the country is prosperous, 國泰。

2. 安舒也, Easy, *a.*, 如 in an easy manner, 泰然; Composed, *a.*

浚

Chün

澇也, 取出之也, To deepen, *v.*, 如 to deepen a well, 浚井。

浚浦工程, Whampoo Conservancy.

浜

Pêng

溝之可納舟者, Creek, *n.*, 如 the Yang-king Creek, 洋涇浜; Ditch, *n.*, 如 to leap across a ditch, 跳浜。

浣 滌也。To cleanse, *v.*, 如 to cleanse yarn, 浣紗; To wash, *v.*, 如 to wash cloth, 浣衣。

Huan

火浣布, asbestos cloth.

浦 大水有小口別通曰浦, The reach of a river, *n.*, 如 the Yellow Reach or Whampoo, 黃浦。

P'u

浩 水大貌。Vast, *a.*, 如 the vast sea, 浩瀚之海; — 又假借之義, 如 a vast expense, 費用浩大。

Hao

浪 1. 波浪也, Wave, *n.*, 如 the crest of a wave, 浪頭; — 又假借之義, 如 an electric wave, 電浪; Billow, *n.*

Lang

(浪之大者), 如 a ship is tossed by billows, 船爲大浪所顛簸; Surf, *n.* (謂海濱激岸之浪); surge, *n.*

2. 放蕩也, Extravagantly, *adv.*, 如 to spend money extravagantly, 浪費; Dissipated, *a.*, 如 a dissipated youth, 浪子。

浪花, spray; foam.

浮 1. 氾也, 飄也, To float, *v.*, 如 to float on the surface of water, 浮於水面; Drift, *a.*, 如 drift wood, 浮木; Buoyant, *a.*, 如 buoyant force, 浮力。

Fou

2. 溢也, More, *a.*, 如 to take more money than is due, 浮收。

3. 不實也, Giddy, *a.*, 如 giddy and insincere, 浮而不實; Levity, *n.*, 如 levity in action, 浮動。

4. 泛也, Unimportant, *a.*, 如 unimportant matters, 浮文; Superficial, *a.*, 如 the friendship is superficial, 交情浮泛。

浮標, buoy.

浮橋, pontoon-bridge.

浴

Yü

洗身也, To bathe, *v.*, 如 to bathe in the river, 浴於河; Bath, *n.*, 如 to take a bath, 浴身。

海

Hai

1. 大水名, Sea, *n.*
2. 屬於海者, Marine, *a.*, 如 marine delicacy, 海味; Maritime, *a.*

海帶, algæ.

海菜, agar agar.

海圖, chart.

海濱, coast.

海防, coast-guard.

海灣, gulf; bay.

海軍, navy.

海市蜃樓, mirage.

浸

Ch'in

漬也, To soak, *v.*, 如 to soak thoroughly, 浸透; — 又假借之義, 如 slander that gradually soaks in the mind, 浸潤之譖; To steep, *v.*, 如 to steep in liquor, 浸於流質之內; To immerge, *v.*, 如 to immerge into water, 浸入水; To immerse, *v.*, to macerate, *v.*

浸禮(基督教會之禮節), baptism.

浹

Chieh

濕透也, 徹也, To become moist, *v.*, 如 the back becomes moist with sweat, 汗流浹背; To penetrate, *v.*, 如 to penetrate to one's marrow, 浹髓。

浹洽, friendly.

浼

Mei

1. 請託也, To request, *v.*, 如 he is requested to meditate, 浼人作中。

2. (音味) 污辱也, To stain, *v.*, 如 how can you stain my character? 爾焉能浼我哉。

消

Hsiao

1. 消化也, To digest, v., 如 to digest food, 消食.
2. 融也, To dissolve, v., 如 the ice has dissolved, to annul v., to cancel v.
3. 解脫也, To dispel, v., 如 to dispel grief, 消愁.

消息, message.

取消, to nullify; to annul; to cancel.

消防隊, fire-brigade.

涉

Shê

1. 徒行過水也, To wade, v., 如 to wade across a stream, 涉水; — 又假借之義, 如 to wade and hunt through books and histories, 涉獵書史; To ford, v.
2. 關係也, To concern, v., 如 it does not concern me at all, 此事與我絲毫無涉; To intermeddle, v., 如 to intermeddle with other people's affairs, 干涉他人之事; To touch, v., 如 the quarrel touches none but him, 此爭論除彼以外與他人無涉; To interfere, v.

涎

Hsien

口津也, Saliva, n., Spittle, n.

涎布, bib.

龍涎香, ambergris.

涕

Ti

1. 淚也, Tear, n.
2. 鼻水也, Snivel,

泣

Li

1. 臨也, To take charge, v., 如 to take charge of an office (to take up an appointment), 泣任; To attend, v., 如 to attend a meeting, 泣會; To arrive at, v.
2. 視也, To overlook, v., to see about, v.

烈

Lieh

1. 猛也, Fierce, a., 如 a fierce fire, 烈火; Violent, a., 如 a violent wind, 烈風; Fiery, a., 如 a fiery disposition, 烈性; Rousing, a.
2. 熱也, Burning, a., 如 the burning sun, 烈日.
3. 功也, Merit, n.; exploit, n.

烏

Wu

1. 鳥名, Blackbird, n.
2. 黑色也, Black, a., 如 black cloud, 烏雲.

烏木, ebony.

烏龍(茶葉名), oolong tea,

烏托邦, Utopia.

烘

Hung

- 燥也, To bake, v., 如 to bake bread, 烘麵包; To warm, v., 如 to warm feet, 烘足.

烙

Lao

- 灼也, 燒也, To brand, v., 如 to brand a mark, 打火烙印; To iron, v.

烙鐵, a branding iron.

烟

Yen

1. 火氣也, Smoke, n.
2. 烟草也, Tobacco, n.
3. Opium, n.

烟囪, chimney.

烟火, fire-works.

紙烟, cigarettes.

鼻烟, snuff.

雪茄烟, cigar.

特

Tu

1. 特別也, Especially, adv., 如 especially made, 特製; Specially, adv., 如 to send this specially for your information, 特此通知; On purpose, adv., 如 to come on

- purpose, 特來; Special, *a.*, 如 a special edict, 特旨; Particular, *a.*, 如 a particular news, 特別新聞; Singular, *a.*
2. 但也, Only, *adv.*, 如 not only this, 不特此也; But, *conj.*

特色, characteristics.

- 狷**
Chüan
- 謹守也, Cautious, *a.*, 如 there are certain things that the cautious would not do, 狷者有所不爲也。

- 狹**
Hsia
- 窄也, Narrow, *a.*, 如 a narrow path, 狹路; — 又假借之義, 如 narrow-minded, 量狹。

- 狺**
Yin
- 狺狺, 犬爭也, Bark, *n.*; to snarl, *v.*

- 狼**
Lang
- 獸名, Wolf, *n.*
- 狼叫, to howl.
黃鼠狼, weasel.

- 珠**
Chu
1. 蚌之精也, Pearl, *n.*, 如 crystalline pearls, 明珠。
2. 小圓體也, Bead, *n.*, 如 a string of beads, 一串珠。

念珠, rosary; chaplet.
珍珠米, maize.

- 班**
Pan
1. 序列也, Class, *n.*, 如 to divide the students into classes, 將學生分班。
2. 羣也, Company, *n.*, 如 a company of actors, 一班戲子。
3. 當值也, Turn, *n.*, 如 to take one's place by turns, 輪班。

- 畔**
Pan
1. 田界也, Boundary-line (of a farm), *n.*, 如 the farmers yield their boundary-lines to each other, 耕者讓畔。
2. 背也, To overstep, *v.*, 如 to overstep what is right, 畔道。
3. 岸邊也, Bank, *n.*, 如 the bank of a river, 河畔。

- 留**
Liu
1. 止也, To detain, *v.*, 如 I could not detain him, 吾無計留之; To stay, *v.*, 如 unwilling to stay a moment longer, 片刻不留; To remain, *v.*, 如 his family remains in Shanghai, 其眷屬留於上海; To retain, *v.*, 如 to retain in office, 留任; To put up, *v.*, 如 to put up for the night, 留宿; To delay, *v.*
2. 存也, To keep, *v.*, 如 to keep it for future use, 留爲後用; To reserve, *v.*
3. 遺下也, To leave, *v.*, 如 he leaves a reputation behind, 留名後世。

- 畚**
P'én
- 盛土器也, Dust-pa, *n.*

- 畛**
Chên
- 田陌也, Dyke, *n.*, 如 the dykes of their fields adjoined one another, 畦畛相接。

- 畜**
Ch'u
1. 獸類也, Animal, *n.*, 如 the six domestic animals, 六畜; Brute, *n.*
2. 養也, To keep, *v.*, 如 to keep horses, 畜馬; To support, *v.*, 如 not enough to support one's wife and children, 不足以畜妻子; To rear, *v.*; to raise, *v.*, 如 to rear or raise cattle and sheep, 畜牛羊; To feed, *v.*

畝

Mou

田地之量數名, Acre, *n.* (英畝名); mow (華畝名).

疲

P'i

倦也, 乏也, Fatigue, *n.*, 如 this pleasant occupation causes no fatigue, 樂此不疲; Exhausted, *a.*, 如 the people have been exhausted, 民疲; Tired, *a.*, 如 tired from walking, 疲於行走; Weary, 如 weary legs, 足疲; Lassitude, *n.*

疖

Kan

毒瘡名, Venereal ulcer, *n.*; gum-boil (牙疖).

疵

Tz'ü

瑕疵也, Fault, *n.*, 如 to find fault with one, 吹毛求疵; Defect, *n.*, 如 without a little defect, 粹然無疵; Blemish, *n.*, 如 a trifling blemish, 小疵; Flaw, *n.*

吹毛求疵者, camel-swallower.

疸

Tan

黃病也, Jaundice, *n.*

疹

Chên

- 俗呼痘瘡曰疹, Pustules, *n.*; rash, *n.*; eruptions, *n.*; pimples, *n.*; measles, *n.*
- 唇瘡也, Sore lips, *n.*

疼

T'êng

痛也, Pain, *n.*; sore, *n.*; ache, *n.*

疽

Chü

久癰也, Cancer, *n.*

疾

Chi

- 病也, Sickness, *n.*, 如 slight sickness, 微疾; Illness, *n.*, 如 he has not yet been recovered from his illness, 其疾未瘳; Indisposition, *n.*, 如 to stay at home on the plea of indisposition, 託疾不出; Disease, *n.*; ailment, *n.*
- 迅速也, Quickly, *adv.*, 如 to walk quickly, 疾行; Hasty, *a.*, 如 this man never spoke a hasty word, 此人從無疾言; Brisk, *a.*, 如 a brisk gale of wind, 疾風; Rapid, *a.*, 如 a rapid flight, 疾飛.
- 惡也, To dislike, *v.*, 如 to dislike the obstinate, 疾固也; Angrily, *adv.*, 如 to look angrily, 疾視.

痂

Chia

瘡蓋也, Scab, *n.*, 如 to form a scab, 結痂; Slough, *n.*

病

Ping

- 疾病也, Disease, *n.*, 如 chronic disease, 久病; Complaint, *n.*, 如 the complaint is getting worse, 病日沈重; Attack, *n.*, 如 sudden attack, 暴病; Affection, *n.*, 如 a pulmonary affection, 肺病; Malady, *n.*; distemper, *n.* (此字指獸言).
- 不健也, Morbid, *a.*, 如 a morbid state of mind, 心病.
- 妨害也, To injure, *v.*, 如 to injure the state, 病國; To harass, *v.*, 如 to harass the people, 病民.
- 患也, Trouble, *n.*, 如 the trouble is that men will not seek for it, 人病不求耳; Ill, *a.*, 如 when the emperor heard this, he took it ill, 帝聞而病之.

病危, acme.
 病狀, indication; symptoms.
 詐病, malinger.
 復病, relapse.
 病後復原, restoration.

疱 手足臂肘暴起之水泡也,
 Pustule, *n.*, 如 a pustule
 filled with water, 水疱;
 Blister, *n.*, 如 to raise a
 blister, 起疱.

益 1. 增也, To increase, *v.*,
 如 to increase longevity,
 益壽; More, *a.*, 如 to
 ask for more, 請益.

2. 裨益也, Advantage, *n.*, 如 it will
 be to his advantage, 有益於彼;
 To benefit, *v.*, 如 it does not bene-
 fit me, 於我無益; Good, *n.*, 如 it
 will do no good, 於事無益.

3. 進也, Progress, *n.*, 如 to seek
 progress anxiously, 銳意求益.

眞 1. 偽之對也, Real, *a.*, 如
 real sentiment, 眞情;
 True, *a.*, 如 we do not
 know whether it is true
 or not, 不辨眞僞; Genuine, *a.*, 如
 genuine goods, 眞貨; Authentic,
a.

2. 肖像也, Portrait, *n.*, 如 to paint
 a portrait, 寫眞.

眠 1. 睡也, To sleep, *v.*, 如 to
 sleep comfortably, 安眠.
 2. 臥下也, To lie down, *v.*

催眠術, mesmerism; hypno-
 tism.

眥 眼角也, Corner of the eye,
n.
 Tzū

眩 1. 暈也, Giddy, *a.* (詳見
 暈字).
 Hsuan 2. 惑也, 亂視也, In confu-
 sion, *a.*; confused vision,
n.

眩目, to dazzle.

矩 所以爲方之器也, Square,
n., 如 compass and
 Chü square, 規矩; Rule, *n.*

循規蹈矩, conforming to rules.

砧 1. 擗衣石也, A stone to
 beat clothes with, *v.*
 Chên 2. 切物板也, Chopping-
 block, *n.*, 如 the flesh
 which is on the chopping-block,
 砧上肉.

鐵砧, anvil.

砲 火器也, Gun, *n.*, 如 Krupp-
 gun, 克虜卜砲; Cannon,
 (同礮) *n.*, 如 to fire a cannon,
 P'ao 放砲; Artillery (大砲),
n., 如 to practise artil-
 lery, 演砲.

砲兵, artillery.

砲攻, bombard.

砲臺, fort; fortress; fortifica-
 tion.

砲口, muzzle.

小砲, field-piece.

花砲, fire-works.

短砲, howitzer.

白砲(即炸彈砲), mortar.

破 1. 毀壞也, To break, *v.*; to
 burst, *v.*, 如 to break or
 P'ao burst open the door, 破門;
 ——又第一字假借之義. 如

to break the law, 破例; To ruin, *v.*, 如 to ruin an estate, 破家; To destroy, *v.*

2. 碎也, Broken, *a.*, 如 a broken mirror, 破鏡;——又假借之義, 如 a broken voice, 破聲.
3. 剖也, To split, *v.*, 如 to split bamboo, 破竹.
4. 擊敗也, To break, *v.*, 如 to break the rank, 破陣; To defeat, *v.*, 如 to defeat the enemy, 破敵;——又廣義, 如 to defeat one's plan, 破其計.
5. 發露也, To reveal, *v.*, 如 to reveal the mystery of the case, 破案; To detect, *v.*, 如 to detect a scheme, 破其謀; To dissolve, *v.*, 如 to dissolve a charm, 破妖術.

破產, bankruptcy.

破聲, hoarse.

持破壞主義者, destructionist.

祐
Yu

神助也, Divine care and protection, *n.*; To protect, *v.*; to defend, *v.*

祓
Fo

除災求福也, To remove evil, *v.*; to wash away sins, *v.*

祕

俗作秘
Pi

1. 隱密也, 藏也, Mysterious, *a.*; secret, *a.*
2. 神也, Supernatural, *n.*; divine, *n.*

祖
Tsu

1. 大父也, Grandfather, *n.*
2. 祖宗也, Ancestor, *n.*

祇
Ch'i

1. 敬也, To respect, *v.*; Venerable, *a.*
2. 與祇通, Only, *a.*; but, *adv.*

祚
Tso

福也, 祿也, 位也, Happiness, *n.*; dignity, *n.*; honour, *n.*; to bless, *v.*

踐祚, to ascend the throne.

殃
Yang

咎也, A misfortune from above, *n.*

祛
Ch'ui

逐也, 散也, To avert, *v.*; to expel, *v.*; to dissipate, *v.*

祐
Hu

福也, Happiness, *n.*; prosperity, *n.*

祝
Chu

1. 祈禱也, To pray, *v.*
2. 慶賀也, To congratulate, *v.*; to compliment, *v.*, 如 to congratulate or compliment one on his or her birthday, 祝壽; To felicitate, *v.*

神
Shèn

1. 鬼神也, Gods, *n.*, 如 to worship the gods, 拜神; Goddess (女神), *n.*; deity, *n.*
2. 屬於神者, Divine, *a.*, 如 divine right, 神權.
3. 奇也, Wonderful, *a.*, 如 wonderful efficacy, 神效.
4. 精神也, Spirits, *n.*, 如 to refresh one's spirits, 養神.
5. 夙慧也, Precocious, *a.*, 如 a precocious child, 神童.

神經, nerve.
 神學, theology.
 神經病, neurosis.
 搜神記, mythology.
 獨神教, monotheism.
 多神教, polytheism.
 無神主義, atheism.

崇 神禍也, To haunt, *v.*, 如 to be haunted by devils, 爲鬼所崇; Apparition, *n.*
Sui

祠 家廟也, Ancestral hall, *n.*
Tz'ü

秘 隱密也, Secret, *a.*, 如 secret formulas, 秘方; **Pi** Mysterious, *a.*, 如 mysterious books, 秘書; Undivulged, *a.*

秘授 a secret hitherto revealed to no one.

租 1. 賃也, To hire, *v.*, 如 to hire a piece of ground, 租田; To rent, *v.*; to lease, *v.*, 如 to rent or lease a lot to build upon, 租地造屋.
 2. 出賃也, To let, *v.*, 如 to let out horses, 租馬於人; To ablocate, *v.*
 3. 賃物之值也, Rent, *n.*, 如 to collect rent, 收租; Hire, *n.*, 如 boat-hire, 船租; Lease, *n.*, 如 the lease of a house, 房租.

租契, lease.
 租界, settlement; concession.
 轉租, to relet; to underlet.
 經租人, house agent.

秣 飼馬也, To feed a horse, *v.*
Mo

秤 權器名, Steelyard, *n.*, 如 the beam of a steelyard, **Ch'êng** 秤桿; Weight, *n.*, 如 apothecaries' weight, 藥秤; Scale, *n.*, 如 correct scales, 準秤.

秧 禾苗也, Shoot, *n.*, 如 to transplant rice shoots, **Yang** 插秧; Sprout, *n.*, 如 melon-sprouts, 瓜秧.

秩 1. 序也, Order *n.*, (參看序字). **Chih** 2. 祿也, Official salary, *n.*

秩然, orderly.

窄 狹也, Narrow, *a.*, 如 his mind is too narrow, 彼胸襟太窄; Strait, *a.*
Chai

窈 1. 窈窕, 幽閒也, Graceful, *a.*; composed, *a.* **Yao** 2. 深遠也, 靜也, Deep, *a.*, profound, *a.*; still, *a.*

站 1. 起立也, To stand up, *v.* **Chan** 2. 驛站也, Station, *n.*, 如 a railway station, 火車站.

佇 久立也, To stand and wait a long time, *v.*
Chu

笈 負書箱也, A box, *n.*; a satchel, *n.*
Chi

筍 竹胎也, Bamboo shoots, *n.*; bamboo sprouts, *n.*
Sun

笑

Hsiao

1. 喜而解顏也, To laugh, *v.*, 如 the man is laughing boisterously, 狂笑; Laughter, *n.*, 如 to burst out into a laughter, 可發一笑; Ridicule, *n.*, 如 to fall into ridicule, 引人笑; To smirk (謂佯笑詔笑之類), *v.*
2. 嗤也, To laugh at, *v.*, 如 to laugh at others' foolishness, 笑人之愚; To ridicule, *v.*; to deride, *v.*

笑柄, derision; ridicule.
微笑, smile.

粉

Fèn

1. 米麥之研末也, Flour, *n.*
2. 散末也, Powder, *n.*, 如 tooth-powder, 牙粉; Paint, (搽面用) *n.*

輕粉, calomel.
鉛粉, chalk.
脂粉, cosmetic.
線粉, vermicelli.

紊

Wèn

- 亂也, Disorder, *n.*, 如 don't suffer the least disorder, 不容稍紊; Confused, *a.*

紋

Wén

- 文也, Figure, *n.*, 如 the figure in silk, 絲紋; Line, *n.*, 如 the lines in the hand, 手紋; Streak, *n.*, 如 the streaks on a stone, 石紋; Striae, *n.*, 如 the striae on the finger ends, 指上螺紋.

波紋, ripple.

納

Na

1. 完納也, To pay, *v.*, 如 to pay duties, 納稅.
2. 致送也, To send, *v.*, 如 to send betrothal presents,

納幣.

3. 收納也, To take, *v.*, 如 to take a concubine, 納妾, ——又廣義, 如 to take an airing, 納涼; To accept, *v.*, 如 to accept with a smile, 哂納; To receive, *v.*, 如 to receive bribes, 納賄.
4. 採用也, To adopt, *v.*, 如 to adopt a good proposal, 納善言.

歸納法, induction.

紐

Niu

繫也, To fasten, *v.*

純

Shun

1. 不雜也, Pure, *a.*, 如 pure copper, 純銅; Simple, *a.*, 如 a simple substance, 純質.
2. 篤也, Truly, *adv.*, 如 truly filial, 純孝.

紗

Sha

1. 絹屬, Gauze, *n.*, 如 glazed gauze, 亮紗.
 2. 線也, Yarn, *n.*, 如 to spin cotton yarn, 紡紗.
- 縐紗, crape.
羽紗, bombazet; camlet.
窗紗, leno.
洋紗, muslin.

紙

Chih

箋也, Paper, *n.*

紙幣, paper-money.
紙板, papier-mâché.

級

Chi

1. 等級也, Degree, *n.*; step, 如 *n.*, to ascend step by step, 拾級而上; Grade, *n.*, 如 to promote by one grade, 陞一級; Class, *n.*, 如 to divide into classes, 分級.
2. 層也, Story, *n.*, 如 a pagoda of seven stories, 七級浮圖.

級數, progression; series.

紛

Fèn

1. 衆也, Numerous, *a.*
2. 亂也, Confusedly, *adv.*

素

Su

1. 樸而無文也, Plain, *a.*, 如 plain silk, 素綢; Simple, *a.*, 如 simple dress, 素裝.
2. 葷之對也, Vegetarian, *a.*, 如 a vegetarian diet, 素菜.
3. 平時也, Usual, *a.*, 如 this is not his usual handwriting, 此非其素日之筆跡.

素餐, good for nothing.

原素, element.

紡

Fang

- 績也, To spin, *v.*, 如 to spin and weave, 紡織; To reel, *v.*, 如 to reel thread, 紡線; To twist, *v.*

紡紗機, filatory.

索

So

1. 繩也, Rope, *n.*
2. 討取也, To demand, *v.*, 如 to demand payment of a debt, 索欠; To claim, *v.*, 如 to claim one's property, 索取產業; To exact, *v.*, 如 to exact a debt, 索債; To sue, *v.*
3. 搜尋也, To make a search for, *v.*, 如 a search is made throughout the whole empire, 大索天下; To look for, *v.*

勒索, to extort.

缺

Ch'üeh

1. 不全也, 虧乏也, Wanting, *a.*, 如 wanting a corner, 缺一角; Need, *n.*, 如 in need of money, 缺錢; Deficient, *a.*, 如 deficient in politeness, 於禮有缺; Short of, *a.*,

如 it falls short of the required number, 缺額; Imperfect, *a.*; defective, *a.*, 如 imperfect mark or defective point, 缺點.

2. 空職也, Vacancy, *n.*, 如 to fill a vacancy, 補缺; Post, *n.* 如 a busy post, 繁缺; To vacate a post, 開缺.

圓缺 (指月), waxing and waning.

罟

Ku

網也, Net, *n.*

羔

Kao

小羊也, Lamb, *n.* (綿羊); kid, *n.* (山羊).

翁

Wèng

1. 老人也, Old man, *n.*; a graybeard, *n.*
2. 翁姑之翁, Father-in-law, 如 father-in-law and daughter-in-law, 翁媳;——又稱岳父曰翁, 如 father-in-law and son-in-law, 翁婿.
3. 敬稱, A title of respect, *n.*
4. 頸毛也, The feathers on the neck, *n.*

翅

Ch'ih

1. 鳥翼也, Wing, *n.*
2. 魚鱗也, Fin, *n.*

耄

Mao

八十九十歲之間也, Octogenarian, *n.*; nonagenarian, *n.*

耆

Ch'i

1. 老也, 長也, Old, *a.*; aged, *a.*
2. 六十曰耆, Sexagenarian, *n.*

耕 犁田也, To plough, *v.*, 如 plough in pairs, 耦耕; Kéng To cultivate, *v.*, 如 to cultivate the soil, 耕田.

耗 1. 虛糜也, To waste, *v.*, 如 to waste money. 耗錢.
Hao 2. 損失也, Loss, *n.*, 如 profit and loss, 豐耗.

耗子, a rat.

耘 去草也, To weed, *v.*
Yün

耙 農具名, Rake, *n.*; harrow, P'a *n.*

耽 1. 耳大垂也, Pendent ears, reaching to the shoulders, *n.*
Tan 2. 過樂也, Addicted, *a.*;

lustful, *a.*; to dissipate, *v.*
虎視耽耽, glaring like a tiger.

耿 1. 介也, Honest, *a.*
Kéng 2. 光也, Bright, *a.*

咽 1. 喉也, Throat, *n.*
Yen 2. 胭脂, Rouge, *n.*

胯 1. 股也, Legs or thighs, *n.*
Ku'a 2. 兩股間, The crotch or space between the legs, *n.*

膾 1. 網膜也, The caul or omentum, *n.*; the fat over the stomach or spleen, *n.*
I

2. 夾脊肉, The flesh on the loin, *n.*

膾皂, soap.

胱 膀胱 水府也, Bladder, *n.*
Kuang

胴 大腸也, The large intestine, Tung *n.*

胸 胸膛也, Breast, *n.*; chest, Hsiung *n.*; bosom, *n.*; thorax, *n.*

胼 皮厚也, Callous, *a.*, 如 the callous part of the hands P'ien 手胼; Horny skin, *v.*

能 1. 勝任也, Can, *v.*, 如 can you understand this? 你 Neng 能解此否; Able, *a.*, 如 he is able to do what others cannot do, 能爲人所不能爲; Possible, *a.*

2. 才能也, Ability, *n.*, 如 a man devoid of ability, 一無所能; Capable, *a.*, 如 a capable officer, 能員; Competent, *a.*

能手, dexterity.

脂 脂膏也, Fat, *n.*, 如 the fat of the intestines, 腸脂; 一一 Chih 又假借之義, 如 the fat of the people, 民脂; Tallow, *n.*; grease, *n.*

脂粉, cosmetics.

胭脂, rouge.

脅 1. 腋下也, The ribs, *n.*, 如 ribs all in one piece, Hsieh 駢脅; The sides, *n.*, 如 one of the soldiers pierced his sides with a spear. 一卒以戈刺其脅.

2. 逼迫也, To coerce, *v.*, 如 he has been coerced into taking part in the conspiracy, 脅從.

3. 聳也, To shrug, *v.*, 如 to shrug the shoulders, 翳肩.

脆 不堅也, Brittle, *a.*, 如 cast-iron is brittle, and breaks easily, 生鐵質脆而易斷; Crisp, *a.*, 如 to make crisp by cooking in oil. 油炸使脆.

脈 1. 脈息也, Pulse, *n.*, 如 to feel the pulse, 診脈.
Mo 2. 脈絡也, Vein, *n.* (動植物及地質鑛產通用), 如 the veins run into each other, 脈絡相連.

脈絕, acrotism.

脊 1. 背心也, Spine, *n.*; backbone, *n.*; vertebra, *n.*
Chi 2. 屋或山頂之正中高處也, Ridge, *n.*, 如 the ridge of a roof, 屋脊; The frozen ridges of the Alps, 阿爾伯山之脊冰凍不解.

臬 1. 法也, A law, *n.*; a rule, *n.*
Nieh 2. 射的也, A target, *n.*

臬司, Provincial Judge.
圭臬, example; model; standard.

臭 1. 氣味也, Smell, *n.*, 如 to have neither sound nor smell, 無聲無臭.
Chu 2. 惡味也, Foul, *a.*, 如 a foul mouth, 口臭; ——又假借之義, 如 a foul reputation, 臭名; Stink-

ing, *a.*; stink, *n.*, 如 a stinking atmosphere, 臭氣; ——又假借之義, 如 to leave a stink behind, 遺臭; Feter, *n.*, 如 feter of armpits, 狐臭; Offensive smell, *n.*; unsavoury, *a.*

致 1. 送也, To send, *v.*, 如 to send a letter, 致函.
Chih 2. 使之然也, To cause, *v.*, 如 to cause misery, 致禍; To bring about, *v.*, 如 thus has been brought about this state of affairs, 以致如此; To occasion, *v.*, 如 to occasion one's death, 致人死; To make, *v.*, 如 to make a child cry, 致孩啼哭; To induce, *v.*
3. 委也, Exert, *v.*
4. 極也, An end, *n.*; an aim, *n.*

一致, uniform.

舀 搗也, To scoop, *v.*, 如 to scoop out with a ladle, 用杓舀出; To serve, *v.*, 如 to serve soup, 舀湯.
Yao

航 1. 船也, Passenger boat, *n.*
Hang 2. 駛行也, To navigate, *v.*, 如 to navigate the Atlantic, 航行大西洋; To sail, *v.*

內河航路, fairway.

舫 1. 船也, Barge, *n.*; galley, *n.*
Fang 2. 併船也, Two boats lashed alongside like a double canoe, *n.*

般 1. 同班, Kind, *n.*; sort, *n.*, 如 all kinds or sorts, 萬般; Class, *n.*

2. 移也, 還也, To transport, *v.*

芻
Ch'u

草料也, Hay, *n.*; fodder, *n.*; pasture, *n.*

反芻, ruminating;
chewing the cud.

茗
Ming

茶芽也, Tender leaves of tea, *n.*

荔
Li

1. 荔枝, 果名, Lichi, *n.*
2. 草名, A kind of rush, *n.*; a fragrant plant, *n.*

茫
Mang

浩渺也, Boundless, *a.*, 如 a boundless ocean, 大海茫茫; Vast, *a.*; limitless, *a.*

茴
Hui

茴香也, Thyme, *n.*; aniseed, *n.*; fennel (小茴香), *n.*

茵
Yin

蓐也, Cushion, *n.*, 如 a cushion-like turf, 細草如茵。

茵蘓(艾屬), absinthe.

茶
Ch'a

飲物也, Tea, *n.*

茶船, saucer.

山茶(花名), camellia.

茸
Jung

1. 草茂生貌, The luxuriant growth of plants, *a.*
2. 亂聚貌, Fraying, *n.*
3. 角也, Horns, *n.*, 如 deer horns, 鹿茸。

茹
Ju

食也, To eat, *v.*, 如 to eat lenten fare, 茹素。

荆
Ching

荆棘也, Bramble, *n.* (參看棘字)。

草
Ts'ao

1. 百卉也, Grass, *n.*, 如 to cut grass, 刈草; Weed (野草), *n.*, 如 sea-weed, 海草; Herb, *n.*, 如 medicinal herb, 藥草。

2. 禾稈也, Straw, *n.*, 如 straw hats, 草帽。

3. 略也, Roughly, *adv.*, 如 to start roughly, 草創; Carelessly, *adv.*, 如 to do a thing carelessly, 草草了事。

4. 字體名, Running hand, *n.*, 如 to write in running hand, 草寫。

草稿, draft.

草屋, hut.

草地, meadow; lawn.

草人, scare-crow.

乾草, hay.

甘草, liquorice.

本草, materia medica.

潦草寫, to scrawl.

荒
Huang

1. 蕪也, 野也, Uncultivated, *a.*; waste, *a.*, 如 an uncultivated or waste land, 荒地; Wild, *a.*, 如 wild fields, 荒野; Desolate, *a.*

2. 歉也, Dearth, *n.*; barren, *a.*, 如 a year of dearth; a barren year, 荒年。

3. 疎忽也, Neglect, *n.*, 如 he seeks pleasure to the utter neglect of his studies, 業荒於嬉。

虔
Ch'ien

敬也, 誠也, Devout, *a.*; pious, *a.*; respectful, *a.*; sincere, *a.*

蚊
Wèn
囓人飛蟲也, Musquito, *n.*
蚊聲, buzz.
蚊網, pastil.

蚋
Jui
蚊屬, (nat, *n.*

蚌
Pang
蛤屬, Mussel, *n.*; oyster, *n.*

蚓
Yin
蚯蚓 (俗名曲蟾), Earth-worm, *n.*

蛭
Hui
胃蟲也, Tape-worm, *n.*

蚣
Kung
蜈蚣, 百足蟲也, Centipede, *n.*

蚤
Tsoa
囓人跳蟲也, Flea, *n.*

蚺
Chieh
蛤蚺, A red spotted lizard, *n.*

蚌
Fu
青蚌, 水蟲名, A water beetle, *n.*

衄
Niu
鼻出血也, Bleeding at the nose, *n.*; epistaxis, *n.*

衰
Shuai
1. 弱也, Decline or decay, *n.*, 如 extreme is my decay or decline, 甚矣吾衰也; To deteriorate or to fall, *v.*, 如 our spirits rise and fall with circumstances, 吾人志氣隨境遇以盛衰; To run down, *v.*, 如 health runs down, 身體衰弱; Infirm, *a.*, 如 he is both old and infirm, 其人已衰老矣; Degenerated, *a.*, 如 how degenerated your virtue is! 何德之衰.

2. (音崔)喪服也, Mourning garments, *n.*

衷
Chung
中心也, Reasoning power, *n.*, 如 God has given man his reasoning power, 上帝降衷於下民; Thought, *n.*, 如 inmost thought, 深衷; Secret, *n.*, 如 I shall confide all my secrets to you, 願罄衷曲.

衾
Ch'in
大被也, Coverlet, *n.*; Bed-quilt, *n.* (參看被字).

袂
Mei
袖也, Sleeve, *n.*

訊
Hsün
1. 審問也, Trial, *n.*, 如 a trial takes place in court, 堂訊. *News tidings* 音訊
2. To interrogate; to examine judicially. To remonstrate. 訊

訐
Chieh
攻發人之陰私也, To expose, *v.*, 如 to expose one's secret, 訐其陰私; To accuse, *v.* 如 to accuse, to proceed against 控訐

訓
Hsün
1. 教誨也, To teach, *v.*, 如 to teach a beginner, 訓蒙; To instruct, *v.*, 如 to instruct the youths, 訓子弟. To caution *v.*; to admonish

2. 訓言也, Precept, *n.*, 如 precepts upon precepts, 訓誨諄諄; Motto, *n.*, 如 an old motto, 古訓. Advice *n.* Instruction *n.* 如 Instruction 訓示

訕

Shan

謗毀也, To slander, *v.*, 如 to slander one's superior, 訕上; To revile, *v.*; to backbite, *v.*

訖

Chi

盡也, 了結也, To clear off, *v.*; to settle, *v.*, 如 the accounts are cleared off or settled, 帳已清訖; To complete, *v.*, 如 the examination has been completed, 驗訖.

託

T'o

寄也, To entrust or intrust, *v.*, 如 he entrusts or intrusts his wife and children to his friend, 託妻子於其友; To assign, *v.*, 如 the ship is assigned to an English merchant, 其船託英商代理; To confide, *v.*, 如 I confide this matter to you, 我以此事託爾.

託辭, subterfuge; tergiversation.

記

Chi

1. 記憶也, To recollect, *v.*, 如 to recollect minutely, 詳記; To remember, *v.*, 如 I don't remember it now, 現記不清; To keep in mind, *v.*
2. 記錄也, To record, *v.*, 如 to record business, 記事.
3. 記事之文也, Record, *n.*, 如 a daily record, 日記; Memorandum, *n.*

記號, mark; sign.
記性, memory.

記念, remembrance.
書記, secretary.
忘記, to forget.
記念物, souvenir.
日記簿, diary.
速記法, short-hand.

豇

Chiang

豆名, Kidney-bean, *n.*

豈

Ch'i

安也, 非然之辭, How, *adv.*, 如 how dare I? 豈敢.

豹

Pao

似虎圍文之獸, Panther, *n.*; leopard, *n.*

駝豹, giraffe.

豺

Ch'ai

狼屬, 貪殘之獸, Wolf, *n.*

財

Ts'ai

- 資財也, Money, *n.*, 如 to covet money, 貪財; Wealth, *n.*, 如 then there shall always be sufficient wealth on hand, 則財恆足.
2. 屬於財者, Pecuniary, *a.*, 如 pecuniary difficulty, 財政困難; Financial, *a.*
- 財力, resource.
財政的, fiscal.
財政家, financier.
理財學, economics.

貢

Kung

獻於上也, Tribute, *n.*, 如 articles of tribute, 貢品; To volunteer, *v.*, to present, *v.*

起

Ch'i

1. 興也, To rise, *v.*, 如 early go to bed and early rise, 早起早眠; To get up, *v.*
2. 向上也, Up, *adv.*, 如 to stand up, 起立.
3. 舉也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise an army, 起兵; To heave, *v.*, 如 to heave up the anchor, 起錨.
4. 開始也, To commence, *v.*, 如 to commence a voyage, 起程; To begin, *v.*

起事, uprising.

發起人, starter; promoter.

躬

Kung

1. 身也, Body, *n.*
2. 自己也, Personally, *adv.*, 如 to do a thing personally, 躬行; One-

self, *pron.*

軒

Hsüan

1. 大夫之車, A nobleman's carriage, *n.*
2. 平臺也, A balcony terrace, *n.*
3. 高也, High, *a.*, 如 high and low, 軒輊.

輓

Jen

止輪轉之物, An impediment, *n.*; brake, *n.*

發輓, to commence.

辱

Ju

恥也, To disgrace, *v.*, 如 to disgrace one's parents, 辱親; To insult, *v.*; to defile, *v.*; shame, *n.*

陵辱, affront.

迷

Mi

惑也, To bewitch, *v.*, 如 to bewitch one by charms, 以符術迷人; Mad, *a.*, 如 mad in love, 爲愛情所迷;

Infatuated, *pp.*, 如 to be infatuated by women, 迷於色; To enchant, *v.*, 如 to enchant a person, 迷人.

迷路, astray; stray.

迷信, superstition.

迷樓, labyrinth.

昏迷, unconscious.

迹

Chi

足印也, Vestige, *n.*, 如 no vestige of the golden age is now visible, 王者之迹熄; Clue, *n.*, 如 no clue can be found, 無迹可尋; Track, *n.*; footstep, *n.*

追

Chui

1. 逐也, To pursue, *v.*, 如 to pursue the defeated, 追亡逐北; To chase, *v.*, 如 to chase an enemy, 追敵.
2. 回首也, To recall, *v.*, 如 to recall to mind, 追憶; To reflect, *v.*, 如 to reflect upon his character, 追想其爲人.

追及, to overtake.

退

Tui

1. 卻也, To withdraw, *v.*, 如 to withdraw an army, 退兵; To retreat, *v.*, 如 to retreat before enemy, 退避敵人; Retreat, *n.*, 如 he lost five hundred men in his hasty retreat, 彼匆匆退軍而喪其五百人; Recess, *n.*, 如 the recess of water, 水退; To draw back, *v.*
2. 還也, To return, *v.*, 如 to have the goods returned to the shop, 將貨退還原店.
3. 減也, To slack, *v.*, 如 the fever slackens, 熱退; To subside, *v.*

退化, retrogression.

包退包換, warranted.

送

Sung

1. 陪行也, To see off, *v.*, 如 to see one off, 送別; To accompany, *v.*, 如 to accompany a visitor, 送客; To attend, *v.*, 如 to attend a funeral, 送殯; To escort, *v.*, 如 to escort a bride to her new house, 送嫁.
2. 贈也, To present, *v.*, 如 to present flowers, 送花.
3. 遞也, To send, *v.*, 如 to send a letter to a friend, 送信於友.

逃

T'ao

- 走避也, To flee, *v.*, 如 to flee from a battle, 臨陣脫逃; To escape, *v.*, 如 to escape from prison, 自獄中逃出; To run away, *v.*, 如 a horse runs away with a carriage, 馬帶車而逃; To elude, *v.*; to desert (指軍士之私逃言), *v.*; to evade, *v.*; flight, *n.*; to fly, *v.*

遁逃者, refugee.

逆

Ni

1. 順之反也, Adverse, *a.*, 如 adverse fortune, 逆境; Contrary, *a.*, 如 contrary wind, 逆風; Perverse, *a.*, 如 perverse language, 逆耳之言; Against, *prep.*, 如 to sail up against the current, 逆流而上.
2. 拂逆也, To oppose, *v.*, 如 to oppose to right principles, 逆理; To disobey, *v.*, 如 to disobey the will of one's father, 逆父之意.
3. 叛命也, Rebel, *n.*, 如 rebel band, 逆黨, Unfilial, *a.*, 如 an unfilial son, 逆子; Refractory, *a.*

郎

Lang

1. 男子之稱, A man, *n.*; a gentleman, *n.*
2. 婦謂夫爲郎, Husband, *n.*
3. 兒也, A son, *n.*

郎中, Senior Secretary of a Board.

新郎, bridegroom.

侍郎, Vice-President of a Board.

郡

Chün

1. 府治也, Prefecture, *n.*; shire, *n.*; county, *n.*
2. 人所羣聚之處, A populous place, *n.*

酌

Cho

1. 盛酒行觴也, To pour out wine, *v.*
2. 小飲也, To drink, *v.*
3. 參酌也, To consult, *v.*

(參看商議等字).

配

P'ei

1. 合也, To match, *v.*, 如 the colours do not match, 顏色不配; To fit, *v.*, 如 his clothes fit well, 衣服配身; To suit, *v.*; to assort, *v.*
2. 耦也, Wife, *n.*, 如 the first wife, 原配.

酒

Chiu

- 飲物也, Wine, *n.*, 如 Confucius was never under the influence of wine, 孔子不爲酒困; Spirit, *n.*, 如 sweet spirits, 甘酒; Liquor, *n.*, 如 to be under the influence of liquor, 中酒.

酒友, bottle-companions.

酒徒, drunkard.

酒館, restaurant; tavern; bar.

酒精, alcohol.
 燒酒, arrack.
 啤酒, beer.
 酒作坊, distillery; brewery.
 戒酒會, temperance society.

釘
 Ting 1. 鐵釘也, Nail, n.; spike, n.
 2. (去聲)以釘釘之也, To nail, v., 如 to nail rafters to the beams, 釘椽於樑.

3. 裝釘也, To bind, v., 如 to bind a book, 釘書.

木釘, peg.
 釘馬脚鐵, to shoe.

釜
 Fu 鍋也, A hemispherical boiler, n.; a cooking-pan, n.; caldron, n. (參看鍋鑊等字).

針
 Chên 縫具也, Needle, n., 如 to thread a needle, 穿針;
Probe (醫生用), n., 如 a silver probe, 銀針.

針灸, acupuncture.
 針滌, needlework.
 針脚, stitch.
 針籠, thimble.
 定針, pin.
 胸前針, brooch.
 指南針, compass.

閃
 Shan 1. 射光也, Flash, n., 如 a flash of lightning, 閃電;
To glitter, v.; to dazzle, v.

2. 躲避也, To dodge, v.

閃爍(指言語), to quibble.

陞
 Pi 1. 階也, Steps, n.
 2. 天子之階也, The steps leading to the throne, n.

陞見, audience.

皇帝陛下, His Imperial Majesty.

陞
 Shêng 同升字, To promote, v.; to go up, v.; to ascend, v.; to rise, v.

陟
 Chih 陞也, 登也, To mount, v. (參看登字).

陡
 Tow 1. 頓也, Suddenly, adv., 如 the river suddenly rises, 河水陡漲.
 2. 峻削也, Steep, a., 如 the hill is too steep to ascend, 山陡而不能上.

院
 Yüan 1. 慈善事業之所, Asylum, n., 如 an asylum for the blind, 瞽目院.
 2. 庭也, Court-yard, n.; a court, n.

書院, college.

醫院, hospital.

監院, provost.

陣
 Ch'ên 1. 戰陣也, Battle array, 如 to set in battle array, 列陣.

2. 風之吹或烟之噴也, Puff, n., 如 a puff of wind, 一陣風; a puff of smoke, 一陣烟.

3. 節也, Fit, n., 如 a hot fit of ague, 熱一陣.

陣雨, shower.

除

Ch'u

1. 去也, To get rid of, 如 to get rid of the tyrants, 除暴; To lay aside, *v.*, 如 to lay aside mourning-clothes, 除服; To take away, *v.*, 如 taking away the tare, 除去包皮; To cleanse, *v.*, 如 to cleanse a road, 除道; To remove, *v.*, 如 to remove from office, 除官.
2. 扣去也, To deduct, *v.*, 如 to deduct four from six, 從六除四; Besides, *prep.*, 如 besides what has been received there is still something to be recovered, 除收尙欠若干; Except, *prep.*, 如 except you no one can do this, 除爾之外無人能爲此.
3. 分也, To divide, *v.*, 如 to divide six by three, 以三除六.

除非, unless.

歸除, division (in arithmetic).

隻

Chih

單也, Single, *a.*; alone, *a.*

隼

Shun

鷂鷂之屬, Falcon, *n.*

馬

Ma

家畜名, Horse, *n.*; stallion, (雄馬) *n.*; mare (雌馬), colt, (小雄馬) *n.*; pony, (小馬) *n.*

馬夫, groom; *maju.*

馬房, stable.

馬鳴, to neigh.

河馬, hippopotamus.

海馬, walrus.

木馬 (小孩玩物), hobby.

賽馬, race.

馬眼罩, blinders; blinkers.

馬嚼鐵, bit.

馬脚鐵, horseshoe.

馬戲場, circus.

馬踏鐙, stirrup.

花條馬, zebra; quagga (非洲產).

骨

Ku

1. 筋骨之骨, Bone, *n.*
2. 骨骼也, Skeleton, *n.*, 如 a living skeleton, 骨瘦如柴之人; —— 又廣義, 如 the skeleton of a fan, 扇骨.

骨炎, osteitis.

遺骨, relic.

接骨, bone-setting.

骸骨論, osteology.

高

Kao

1. 崇也, 卑之反也, High, *a.*, 如 a high mountain, 高山 (指有形); high officer, 高官 (指無形); Lofty, *a.*, 如 lofty towers, 高閣; (指有形); Lofty idea, 志氣高 (指無形); Elevated, *a.*, 如 elevated fields, 高田 (指有形); An elevated position, 高位 (指無形); Eminent, *a.*, 如 eminent rank, 高爵.

2. 超卓也, Noble, *a.*, 如 a noble style, 高文; Sublime, *a.*, 如 a sublime view, 高見.

3. 長也, Tall, *a.*, 如 he is a tall man, 彼身材高.

4. 高處也, Height, *n.*, 如 to ascend a height, 登高.

高度, altitude.

高尚, exalted.

鬼

Kuei

- 陰靈也, Spirit, *n.*, 如 an evil spirit, 惡鬼; Devil, *n.*, 如 devils and gods, 鬼神; Ghost, *n.*, 如 the ghost has appeared, 鬼出現; Spectre, *n.*; apparition, *n.*

邪鬼, demon; goblin.

十一畫

乾

Ch'ien
and
Kan

1. 乾屬天, Heaven, *n.*
2. 健也, Firm, *a.*; stable, *a.*; enduring, *a.*
3. 警惕也, Attentive, *a.*, 如 respectfully attentive all day long, 終日乾乾.
4. (音干)燥也, Dry, *a.*
5. 收養也, Adopted, *a.*

偃

Yen

1. 臥也, 仆也, To sleep, *v.*; to recline, *v.*; to fall along, *v.*; prostrated, *a.*
2. 廢也, To desist from, *v.*; to cease, *v.*

假

Chia

1. 僞也, False, *a.*; sham, *a.*
2. 借也, To borrow, *v.* (參看借字).
3. 不到也, Absence, *n.*, 如 to ask leave of absence, 請假; Furlough, *n.*, 如 to travel on furlough, 給假出游.
4. 休業也, Vacation, *n.*, 如 the summer vacation, 暑假.

假使, *if.*

偉

Wei

1. 奇也, Remarkable, *a.*; extraordinary, *a.*; fine looking, *n.*
2. 大也, Great, *a.*; powerful, *a.*

偏

P'ien

- 側也, To incline, *v.*, 如 to incline to one side, 偏於一邊; Partial, *a.*, 如 partial love, 偏愛; Prejudiced, *pp.*, 如 prejudiced view, 偏見; Variation, *n.*, 如 oriental variation, 偏東; Deviation, *n.*; bias, *a.*

偏見, prepossession.

偕

Chieh

與俱也, Together, *adv.*, 如 morning and night they are always together, 夙夜必偕; With, *prep.*, 如 come along with me, 爾偕余往.

停

T'ing

止也, To stop, *v.*, 如 to stop from working, 停工; To stand, *v.*, 如 my watch stands, 我表已停.

停泊, to anchor.

居停, a master.

暫停, to suspend.

健

Chien

1. 强有力也, Healthy, *a.*, 如 healthy men have strength, 身健者必有力; Able-bodied, *a.*, 如 an able-bodied person, 健卒; In good condition, *a.*
2. 使之强也, To quicken, *v.*, 如 to quicken one's appetite, 健胃.

健身房, gymnasium.

側

Ts'ê

1. 旁也, Side, *n.*, 如 to stand by one's side, 立於其側.

2. 偏也, To incline, *v.*, 如 to incline the ear to listen, 側耳而聽.

側面, collateral.

偵

Chêng

伺察也, To spy, *v.*

偵探, a detective.

偶

Ow

1. 雙數也, Even, *a.*, 如 an even number, 偶數.
2. 夫婦曰偶, Couple, *n.*, 如 a well-matched couple, 佳偶; Pair, *n.*, 如 a nagging pair, 怨偶.

3. 相對之物, Counterpart, *n.*, 如 everything in the world has its counterpart, 天下事無獨必有偶。

4. 偶然也, Chance, *n.*, 如 to meet by chance, 偶遇; Occasionally, *adv.*, 如 occasionally at leisure, 偶爾閒假。

偶像, image; idol.

木偶, puppets.

偷

T'ou

1. 竊也, To steal, *v.*
2. 逃避也, To evade, *v.*, 如 to evade the payment of duties, 偷漏關稅。

偷視, to have a peep.

兜

Tou

遮頭之具, Hood, *n.*

肚兜, a stomach protector.

冕

Mien

帝王之冠也, Crown, *n.*; coronet, *n.*

加冕之禮, coronation.

凰

Huang

鳥名, The female of the phoenix, *n.*

剪

Chien

1. 以剪斷之也, To shear, *v.*, 如 to shear cloth, 剪布; To clip, *v.*, 如 to clip money, 剪銀; — 又假

借之義, 如 to clip one's wings, 剪其羽翼; To cut, *v.*, 如 to cut the hair, 剪髮。

剪刀, scissors; shears (剪刀之大者, 如羊毛剪或裁衣所用者)。

剪綰, to pick one's pocket.

剪絨, velvet.

剪燭花, to snuff.

副

Kua

割肉成片也, To hack, *v.*, 如 to have the criminal hacked to death, 將犯人副死。

副

Fu

1. 貳也, 次也, Assistant, *n.*; second, *a.*, 如 assistant or second commissioner, 副使; Vice (臘丁文冠首字, 表副職之意), 如 Vice-Consul, 副領事。
2. 船主之輔也, Mate, *n.*, 如 the first or second mate 大副或二副。

副將, colonel.

副本, duplicate.

勒

Lo

1. 馬轡也, 絡也, A bridle, *n.*; the reins, *n.*
2. 止住也, To curb, *v.*; to hold in, *v.*, 如 to curb or hold in a horse, 勒馬; To check, *v.*, 如 to check the advance of troops, 勒兵不進; To restrain, *v.*
3. 迫也, To compel, *v.*, 如 to compel obedience, 勒令服從; To make, *v.*, 如 to make the policeman search for rebels, 勒緝叛匪。
4. 索財也, To extort, *v.*, 如 to extort a ransom, 勒贖。
5. 刻也, To engrave, *v.*; inscription, *n.*, 如 the inscriptions on a monument, 勒石。

動

Tung

1. 移動也, To move, *v.*, 如 to move an army, 動兵; To stir, *v.*, 如 I cannot stir my foot, 我足不能動; To touch, *v.*, 如 he has not touched the books, 彼未曾動過此書 (以上指有形之動); gold cannot move his mind, 金銀不足以動其心; to stir up to rebellion, 鼓動叛亂; to touch one's feeling, 動情; To

excite, *v.*, 如 to excite a desire to hear, 動聽; To attract, *v.*, 如 to attract one's eyes, 動目 (以上指無形之動).

- 運動也, Movement, *n.*, 如 the movement of the heavenly bodies, 天體之運動; Motion, *n.*, 如 perpetual motion, 永動.
- 行爲也, Action, *n.*, 如 a word and an action, 一言一動.

動物, animal.

靈動, active.

運動, exercise; athletics

自動, automatic.

易動, mobile.

反動, reflex.

動物學, zoology

勘

K'an

1. 校也, 詳查也, To examine, *v.*, 如 to examine the boundaries, 勘界.

2. 鞫囚也, To investigate a case, *v.*

勘對, to collate.

務

Wu

1. 專力也, To attend to, *v.*, 如 to attend to one's own pursuit, 務本業; To devote, *v.*, 如 to devote oneself to agriculture, 務農; To strive after, *v.*, 如 to strive after gain, 務得.

2. 事務也, Affair, *n.*, 如 public affairs, 公務; Business, *n.*; duty, *n.*

3. 必也, Must, *v.*

庶務長, proctor.

匏

P'ao

瓜類, Gourd, *n.*

匍

P'ao

兒以手行也, To crawl on the hands, *v.*

匙

Shih

1. 羹匙也, Spoon, *n.*

2. 鎖鑰也, Key, *n.*

匱

Kuei

匣也, A box for papers, *n.*

匾

Pien

1. 額也, Tablet, *n.*; a sign-board or notification board, *n.*

2. 渾之反也, Flat, *a.*

匿

Ni

1. 藏匿也, To hide, *v.*, 如 to hide stolen property, 匿贓; To conceal, *v.*, 如 to conceal resentment against a person and appear friendly with him, 匿怨而友其人; To bury, *v.*

2. 躲避也, To abscond, *v.*, 如 to abscond into the country, 匿跡鄉間; To steal, *v.*

匿名帖, anonymous placard.

區

Ch'ü

1. 域也, Division, *n.*, 如 to vote in different divisions of the district, 縣內分區投票選舉; Quarter, *n.*, 如 the western quarter of a town, 城之西區; Precinct, *n.*, 如 an election precinct, 選舉區.

2. 分別也, To distinguish, *v.*, 如 to distinguish black from white, 區別黑白.

自治區, municipality.

卿

Ch'ing

1. 大臣也, Minister, *n.*, 如 the Nine Ministers, 九卿.

2. 汝也, You, *pron.*

厠

Ssü

1. 坑厠也, A privy, *n.* (見厠字).
2. 雜也, To mingle, *v.*, 如 to mingle oneself with the guests, 厠於賓客之間.

參

Ts'an

1. 干與也, To join in, *v.*, 如 to join in the deliberations, 參謀.
2. 謀度也, To counsel, *v.*
3. 雜也, To mix, *v.* (詳見雜字).
4. 劾也, To impeach, *v.* (詳見劾字).
5. 比較也, To compare, *v.*, 如 to compare by way of reference, 參考.
6. (音森) 藥品也, Ginseng, *n.*, 如 Korean ginseng, 高麗參.

參贊, secretary of an embassy or commission.

參將, lieutenant-colonel.

參議, councillor of a metropolitan board.

海參, biche-de-mer.

參事會, city assembly.

參謀長, chief of the general staff.

售

Shou

出賣也, To sell, *v.*, 如 to sell this book, 售去此書; Sale, *n.*, 如 to place a thing on sale, 發售.

唯

Wei

1. 諾也, To answer smartly, *v.*
2. 獨也, Only, *a.*

唱

Ch'ang

歌也, To sing, *v.*

唾

T'ò

1. 口涎也, Saliva, *n.*
2. 唾涎也, To spit, *v.*

唾壺, a spittcon

啣

Chou

啣嘶, 鳥鳴也, To chirp, *v.*

啄

Cho

鳥取食也, To peck, *v.*, 如 the bird is pecking up food, 鳥方啄食.

啄木鳥, woodpecker.

商

Shang

1. 酌議也, To consult, *v.*, 如 to consult with one's friends, 商諸其友; To deliberate together, 會商; To advise, *v.*, to discuss, *v.*; to talk over, *v.*
2. 商人也, Merchant, *n.*, 如 a silk merchant, 絲商; Trader, *n.*, 如 a local trader, 土商; Dealer, *n.*, 如 a dealer in dry goods, 布商.
3. 商務也, Commerce, *n.*, 如 Chamber of Commerce, 商會; Trade, *n.*, 如 to carry on trade, 經商.

商部, Board of Commerce.

商標, trade mark.

商品, commodity.

磋商, to negotiate.

招商局, China Merchants Steam Navigation Company.

商業公所, bourse.

商品陳列所, bazaar.

問

Wên

詢也, To ask, *v.*, 如 to ask the price, 問價; To inquire, *v.*, 如 to inquire after one's sickness, 問疾.

問題, a question.
 好問, inquisitive.
 問答語, dialogue.
 問答教授, catechism.

啓 1. 開也, To open, *v.*, 如 to open the mouth, 啓口.

Ch'i 2. 開化也, To instruct, *v.*, 如 to instruct the youth, 啓蒙; To enlighten, *v.*

3. 開始也, To set out, *v.*, 如 to set out upon a journey, 啓行.

4. 揭也, To break, *v.*, 如 to break a seal, 啓封; To open, *v.*

啓明星, morning star.

再啓者, postscript or P.S.

啞 口不能言也, Dumb, *a.*

Ya 啞鈴, dumb-bell.

圈 圓圈也, Circle, *n.*, 如 draw a red circle, 畫一紅圈;
Ch'üan Ring, *n.*

花圈 wreath.

救命圈, life-belt.

圉 1. 養馬之所, A stable, *n.*

2. 馬夫也, A hostler, *n.*

Yu 3. 獄也, A prison, *n.*

國 邦也, Country, 如 native country, 本國; State, *n.*, 如 United States, 合衆國; Nation, *n.*, 如 civilized nations, 文明各國.

帝國, empire.

王國, kingdom.

祖國, fatherland.

共和國, republic.

萬國的, 國際, international.

域

Yü

1. 區域也, Region, *n.*, country, *n.*; boundary, *n.*
 2. 限也, To limit, *v.*, 如 to limit oneself, 自域.

流域, valley.

壽域, a grave.

埠

Bu

1. 口岸也, Port, *n.*, 如 a treaty port, 商埠.

2. 泊船之所, Anchorage, *n.*
 埠頭, a jetty.

執

Chih

1. 持也, To hold, *v.*, 如 to hold with both hands, 執以兩手; — 又假借之義, 如 to hold one's own opinion, 固執己見; To grasp, *v.*, 如 to grasp one's hand, 執手; — 又假借之義, 如 to grasp the power of government, 執政權; To hold, *v.*, To abide by, *v.*

2. 拘也, To arrest, *v.*, 如 to arrest and bring a man to court, 執送公堂.

3. 守也, To maintain, *v.*, 如 to maintain a virtuous course, 執德而行.

執照, a certificate; a passport.

執筆, an editor.

固執, obdurate; to persist; tenacious.

培

Pei

養也, To cultivate, *v.*

基

Chi

根基也, Foundation, *n.*, 如 to lay the foundation of a house, 立屋基; Basis, *n.*, 如 the basis of a state, 國基; Footing, *n.*

基本金, capital.

堂
Ta'ng

1. 廳堂也, Hall, *n.*
2. 高顯貌, High, *a.*

客堂, drawing-room;
guest-chamber.
公堂, a court.
禮拜堂, cathedral or
church.
相貌堂堂, commanding
appearance.

堅
Chien

1. 固也, Solid, *a.*, 如 a
solid wall, 堅壁; Firm,
a., 如 he is firm and
inflexible, 堅強不屈;
Hard, *a.*, 如 hard wood, 堅木;
Strong, *a.*, 如 a strong rock, 堅石;
Compact, *a.*, 如 compact coal,
堅煤; Steady, *a.*
2. 定也, To persist, *v.*, 如 to persist
in telling lies, 堅不吐實; Absolutely,
adv., 如 he denies the
charge absolutely, 彼於所控之事堅
不承認。

堅定, assurance.

堆
Tui

1. 聚土也, Heap, *n.*, 如 a
heap of coal, 一堆煤;
Pile, *n.*, 如 a pile of
straw, 草堆; Mass, *n.*,
如 a mass of clay, 一堆泥; Bed
n., 如 a bed of sand, 一堆沙。
2. 積也, To pile, *v.*, 如 to pile up
like a mountain, 堆積如山。

堊
O

色土也, White or washed
clay, *n.*; plaster, *n.*;
whitewash, *n.*

堊筆, chalk.

壺
Hu

盛茶酒之器, Pot, *n.* (俗作壺).

够
Kou

多也, 足也, Enough, *a.*;
sufficient, *a.*

娶
Ch'ü

娶婦也, To marry or take
a wife.

續娶, deuterogamy.
未娶者, bachelor.

姘
P'êng

男女私合曰姘, Illicit inter-
course, *n.*

婆
P'ò

1. 老婦也, An old woman,
n.
2. 姑也, Mother-in-law, *n.*

婉
Yüan

1. 順也, 和悅也, Pleasant,
a., 如 a pleasant coun-
tenance, 婉容。
2. 婉轉也, Accommodating,
a., 如 accommodating language,
婉言。

婚
Hun

嫁娶也, Marriage, *n.*, 如 to
consummate a marriage,
成婚; Wedding, *n.*, 如
wedding feast, 婚筵;
Matrimony, *n.*, 如 to contract
matrimony, 結婚; Nuptial, *a.*, 如
nuptial ceremony, 婚禮。

訂婚, to betroth.

離婚, divorce.

求婚, to court.

新婚詩, epithalamium or
epithalamy.

婢
Pei

女僕也, A slave girl, *n.*;
maid, *n.*

婦
Fu

女子已嫁者, Woman, *n.*;
lady, *n.*; matron, *n.*

新婦, a bride.

孰 1. 誰也, Who, *pron.*, 如 I do not know who is right, 未知孰是。

2. 何也, What, *pron.*, 如 if this should be tolerated, what is intolerable? 是可忍也孰不可忍也; Which, *pron.*

宿 1. 住宿也, To lodge, *v.*, 如 to lodge in a country hotel, 宿於野店; To stop, *v.*, 如 to stop there for night, 在彼住宿一宵; To harbour, *v.*

2. 鳥棲也, To perch, *v.*, 如 the perching bird, 宿鳥。

3. 陳也, Stale, *a.*, 如 stale food, 宿食。

4. 老也, Elderly, *a.*, 如 an elderly scholar, 宿儒。

寄宿舍, dormitory.

有寄宿舍之學塾, lodging school.

寂 極靜也, Solitary, *a.*, 如 a solitary place, 寂寥之地; Chi Lonely, *a.*, 如 I am lonely, 我甚寂寞; Still, *a.*, 如 the air is very still, 萬籟俱寂。

寄 1. 交託也, To lodge at, *v.*, 如 to lodge at the hotel, 寄寓。

2. 發遣也, To send, *v.*, 如 to send a letter, 寄信; To remit, *v.*, 如 to remit by money order, 寄銀票; To transmit, *v.*, 如 to transmit money, 寄銀。

寄生, parasitic.

密 1. 緊密也, Close, *a.*, 如 a close room, 密室; Dense, *a.*, 如 the clouds are very dense 濃雲密布。

2. 隱秘也, Secret, *a.*, 如 a secret plot, 密謀。

3. 親近也, Intimate, *a.*, 如 an intimate friend, 密友。

將 1. 將次也, Shall, *v.*, 如 I shall go, 我將去; Will, *v.*, 如 he will come, 彼將來; About to, 如 the boat is about to arrive at Shanghai, 該舟將到上海; To be going to, 如 it is going to rain, 天將雨; On the brink of, 如 to be on the brink of ruin, 將敗; On the point of.

2. 以也, To have, *v.*, 如 I will have the letter sent to the post office, 我將此信送入郵局; To take, *v.*; to hold in the hand, *v.*

3. (去聲)軍帥也, Any officer in command of a body of a soldiers, *n.*

將軍, commander; Tartar-General.

副將, colonel.

參將, lieutenant colonel.

大將軍, field-marshal; commander-in-chief.

專 1. 特也, Special, *a.*, 如 a special car, 專車; Specially, *adv.*, 如 this is specially prepared for you, 此專爲足下而設。

2. 專門也, Technical, *a.*, 如 technical terms, 專門名詞。

3. 擅也, To usurp, *v.*, 如 to usurp power, 專權。

專心, To devote; application.
 專家, a specialist.
 專制, absolutism.
 專利, 專賣, monopoly; exclusive right; patent.
 專科, technical.
 專科教員, professor.

屏

P'ing

1. 蔽也, To screen, *v.*
2. 屏風也, Screen, *n.*
3. (去聲) 斥也, 退也, 除也, To dismiss, *v.*, 如 to dismiss the attendants, 屏退左右; To expel, *v.*; to put aside, *v.*
4. (上聲) 藏也, To hold, *v.*, 如 to hold one's breath, 屏氣.

屨

T'i

抽斗也, Drawer, *n.*

崇

Ch'ung

1. 高也, Lofty, *a.*
2. 貴也, Noble, *a.*; honourable, *a.*
3. 尊敬也, To adore, *v.*

崇拜, to worship.

崎

Chih

崎嶇, Rugged, *a.*; rough, *a.*; uneven, *a.*; a steep, rough path over mountains, *n.*

崖

Yai

1. 山邊也, Cliff, *n.*, 如 an overhanging cliff, 懸崖; Hillside, *n.*, 如 there are many trees on the hillside, 彼崖多樹.
2. 高岸也, Bank, *n.*; shore, *n.*

崛

Chüeh

勃起也, Rising abruptly, *v.*

崩

P'eng

傾頹也, Collapse, *n.*, 如 the collapse of a mountain, 山崩; Fall, *n.*, 如 the fall of a wall, 牆崩; Disintegration, *n.*, 如 the disintegration of clay, 土崩.

崩漏, menorrhagia.

駕崩, the death of a sovereign.

巢

Ch'ao

窠也, Nest, *n.*, 如 the bird hatches its eggs in its nest, 鳥伏卵於巢; —— 又假借之義, 如 the nest of rebels, 逆巢; Lodge, *n.*, 如 the lodge of a stag, 鹿巢.

帳

Chang

1. 牀帳也, Bed curtain, *n.*
2. 幕也, Tent, *n.*
3. 計簿也 (俗作賬), Account, *n.*

帳房, accountant's office.

查帳, audit.

查帳員, auditor.

查對帳目, to check.

帶

Tai

1. 束衣或繫物之具, Girdle, *n.*, 如 to put on the girdle, 束帶; Belt, *n.*, 如 to surround with a belt, 以帶圍之; —— 又假借之義, 如 a belt of trees, 一帶樹林; Sash, *n.*, 如 an embroidered sash, 繡花帶; Band, *n.*, 如 a hat band, 帽帶.
2. 地球氣候之分線也, Zone, *n.*, 如 the temperate zone, 溫帶.
3. 隨身攜物也, To bring, *v.*, 如 to bring back, 帶回; To carry, *v.*
4. 地之延長也, Stretch, *n.*, 如 a stretch of grassy land, 一帶草地.

襪帶, garter.

絲帶, ribbon.

海帶, sea-weed.

馬肚帶, girth.

羽毛帶, tape.

帷 布簾也, Curtain, *n.*, to study with the curtains down, 下帷讀書。

Wei

帷薄不修, to be lewd.

常 1. 恆也, Often, *adv.*, 如 I have often seen him, 我常見彼; Always, *adv.*, 如 he is always here,

Ch'ang

彼常在此; Mostly, *adv.*, 如 the gate is mostly closed 其門常閉。

2. 屢也, Frequent, *a.* (參看屢字)。

3. 尋常也, Common, *a.*, 如 common talk, 常談; Ordinary, *a.*, 如 an ordinary man, 常人。

4. 通常也, Usual, *a.*, 如 the usual custom, 常規; General, *a.*, 如 general practice, 常例; Standing, *a.*, 如 standing wages, 常俸。

反常, aberration.

非常, unusual; extraordinary.

無常, inconsistent; lack of constancy of purpose.

庵 1. 舍也, A cottage, *n.*
2. 尼庵也, A buddhist nunnery, *n.*

An

庶 1. 衆也, Numerous, *a.*, 如 the people are numerous, 人民繁庶。

Shu

2. 庸常也, Common, *a.*, 如 common people, 庶人。

3. 庶幾也, So that, *conj.*, 如 so that it may do away with any cause for friction, 庶免衝突。

康 1. 樂也, Happy, *a.*
2. 安也, Tranquil, *a.*; repose, *n.*; ease, *n.*

K'ang

3. 壯健也, Robust, *a.*; stout, *a.*

4. 昌盛也, Prosperous, *a.*

家道小康, a well-to-do family.

庸 1. 平常也, Common, *a.*, 如 common class, 庸流; Trivial, *a.*, 如 trivial talents, 庸才; Insignificant, *a.*, 如 insignificant persons 庸人; Commonplace, *a.*

Yung

2. 無能也, Worthless, *a.*, 如 a worthless scholar, 庸儒。

登庸, to enter public service.

毋庸議, it is no use to discuss any further.

張 1. 開也, To open, *v.*, 如 to open the mouth, 張口。

Chang

2. 開弓也, To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw a bow, 開弓。

3. 布置也, To set, *v.*, 如 to set a net, 張網。

4. 展也, To spread, *v.*, 如 to spread a sail, 張帆; To expand, *v.*, 如 to expand the wing, 張翼; To stretch, *v.*

5. 頁也, 片也, Sheet, *n.*, 如 a sheet of paper, 一張紙。

鋪張, display.

強 1. 剛強也, 健也, Strong, *a.*; firm, *a.*

Ch'iang

2. 暴烈也, Violent, *a.*; boisterous, *a.*

3. 勝也, Better for, *a.*

4. 有餘也, An excess, *n.*; a remainder, *n.*

5. (上聲)勉也, 勤也, To compel, *v.*; to force, *v.*

強迫教育, compulsory education.

彗
Hui

掃竹也, 帚也, A besom of bamboo, *n.*; a broom, *n.*

彗星, comet.

彩

Ts'ai

1. 雜色也。Variegated, *a.*, 如 variegated in colour, 彩色, Ornamented, *a.*; Motley, *a.*
2. 光彩也, Brilliancy, *n.*; splendour, *n.*
3. 標也, Prize, *n.*, 如 to win the prize, 得彩; Lottery, *n.*, 如 to draw a lottery, 開彩。

得

Té

獲也, To get, *v.*, 如 to get money, 得錢; To gain, *v.*; to win, *v.*, 如 to gain or win the heart of the people, 得民心; To obtain, *v.*, 如 to obtain a victory, 得勝; To acquire, *v.*, 如 to acquire great fame, 得大名; To contract, *v.*, 如 to contract a disease, 得病; To attain, *v.*, 如 to attain one's end, 得遂所願; To secure, *v.*, 如 to secure an estate, 得產; To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw the first prize, 得頭彩; To procure, *v.*, 如 to procure wealth, 得財。

得魚忘筌, fish being caught, the trap is ignored (ingratitude).

得風便轉, return while the wind is still with us (moderation).

得隴望蜀, the more he gets, the more he wants (insatiability).

徙

Hsi

遷移也, To move, *v.*; to shift, *v.*; to remove, *v.*

遷徙無常, to lead a nomad life.

從

Ts'ung

1. 隨也, To follow, *v.*, 如 to follow behind, 從於後。

2. 遵依也, To obey, *v.*, 如 obey your parents, 從父

母之命; To comply with, *v.*, 如 heaven does not comply with our wishes, 天不從人願; To acquiesce, *v.*, 如 to acquiesce in his proposal, 從其所議。

3. 歸附也, To submit, *v.*, 如 the whole empire submits to him, 天下從之。

4. 自也, From, *prep.*, 如 where do you come from? 適從何來。

5. (去聲)同謀爲惡者, Accessory, *n.*, 如 leaders and accessories are considered equally guilty, 首從同罪。

服從, allegiance; obedience.

僕從, retinue.

從俗爲宜, At Rome, do as Romans do, (此西諺也, 卽從俗之意)。

御

Yü

1. 駕車也, To drive, *v.*, 如 to drive a carriage, 御車。

2. 統治也, To rule, *v.*, 如 to rule the masses with kindness, 御衆以寬。

3. 主事也, To manage, *v.*; to superintend, *v.*

4. 屬於天子者, Imperial, *a.*, 如 Imperial Throne, 御座。

御史, censor.

都御史, president of the censorate

悉

Hsi

1. 詳盡也, All, *v.*, 如 with all one's heart, 悉心; Whole, *a.*, 如 the whole lot, 悉數。

2. 知也, To understand, *v.*, 如 to understand fully, 備悉; Acquainted, *pp.*, 如 thoroughly acquainted, 深悉。

患

Huan

1. 患難也, Trouble, *n.*, 如 to try to tame a tiger is to court trouble, 養虎貽患; Aggression, *n.*, 如 foreign aggression, 外患; Calamity, *n.*

2. 慮也, Anxiety, *a.*, 如 no one need have anxiety because he is poor, 不患貧; Sad, *a.*

3. 受苦也, To suffer, *v.*; to suffer from disease, *v.*, 如 it happens that the man is suffering from a cold, 其人適患寒病.

悵

Ch'ang

望悵也, Disappointed, *pp.*, 如 he was utterly disappointed, 彼殊悵悵; Sorry, *a.*, 如 I am sorry that I did not find you at home yesterday, 昨日到府不值爲悵.

悼

Tao

憂傷也, To mourn, *v.*, 如 to mourn the death of a friend, 悼其亡友; To bewail, *v.*

追悼會, a memorial service or meeting.

悽

Ch'i

痛也, 悲也, Pain, *n.*; sorrow, *n.*; grief, *n.*; pity, *n.*

情

Ch'ing

1. 性之動也, Passions, *n.*, 如 the seven passions, 七情; Affection, *n.*, 如 to have affection, 有情; Feeling, *n.*, 如 overcome by one's feelings, 情不自禁.

2. 情形也, Fact, *n.*, 如 the true fact, 實情; Circumstance, *n.*, 如 the circumstances of a case, 案情; Condition, *n.*; state, *n.*

3. 相愛也, Love, *n.*, 如 a love-letter, 情書; Amatory, *a.*, 如 amatory expression, 情話.

鍾情, to enamor.

無情, callous; apathetic.

惕

Ti

警醒也, Vigilant, *a.*

怵惕, alarmed.

悞

Hwun

1. 心不清也, Dull, *a.*; the perception confused, *a.*

2. 迷忘也, Forgetfulness, *n.*

惜

Hsi

1. 愛護也, To spare, *v.*, 如 no cost would be spared, 不惜工本; To take care, *v.*, 如 to take care of one's health, 惜身; To save, *v.*, 如 to save money, 惜財.

2. 憐也, Consideration, *n.*, 如 not worthy of consideration, 不足惜; Pity, *n.*, 如 it is a great pity that he has perished, 此人竟死殊屬可惜.

吝惜, stingy; miserly.

惟

Wei

獨也, But, *adv.*; only, *adv.*

戚

Ch'i

1. 親戚也, Relative, *n.*; kindred, *n.*

2. 憂戚也, Depressed, *pp.*, or *a.*, 如 the wicked are always depressed, 小人長戚戚.

3. 哀也, Mourning, *ppr.* or *a.*

捧

Fung

兩手承也, To hold up with both hands, *v.*, 如 to hold up a bowl with both hands, 捧碗.

捨 棄也, To relinquish, *v.*, 如 will you relinquish your claim on this? 爾肯捨此否; To part with, *v.*, 如 to part with one's property, 捨己所有; To sacrifice, *v.*, 如 to sacrifice one's life, 捨生; To spare, *v.*, 如 unable to spare, 捨不得; To abandon, *v.*

捫 1. 拊也, To lay the hand on, *v.*, 如 to lay the hand on the heart, 捫心.
2. 持也, To hold, *v.*, 如 to hold the tongue, 捫舌.

拮 1. 拮据, Pinched, *a.*; in need of money, *a.*
2. 手病也, A disabled hand, *n.*

捲 1. 捲收也, To roll, *v.*, 如 to roll up a screen, 捲簾; To tuck, *v.*, 如 to tuck the sleeves, 捲袖; To furl, *v.*, 如 to furl a sail, 捲篷; To wind, *v.*, 如 to wind silk, 捲絲.
2. 成爲一捲也, Roll, *n.*, 如 a roll of cloth, 一捲布; Prick, *n.*, 如 a prick of tobacco, 一捲烟.

烟捲, cigarettes.

捶 以杖擊也, 搗也, To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat gold into leaves, 捶金成箔.

捷 1. 疾也, Nimble, *a.*, 如 the nimble-footed got up first, 捷足先登; Prompt, *a.*
2. 戰勝也, Victory, *n.*, 如

three victories in one month, 一月三捷; Success, *n.*

口才捷給, eloquent; full of wit.

捺 手重按也, To press with the hand, *v.*
Na

捻 指捻也, To hold (in the fingers), *v.*, 如 to hold the pen, 捻筆; To nip, *v.*
Nieh

掀 高舉也, To lift up, *v.*, 如 to lift up a screen, 掀簾; To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise the hat, 掀帽.
Hsien

掃 蕩除也, To sweep, *v.*, 如 to sweep the ground, 掃地; — 又假借之義, 如 to sweep away the rebels, 掃平逆賊.

掇 採也, To pick, *v.*; to pluck, *v.*
To

授 1. 予也, To give, *v.*, 如 each able-bodied man was given 100 mow of land, 一夫授田百畝; To vest, *v.*, 如 to vest a person with rank, 授官; To deliver, *v.*; to hand, *v.*; to grant, *v.*

2. 傳授也, To hand down, *v.*, 如 to hand down by oral communication, 口授.

私相授受, an illegal transfer.
受授同科, both the giver and receiver are equally to blame.

掉

Tiao

1. 調也, To change, *v.*, 如 to change a copper dollar, 掉換銅洋; To turn, *v.*, 如 to turn a thing round, 掉轉.

2. 搖也, To wag, *v.*, 如 to wag the tail, 掉尾; To shake, *v.*, 如 to shake the head, 掉頭.

排

P'ai

1. 列也, To arrange, *v.*, 如 to arrange in two rows, 排列兩行; —— 又假借之義, 如 to arrange difficulties and settle quarrels, 排難解紛; To draw up, *v.*, 如 to draw up troops, 排隊; To set up, *v.*, 如 to set up types, 排字; To compose, *v.* (此字專指排字用).

2. 攔斥也, To exclude, *v.*, 如 to exclude the heretics, 排斥異端.

3. 擠也, 推也, To push, *v.*, 如 to push the door open and go in, 排闥而入.

4. 肉塊也, Steak, *n.*, 如 beef steak, 牛排; Chop, *n.*, 如 pork-chops, 豬排.

排外, anti-foreign.

木排, raft.

鐵排(燻魚肉等用), gridiron.

掖

Yeh

扶掖也, To support under the arms, *v.* (詳見扶字.)

掘

Chüeh

挖也, To dig, *v.*, 如 to dig a well, 掘井; to excavate, *v.*, 如 to excavate a mine, 掘礦.

掛

Kua

1. 懸也, To suspend, *v.*; to hang up, *v.* (詳見懸字).

2. 註冊也, To register, *v.*
如 to register oneself, 掛號.

掛念, anxiety.

掠

Lüeh

1. 劫掠也, To loot, *v.*, 如 the discipline has been relaxed and the soldiers go on looting and kidnapping, 縱兵擄掠; To seize, *v.*, 如 to seize food, 掠食; To pillage, *v.*, 如 several villages has been successively pillaged, 聯掠數鄉; To rob, *v.*

2. 拂過也, To skim, *v.*, 如 the flying swallow skims the surface of the water, 飛燕掠水面而過; To fleet, *v.*; to sack, *v.*

侵掠, raid; foray.

採

Ts'ai

1. 摘取也, To pick, *v.*, 如 to pick flowers, 採花; To gather, *v.*, 如 to gather tea, 採茶; To pluck, *v.*, 如 to pluck mulberry leaves, 採桑; To cull, *v.*, 如 to cull honey, 採蜜.

2. 納也, To accept, *v.*, 如 to accept an advice, 採用他人之言; To adopt, *v.*

探

T'an

1. 訪查也, To ascertain, *v.*, 如 to ascertain the truth, 探其實情; To pry, *v.*, 如 to pry into one's secrets, 探訪密事; To search, *v.*, 如 to search a bag for valuables, 探囊取物.

2. 覓也, To explore, *v.*, 如 to explore mines, 探礦.
3. 偵察也, To spy, *v.*, 如 to spy out an enemy's camp, 偵探敵營.
4. 推究也, To investigate, *v.*, 如 to investigate the hidden mysteries, 探蹟索隱.
5. 以手驗之也, To feel, *v.*, 如 to feel boiling water, 探湯.
6. 探望也, To inquire after, *v.*, 如 to inquire after a sick person, 探病; To visit, *v.*, 如 to visit a friend, 探友.

包探, detective.

偵探隊, a pioneer company.

接

Chieh

1. 收受也, To receive, *v.*, 如 to receive a letter, 接信; — 又廣義, 如 to receive a man according to propriety, 接之以禮; To take over, *v.*, 如 to take over charge of an office, 接任.
2. 聯合也, To connect, *v.*, 如 to connect the water-pipes, 接水管; Contiguous, *a.*; to join, *v.*

接骨, bone-setting.

接樹枝, to graft.

接觸點, point of contact.

應接室, reception hall.

控

K'ung

1. 操制也, 勒馬也, To check, *v.*; to rein, *v.*
2. 告也, To appeal, *v.*, 如 to appeal to a higher court, 上控; To charge, *v.*, 如 to charge one with theft, 控人竊物; To accuse, *v.*; to impeach, *v.*, 如 to accuse or impeach falsely, 誣控; To proceed against, *v.*, 如 to proceed against one for the recovery of money, 控追款項;

To sue, *v.*, 如 to sue a man for debt, 控人欠款; Action, *n.*, 如 to bring an action against another, 控告; To prosecute, *v.*

控詞, *plaint.*

推

Tui

1. 排擠也, To push, *v.*, 如 to push the window open, 推窗; To shove, *v.*, 如 to shove one into a ditch, 推而內之溝中; To thrust, *v.*, 如 to thrust him out, 推他出去.
2. 辭也, To resign, *v.*; to abdicate, *v.*, 如 to resign or to abdicate the throne, 推位.
3. 廣也, To extend, *v.*, 如 to extend favours to, 推恩; To enlarge, *v.*, 如 to enlarge one's business, 推廣商業.
4. 舉薦也, To elect, *v.*, 如 to elect a chief, 推爲領袖.
5. 究也, To investigate, *v.*, 如 to investigate minutely, 推本窮原.
6. 測也, To infer, *v.*, 如 the rest you may infer, 餘可類推.

推轂, to recommend for promotion.

推升, promotion by seniority.

推食解衣, to share food and cloth with a friend.

以往推來, the past is a judge of the future.

掩

Yen

- 遮蔽也, To cover, *v.*, 如 to cover the mouth, 掩口; To shut, *v.*, 如 to shut the ears, 掩耳; To stop, *v.*, 如 to stop the nose, 掩鼻; To conceal, *v.*, 如 to conceal the face, 掩面; — 又廣義, 如 to conceal one's bad deeds, 掩其不善; To screen, *v.*, 如 to screen the sun,

掩日；——又廣義，如 to screen a fault, 掩過；To bury, *v.*, 如 to bury the face in the hands, 以手掩面。

瑕不掩瑜, his defects **do** not conceal his good points; nor his good points his defects.

措

Tso

1. 施布也, To arrange, *v.*; arrangement, *n.*, 如 every arrangement made works successfully, 措置

咸宜; To set in order, *v.*

2. 籌也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise money, 措資。

不知所措, a dilemma.

掬

Chü

1. 掬取也, To take up in both hands, *v.*, 如 to take up water in both hands, 掬水。

2. 一掬也, The hollow of the hand, *v.*, 如 not enough to fill the hollow of the hand, 不盈一掬; Handful, *n.*

掬

Chien

肩負也, To carry on the shoulder, *v.* (此係俗字, 康熙字典所不載)。

掬客, broker.

敘

Sü

1. 次第也, Order, *n.*; series, *n.*; rank, *n.*

2. 書策之綱要也, Preface, *n.*

3. 會談也, To converse, *v.*; to discourse, *v.*

教

Chiao

1. 誨也, To educate, *v.*, 如 to educate a son, 教子; To teach, *v.*, 如 living idly, he has been taught nothing, 逸居無教; Teaching, *n.*, 如 there are many methods of teaching, 教亦多術; To train, *v.*, 如 to train the son along the path of righteousness, 教子以德。

2. 訓辭也, Advice, *n.*, 如 to take advice, 承教。

3. 宗教也, Religion, *n.*, 如 to embrace a religion, 入教。

教員, teacher; tutor; instructor.

教會, mission; church; religious order, society or organization.

教士, clergymen; missionaries; ministers; priests.

教皇, Pope.

教堂, cathedral; church; chapel.

主教, bishop.

回教, Mohammedanism.

佛教, Buddhism.

道教, Taoism.

教科書, text-book.

教授法, pedagogy.

耶穌教, Protestantism.

基督教, Christianity.

天主教, Catholic.

專科教員, professor.

敏

Min

1. 速也, Quick, *a.*, 如 a lively mind and a quick hand, 心靈手敏; Prompt, *a.*; active, *a.*

2. 捷於口才也, Fluent of speech, *a.*

3. 聰敏也, Bright, *a.*, 如 bright as he is, he is found of studying, 敏

而好學; Quick-witted, *a.*; clever, *a.*

4. 敬也, 莊也, Respectful, *a.*; serious, *a.*

救

Kew

拯救也, To rescue, *v.*, 如 to rescue people out of fire or water, 救民於水火之中; To save, *v.*, 如 to

save from imminent danger, 救燃眉之急; To succour, *v.*, 如 to succour a besieged city, 救被圍之城; To relieve, *v.*, 如 to relieve sufferings, 救難; To deliver, *v.*, 如 to deliver the world, 救世.

補救, to redress.

敕

Ch'ih

1. 詔也, Imperial commission, 如 appointed by imperial commission, 敕封, 敕賜; Imperial orders, *n.*; decrees, *n.*

2. 試也, To attempt, *v.*; to try, *v.*
3. 飭也, To charge, *v.*

敗

Pai

1. 勝之對也, Defeated, *a.*, 如 defeated in battle, 戰敗; Discomfiture, *n.*, 如 a great discomfiture, 大敗; Rout, *n.*, 如 the enemy's troops were dispersed in rout, 敵軍敗潰; To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat the enemy, 敗敵.

2. 毀壞也, To ruin, *v.*, 如 to ruin a family, 敗家; To corrupt, *v.*, 如 to corrupt public morals, 敗風俗; To mar, *v.*, 如 it either makes us, or mars us, 吾儕之成敗繫之; To pervert, *v.*
3. 失敗也, Failure, *n.*, 如 a total failure, 一敗塗地.

斛

Hu

量名, Bushel, *n.*

斜

Hsieh

側也, 歪也, Slanting, *a.*, 如 slanting lines, 斜紋;

Sloping, *a.*, 如 a sloping bank, 斜坡; Oblique, *a.*,

如 an oblique line, 斜線; Inclined, *a.*, 如 an inclined plane, 斜面; Askant, *adv.*; askint, *adv.*, 如 to look askant or askint, 斜視.

斬

Chan

1. 殺也, To behead, *v.*, 如 to condemn him to be beheaded, 定斬罪; To chop, *v.*, 如 to chop off the head, 斬首.

2. 截也, To cut asunder, *v.*

旋

Hsüan

1. 遶也, To go round, *v.*

2. 轉也, To whirl, *v.*, 如 whirl-blast, 旋風.

3. 反也, To return, *v.*, 如 to return home, 旋里.

4. 未幾也, Shortly afterward, *adv.*; then, *adv.*

旌

Ching

1. 旗也, A banner, *n.*

2. 表揚也, To signalize, *v.*, 如 to signalize loyal officers, 旌表忠臣; To honour, *v.*, 如 to request that a worthy person may be honoured with a scroll, 請旌; in honour of loyal ministers, 以旌忠臣.

3. 旌章也, A honorary mark of distinction (the gift of an Imperial Tablet), *n.*, 如 an application for honorary marks of distinction, 請旌.

族

Tsu

1. 宗族也, Clan, *n.*, 如 the senior of a clan, 族長.

2. 親屬也, Kindred, *n.*, 如 the nine degrees of

kindred, 九族; Family, *n.*, 如 members of the royal family, 王族.

3. 種也, Tribe, *n.*, 如 the tribe of Israel, 以色列族.

既
Chi 1. 已然也, Already, *adv.*, 如 the cock has already crowed, 雞既鳴矣; Since, *conj.*, 如 since you have come, make yourself at home, 既來之則安之.

2. 盡也, End, *n.*, 如 my gratitude will be endless, 感恩無既; Entirely, *adv.*

晚
Wan 1. 暮也, Evening, *n.*, 如 this evening, 今晚.
2. 遲也, Late, *a.*, 如 it will be too late to repent, 悔之晚矣.

晝
Chou 日間也, Daytime, *n.*
晝寢, siesta; an afternoon nap.

晤
Wu 會面也, Interview, *n.*, 如 to have an interview, 晤商; To meet, *v.*, 如 I am sure we shall meet again, 把晤有期; To see, *v.*, 如 we have not seen each other for a long time, 許久未晤.

晦
Hui 1. 暗也, Dark, *a.*, 如 a dark day, 晝晦.
2. 月終也, The last day of the moon, *n.*

晨
Ch'èn 早晨也, Morning, *n.*

朗
Lang 明也, Bright, *a.*, 如 bright moonlight, 朗月; Loud, *a. or adv.*, 如 to read out loud, 朗誦.

望
Wang 1. 冀也, To hope, *v.*, 如 to hope earnestly, 望之甚切; To expect, *v.*, 如 to expect the arrival of the ship, 盼望船到; To look for, *v.*

2. 眺也, To look at, *v.*, 如 to look at from a distance, 遙望; View, *n.*, 如 within view, 在望.

3. 月滿之名, The fifteenth day of the moon, *n.*; full moon, *n.*

失望, despair; disappointment.

桴
Fu 1. 筏也, Raft, *n.*, 如 to float about on raft, 乘桴浮海.
2. 棟名, The ridge-pole in a roof, *n.*

桶
T'ung 木質家具也, Tub, *n.*, 如 a bathing tub, 浴桶; Pail, *n.*, 如 one pail of water, 一桶水; Bucket, *n.*; cask, *n.*; barrel, *n.* (後二字謂琵琶桶); keg, *n.* (小琵琶桶); a square wooden measure of six pints, *n.*

桷
Chüeh 1. 屋椽也, A rafter, *n.*; the ends of beams which project under the eaves, *n.*

2. 木槌也, A mallet, *n.*

梁
Liang 1. 橋也, Bridge, *n.*, 如 to make a bridge out of boats, 造舟爲梁; ——又假借之義, 如 the bridge of the nose, 鼻梁; A footbridge, *n.*

2. 水堰也, Weir, *n.*; frith, *n.*; dam, *n.*

3. 棟梁也, A horizontal beam, *n.*

梁木, timber.

強梁, outlaws.

梁上君子, a thief.

槌

T'ing

1. 棍也, Cudgel, *n.*, 如 to beat with a cudgel, 槌擊; Staff, *n.*; club, *n.*

2. 一枝也, A single branch or stalk, *n.*

梅

Mei

果名, 似杏而味酸, Plum, *n.*, 如 plum flower, 梅花; Prune, *n.*

楊梅, strawberry.

桎

Ku

手鐐也, Manacles, *n.*; handcuffs, *n.*

桎梏, fetters.

梓

Tzū

1. 木名, Name of a tree *n.*

2. 木工也, Carpenter, *n.*

3. 俗謂鐫文字於板曰梓, To engrave, *v.*

桑梓, native-place.

梔

Chih

梔桃也, 木實可染, Gardenia, *n.*

梗

Kèng

1. 枝梗也, Stalk, *n.*, 如 the stalk of a flower, 花梗.

2. 阻也, To obstruct, *v.*, 如 it is obstructed in the middle, 其中梗.

梗概, outline; general idea.

頑梗, obstinate; perverse.

條

T'iao

1. 小枝也, Twig, *n.*, 如 a willow twig, 柳條.

2. 狹長形也, Strip, *n.*, 如 a strip of paper, 紙條.

3. 秩序也, Order, *n.*, 如 there is complete order, 有條不紊; System, *n.*, 如 to have system in business, 作事井井有條.

4. 條款也, Article, *n.*, 如 articles of an agreement, 合同所載各條.

條陳, proposal.

字條, chit.

金銀條, bullion.

梟

Hsiao

1. 鳥名, An owl, *n.*

2. 私販也, Smuggler, *n.*, 如 salt smugglers, 鹽梟.

3. 健也, Brave, *a.*, 如 a brave horseman, 梟騎.

4. 雄也, A bandit, *n.*

5. 懸首也, To expose, *v.*, 如 to expose criminals' heads, 梟首.

梢

Shao

末也, Tip, *n.*, 如 the tip of a branch, 枝梢; End, *n.*, 如 the end of a willow tree, 柳梢.

船梢, stern.

梧

Wu

梧桐, 木名, Name of a tree, *n.*

梨

Li

果名, Pear, *n.*

梭

So

機杼之屬, Shuttle, *n.*, 如 to throw the shuttle, 拋梭.

梯

Ti

1. 階也, Ladder, *n.*, 如 a ropeladder, 軟梯; Stairs, *n.* (此指樓梯).

2. 緣梯以登也, To scale, *v.*, 如 to scale mountains and navigate seas, 梯山航海.

械

Hsieh

1. 桎梏也, Shackles, *n.*; fetters, *n.*; gyves, *v.*2. 武器也, Weapons, *n.*, 如 to fight with weapons,械鬪; Arms, *n.*

機械心, contrivance.

梳

Shu

1. 理髮也, To comb, *v.*; to dress, *v.*, 如 to comb or dress one's hair, 梳髮.2. 梳髮具也, Comb, *n.*

梳粧, toilet.

梵

Fan

1. 寂靜也, A Hindu word denoting stillness or retirement, *n.*2. 梵文, Sanskrit, *n.*

梵王, Brahma.

梵天, the heavens of Brahma.

欲

Yü

要也, To wish, *v.*, 如 As we wish, 隨心所欲; To want, *v.*, 如 what do you want? 爾何所欲; To desire, *v.*, 如 he desires to see you, 彼欲見爾; To intend, *v.*

必欲, to insist.

款

K'uan

俗款字, 詳見十二畫款字註.

歛

(同味)

Shu

1. 吮也, To suck in, *v.*2. 含吸也, To absorb, *v.*; to inhale, *v.*3. 同嗽(音 Seu), 咳也, To cough, *v.***歎**

Hsi

歎歎, To sob, *v.***殍**

P'iao

餓死人也, To die of hunger, *v.*; to starve to death, *v.*, 如 in the fields lay

people starved to death,

野有餓殍.

殺

Sha

1. 戮也, 弑也, To murder, *v.*, 如 to murder a man,殺人; To slay, *v.*, 如 to slay two thousand rebels, 殺賊二千; To put to death, *v.*, 如 when scholars are put to death without crime, the officialsshould leave the country, 無罪而殺士則大夫可以去; Homicide, *n.*, 如 accidental homicide, 誤殺; To slaughter, *v.*2. (去聲音散)減削也, To reduce, *v.*, 如 to reduce the force of currents, 水勢漸殺.

自殺, suicide.

毫

Hao

1. 纖細之毛也, Down, *n.*, 如 an autumn down, 秋毫.2. 小數名, 10,000th of a tael or ounce (指銀兩), *n.*; 1,000th of a mou (指田畝), *n.*3. 些子也, The least, *a.*, 如 without the least mistake, 毫無錯誤.

毫釐之間, hair-breadth.

毬

Ch'iu

鞠丸也, Bail, *n.*, 如 to kick a ball, 踢毬.

氣毬, balloon.

花毬, bouquet; nosegay.

足毬戲, foot-ball.

擊毬戲, base-ball.

擊毬棍, bat.

網毬戲, tennis.

網毬戲用之板, racket.

涯

Yai

1. 水際也, Bank, *n.*; water-line, *n.*; margin of a river, *n.*
2. 邊界也, Edge, *n.*, 如 the edge of the world, 天涯; Horizon, *n.*

液

l

液汁也, Juice, *n.*; fluid secretions, *n.*

液體, liquid.

涵

Han

容也, To contain, *v.*, 如 everything is contained therein, 包涵萬有.

涵容, lenient.

涸

Hao

乾也, To dry up, *v.*, 如 the water begins to dry up, 水始涸; To drain, *v.*

涸轍之魚, a fish in a dry rut (a person in extremities).

涼

Liang

1. 微寒也, Cool, *a.*; refreshing, *a.*; fresh, *a.*

2. 爽氣也, Breeze, *n.*; airing, *n.*, 如 to enjoy

the breeze; to take an airing, 納涼.

涼棚, sun shed; screen.

淀

Tien

淺水也, Shallow water, *n.*

浙

Hsi

1. 汰米也, To scour rice, *v.*

2. 浙瀝, 雨聲, The sound of rain, *n.*

淆

Yao

1. 混雜也, Mixed, *pp.*, 如 the pure and the dirty are mixed up together, 清濁混淆.

2. 紊亂也, To confound, *v.*; to confuse, *v.*, 如 to confound or confuse the right with the wrong, 淆亂是非.

淋

Lin

以水沃也, To drench, *v.*, 如 drenched by rain, 雨淋; To drip, *v.*; to wet, *v.*

淋漓, dripping; dripping.

淒

Ch'i

寒涼也, Chilly, *a.*, 如 chilly wind, 淒風.

淘

T'ao

澄汰也, To wash, *v.* 如 to wash rice in a sieve, 淘米; To cleanse, *v.*, 如 to cleanse a well, 淘井.

淚

Lei

1. 目液也, Tear, *n.*

2. 屬於淚者, Lachrymal, *a.*, 如 lachrymal opening, 淚竅.

淡

Tan

1. 鹹之對也, Fresh, *a.*, 如 fresh water, 淡水.

2. 濃之反也, Weak, *a.*, 如 weak tea, 淡茶.

3. 薄味也, Insipid, *a.*, 如 its taste is insipid, 其味甚淡; —— 又假借之義, 如 an insipid style, 淡而無味之文, Tasteless, *a.*

4. 色淺也, Light, *a.*, 如 light red, 淡紅; Faint, *a.*, 如 a faint colour, 淡色.

5. 淡薄也, Simple, *a.*, 如 simple food and coarse clothes, 淡食粗衣.

5. 淡漠也, Indifferent, *a.*, 如 indifferent to fame and gain, 淡於名利.

淡定, dispassioned.

淡菜, dried mussels.

淤

Yü

1. 汙濁也, Muddy, *a.*

2. 泥塞也, To silt up, 如 the river has silted up, 此河已淤.

淨

Ching 1. 潔也, Clean, *a.*, 如 a bright room and clean furniture, 明窗淨几; Neat, *a.*

2. 使潔也, To purify, *v.*, 如 to purify by refining, 鍊淨.

3. 純而不雜也, Net, *a.*, 如 three catics in **net** weight, 淨重三斤; Fine, *a.*, 如 fine silve, 淨銀; Pure, *a.*

淪

Lun

沈淪也, To sink, *v.*

淫

Yin

1. 放蕩也, 猥褻也, Lewd, *a.*, 如 a lewd woman, 淫婦; Licentious, *a.*, 如 licentious conduct, 淫行; Obscene, *a.*, 如 obscene books, 淫書; Impure, *a.*, 如 impure language, 淫詞; Immodest, *a.*, 如 an immodest picture, 淫畫; Wanton, *a.*, 如 wanton gambols, 淫戲; Venereal, *a.*, 如 venereal pleasure, 淫樂; Whorish, *a.*, 如 a whorish heart, 淫心; Bawdy, *a.*; lascivious, *a.*; unchaste, *a.*

2. 姦污也, To debauch, *v.*, 如 to debauch other men's wives and daughters, 淫人妻女.

3. 背理也, Improper, *a.*, 如 improper worship brings no blessings, 淫祀無福.

淫婦, bitch.

淫蕩, dissipated.

手淫, masturbation; onanism; self-abuse.

賣淫, meretricious traffic; prostitution.

深

Shên

淺之對也, Deep, *a.*, 如 a deep valley, 深谷 (指有形); deep thought, 深思 (指無形); Profound, *a.*, 如 a profound gulf, 深淵 (指有形); profound reverence, 深敬 (指無形); Depth, *n.*

深奧, obscure.

淵

Yüan

1. 深也, Deep, *a.*, 如 deep springs, 淵泉; Un-fathomable, *a.*

2. 深水也, Gulf, *n.*, 如 as if on the brink of a deep gulf, 如臨深淵; Abyss, *n.*, 如 it is as far apart as sky and abyss, 判若天淵; Stream, *n.*, 如 fish leap in the stream, 魚躍於淵.

混

Hun

1. 濁水也, Muddy water, *n.*
2. 雜也, 亂也, Mingle, *v.*, 如 men and women indiscriminately mingle together, 男女混雜; Confused, *a.*; mixed, *a.*; disorderly, *a.*

3. 不明也, Ambiguous, *a.*, 如 an ambiguous expression, 含混之語.

混沌, chaos.

混名, nickname.

清

Ch'ing

1. 潔淨也, Pure, *a.*, 如 pure air, 清氣; — 又廣義, 如 to keep oneself pure and upright, 持躬清正; Clear, *a.*, 如 clear water, 清水; — 又廣義, 如 clear reputation, 清名; Incorrupt, *a.*, 如 an incorrupt official, 清官.

2. 明白也, Distinct, *a.*, 如 the writing is distinct, 字跡清楚; Clear, *a.*, 如 clear tone, 清聲; Articulate, *a.*, 如 an articulate pronunciation, 口音清晰.

3. 去垢也, To cleanse, *v.*, 如 to cleanse the road, 清道; To purify, *v.*, 如 to purify the blood, 清血; — 又假借之義, 如 to purify the heart, 清心。
4. 理楚也, To settle, *v.*, 如 to settle an account, 清帳; To clear, *v.*, 如 all long pending cases have been cleared off, 積案一清; To acquit, *v.*, 如 to acquit a debt, 清欠。

清明, the Tomb Festival.

淹

Yen

沒也, To submerge, *v.*, 如 half of Egypt submerged, 埃及國半淹於水; To drown, *v.*, 如 all the cattle were drowned, 牲畜盡行淹斃。

淺

Ch'ien

1. 深之反也, Shallow, *a.*, 如 shallow water, 淺水 (指有形); shallow learning, 淺學 (指無形); Superficial, *a.*; narrow, *a.*, 如 superficial or narrow views, 淺見 (專指無形)。
2. 粗淺也, Simple, *a.*, 如 the style is very simple, 文理甚淺。
3. 色淡也, Light, *a.* (詳見淡字)。

攔淺, to get ashore; to run aground.

添

T'ien

增益也, To add to, *v.*, 如 a child is added to the family, 添丁; To increase, *v.*

畫蛇添足, redundancy; unnecessary addition.

烹

P'êng

烹煮也, To cook, *v.*, 如 to cook a fish, 烹魚; To boil, *v.*, 如 to boil tea, 烹茶。

烹調, cooking.

烽

Fêng

烽燧也, Beacon, *n.*; signal-fire, *n.*

焉

Yen

1. 如何也, How, *adv.*, 如 how can? 焉能。
2. 何爲也, Why, *adv.*, 如 why do you use an ox-knife to kill a fowl? 割雞焉用牛刀。
3. 何處也, Where, *adv.*, 如 where can his son go? 其子焉往。

爽

Shuang

1. 清快也, In good health (指身言), *a.*; light-hearted (指心言), *a.*
2. 失誤也, To break, *v.*, 如 to break an engagement, 爽約; Error, *a.*, 如 there is not the slightest error, 毫釐不爽。

牽

Ch'ien

引前也, To lead, *v.*; to drag, *v.*, 如 to lead or drag an ox, 牽牛; To tug, *v.*, 如 to tug a boat near the shore, 牽船傍岸; To pull, *v.*; to tow, *v.*, 如 to pull along with a rope; to tow with a line, 以繩牽之; To draw, *v.*

牽連, to implicate; to involve in.

犀

Hsi

野牛也, Rhinoceros, *n.*

犁

Li

同犁, 詳後十二畫中犁字註。

猖

Ch'ang

1. 狂駭也, Frightened, *a.*
2. 妄行也, Unruly, *n.*

猙

Ch'êng

猙獰也, Repulsive, *a.*; horrid, *a.*, 如 repulsive countenance; horrid appearance, 猙獰之狀。

猛

Mêng

1. 兇悍也, Savage, *a.*, 如 savage beasts, 猛獸; Fierce, *a.*, 如 a fierce tiger, 猛虎; Violent, *a.*, 如 he is dignified but not violent, 威而不猛; Desperate, *a.*, 如 to make a desperate attack, 猛攻; Ferocious *a.*

2. 強有力也, Impetuous, *a.*, 如 impetuous wind, 猛風; Strong, *a.*, 如 strong fire, 猛火; Potent, *a.*; powerful, *a.*; 如 a potent or powerful medicine, 猛藥.

猜

Ts'ai

1. 懸揣也, To guess, *v.*, 如 to guess a riddle, 猜謎; To conjecture, *v.*, 如 to conjecture rightly, 猜中;

To puzzle, *v.*, 如 try to puzzle it out, 試猜之.

2. 嫌疑也, Suspicion, *n.*, 如 two youngsters have no suspicion against one another, 兩小無猜.

猝

Ts'u

1. 犬暴出逐人也, A dog rushing out and drive people away, *v.*

2. 突然也, All of a sudden, *adv.*, 如 it fell all of a sudden, 猝然墮下; Precipitate, *a.*

倉猝, in a hurry.

率

Shuai

1. 領也, To lead, *v.*, 如 to lead troops, 率師; To command, *v.*

2. 循也, To follow, *v.*, 如 to follow the old rules, 率由舊章.

3. 輕遽也, Hastily, *adv.*, 如 to answer hastily, 率爾而對; Rash, *a.*

4. (音 Luh) 準則也, Rule, *n.*, 如 this shall be the rule, 以此爲率; Rate, *n.*, 如 the rate of interest, 利息之率; Term, *n.*, 如 terms of proportion, 比例之率; Ratio, *n.*

現

Hsien

1. 顯也, To appear, *v.*, 如 a great writer has appeared, 大著作家出現; To show, *v.*; to become visible, *v.*

2. 現在也, Now, *adv.*; present, *a.*

3. 現成也, Ready, *a.*, 如 ready money, 現銀.

球

Ch'iu

1. 圓體也, Sphere, *n.*, 如 the celestial sphere, 天球; Globe, *n.*, 如 the terrestrial globe, 地球;

Ball, *n.*

2. 團聚之物, A cluster, *n.*, 如 a cluster of grapes, 一球葡萄.

理

Li

1. 原理也, Principle, *n.*, 如 the principles of government, 政治理; Truth, *n.*, 如 the great truth of morality, 道德上之公理; Law, *n.*, 如 the law of gravitation, 地心攝力之理.

2. 當然也, Right, *n.*, 如 you are always in the right, 爾事事合理; Reason, *n.*, 如 beyond reason; out of reason, 出乎理之外.

3. 料理也, To manage, *v.*, 如 to manage the affairs of state, 理國政; To transact, *v.*, 如 to transact business for another, 代理; To clear, *v.*, 如 to clear a debt, 理欠.

4. 整理也, To dress, *v.*, 如 to dress the hair, 理髮.

5. 理會也, To pay attention to, *v.*, 如 do not pay any attention to what he says, 毋理彼之所言; To see to, *v.*, 如 I have no time to see to it, 我現無暇理此事.

理論, theory.

公理, axiom.

瓶

器名, Vase, *n.*, 如 a flower-vase, 花瓶; Jar, *n.*, 如 a wine jar, 酒瓶; Bottle, *n.*, 如 the contents of a bottle, 瓶內所盛之物; Jug, *n.*, 如 a water-jug, 水瓶; Pitcher (專指水瓶), *n.*

產

Ch'an

1. 生子也, To bear, *v.*, 如 to bear a boy, 產一男; Parturition, *n.*, 如 difficult parturition, 難產; To drop, *v.*, 如 to drop a lamb, 產一小羊.
2. 物生也, To produce, *v.*, 如 silk and tea are produced in China, 絲茶產於中國; To yield, *v.*, 如 to yield corns, 產五穀; To afford, *v.*, 如 the trees afford fruits, 樹上產菓; To bring forth, *v.*
3. 所產之物也, Product, *n.*, 如 tea is the staple product of China, 茶乃中國土產之大宗; Produce, *n.*, 如 a transit pass is required to bring down native produce from Chinking, 請三聯單往鎮江採辦土產; Production, *n.*, 如 this desk is an article of local production, 此寫字檯乃本處之人所造.
4. 家業也, Property, *n.*, 如 property inherited from one's ancestors, 祖產; Estate, *n.*, 如 to purchase an estate, 置產; Patrimony, *n.*, 如 the patrimony of the Church, 教堂之產; Fortune, *n.*, 如 to ruin one's family and dissipate one's fortune. 傾家蕩產; Tenure, *n.*

產科, midwifery; obstetrics.

生產, lying-in; childbirth; accouchement.

小產, miscarriage; abortion.

恆產, entail.

破產, failure.

破產律, Bankruptcy Code.

管理遺產者, administrator; executor (按上一字乃無遺囑之家產由官派人經理之名稱,後一字乃遺囑所派之經理人).

畢

Pi

1. 完也,了也, To finish, *v.*, 如 the public work is finished, 公事畢; To end, *v.*, 如 to end one's life, 畢命; To terminate, *v.*; to close, *v.*, 如 to terminate an affair; to bring an affair to a close, 畢事; Completed, *a.*; over, *adv.*
2. 皆也, All, *adv.*, 如 many worthies are all come, 羣賢畢至.

略

Lüeh

1. 些微也, A little, *a.*, 如 I understand a little about it, 我略知一二; Somewhat, *adv.*, 如 somewhat similar, 略似; Crude, *a.*, 如 a crude examination, 略查.
2. 要略也, Outline, *n.*, 如 I have learnt the subject in outline, 嘗聞其略; Résumé, *n.*, 如 I only want a résumé of your long statement, 爾之長篇大論吾但欲得其大略而已; A sketch, *n.*
3. 計謀也, Plan, *n.*
4. 減去也, To leave out, *v.*, 如 to leave out a letter, 略去一字.
5. 奪取也, To seize, *v.* (詳見掠字).

忽略, negligence.

畦

Ch'i

1. 田五十畝爲畦, A field containing fifty mou, *n.*
2. 菜畦也, Kitchen-garden, *n.*
3. 園中一區也, Row, *n.*, 如 a row of growing vegetables, 一畦菜.

痊 病愈也, Recovered; *pp.*, 如 recovered from illness,
Ch'üan 病痊; Convalescent, *a.*, 如 not quite convalescent, 未能大痊; Cured, *a.*

瘡 傷也, A sore, *n.*; a wound or bruise, *n.*
 I

瘡 瘡痍, 皮膚被擊青腫也, Bruise, *n.*
Wei

痒 痛痒也, 瘍也, Itching sore, *n.*; ulcer, *n.*
Yang

痔 後陰瘡也, Piles, *n.*, 如 external or internal piles, 內痔或外痔; Hemorrhoids, *n.*
Chih

痕 1. 癍痕也, Scar, *n.*, 如 the scar of a wound, 傷痕.
 2. 迹也, Trace, *n.*, 如 traces of tears, 淚痕;
Hêng Stain, *n.*, 如 water stains, 水痕;
 Mark, *n.*, 如 marks of ink, 墨痕.

皎 1. 明也, Bright, *a.*, 如 bright daylight, 皎日.
 2. 潔白也, Clear, *a.*; pure, *a.*, 如 to keep oneself clear or pure, 皎然不汙.
Chiao

盒 器名, Box, *n.*, 如 a fruit box, 菓盒.
Ho

盔 首鎧也, Helm or helmet, *n.*, 如 helmet and mail, 鎧甲.
K'uei

眯 塵土迷目也, To blind with dust, *v.*
Mi

眶 眼眶也, The socket of the eye, *n.*
K'uang

眷 1. 親屬也, Family, *n.*; relative, *n.*
 2. 顧也, Regards, *n.*, 如 the emperor's regards,
Chüan 帝眷.

眸 目童子也, The pupil of the eye, *n.*
Mou

眺 望也, To look on, *v.*
T'iao

眼 1. 目也, Eye, *n.*
 2. 屬於眼者, Ocular, *a.*
 3. 視也, Sight, *n.*, 如 his sight is very acute, 眼力

富足.

4. 孔也, Hole, *n.*, 如 the hole in a cash, 錢眼.

眼珠, eye-ball.

眼毛, eyelash.

眼皮, eyelids.

眼科, ophthalmology.

眼鏡, spectacles.

眼色, wink.

眼痛, blear-eyed.

鷄眼, corns; bunion.

近視眼, near-sight.

老光眼, presbyopia.

眼中白點, albugo.

眼科醫生, oculist.

眾 1. 多也, Many, *a.*, 如 many are opposed to him, 反對者甚眾; Multitude, *n.*, 如 a multitude of spectators, 觀者眾多.
Chung 2. 公眾也, Public, *a.*, 如 public opinion, 眾議; Popular, *a.*, 如 popular favour, 眾心.

硃 銀硃也, Vermilion, *n.*
Chu 硃砂, cinnabar.

研 磨也; To grind, *v.*, 如 to grind to powder, 研末; To pound, *v.*, 如 to pound fine, 研細; To triturate, *v.*; to powder, *v.*

研究, to investigate; study.

票 憑單也, 券也, Bill, *n.*, 如 a bill of parcels, 發票; Ticket, *n.*, 如 a lottery ticket, 彩票; Note, *n.*, 如 a promisory note, 期票; Warrant, *n.* (信票).

鈔票, bank-notes.
 銀票, cheque or check.
 匯票, draft; bill of exchange.
 郵票, stamps.
 投票(謂選舉), to vote.
 選舉票, ballot.
 彩票賭博, raffle.

祭 祭祀也, To sacrifice, *v.*, 如 to sacrifice to the gods, 祭神; Offering, *n.*
Chi 祭品, oblation.

移 1. 遷動也, To remove, *v.*, 如 to remove residence, 移居; To transplant, *v.*, 如 to transplant a family, 移家; To move, *v.*, 如 to move a ship, 移船; To transfer, *v.*, 如 to transfer a corpse, 移尸; — 又廣義, 如 to transfer trouble to others, 移禍他人; To shift, *v.*
 2. 移交也, To forward, *v.*, 如 to forward to the magistrate, 移縣.
 移民, transmigration.

竟 1. 竟然也, After all, *v.*, 如 after all, he did not know it, 彼竟不知; At all, *v.*, 如 don't they come at all? 彼等竟不至乎.

2. 竣也, To accomplish, *v.*, 如 to accomplish a work, 竟其功; To finish, *v.*; to put through, *v.*

章 1. 篇段也, Chapter, *n.*; section, *n.*, 如 chapter or section III, 第三章.
 2. 章程也, Statute, *n.*; calendar, *n.*, 如 the statute or calendar of a college, 書院定章; Regulation, *n.*; rule, *n.*, 如 according to regulations or rules, 照章; Code, *n.*

徽章, badge.
 勳章, decoration.
 便章, every day clothes.
 匾章, private seal or chop.

笙 樂器名, Reed organ.
Shéng

笛 七孔管也, Flute, *n.*; reed, *n.*; fife, *n.*
Ti

笞 捶擊也, To bamboo, *v.*, 如 to punish by bambooning, 笞責; Bastinado, *n.*, 如 the punishment of bastinado, 笞刑.

笠 雨帽也, A rain hat of bamboo-leaves, *n.*
Li

筭 符箒, A broom made of reeds, *n.*

T'iao

筭 飯及衣之方器也, A square basket or a hamper, *n.*;
Trunk, *n.*

Ssü

第 1. 次第也, Order, *n.*
2. 第宅也, Mansion, *n.*, 如 to bestow a mansion (to a worthy official),

Ti

賜第.

3. 等級也, Degree, *n.*, 如 to obtain a degree, 登第.

4. 且也, 但也, But, *adv.*; only, *adv.*

符 1. 符節也, Tally, *n.*
2. 合也, Similar, *a.*, 如 the handwriting is by no means similar, 字跡不符;

To tally, *v.*; to adhere, *v.*; to square, *v.*; to agree with, *v.*

Fu

3. 符籙也, Charm, *n.*, 如 to write a charm, 畫符; Spell, *n.*

筭 胡筭, The Tartar flageolet, *n.*

Chia

粒 顆粒也, Grain, *n.*, 如 a grain of rice, 一粒米.

Li

粗 1. 細之反也, Coarse, *a.*, 如 coarse thread, 粗線; Gross, *a.*, 如 gross food, 粗糲; — 又廣義, 如 coarse or gross language, 粗言; Rough, *a.*, 如 rough cloth, 粗布;

Ts'u

— 又廣義, 如 rough visage, 相親粗俗; Rude, *a.*, 如 a rude stone, 粗石; Unpolished, *a.*, 如 an unpolished person, 粗人.

2. 略也, Roughly, *adv.*, 如 to fashion roughly, 粗具規模.

紫

Tzū

青赤色也, Purple, *a.* and *n.*

紮

Cha

1. 束縛也, To bind up, *v.*, 如 to bind up tightly, 紮緊; To tie, *v.*

2. 成束也, Bundle, *n.*, 如 to make it up in a bundle, 紮成一紮.

紮營, to encamp; to camp.

累

Lei

1. 連累也, To implicate, *v.*, 如 to implicate others, 累人; To involve, *v.*, 如 to involve one's wife and children, 累及妻孥; To embarrass, *v.*, 如 to be embarrassed by livelihood, 爲家計所累.

2. 積也, To heap up, *v.*

經年累月, for months and years.

細

Hsi

1. 粗之對也, Fine, *a.*, 如 a fine silk, 細絲; Slender, *a.*, 如 a slender stalk, 細梗; Thin, *a.*

2. 小也, Trifling, *a.*, 如 a trifling reason, 細故; Tiny, *a.*, 如 as tiny as dust, 細若塵埃.

3. 精緻也, Fine, *a.*, 如 fine porcelain, 細磁.

4. 詳細也, Carefully, *adv.*, 如 to talk it over carefully, 細談; Minute, *a.*; detailed *a.*, 如 minute or detailed account, 細說; Circumstantial, *a.*

細軟, jewelry and clothes.

細君, wife.

奸細, spy.

紳

Shên

1. 大帶也, Girdle, *n.*
2. 縉紳也, Gentry, *n.*, 如 gentry and merchant, 紳商; Gentleman, *n.*

縉紳錄, the red-book.

絀

Ch'u

- 不足也, Deficient, *n.*, 如 deficient in capital, 絀於資本; Short, *a.*

終

Chung

1. 末也, End, *n.*, 如 the end of the year, 年終; Last, *n.*, 如 first and last, 始終; Finally, *adv.*, 如 they will finally perish, 終必敗亡; Expiration, *n.*, 如 at the expiration of a month, 月終.
2. 全也, Whole, *a.*, 如 the whole day, 終日; All, *a.*, 如 all one's life, 終身.
3. 完也, After, *conj.*, 如 after the meal, 終食; Over, *adv.*, 如 the feast is over, 席終.

絃

Hsien

琴瑟之絃也, The string of a musical instrument, *n.*, 如 to furnish with a string, 上絃.

絃子, fiddle.

絆

Pan

1. 羈絆也, To stumble, *v.*, 如 to stumble and fall, 絆跌; To stub, *v.*, 如 to stub the toes, 絆足; To trip, *v.*, 如 to be tripped up by the root of a tree, 爲樹根所絆.
2. 壺桶等器之環也, Handle, *n.*, 如 the handle of a basket, 籃絆; Bail, *n.*

羚

Ling

羊類, Antelope, *n.*; chamois, *n.*

羝

Ti

牡羊也, Ram, *n.*; he-goat, *n.*

羞

Hsiu

恥也, Shame, *n.*; ashamed, *a.* (參看恥字).

翌

I

明日也, To-morrow, *n.*

翎

Ling

羽毛也, Plume, *n.*, 如 the blue plume, 藍翎; Feather, *n.*, 如 the double-eyed peacock feather, 雙眼花翎.

習

Hsi

1. 學習也, To learn, *v.*, 如 to learn constantly, 時習; To practise, *v.*, 如 to practise archery, 習射.
2. 慣習也, Habit, *n.*, 如 a mean habit, 陋習; Practice, *n.*, 如 practice is second nature, 習慣成自然; To be accustomed, *v.*

耜

Ssü

犁頭鐵齒也, Plough, *n.*

耒

Chia

打禾棒也, Flail, *n.*

聆

Ling

聽也, To listen to; to hear, *v.* (參看聽字.)

聊

Liao

1. 且略之辭, Merely, *adv.*, 如 merely to show my good will, 聊表微忱; Carelessly, *adv.*

2. 賴也, To depend on, *v.*, 如 people have nothing to depend on for their living, 民不聊生.

無聊, remiss.

脚

Chiao

1. 足也, Foot, *n.*, 如 the foot of a man or an animal, 人或獸之脚; —— 又假借之義, 如 the foot of a bench, 凳脚; The foot of a hill, 山脚.

2. 基址也, Foundation, *n.*, 如 the foundation of a wall, 牆脚.

脚夫, carrier; porter.

水脚, freight.

脛

Ching

足骨也, Shank, *n.*

脣

俗作唇
Ch'un

口之緣也, Lip, *n.*

唇音, labial.

厚脣, blobber-lip.

腴

Hsüan

縮也, 減也, Shriveled, *pp.*; diminished, *pp.*; to take from, *v.*

腴削民膏, to scrape away the people's fat (extortion).

脩

脩修通
Hsiu

1. 乾肉也, Dried meat, *n.*

2. 脩金, Tuition; school-fees; salary of teachers, *n.*

3. 治也, 習也, To cultivate, *v.*

4. 備也, To prepare, *v.*

5. 長也, Long, *n.*

脫

T'ao

1. 剝也, To take off, *v.*, 如 to take off the clothes, 脫衣; To strip, *v.*; to divest, *v.*

2. 物自解也, To cast, *v.*, 如 to cast its shell, 脫殼; To shed, *v.*, 如 to shed the incisor teeth, 脫落門牙; To throw off, 如 to throw off a covering, 脫毛.

3. 免除也, To escape, *v.*, 如 to escape from danger, 脫險; To slip, *v.*, 如 he has slipped out of the noose, 脫去圈套; To shake off, *v.*, 如 to shake off a burden, 脫累; To disengage, *v.*, 如 I cannot disengage myself, 不得脫身.

4. 遺漏也, To drop, *v.*; to omit, *v.*, 如 to drop or omit a word, 脫去一字.

脫辣司, trust.

脬

P'ao

膀胱也, Bladder, *n.*

脯

Fu

肉食及果品之乾者, Dried meat or fruit, *n.*, 如 dried venison, 鹿肉; dried peaches, 桃乾.

舂

Ch'ung

搗也, To pound, *v.*, 如 to pound grain, 舂穀; To ram, *v.*, 如 to ram mud in frames and make walls for houses, 舂土爲牆; To hull, *v.*

舐

Shih

以舌取物也, To lick, *v.*, 如 the old cow licks her calf, 老牛舐犢; To lap, *v.*

舳

Chu

船尾也, Stern, *n.*

舵 正船具也, Helm, *n.*; rudder, *n.*

To

舵工, helmsman; pilot; steersman.

舵柄, tiller.

把舵, to steer.

舷 船邊也, Gunwale, *n.*; the side of a ship, *n.*

Hsien

船 舟也, Boat, *n.*; ship, *n.*; vessel, *n.*; junk, *n.*

Ch'uan

船首, bow; prow.

船身, hull; hulk.

船面, deck.

船艙, hold; cabin.

船尾, stern.

船塢, dock.

船廠, dockyard.

船主, captain.

船費, passage-money.

船戶, boatmen; sailors.

輪船, steamer.

兵船, man-of-war.

駁船, lighter; barge.

飛船, aeroplane.

上船, to go on board.

離船, to disembark.

船政局, harbour department.

鐵甲船, iron-clad.

救生船, life-boat.

緝私船, revenue cutter.

運兵船, transport.

船失事, shipwreck.

船中用具(如帆檣之類), apparel.

船之容量, tonnage.

荷 1. 蓮花也, Lotus, *n.*; water-lily, *n.*

Ho

2. (去聲)肩負也, To carry on the shoulder, *v.* 如

to carry a gun on the shoulder, 肩荷一鎗; To bear, *v.*

薄荷, peppermint.

莖 莖薺, 果名, Water chestnut.

P'ao

莉 茉莉, 花名, Jasmine or jessamine, *n.*

Li

莊 1. 端嚴也, Grave, *a.*, 如 to preside over the people

in a grave manner, 臨民以莊; Solemn, *a.*, 如 with a solemn appearance, 莊容; Serious, *a.*

2. 田莊也, Farm, *n.*

3. 行莊也, Establishment, *n.*, 如 a piece-goods establishment, 洋布莊; Store, *n.*, 如 wholesale store, 抄莊,

莖 梗也, Stem, *n.* (參看梗字).

King

莠 1. 草之似苗者, Weed, *n.*, 如 as weeds grow among the springing grain, 若苗

之有莠; Darnel, *n.*, 如 we hate the darnel, because it may be confounded with corn, 惡莠恐其亂苗也; Tare, *n.*

2. 歹也, Evil, *a.*, 如 evil words, 莠言; Bad, *a.*, 如 bad people, 莠民.

莢 豆殼也, Pod, *n.*, 如 pods of beans, 豆莢; legume, *n.*

Chia

萁
Lang 萁蕒, 染料也, Dye-stuff, *n.*

莫
Mo 1. 勿也, 禁止之辭, Do not, *v.*, 如 do not say, 莫說.
2. 無也, Nothing, *n.*, 如 nothing is better than this, 莫善於此.

處
Ch'u 1. 居也, To be in a state of, *v.*, 如 to be in a state of poverty, 處貧; To live, *v.*, 如 to live with each other, 相處.

2. 所也, Place, *n.*, 如 all places, 各處; Room, *n.*, 如 there is room for one, 容身之處.

3. 處置也, To manage, *v.*, 如 to manage an affair, 處事; To dispose of, *v.*

何處, where.

處女, a virgin; maid.

蝸
Yu 蝸蝸, 蟲名也, Slug, *n.*

蚌
Han 海蛤類, Clam, *n.*; cockle, *n.*

蛀
Chu 1. 蛀蟲也, Moth, *n.*
2. 爲蛀蟲所蝕, Moth-eaten, *a.*, 如 this coat is moth-eaten, 此衣已蛀; To erode, *v.*

蛄
Ku 蟻蛄, Mole-cricket, *n.*

蛆
Ch'ü 蟲名, 蠅子所成也, Maggot *n.*, 如 to breed maggots, 出蛆; Larvæ, *n.*, 如 larvæ in water, 水蛆.

蛇
Shê 毒蟲也, Snake, *n.*; serpent, *n.*

蛋
Tan 鳥卵也, Egg, *n.*
蛋白, albumen.
蛋黃, yolk.
蛋殼, shard.
炒蛋, omelet or omelette.

衒
Hsüan 1. 自矜也, To brag of, *v.*; vainglorious, *a.*; vaunting, *a.*
2. 自媒也, To display for sale, *v.*; to sell oneself, *v.*

術
Shu 1. 技也, Art, *n.*, 如 fine arts, 美術.
2. 法術也, Magic, *n.*, 如 sword magic, 劍術; Trick, *n.*

術士, conjurer; magician; juggler.
手術, sleight of hand.

袋
Tai 囊屬, Bag, *n.*, 如 a leather bag, 皮袋; Pouch, *n.*, 如 a mail pouch, 郵政信袋; Pocket, *n.* 如 a coat pocket, 衣袋; Case, *n.* 如 a case for a fan, 扇袋; Sack, *n.*; satchel, *n.*

錢袋, purse.

表袋, fob.

烟袋, pipe.

袍

P'ao

長襦也, Robe, n., 如 a fur robe, 皮袍; Gown, n.

袒

T'an

1. 露也, To lay bare, v., 如 to lay bare the bosom, 袒胸; To strip, v., 如 he stripped and showed him

his back, 袒而示之背。

2. 偏護也, To side with, v., 如 it is usual for superior officers to side with their subordinates, 上司每袒屬員; To protect unjustly, v.

偏袒, to screen.

袖

Hsiu

1. 袂也, Sleeve, n.

2. 袖而藏之也, To put into one's sleeve, v., 如 we simply put our hands

in the sleeves and look on, 袖手旁觀。

袖頭(如馬蹄袖之類), cuff.

袖籠, muff.

袖珍本, pocket-book; hand-book.

被

Pei

1. 寢衣也, Bedclothes, n.; coverlet, n.; quilt (棉被), n.

2. 及也, To reach, v., 如 the bounty has reached all quarters of the world, 澤被萬方。

3. 爲也, To be, v., 如 to be compelled, 被逼。

4. 受也, To suffer, v., 如 to suffer injury, 被害。

被單, sheet.

規

Kuei

1. 所以爲圓之器也, Compasses, n., 如 without compasses and rule, we can form neither

squares nor circles, 不以規矩不能成方圓。

2. 定例也, Regulation, n., 如 the old regulation, 舊規; Custom, n., 如 trade custom, 行規; Rules, n.

3. 常費也, Fee, n., 如 fixed fees, 額規; Perquisite, n.

4. 勸諫也, To admonish, v., 如 to admonish one for his misconduct, 規過。

陋規, bribes.

覓

俗作覓

Mi

求也, 尋也, To go about searching for, v.; to enquire after, v.; to seek, v.

牠

Ts'u

通作粗, 詳見前粗字註。

訛

O

謬也, 僞也, Mistake, a., 如 there is not a single mistake, 一字無訛; Error, n., 如 to propagate an error, 以訛傳訛; False, a., 如 false words, 訛言; Erroneous, a.

訛詐, blackmail.

訝

Ya

疑怪也, To surprise, v. (參看異字)。

訟

Sung

爭訟也, Litigation, n., 如 to stop litigation, 息訟; Prosecution, n., 如 to carry on a legal prosecution, 興訟; Suit, n., 如 to hear a suit, 聽訟; To bring action, v.

訟棍, pettifogger; law-monger.
訟費, court fees.

- 訣**
Chüeh
1. 死別也，辭別也，Farewell, *n.*, 如 the last farewell, 永訣; To part, *v.*; to take leave, *v.*
 2. 祕法也，Secret, *n.*, 如 a closely guarded secret, 祕訣; Mystery, *a.*; rule, *n.*

訥
No

音難也，To stutter, *v.*; to stammer, *v.*; impediment in speech, *a.*

- 訪**
Fang
1. 查探也，To enquire, *v.*, 如 to enquire as to the whereabouts of a friend, 訪友; To hunt up, *v.*, 如 to hunt up a criminal, 訪拿痞棍; To learn, *v.*, 如 he disguises himself in order to learn some facts about the case, 私行察訪。
 2. 拜謁也，To visit, *v.*, 如 to visit a friend, 訪友; To call upon, *v.*

訪事人, A newspaper correspondent; reporter.

- 設**
Shê
1. 建立也，To establish, *v.*, 如 to establish a custom house, 設關; To set up, *v.*, 如 to set up a light-house on the coast, 設燈塔於海岸; To found, *v.*, 如 to found an orphan asylum, 設孤兒院; To lay, *v.*, 如 to lay the table, 設案; — 又廣義，如 to lay a plot, 設計; To institute, *v.*
 2. 若也，Supposing, *v.*, 如 supposing they would not agree, what should I do? 設彼等不願將若之何; If, *conj.*

- 許**
Hsü
1. 允諾也，To allow, *v.*, 如 allow no one to come in unless authorized, 毋許擅入; To promise, *v.*, 如

he has promised to lend me one hundred dollars, 彼許借我百金; To suffer, *v.*, 如 suffer him to come, 許他來; To consent, *v.*

2. 許可也，To approve, *v.*, 如 the request was not approved, 所請不許。

豚
T'un

豬子也，Sucking pig, *n.*, porker, *n.*; porkling, *n.*

河豚, porpoise; globe-fish.

貧
P'in

窮也，乏也，Poor, *a.*, 如 he is poor but happy, 貧而樂; Poverty, *n.*, 如 the virtuous man is contented even in poverty, 君子安貧; Needy, *a.*, 如 to relieve the needy, 濟貧; Moneyless, *a.*

貨
Huo

貨物也，Goods, *n.*, 如 genuine goods, 真貨; Merchandise, *n.*, 如 foreign merchandise, 洋貨; Cargo, *n.*, 如 damaged cargo, 水漬貨; Ware, *n.*, 如 to bring some ware to sell, 攜貨出售。

雜貨, grocery.

存貨, stock.

滯貨(不易消售之貨), drug.

犯禁之貨, contraband.

販
Fan

販賣也，To deal in, *v.*, 如 to deal in human beings, 販賣人口; To trade, *v.*; to traffic, *v.*

負販, peddler; chapman.

馬販, jockey.

貪 欲也, To covet, v., 如 to covet gain, 貪利; Greedy, a., 如 greedy for bribes, 貪賄; Avaricious, a., 如 an avaricious official, 貪官.

貪得, grasping.

貫 1. 串也, String, n., 如 a string of cash, 一貫錢.
 2. 穿也, To pierce, v., 如 a shot pierced through a ship, 一彈貫船身; To pass through, v.
 3. 通也, To penetrate, v., 如 to penetrate the leather target, 貫革; All-pervading, a., 如 an all-pervading unity, 一貫.

貫澈古今, he is conversant with what is old as well as new.

責 1. 責備也, To reprove, v., 如 to reprove oneself severely, 嚴以自責; To blame, v., 如 he was to blame for the accident, 此意外之事彼當受其責; To reproach, v., 如 to reproach one for telling lies, 責其謊言; To scold, v.; to rebuke, v.; to reprehend, v.

2. 擔任也, Responsibility, n., 如 you cannot shift the responsibility to any one else, 責無旁貸; Duty, n.; liability, n.

赦 宥也, To pardon, v., 如 to pardon an offence, 赦小過; To remit, v., 如 to remit a sin, 赦罪;

To forgive, v.

大赦, amnesty.

趺 盤膝而坐也, To sit cross-legged.
 Fu

趾 足指也, Toe, n.
 Chih

軛 轅端橫木也, Yoke, n.
 O

軟 硬之對也, Soft, a.; pliant, a., 如 soft or pliant wood, 軟木.
 Juan

遁 亡也, 逃也, To flee, v.; to abscond, v.
 Pu

逍 逍遙也, To saunter, v.; to ramble, v.; to stroll, v.
 Hsiao

透 貫徹也, Through, prep., 如 to be wet through, 濕透; To penetrate, v., 如 to penetrate into the bones, 透骨; To permeate, v.

透光, transparent.

逐 驅也, To expel, v., 如 to expel a man from a region, 驅逐出境; To fight, v., 如 to fight a plague, 逐疫; To banish, v., 如 to banish the devil, 逐鬼; To turn off or out, v.; to deport, v.; to drive out, v.

驅逐出會, excommunication; ostracism.

逌 匹也，合也，To pair, v.; to seek an alliance, v.; to join, v.; to unite, v.
Ch'iu

途 路也，Way, n.，如 to stop half way, 半途而廢；Road, n.，如 on the road, 途中。
T'u

逌 1. 路徑也，步道也，A bye-road, n.; a short cut, n.
2. 直也，Directly, adv.
3. 過也，To flow by, v.
Ching

逗 逗遛也，To stay, v.; to linger at a place, v.; to detain, v.
Tou

通 1. 知曉也，To understand, v.; thorough, a.，如 a thorough acquaintance with letters, 通曉文字。
T'ung

2. 達也，To go through, v.; to lead, v.，如 this will lead to the other side of the hill, 通至山後；Public, a.，如 a public road, 通衢；Thoroughfare, n.，如 no thoroughfare, 此路不通。

3. 通用也，Interchange, v.

4. 交接也，Intercourse, n.，如 commercial intercourse, 通商。

5. 普通也，General, a.，如 general topography, 通志；Current, a.; uniform, a.

通事，interpreter.

通書，calendar; almanac.

通人，a man of the world.

交通，communication.

通學生(走讀學生)，day-scholar.

逛 走貌，To ramble, v.; to stroll, v.
Kuang

逞 矜也，不檢也，Presumptuous, a.; presuming, a.
Cheng

逝 往也，行也，過去也，Fly, v.，如 time flies, 日月逝矣；To depart, v.; to pass away, v.; to go out of sight, v.，如 gradually (the fish) goes out of sight, 悠然而逝。
Shih

2. 亡也，To die, v.; lost to life, v.

速 疾也，Quick, a.，如 quick result, 速效；Swift, a.，如 swift movement, 速行；Speed, a.，如 at full speed, 極速；Rapid, a.，如 rapid improvement, 進步神速；Fast, a.; prompt, a.

速率，velocity.

不速之客，a shadow; an uninvited guest.

速聽而徐言，quick to listen, but slow to speak.

造 建造也，作也，To build, v.，如 to build a house, 造屋；To make, v.，如 to make a bridge of boats, 造舟爲梁；To fabricate, v.，如 he fabricated stories with a view to creating a disturbance, 造言生事。
Tsao

創造，to create.

營造師，architect.

人造者，artificial.

透
Chün

逡巡，行不進也，To boggle;
to baffle, *n.*

逢
Fêng

遇也，To meet, *v.*, 如 they
meet in a narrow path,
狹路相逢。

連
Lien

1. 接也，To join, *v.*, 如 the
water seems to join with
the sky, 水連天; To connect,
v., 如 to connect
with the preceding, 連前。
2. 繼續不斷也，Successive, *a.*, 如 for
successive days, 連日; Series, *n.*,
如 a series of misfortune, 禍患
相連。

連環, concatenation.

部
Pu

1. 分也，Part, *n.*, 如 the
upper part of the body,
身體之上部。
2. 總也，統也，Totality, *n.*
3. 分科也，Board, *n.*, 如 the Chinese
government is divided into ten
boards, 中國政府分十部; Department,
n., 如 judicial department,
刑部。
3. 全書曰部，Volume, *n.*, 如 a
volume of history, 一部史記;
Copy, *n.*, 如 print one hundred
copies, 印一百部。

郭
Kuo

外城也，Outer wall of a
Chinese city, *n.*, 如 an
outer wall of the city
extends seven li around,

七里之郭。

郵
Yu

傳書處也，Post, *n.*, 如 post-
office, 郵政局。

郵件，郵船，mail.

郵票，stamp.

郵政司，postmaster.

郵傳部，Board of Post and
Communication.

酖
Chên

毒酒也，Poisoned wine, *n.*

野
Yeh

1. 郊外也，Wilderness, *n.*,
如 to live in the wilder-
ness, 野處; Desert, *n.*;
moor, *n.*; waste, *n.*
2. 家之對也，Wild, *a.*, 如 a wild
duck, 野鴨 (指動物); Wild herbs,
野草 (指植物)。
3. 朴野也，Rustic, *n.*, 如 too much
simplicity makes one a rustic, 質
勝文則野。

野蠻, savage.

野味, game.

野心, ambition.

釣
Tiao

以餌取魚也，To angle, *v.*,
如 Confucius angled, but
would never use a net,
孔子釣而不網;——又假借
之義，如 to angle for praise, 沽名
釣譽; To fish, *v.*

鈇
Han

1. 固金鐵之藥也，Solder, *n.*
2. 以鈇藥鈇之，To solder, *v.*

釦
K'ou

1. 環釦也，A button, *n.*
2. 器飾，Clasp, *n.*, 如 cop-
per clasp, 銅釦。

釧 臂環也, An armlet, *n.*; a bracelet, *n.*
Ch'uan

釵 笄也, Hair-pin, *n.*
Ch'ai

閉 關也, To shut, *v.*, 如 to shut the door, 閉門; To close, *v.*, 如 to close the eyes, 閉目。
Pi

陪 伴也, To accompany, *v.*, 如 the gentleman accompanies his friend to the public garden, 某君陪其友至公園; To keep company, *v.*, 如 to keep his visitor company, 陪客; To associate with, *v.*
P'ei

陰 1. 陽之對也, Female, *a.*
2. 影也, Shade, *n.*, 如 the shade of a tree, 樹陰。
Yin

3. 晦暗也, Dark, *a.*, 如 dark and rainy, 陰雨; gloomy, *a.*, 如 gloomy weather, 陰天; Cloudy, *a.*
4. 祕密也, Secret, *a.*, 如 the secret plot, 陰謀。
5. 男女生殖器也, Penis, *n.*; vagina, *n.*

陰間, hades.

陰陽人, hermaphrodite; androgyne.

陲 1. 邊疆也, Frontier, *n.*; border, *n.*
Ch'ui
2. 危也, A dangerous place, *n.*

陳 1. 列也, To arrange, *v.*, 如 to have the things arranged on the table, 將物陳於桌上。
Ch'ên

2. 說也, To state, *v.*, 如 to state clearly, 陳明。

3. 年久也, Old, *a.*, 如 old wine, 陳酒; Stale, *a.*, 如 stale rice, 陳米。

陳腐, musty.

陳列所, bazaar.

陳列品, show.

陴 城上女牆也, Parapet, *n.*; battlement, *n.*
P'i

陵 1. 大阜也, Mound, *n.*
2. 陵寢也, Mausoleum, *n.*, 如 the Eastern and Western Mausoleum, 東陵西陵; Tomb, *n.*, 如 the Imperial Tomb, 皇陵。
Ling

3. 侮也, To insult, *v.*, 如 to insult a man, 陵人; To outrage, *v.*

陶 1. 瓦器也, Earthenware, *n.*
2. 正也, 化也, To correct, *v.*
T'ao

陶人, potter.

陶器, pottery; earthenware; crockery.

陷 1. 墜入也, To fall into, *v.*, 如 to fall into a pit, 陷於阱; —— 又假借之義, 如 to fall into sin, 陷於罪; To sink, *v.*, 如 to sink in the mire, 陷入泥中; To plunge, *v.*
Hsien

2. 崩塌也, To collapse, *v.*, 如 the house collapses, 屋陷。

3. 貽累也, To involve, *v.*, 如 to involve persons into trouble, 陷害他人。

4. 攻破也, Fall, *n.*, 如 on the fall of the city, a general massacre ensues, no discrimination being made as to sex or age, 城陷之日無男女老幼皆殺之。

陸 高平原也, Land (as distinguished from water), *n.*, 如 attacks were made simultaneously both on land and on water, 水陸並進。

雀 鳥名, Sparrow, *n.*

Ch'iao 孔雀, peacock.
黃雀, oriole.
禾花雀, ortolan.
時辰雀, canary.
金花雀, broom.

雪 1. 雨遇寒氣而凝也, Snow, *n.*
2. 洗拭也, To wipe out, *v.*, 如 to wipe out a disgrace, 雪恥; To wash, *v.*

Hsüeh

雪白, snow-white.

頂 1. 人物之最高處也, Top, *n.*, 如 the top of a hill, 山頂; Crown, *n.*, 如 from the crown to the heel, 自頂至踵; Summit, *n.*; pitch, *n.*

Ting

2. 頂戴也, Button, *n.*, 如 a crystal button, 水晶頂。

天頂, zenith.

頃 1. 百畝曰頃, One hundred mou, *n.*

Ch'ing 2. 即刻也, Just, *adv.*, 如 I have just received your letter, 頃接來函。

頃刻, instant.

滄 啖也, 吞也, To eat, *v.*; to swallow, *v.*; a meal, *n.*

Ts'an

飢 餓也, Hungry, *a.*; hunger, *n.*; to starve, *v.*

Chi

魚 水蟲也, Fish, *n.*

Yü 魚梁, burrock.
魚肚, fish-maw.
金魚, gold-fish.
銀魚, silver-fish.
馬交魚, mangofish.
沙鱸魚, sarline.
大頭魚, tench.
裙帶魚, trichiurus.
車片魚, turbot.

鳥 禽之總名, Bird, *n.*; fowl, *n.*

Niao

鳥鎗, fowling-piece.
食肉鳥, raptors.

鹵 鹽澤也, Saline, *n.*

Lu 鹵莽, rash.

鹿 獸名, Deer, *n.*; stag, *a.*; buck, *n.*; reindeer, *n.*

Lu

鹿肉, venison.

麥 五穀之一, Wheat, *n.*

- Mai
麥芽, malt.
大麥, barley.
雀麥, oat.
蕎麥, buck-wheat.

麻 1. 穉屬也, Hemp, *n.*, 如 coarse cloth of hemp, 粗麻布; Flax, *n.*, 如 to spin flax, 績麻; Linen, *n.*, 如 linen thread, 麻線.

2. 芝麻也, Sesamum, *n.*, 如 sesamum oil, 麻油.
3. 麻木也, Benumbed, *pp.*, 如 both hands and feet are benumbed, 手足俱麻.
4. 使之麻也, Narcotic, *a.*, 如 narcotic medicine, 麻藥.

麻藥, anaesthetic.

麻布, gunny.

麻仁, linseed.

麻面, pock-mark.

草麻, palma christi.

草麻油, castor-oil.

十二畫

傀 1. 傀儡, Puppets, *n.*; doll, *n.*
K'uei 2. 怪異也, Strange, *a.*; great, *a.*

傅 1. 師傅也, A tutor, *n.*
Fu 2. 著也, To apply, *v.*, 如 to apply powder, 傅粉.

傍 1. 邊也, The sides, *n.* (見旁字).

P'ang 2. (去聲)近也, Approach, *n.*, 如 with the approach of the evening, 傍晚; To lean against, *v.*

依傍, dependence.

僮 僮僕, 不遜也, Wayward, *a.*
T'ang

傑 1. 偉人也, A hero or heroine, *n.*

Chieh 2. 出衆也, Prominent, *a.*, 如 a prominent man, 傑

士

3. 傲也, Proud, *a.*

傑作, master-piece.

儻 鄙賤之稱, A mean fellow, *n.*

Ts'ang

傘 禦雨遮日之具, Umbrella, *n.*; parasol, *n.*

Sang

備 1. 完全也, Perfect, *a.*, 如 remember that no man is perfect, 無求備於一人.

2. 預具也, To prepare, *v.*, 如 to prepare for action, 備戰; Ready, *a.*, 如 be ready for an emergency, 以備急需; To provide, *v.*, 如 to provide money, 備錢; To equip, *v.*, 如 to equip an army, 備辦軍需.

戒備, on the alert.

凱

K'ai

1. 戰勝而樂也, Triumph, *n.*, 如 to return in triumph, 凱旋.
2. 勝仗也, A victory, *n.*
3. 和也, Gentle, *a.*; excellent, *a.*

凱風, the south wind.

剩

Shêng

- 餘也, What is left; remainder, *n.*, balance, *n.*, 如 the balance does not amount to anything, 所剩無多.

割

Ko

- 以刀裂之也, To cut, *v.*, 如 to cut grass, 割草; —— 又假借之義, 如 to cut off (to relinquish) affections, 割愛; To sever, *v.*, 如 to sever limbs, 割去四肢; —— 又假借之義, 如 to sever friendship, 割斷交情.

割法(外科), operation.

割線, secant.

創

Ch'uang

1. 始也, 造也, To invent, *v.* (專指器物而言), 如 to invent railways, 創造鐵路; To found, *v.*, 如 to found an orphan asylum, 創設孤兒院; To originate, *v.*, 如 it is originated by him, 此乃彼所創; To initiate, *v.*, 如 to initiate a new era of administration, 創辦新政.

2. 傷也, Wound, *n.*, 如 his body was covered with many wounds, 身被多創.

3. 受害也, Injured, *pp.*, 如 seriously injured and sorely afflicted, 創鉅痛深.

勝

Shêng

1. 負之對也, To win, *v.*, 如 to win a battle, 戰勝; To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat the enemy in a bloody battle, 以血戰勝敵; To overcome, *v.*
2. 勝績也, Victory, *n.*, 如 to gain a victory, 得勝.
3. 超越也, Superior to, *a.*, 如 his talent is superior to mine, 其才勝於我; To excel, *v.*, 如 to excel others in morality, 德行勝人; Better, *a.*, 如 although not first rate, it is better than nothing, 雖非大佳較勝於無; Advantage, *n.*, 如 to get advantage of us, 勝過吾等; To surpass, *v.*, 如 to surpass a friend in knowledge, 學問勝友.
4. 佳也, Fine, *a.*, 如 fine scenery, 勝景.

好勝, ambitious.

勞

Lao

1. 勤勞也, To trouble, *v.*, 如 may I trouble you to do this? 可以此事奉勞否; Toil, *n.*, 如 a life of toil, 一生勞苦; To tax, *v.*, 如 to tax one's ability, 勞心; To labour, *v.*
2. 瘁也, Fatigue, *n.*, 如 to endure fatigues, 耐勞.
3. 功也, Meritorious deeds, *n.*, 如 to make no display of your meritorious deeds, 無施勞.
4. (去聲)獎勵也, To reward labour, *v.*

博

Po

1. 廣也, Extensive, *a.*, 如 extensive knowledge and powerful memory, 博聞強記; General, *a.*, 如 general benevolence, 博愛; Universal, *a.*
2. 通也, Versed in, *a.*; learned, *a.*; intelligent, *a.*

3. 賭也, To gamble, *v.*; to game, *v.*
 4. 取也, To merit, *v.*, 如 in order to merit a smile, 以博一笑; To cause, *v.*; to make, *v.*

博士, doctor (degree).

博物院, a museum.

博覽會, an exhibition or exposition.

博學之士, a learned scholar.

厥

- Chüeh
1. 發石也, A machine for throwing stone like a ballista, *n.*
 2. 其也, He, she, it, its, that one, these, *pron.*
 3. 病症也, Convulsion, *n.*, 如 convulsion in children, 小兒驚厥.
 4. 氣閉也, To be choked, *v.*, 如 to be choked by phlegm, 痰厥.
 5. 短也, Short, *a.*

啻

- Chih
1. 止也, 但也, Only, *adv.*
 2. 餘也, 過多也, An over-plus, *n.*

啼

- T'i
1. 鳴也, To crow, *v.*, 如 the cock crows, 雞啼.
 2. 號也, To cry, *v.*, 如 to cry on account of hunger, 啼飢.

喃

- Nan
- 呢喃, To chatter, *v.*

善

- Shan
1. 其也, Good, *a.*, 如 the nature of man is good, 性本善.
 2. 優也, Well, *adv.*, 如 he does it very well, 彼所爲甚善.

3. 交好也, Intimate, *a.*, 如 A is intimate with B, 甲與乙相善; Kindly, *adv.*, 如 to treat kindly, 善待.
4. 慈善也, Charitable, *a.*, 如 charitable institution, 善堂.
5. (去聲)擅長也, Skilful, *a.*, 如 he is skilful in singing, 彼善歌唱.

喇

喝喇, 言急也, Loquacity, *n.*; to talk fast, *v.*

La

喇叭, bugle; trumpet.

喉

咽喉也, Throat, *n.*; gorge, *n.*; gullet, *n.*

Hou

喉驚, goiter.

喉痧, diphtheria.

喊

呼喊也, Cry, *v.*; shout, *v.*

Hai

喋

喋喋, 多言也, Talkative, *a.*

Tieh

喔

雞聲也, The crowing or cackling of fowls, *n.*

Wu

喘

氣促也, To pant, *v.*, 如 he pants after running at full speed, 彼因狂奔而喘; To gasp, *v.*, 如 to gasp without ceasing, 喘息不止; Asthma, *n.*, 如 humoral asthma, 痰喘.

Ch'uan

喙

鳥嘴也, Beak, *n.*; bill, *n.*, nib, *n.*

Hui

喚

呼也, To call, *v.* (參看呼字).

Huan

喜

Hsi

1. 悅也, Joy, *n.*, 如 joy beyond all description, 喜出望外; Glad, *a.*, 如 I am glad to see you, 我喜見爾; Cheerful, *a.*, 如 cheerful countenance, 喜色; Delightful, *a.*, 如 delightful affair, 可喜之事; To rejoice, *v.*, 如 to rejoice over it and not forget it, 喜而不忘.
2. 愜意也, To like, *v.*, 如 I like to read your work, 我喜讀爾之著作.
3. 佳也, Welcome, *a.*, 如 welcome news, 喜信.

喝

Ho

1. 發怒聲也, An angry exclamation, *n.*; to call out aloud, *v.*

喧

Hsuan

- 嚷也, Clamorous, *a.*, 如 do not be so clamorous, 莫喧譁; Noisy, *a.*, 如 a noisy crowd, 喧嘈之衆; To brawl, *v.*

喻

Yü

1. 曉也, To understand, *v.*, 如 to understand without being told, 不言而喻.
2. 譬也, Illustration, *n.*, 如 by way of illustration, 借喻; Figurative, *a.*, 如 a figurative expression, 喻言; Metaphor, *n.*
3. 解釋也, To explain, *v.*, 如 to explain its advantages and disadvantages, 喻以利害.

喪

Sang

1. 死亡也, Mourning, *n.*, 如 within the mourning period, 在喪期以內; Funeral, *n.*, 如 to attend one's funeral (to pay a visit of condolence to a friend), 弔喪.

2. (去聲) 亡也, To lose, *v.*, 如 to lose one's country, 喪邦.

垂頭喪氣, depressed; downcast.

單

Tan

1. 獨也, Single, *a.*, 如 a single sentence, 單句.
2. 奇數也, Odd, *a.*, 如 the odd days, 單日.
3. 單層也, Unlined, *pp.*, 如 unlined clothes, 單衣.
4. 票也, A bill, *n.*, 如 a bill of lading, 提貨單; Certificate, *n.*, 如 certificate of shares, 股份單; Order, *n.*, 如 an order for goods, 定貨單; Programme, *n.*, 如 the programme of a play, 戲單.

圍

Wei

1. 環繞也, To surround, *v.*, 如 a wall surrounds the city, 城圍以牆; To inclose, *v.*, 如 to inclose with a hedge, 以籬圍之; To hem in, *v.*, 如 hemmed in on all sides, 四面圍住; Around, *prep.*, 如 they sat around the fire, 彼等圍爐而坐; To encircle, *v.*
2. 圍困也, To besiege, *v.*, 如 the enemy besieged and attacked the city, 敵人圍攻此城; Siege, *n.*, 如 to raise a siege, 解圍; To beset, *v.*, 如 to be beset with foes, 爲敵所圍; To invest, *v.*; to encompass, *v.*

周圍, circumference; environs

塹

Yin

1. 塞也, To raise an earthwork to restrain water, *v.*; to close, *v.*
2. 土山也, Mud hill, *n.*

堞

Tieh

城牆也, Battlement (on the top of a Chinese city wall), *n.*

堡 小城也, Earthwork, *n.*, 如 the aborigines throw up earthworks for self-defence, 土番築堡自守.

Pao

堤 水防也, Embankment, *n.*, 如 to raise an embankment, 築堤; Dike, *n.*, 如 to surround it with a dike, 圍以堤.

Ti

堪 1. 可也, Capable, *a.*, 如 capable of discharging important duties, 堪勝重任; Qualified, *a.*, 如 he is fully qualified for the post, 其人堪用.

K'an

2. 勝也, To endure, *v.*, 如 the circumstances are too trying to endure, 其苦難堪.

堪輿, Fungsui (Chinese geomancy).

堯 1. 古帝名, Name of a celebrated emperor, *n.*

Yao

2. 高也, High, *a.*; eminent, *a.*; lofty, *a.*

報 1. 報答也, To recompense, *v.*, 如 to recompense kindness with kindness, 以德報德; To return, *v.*,

如 to return a favour, 報恩; To requite, *v.*, 如 to requite one's parents, 報親恩.

Pao

2. 告知也, To report, *v.*, 如 to report to a meeting, 當眾報告; To declare, *v.*, 如 to declare before customs authorities, 報關; To

announce, *v.*, 如 to announce a victory, 報捷; To return, *v.*, 如 to return a list of merchandise, 報銷材料數目.

3. 報應也, Retribution, *n.*, 如 retribution follows the heels of one's own deeds, 報不旋踵; Reward, *n.*, 如 there is proper reward both for good and for evil, 善惡均有相當之報; Desert, *n.*, 如 give him his desert, 與以應得之報.

4. 報章也, Newspaper, *n.*, 如 to read a newspaper, 閱報.

報告, bulletin; report.

報名, to register.

報仇, to revenge.

叢報, magazine.

選報, review.

閱報室, a library.

定時印行之報, periodical.

場

Ch'ang

1. 圍場也, Inclosure, *n.*; arena, *n.*, 如 arena of debate, 辨論場; Ground, *n.*, 如 hunting ground,

獵場.

2. 空地也, Yard, *n.*, 如 farm yard, 田場.

3. 界也, Circle, *n.*, 如 the official circle, 官場.

4. 戰地也, A battle-field, *n.*; scene, *n.*, 如 the scene of the war, 戰場.

法場, execution ground.

商場, fair (特別暫設者如爲善舉節期之類).

方場, square.

體操場, gymnasium.

打穀場, thrashing floor.

婿
Hsiü

1. 女之夫也, Son-in-law, n.
2. 夫婿也, Husband, n.

奠
Tien

1. 定也, Fixed and settled, pp.
2. 薦也, 頓爵神前也, To pour out a libation, n.

奢
Shè

- 侈也, Extravagant, a., 如 extravagant hopes, 奢望; Prodigal, a.

婷
Ting

- 娉婷, 美好貌, Graceful, a.

婿
Hsiü

- 同婿, 詳見前婿字註.

媒
Mei

1. 媒灼也, A go-between, - n.; match-maker, n.
2. 謀商者, A negotiator, n.
3. 相因而至也, Agent, n., 如 flies and mosquitoes are the agents of infection, 蠅蚋者疾病傳染之媒也; Cause, n.

媒質, medium.

媚
Mei

1. 取悅也, To fawn, v., 如 to fawn upon one's superior, 媚上; To humor, v., 如 to humor people, 媚人; To cajole, v.
2. 諂也, Flattering, a.; to adulate, v.; to flatter, v.
3. 蠱也, To seduce, v.; seductive, a.

媚態, blandishment.

媚外者, one that toadies foreigners.

媛
Yüan

美女也, A beauty, n.

媚
Mao

忌嫉也, Envious dislike at the excellence or prosperity of another, n.; ill-will and jealousy, n.

孱
Ch'uan

1. 弱也, 劣也, Weak, a.; timid, a.
2. 窘也, Embarrassed, a.
3. 呻吟也, Sighing, n., groaning, n.

富
Fu

1. 財足也, Rich, a., 如 a rich merchant, 富商; Wealthy, a., 如 a wealthy family, 富室; Opulent, n.; fortune, n., 如 to become opulent; to make a fortune, 致富.
2. 使富也, To enrich, v., 如 to enrich a nation, 富國.

寐
Mei

寢也, To sleep, v., 如 I was so overwhelmed with joy that I could not sleep, 令我喜而不寐.

假寐, nap.

寒
Han

1. 冷也, Cold, a., 如 extremely cold, 嚴寒; Chilly, a., 如 to feel chilly, 畏寒; Frigid, a., 如 the frigid zone, 寒帶; Cool, a.

2. 貧也, Poor, a., 如 a poor scholar, 寒士.

寒心, chill.
陰寒, bleak.

寓

Yü

1. 寄居也, To lodge, v., 如 to lodge in a town, 寓居城中; To sojourn, v.; 如 to sojourn in a foreign land, 僑寓外國; To dwell, v.

2. 暫居之所, A lodging, n.; a temporary residence, n.

3. 寄也, 屬也, To appertain, v.

寓言, fable; allegory.
客寓, hotel; inn.

尊

Tsun

1. 敬之也, To honour, v., 如 to honour the virtuous, 尊賢; To adore, v.

2. 貴重也, Honourable, a.

3. 高稱也, Your (a title of honour applied to the relatives and belongings of the person spoken to), pron., 如 your father, 尊大人; your opinion, 尊意.

4. 注酒器, A wine vessel, n.

尋

Hsiün

1. 覓也, To look for, v.; quest, n., 如 to travel a great distance in quest of parent, 尋親萬里外;

To seek, v.; to pick up, v., 如 to pick up a quarrel, 尋釁.

2. 八尺曰尋, Fathom, n.

就

Chiu

1. 赴也, To go or come to, v., 如 men all come to him with an open heart. 人咸樂就之; To ap-

proach, v.

2. 卽也, Immediately, adv.

3. 成也, To finish, v.; to complete, v.; to accomplish, v.

4. 從也, To follow, v.; to accompany, v.

就寢, to go to sleep.

就中, thereby.

切勿遷就, don't yield a bit.

屠

T'u

宰也, 戮也, To butcher, v.; to slaughter, v., 如 to butcher or slaughter cattle, 屠牛; ——又廣義,

如 to butcher the people, 屠戮百姓; To slaughter the whole city, 屠城; To massacre, v.

屠夫, butcher.

嵌

Ch'ien

置入也, To inlay, v., 如 to inlay with gems, 嵌寶; To set, v., 如 to set a diamond in a ring, 戒指

內嵌以鑽石.

巽

Sung

和順也, Gentle, a., peaceful, a., 如 gentle advice; peaceful words, 巽言; insinuating, a.; mild, a.

帽

Mao

遮頭之物也, Hat, n., 如 a straw hat, 草帽; Hood, n., 如 a snow hood, 雪帽; Cap, n.

帽籠, bandbox.

冪

Mi

1. 巾也, A napkin to cover food, n.

2. 覆也, To veil, v., to cover with a cloth, v.

幃

Wei

1. 香囊也, Curtains, n.; a perfume bag, n.

2. 閨也, Women's apartment, n.

幄

Wu

- 1. 覆帳也, A temporary tent, *n.*
- 2. 中軍帳, The general's tent, *n.*

幅

Fu

- 1. 布帛廣也, A wide strip of cloth, *n.*
- 2. 幅員, The area of a country, *n.*; strips of land, *n.*
- 3. 卷也, A roll of silk or paper, *n.*

幾

Chi

- 1. 近也, Almost, *adv.*, 如 he knows almost nothing, 彼幾一物不知; Nearly, *adv.*, 如 nearly a year, 幾及一年.
- 2. 將及也, To reach, *v.*
- 3. 先兆也, Hint, *n.*, 如 to take the hint, 見幾.
- 4. (上聲)數也, Several, *a.*, 如 several times, 幾次; Sundry, *a.*, 如 sundry places, 幾處; A few, *a.*

未幾, ere long; before long.
幾何學, geometry.

廁

Ts'z

同厠字, 見前.

廂

Hsiang

廂房也, Side apartments; *n.*; ante-chamber, *n.*

城廂, suburb.
包廂 (戲園), box; omnibus.

弑

Shih

下殺上也, To murder a superior in age or rank, *v.*

弑主, dominicide.
弑君, regicide.
弑父, patricide.
弑母, matricide.
弑父母, parricide.

強

Ch'iang

同強, 詳見前十一畫強字註.

弼

Pi

輔弼也, To aid or to guide, as a statesman, *n.*; to assist, *v.*

徧

Pien

- 1. 周徧也, Everywhere, *n.*; to go around, *v.*
- 2. 全也, The whole, *n.*; a circuit, *n.*

復

Fu

- 1. 還也, To return, *v.*, 如 to return to the old policy, 復舊規; To recover, *v.*; to resume, *v.*, 如 to recover or resume one's office, 復任; To restore, *v.*, 如 to restore to health, 復原; To render, *v.*, 如 to render his lost fortune, 復其所失之財產; To repay, *v.*
- 2. 回報也, To report to, *v.*; to reply, *v.*
- 2. (去聲)再也, Again, *adv.*, 如 to come again, 復來.

復病, a relapse sets in.
復仇, to revenge.

循

Hsün

遵也, To be guided, *v.*, 如 be guided by the regulations, 循規; According to, *v.*, 如 according to custom, 循例.

因循, procrastination; dilatory.

循循然, orderly; gradually.

悲

悲傷也, Grieved, *a.*, 如 I am very much grieved, 我心傷悲; To deplore, *v.*, 如 to deplore one's own fate, 自悲運蹇; To moan, *v.*

Pei

悶

Mén

1. 懣也, Dullness, *n.*, 如 to get rid of dullness, 解悶; Depressed, *pp.*, 如 depressed in spirit, 心中納悶; Melancholy, *n.*

2. 鬱熱也, Sultry, *a.*, 如 it is very sultry to-day, 今日天氣甚悶。

悶死, to suffocate.

惑

Huo

1. 心不定也, Doubt, *n.*, 如 in great doubt, 大惑; Perplexity, *n.*, 如 the wise are free from perplexities, 知者不惑。

2. 誘惑也, To delude, *v.*, 如 to delude the world, 惑世。

惠

Hui

恩惠也, Kindness, *n.*, 如 I am greatly indebted to you for your kindness, 感君大惠; Charity, *a.*,

如 this is the sort of charity that entails no waste of money, 惠而不費。

惡

Wu

1. 不善也, Evil, *a.*, 如 evil thoughts, 惡念; Bad, *a.*, 如 a bad name, 惡名; Wicked, *a.*, 如 a wicked person, 惡人; Vicious, *a.*; vile, *a.*, 如 vicious or vile practices, 惡習。

2. (去聲)憎惡也, To dislike, *v.*, 如 I dislike him because he is dirty, 吾之惡彼爲其不潔也; To loathe, *v.*, 如 to loathe evil persons, 惡不善; To abhor, *v.*; to abominate, *v.*

作惡 (俗謂惡心), to retch.

惰

T'ò

不勤也, Lazy, *a.*; idle, *a.*; indolent, *a.*

惱

Nào

煩惱也, Vexation, *n.*; anguish, *n.*

惴

Ch'uan

憂懼也, The moan of grief, *n.*

惶

Huang

恐也, Fear, *n.*; dread, *n.*; hesitation, *n.*

惻

Ts'é

憐憫也, To pity, *v.*; to sympathize, *v.*; acute feelings of pain or grief, *n.*

惻隱之心, feeling of commiseration.

愉

Yü

1. 悅也, 顏色樂也, Pleased, *pp.*; A contented, pleased countenance, *n.*

2. 安閒之樂, Self-satisfied, *a.*; happy, *a.*

愎

Pi

剛愎也, Obstinate, *a.*, 如 he is obstinate and adheres to his own judgment, 剛愎自用; Perverse, *a.*; self-willed, *a.*; disobedient, *a.*

愕

Ngoh

倉卒驚遽貌, To shudder, *v.*; startled, *a.*; astonished, *a.*

愜

Ch'ieh

滿意也, To satisfy, *v.*; satisfied, *pp.*; to please, *v.*; pleased, *a.*

愠 含怒意, Indignation, *n.*, 如 to cherish indignation, *Wén* 懷愠; Displeasure, *n.*, 如 to manifest no displeasure, 無愠色, Suppressed anger, *n.*; indignant feelings, *n.*

戟 有枝兵也, Spear, *n.*, 如 to carry the spear, 持戟; *Chi* a lance, *n.*; a trident, *n.*

戟手大罵, to swear with a gesture.

執戟之士, bodyguards.

扉 戶扇也, Leaf of a door, *n.*; a door with one leaf, *n.* *Fei*

掌 1. 手心也, Palm, *n.*
2. 經營也, To administer, *Chang* *v.*, 如 to administer the government of a state, 掌國政; To keep, *v.*, 如 to keep the seal, 掌印; To wield, *v.*, 如 to wield the sceptre, 掌大權; To control, *v.*; to manage, *v.*

3. 打也, To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat on the mouth, 掌嘴; To slap, *v.*, 如 to slap on the cheeks, 掌頰.

* 漢文鼓掌合掌反掌等掌字, 英文均譯手字, 如 to clap the hands, 鼓掌; To join the hands, 合掌; To turn over the hands, 反掌.

掣 1. 揭也, 取也, To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw lot, 掣籤.
2. 阻滯也, To impede, *v.*, 如 to impede the elbow (i.e. to interfere with the free exercise of one's rights), 掣肘.

揀 擇也, 選也, To sort, *v.*, 如 to sort tea, 揀茶; To choose, *v.*; to select, *v.*; to pick out, *v.* *Chien*

揄 1. 引也, To lead, *v.*
2. 揄揚, 譽言也, To praise, *Yü* *v.*
3. 邪揄也, To gesticulate, *v.*; to play antics, *v.*

揉 1. 以手使柔也, To make pliable, *v.*
2. 撓之也, To contort, *v.* *Jou*

揆 度也, To consider, *v.*, 如 to consider the circumstances, 揆厥情形; To weigh, *v.*, 如 to weigh the matter carefully, 慎以揆之. *K'uei*

描 摹畫也, To delineate, *v.*, 如 to delineate a portrait, 描像; To trace, *v.*, 如 to trace Chinese characters, 描字; To describe, *v.*, 如 to describe an instance, 描寫事實; To depict, *v.*; to paint, *v.* *Miao*

提 1. 攜也, To carry, *v.*, 如 to carry a pot, 提壺.
2. 抽取也, To set aside, *v.*, 如 to set aside thirty per cent of the total for naval expenditure, 全數內提出三成以充海軍經費.
3. 剔選也, To separate, *v.*, 如 to separate pure gold from its alloy, 提淨黃金. *T'i*

4. 傳喚也, To summon, *v.*, 如 to summon a case before the court, 提案; To evoke, *v.*, 如 the case is evoked to the supreme court, 是案提歸大理院審判.

5. 語及也, To refer to, *v.*, 如 to refer to this affair, 提及此事; To mention, *v.*, 如 it is not necessary to mention, 不必提及.

提議, to make a motion; to introduce a bill or subject.

提學使, provincial commissioner of education.

水師提督, admiral.

陸路提督, general.

捏
Nieh 1. 捻聚也, To knead, *v.*, 如 to knead an image with dough, 捏粉爲像.

2. 僞充也, To forge, *v.*, 如 to forge a name, 捏名.

插
Ch'a 1. 刺入也, To stick, *v.*, 如 to stick flowers, 插花; To thrust into, *v.*

2. 植也, To plant, *v.*, 如 to plant rice-shoots, 插秧.

3. 插入也, To insert, *v.*, 如 to insert pictures in a newspaper, 插畫於日報中.

4. 干預也, To meddle, *v.*, 如 to meddle by words, 插口; To break in, *v.*; to volunteer a suggestion, *v.*

揖
I 拜揖也, To bow, *v.*, 如 to bow modestly, 揖讓; To salute, *v.*; salute, *n.*

揚
Yang 1. 宣也, 顯也, To expose, *v.*, 如 say nothing about your friend's shortcomings, but expose his good deeds—always have something good to say about your friend, 隱惡揚善; To make known, *v.*, 如 to make known one's name, 揚人之名; To publish, *v.*

2. 高舉也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise the voice, 揚聲; To hoist, *v.*, 如 to hoist a sail, 揚帆.

3. 讚揚也, To praise, *v.*

換
Huan 1. 更易也, To change, *v.* (詳前易字).
2. 交換也, Exchange, *n.*, 如 an exchange of knowledge, 交換知識.

擡
Yai 拔也, To pull up, *v.*, 如 to pull up shoots of corn, 擡苗.

握
Wu 握持也, To grasp, *v.*, 如 to grasp the hand, 握手; To hold, *v.*, 如 to hold the fist, 握拳.

握權, to wield power.

握定主意, to make up one's mind.

揣
Ch'uai 忖度也, To conjecture, *v.*, 如 to conjecture one's opinion, 揣其意; To gauge, *v.*, 如 without gauging oneself, 殊不自揣; To guess, *v.*

揩
Ch'ieh 1. 摩拭也, To wipe, *v.*, 如 to wipe the table, 揩桌; To scour, *v.*, 如 to scour the floor, 揩地板; To rub, *v.*

2. 擦也。To expunge, *v.*, 如 to expunge an error, 揩去錯字; To erase, *v.*, 如 to erase with rubber, 用橡皮揩去。

揭

Chieh

1. 起也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise the curtain, 揭簾; To lift up, *v.*, 如 to lift up the lid, 揭去其蓋;

To take off, *v.*, 如 to take off the sealed paper, 揭封; To unglue, *v.*, 如 to unglue the stamp, 揭去郵票。

2. 宣示也, To publish, *v.*, 如 to publish the list of successful candidates after an election, 揭曉當選人名字; To expose, *v.*, 如 to expose others' defects, 揭人之短。

揮

Hui

1. 搖也, 舞動也, To wave, *v.*, 如 to wave the hand, 揮手; To brandish, *v.*, 如 to brandish the

sword, 揮刀。

2. 指示也, To motion, *v.*, 如 to motion the troops to go forward, 揮軍前進。

3. 灑也, To wipe away, *v.*, 如 to wipe away tears, 揮淚。

4. 揮霍也, To scatter, *v.*, 如 to scatter money like dirt, 揮金如土; To throw away, *v.*

指揮, to direct.

援

Yüan

1. 救也, 助也, To rescue, *v.*, 如 to rescue a drowning person, 援溺; To relieve, *v.*, 如 to send a

detachment to relieve a city, 發兵往援; Auxiliary, *a.*, 如 an auxiliary force, 援兵; Backing, *n.*, 如 he stands alone and needs backing, 孤立無援; To save, *v.*; to assist, *v.*

2. 援引也, To quote, *v.*, 如 to quote a precedent in support of one's contention, 援案。

3. 照也, On the strength of, 如 on the strength of the law, 換例; According to, *v.*

4. 牽也, To lead or take by the hand, *v.*

奧援, influence.

捷

Chien

1. 舉也, 以肩舉物也, To lift up, *v.*; to raise, *v.*

2. 閉也, To bar, *v.*; to close, *v.*

敲

Chi

傾側也, 不平也, Not standing even on its base, *a.*; tipped up, *a.*; inclined, *a.*; leaning, *a.*, 如 leaning

vessels are easily upset, 敲器易覆(與支部敲字有別)。

敝

Pi

1. 壞也, Ragged, *a.*; mean, *a.*, 如 a ragged clothes; mean dress, 敝衣; Worn-out, *a.*, 如 a

worn-out sandal, 敝蹠。

2. 謙詞也, Our, *pron.*, 如 our country, 敝國; our army, 敝軍; My, *pron.*, 如 my place, 敝處。

敞

Ch'ang

1. 可遠望之高土, A plateau, from which one can have a wide view, *n.*

2. 高顯也, Spacious, *a.*; open, *a.*

敢

Kan

勇往也, To dare, *v.*, 如 I dare not resist too stoutly, 我不敢堅拒; To venture, *v.*, 如 to venture to steal, 贖敢行竊。

散
Sau
1. 分散也, To disperse, *v.*, 如 the clouds have all dispersed, 雲散; To scatter, *v.*, 如 to scatter in all directions, 四散; To disband, *v.*, 如 to disband an army, 散隊; To break up, *v.*, 如 to break up a meeting, 散會; To dismiss, *v.*; to dissipate, *v.*

2. 藥粉也, Powder, *n.*, 如 pill and powder, 丸散.

散漫, diffusive.

解散 (指國會等), dissolution (of parliament).

敦
Tun
1. 厚也, Honest, *a.*; sincere, *a.*
2. 誠心也, Cordially, *adv.*, 如 to cordially invite,

敦請.

斐
Fei
1. 分別文也, Streaks or veins, *n.*
2. 文貌, Graceful (style), *a.*; elegant, *a.*

斑
Pan
雜色也, Mottled, *a.*, 如 mottled bamboo, 斑竹.

雀斑, 汗斑, freckle.

斑駁, brinded; brindled.

斯
Ssu
此也, This, *a.*, 如 this man, 斯人; Here, *adv.*, 如 here I am, 某在斯.

普
P'u
遍也, Everywhere, *adv.*, 如 reaching everywhere, 普及, All, *adv.*, 如 all over the world, 普天下; Universal, *a.*, 如 universal education, 普及教育.

普通, general.

景
Ching
1. 景色也, View, *n.*, 如 an evening view, 晚景; Landscape, *n.*, 如 a beautiful landscape, 美景; Sight, *n.*, 如 a fine sight, 佳景; Scenery, *n.*, 如 the scenery on a hill, 山景; Aspect, *n.*; vision, *n.*; scene, *n.*

2. 光景也, Circumstances, *n.*, 如 to act according to circumstances, 見景生情.

景仰, to adore.

好景, picturesque.

戲臺所配之景, scene.

晰
Hsi
辨也, 明也, To clear, *v.*, 如 to clear a doubt, 晰疑; Distinct, *a.*, 如 distinct words, 語言明晰.

晴
Ch'ing
不雨也, To clear up, *v.*, 如 the sky is clearing up, 天色似將放晴; Fine, *a.*; fair, *a.*, 如 fine or fair weather, 晴天; Sunshine, *n.*, 如 there is neither rain nor sunshine, 不雨不晴.

晶
Ching
晶石也, Crystal, *n.*, 如 rose crystal, 紅晶; Transparent stones, *n.*

水晶, quartz.

茶晶, cairngorm-stone.

墨晶, smoky quartz.

晷

Kuei

規也, Dial, *n.*, 如 sun-dial, 日晷.

暇晷, leisure hour.

智

Chih

知識也, Wise, *a.*, 如 a wise man, 智者; Intellectual, *a.*, 如 intellectual power, 智力; Wisdom, *n.*, 如

wisdom and discernment, 智慧; Discreet, *a.*; prudent, *a.*

智育, intellectualism.

予智自雄, self-conceited.

晾

Liang

曬暴也. To air, *v.*; to dry in the sun, *v.*; to hang, as clothes on a line, *v.*

曾

T'sêng

1. 第四世之稱, Great-grand, *a.*, 如 great-grand father, 曾祖; great-grand son, 曾孫.

2. (音層)嘗也, Already, *adv.*; ever, *adv.*; once, *adv.* (詳見嘗字).

替

T'i

1. 廢也, To abrogate, *v.*, 如 hereditary titles not to be abrogated, 世襲罔替.

2. 代也, To substitute, *v.*; for, *prep.*; on behalf of, *prep.*; instead of, *prep.*

最

Tsui

極也, Most, *adv.*, 如 he is the most diligent in this class, 彼於此班中爲最勤; Best, *adv.*, 如 foreigners

like Chinese tea best, 外國人最愛華茶; Very, *adv.*

朝

Chao

1. 晨也, Morning, *n.*

2. (音潮)廷也, Court, *n.*, 如 to go to court, 上朝; Administration, *n.*

3. 覲也, Audience, *n.*, 如 to have an audience of a king, 朝王.

4. 朝代也, Dynasty, *n.*, 如 the present dynasty, 本朝.

期

Chi

1. 限時也, Period, *n.*, 如 to limit a period, 限期; Term, *n.*, 如 the school year is divided into two

terms, 每學年分爲兩期; A set time, *n.*, 如 the set time has come, 屆期.

2. 望也, To expect, *v.*, 如 to expect success, 期在必成.

3. (音基)週年也, Anniversary, *n.*

到期, maturity; due.

未到期的, undue.

棄

Ch'i

捐也, To throw away, *v.*, 如 to throw oneself away, 自棄; To abandon, *v.*, 如 to abandon a wife, 棄妻;

To renounce, *v.*, 如 to renounce the world, 棄世; To desert, *v.*, 如 to desert a post or trust, 棄其職守; To relinquish, *v.*, 如 to relinquish a right, 放棄權利; To leave, *v.*, 如 to leave a literary occupation and become a trader, 棄儒就賈; To forsake, *v.*, 如 to forsake a vice, 棄邪; To reject, *v.*, 如 to reject benevolence and righteousness, 棄絕仁義; To give over, *v.*; to part, *v.*; to discard, *v.*; to forlorn, *v.*

放棄, dereliction.

棄公生(數學), cancellation.

棉

Mien

1. 植物名, Cotton, *n.*, 如 cotton yarn, 棉紗.
2. 有棉的, Wadded, *a.*, 如 wadded garments, 棉衣.

棋

Ch'i

奕子也, Chess, *n.*

棍

Kun

木棒也, Club, *n.*, 如 to brandish a club, 舞棍; Truncheon, *n.*, 如 to beat with a truncheon, 擊之以棍; Staff, *n.*

棒

Pang

杖也, Staff, *n.*; stick, *n.*

火棒, poker.

棗

Tsao

果名, Date, *n.*

棘

Chi

荆棘也, Bramble, *n.*; thistle, *n.*; thorn, *n.*

棚

P'êng

遮蔽之具, Shed, *n.*, 如 a watchman's shed, 更棚.

涼棚, awning.

棟

Tung

屋之正樑也, Beam, *n.*

棠

T'ang

海棠, 花名, Pyrus, *n.*

秋海棠, begonia.

棧

Chan

貨倉也, Warehouse, *n.*, 如 to keep goods in a warehouse, 存貨於棧; Go-down, *n.*; store, *n.*

棧租, storage.

棧道, a plank road.

森

Sen

1. 木多貌, Woody, *a.*; sylvan, *a.*

2. 密也, Serried, *a.*, 如 the serried spears are closely seen, 矛戟森森.

森林, forest.

稜

Lêng

1. 稜角也, Corner, *n.*, 如 a vessel having corners, 器之有稜者.

2. 凸出之處, Projection, *n.*

模稜, ambiguous (指言語); time-serving (指意見).

棲

Ch'i

棲止也, To perch, *v.*, 如 birds perch on boughs, 鳥棲於枝; To roost, *v.*,

如 a number of fowls

roost together, 水禽並棲; To secure a shelter, *v.*; to obtain, *v.*, 如 to secure a temporary shelter; to obtain a situation, 借此爲棲身之所.

兩棲類(水陸並居之介屬), amphibia.

棹

Cho

1. 進船具, An oar, *n.*; a long steering oar projecting from the bow, *n.*

2. (同桌)檯也, Table, *n.*

棺

Kuan

歛屍具也, Coffin, *n.*

棼
Fên

亂也, Confused, *pp.*; disorderly, *a.*

椅
I

坐凳也, A chair, *n.*; a couch, *n.*

植
Chih

栽種也, To plant, *v.*, 如 to plant trees, 植樹; To set, *v.*, 如 to set a pear tree in an orchard, 植梨

樹於果園。

植物, plant; vegetable.

植物學, botany.

榷
Ya

樹杈也, Crotch, *n.*, 如 the crotch of a branch, 榷枝。

榷
Chui

同髓, 詳見十四畫中髓字註。

椒
Chiao

茱萸之屬, Pepper, *n.*

椒末, ground pepper.
辣椒, cayenne pepper.
花椒, red pepper.

欺
Ch'i

1. 騙也, To deceive, *v.*, 如 to deceive one's sovereign, 欺君; To cheat, *v.*, 如 you may cheat man, but not God, 人可欺天不可欺; To impose upon, *v.*, 如 to impose upon oneself, 自欺。

侮也, To insult, *v.*, 如 to insult the weak, 欺弱; To haze, *v.*, 如 to haze a new student, 欺新生。

欵
Ch'in

1. 敬也, Respectfully, *adv.*, 如 respectfully received, 欵卒。

2. 事出於主上者曰欵, Imperial, *a.*, 如 imperial mandate, 欵命; Regal, *a.*

款
K'uan

1. 條目也, Article, *n.*, 如 the articles of a treaty, 約款。

2. 待也, To entertain, *v.*, 如 to entertain friends, 款客。

3. 費用也, Money, *n.*, 如 to raise money, 籌款; Income, *n.*, 如 entirely without an income, 毫無進款。

應付之款, dues.

私用公款, to peculate.

殖
Chih

1. 種也, To cultivate, *v.*, 如 farmers cultivate their choice grains, 農殖嘉穀; To plant, *v.*

2. 興生財利曰殖, To hoard, *v.*, 如 to hoard up wealth, 貨殖; To enrich, *v.*

3. 蕃也, Swarmed, *pp.*, 如 birds and beasts swarmed, 禽獸蕃殖。

4. 封殖也, To appoint to an office, *v.*

殖民地, colony.

殘
Ts'an

1. 餘也, Remainder, *n.*; balance, *n.*

2. 殘忍也, Ruffian, *n.*, 如 one who outrages righteousness is called a ruffian, 賊義者謂之殘; Hard-hearted, *a.*; savage, *a.*; cruel, *a.*

3. 凋零也, Withered, *a.*, 如 a withered chrysanthemum, 殘菊;

Fading, *a.*, 如 a fading flower, 殘花.

殘廢, deformed.

殼 皮也, 甲也, Husk, *n.* (植物用), 如 to strip the husk, 剝殼; Shell, *n.* (動植物通用), 如 the shell of eggs, 蛋殼; the shell of a walnut, 胡桃殼; Hull, *n.*, 如 to take off the hull, 去殼.

殼 俎實也, Dish, *n.*, 如 good dishes, 嘉殼.
Yao

毯 毛席也, Blanket, *n.*, 如 to cover with a blanket, 覆以毯.
T'an

地毯, carpet.

毬 A leathern ball filled with hair or chaff, *n.*
Chü

毳 1. 獸細毛也, The fine fur next the skin, *n.*
2. 鳥毛也, The down in birds, *n.*
Ch'ui

渙 1. 散釋也, To spread abroad, *v.*; to expand, *v.*; to dissipate, *v.*
Huan

2. 水盛貌, Swelling waters, *n.*

渚 小洲也, Islet, *n.*, 如 there are islets in rivers, 江有渚.
Chu

減 損也, 輕也, To decrease, *v.*, 如 to decrease by tens, 以十遞減; To diminish, *v.*, 如 to diminish expenditure, 減費; To lessen, *v.*, 如 to lessen price, 減價; To reduce, *v.*, 如 to reduce duty, 減稅; To mitigate, *v.*, 如 to mitigate punishment, 減刑; To alleviate, *v.*, 如 to alleviate pain, 減痛; To lower, *v.*, 如 to lower the rate of interest, 減利; To subtract, *v.*, 如 to subtract four from six, 從六減四; To deduct, *v.*, 如 to deduct one's wages, 減工資; To abate, *v.*, 如 to abate somewhat from the legal punishment, 減等議處; To palliate, *v.*, 如 to palliate agony, 減痛; To recoup, *v.*, 如 to recoup rent, 減租; To abridge, *v.*

減等, allowance.

減法, subtraction.

減筆字, abbreviation.

渠 1. 水所居也, Aqueduct, *n.*
2. 其也, He, she, *pron.*
Ch'ü

渡 1. 濟水也, To cross, *v.*, 如 to cross a river, 渡江; To ferry, *v.*
2. 濟處也, Ferry, 如 a ferry boat, 渡船.
Tu

過渡時代, transition stage.

渣 渣滓也, Grounds, *n.*, 如 coffee grounds, 咖啡渣; Sediment, *n.*, 如 sediment of sugar, 糖渣; Dregs, *n.*, 如 the dregs of liquor, 酒渣; Dross, *n.*, 如 dross of copper, 銅渣; Lees, *n.*; refuse, *n.*

渦 旋流也, Eddy, *n.*; whirlpool, *n.*
Wo

溫 1. 和暖也, Warm, *a.*; thermal, *a.*, 如 warm or thermal springs, 溫泉; Temperate, *a.*, 如 the temperate zone, 溫帶; Mild, *a.*, 如 mild weather, 溫和天氣; Genial, *a.*, 如 a genial breeze, 溫風; Tepid (此字指微溫), *a.* 如 tepid water, 溫水.

2. 柔順也, Gentle, *a.*, 如 gentle words, 溫語; Mild, *a.*, 如 a mild temper, 性情溫良; Benign, *a.*; affable, *a.*

3. 尋繹也, To cherish, *v.*, 如 to cherish one's old knowledge, 溫故; To review, *v.*, 如 to review a lesson, 溫課.

溫柔, meek.

測 量度也, To fathom, *v.*, 如 to fathom the sea, 測海; To ascertain, *v.*, 如 to ascertain the depth of water, 測水之深淺; To sound, *v.*, 如 to sound a harbour, 測港口; To survey, *v.*, 如 to survey the coast, 測海岸; To plumb, *v.*

測量術, surveying.

港 水分流也, Port, *n.*, 如 to enter port, 進港; Harbour, *n.*, 如 military harbour, 軍港.
Chiang

軍港, naval base.

渴 口乾也, Thirsty, *a.*, 如 the thirsty man finds all waters sweet, 渴者甘飲; Dry, *a.*, 如 I feel dry, 我覺口渴; Drouth, *n.*

渴想, to long for.

游 1. 浮行也, To swim, *v.*, 如 fish swim in the water, 魚游水中.
Yu
2. 玩物適情之意, Recreation, *n.*, 如 to find recreation in arts, 游於藝.

3. 流也, Part, *n.*, 如 upper part, 上游; lower part, 下游.

遊戲, sports.

游民, idler.

渺 1. 無涯也, Boundless, *a.*; vast, *a.*
Miao
2. 渺茫也, Vague, *a.*, 如 how vague is my idea, 予懷渺渺.

渾 1. 水濁也, Muddy, *a.*, 如 muddy water, 渾水; Turbid, *a.*
Hun
2. 雜流也, Mixed current, *n.*

3. 齊同也, Uniform, *a.*

湃 澎湃, 波相戾也, The sound of dashing waves, *n.*; the noise of breakers, *n.*
P'ai

湊 聚也, 補也, To make up, *v.*, 如 to make up the proper number, 湊數.
Ts'ou

湊巧, coincidence; by chance.

湍 急流也, A rapid current,
n.
T'uan

湏 1. 沈於酒也, Flushed with
liquor, *pp.*; drunk, *a.*;
intoxicated, *a.*
Mien
2. 溺而不反也, Sunk in ex-
cess, *v.*; addicted to, *v.*

湖 大水名, Lake, *n.*
Hu

湛 1. 深貌, Deep, *a.*
2. 露盛貌. Dewy, *a.*
Chan

湧 騰也. 流也, To gush out,
v., 如 tears gush out
like a spring, 淚如泉湧;
Yung To rush, *v.*, 如 a spring
rushes forth, 有泉湧出.

湮 1. 湮落也, To fall, *v.*
Yin 2. 湮沒也, To sink and be
lost, *v.*
3. 塞也, To dam up, *v.*

湯 羹也, Soup, *n.*, 如 beef
T'ang soup, 牛肉湯; Broth, *n.*,
如 chicken broth, 雞湯;
Gravy, *n.*

焙 烘也, To dry, *v.*, 如 to dry
Pei tea over the fire, 焙茶;
To bake, *v.*

焚 燒也, To burn, *v.*, 如 to
Fèn burn books, 焚書; —
又假借之義, 如 to burn
with rage, 怒火如焚; To
set on fire, *v.*, 如 don't set the
woods on fire in spring, 仲春毋焚
山林; To fire, *v.*

爇 火灼物也, To roast meat
for sacrifices, *v.*
Fan

無 不有也, No, *a.*, 如 no
Wu mistake, 無誤; Without,
prep., 如 without reason,
無故; Nothing, *n.*, 如
nothing else, 無他; Devoid, *a.*, 如
devoid of selfishness, 無私, Out
of, *prep.*, 如 out of office, 無官職:
Free from, *a.*, 如 free from
obstacles, 無阻礙; To lack, *v.*, 如
to lack knowledge, 無知; Void,
a., 如 void of proof, 無證據; Have
not, *v.*

虛無黨, nihilists.

無政府黨, anarchists.

焦 火燒黑也, Scorched, *pp.*;
Chiao burned, *pp.*, 如 the log
has been scorched or
burned by fire, 此木經火
而焦; To singe, *v.*

焰 火光也, Blaze, *n.*, 如 the
Yen blaze of fire, 火焰;
Flame, *n.*, 如 flame
forms a canopy in the
sky, 烈焰蔽空.

然
Jan

1. 是也, Yes, *a.*; right, *a.*
2. 然而也, But, *conj.*; however, *adv.*
3. 如此也, So, *adv.*, 如 it may not be so, 未必然.

自然, of course.

不然, on the contrary; otherwise.

不以爲然, to disapprove.

何獨不然, it is no exception.

足下以爲然否, do you think it right or not?

爲
Wei

1. 作也, To do, *v.*, 如 do as you please, 爲所欲爲; To act, *v.*, 如 one who acts energetically, 有爲之人; To be, *v.*, 如 it is not easy to be a statesman, 爲臣不易; To perform, *v.*, 如 to perform a good deed, 爲善.
2. 被也, By, *prep.*, 如 this prize has been won by me, 此獎物爲我所得.
3. 代也, For, *prep.*, 如 can you buy a watch for me? 汝能爲我購一時表否.
4. (去聲)緣也, For, *prep.*, 如 for what reason? 爲何.

以爲, to deem.

牋
Chien

1. 箋紙也, Note paper with fancy designs on it, *n.*
2. 書也, A note, *n.*; a letter, *n.*

牌
P'ai

1. 榜也, Tablet, *n.*, 如 a stone tablet, 石牌; Plate, *n.*, 如 door-plate, 門牌; Board, *n.*, 如 a sign-board, 招牌.

2. 玩具也, Card, *n.*, 如 to play at cards, 打牌.
3. 牌票也, Warrant, *n.*, 如 a waist warrant, 腰牌.
4. 獎牌也, Medal, *n.*, 如 to give one a silver medal, 賞以銀牌.
5. 商標也, Brand, *n.*, 如 the double dragon brand, 雙龍牌; Trade mark, *n.*

骨牌, dominoes.

犁
Li

1. 耕具也, Plough or plow, *n.*
2. 耕也, To plough or plow, *v.*, 如 to plough or plow the field, 犁田.
3. 雜色也, Brindled, *a.*, 如 a brindled cow, 犂牛.

猥
Wei

1. 犬吠聲, The yelp of a terrified dog, *n.*
2. 鄙也, Rustic, *a.*; low, *a.*

猩
Hsing

- 猩猩, 猿屬, Orang-outang, *n.*; a kind of ape, *n.*

猪
Chu

- 家畜名, Pig, *n.*; swine, *n.*; hog, *n.*; boar, *n.* (公猪); sow, *n.* (母猪).

猪肉, pork; brawn.

猪油, lard.

猪脚, pettitoes.

箭猪, porcupine.

江猪, porpoise.

猪肝色, marone.

猱
Nao

- 善升木之猴. A large monkey, very nimble in climbing, *n.*

猴 獼猴也, Monkey, *n.*; ape, *n.*
Hou

猶 1. 似也, No better than, 如 in hearing judicial cases, I am no better than others, 聽訟吾猶人也; As, *prep.*, 如 to regard others' interests as one's own, 視人事猶己事.

2. 尙也, Still, *a.*, 如 these words still ring in our ears, 言猶在耳.

猶子, a nephew.

琛 美寶也, A beautiful precious stone, *n.*; a rarity, *n.*
Ch'en

琢 治玉也, To cut and polish, *v.*, 如 to cut and polish a stone, 琢玉.
Cho

琢工, a lapidary.

琴 樂器名, Lu^{ts}, *n.*; dulcimer, *n.*; harp, *n.*
Ch'in

絃琴, cithern or zither.

月琴, moon-guitar.

風琴, organ.

胡琴(一名提琴), violin.

大洋琴, piano; piano-forte.

七絃琴, lyre.

八音琴, musical box.

琵琶 樂器名, Guitar, *n.*
P'i

甥 姊妹或妻之姊妹之子也, Nephew, *n.*
Shêng

甦 暈而復醒也, To revive, *v.*
Su

番 1. 次也, Time, *n.*, 如 several times, 幾番; Turns, *n.*, 如 by turns, 更番.
Fan

2. 生番也, Barbarians, *n.*; savages, *n.*

畫 1. 繪也, To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw a likeness, 畫像; To paint, *v.* (指著色之畫), 如 to paint in oil, 油畫; To describe, *v.*, 如 to describe a circle, 畫圈; —— 又假借之義 (音割), 如 to explain with the tongue and describe with hand, 口講指畫.
Hua

2. 圖畫也, Picture, *n.*, 如 a picture of Confucius, 孔子畫像; Drawing, *n.*, 如 pencil drawing, 鉛筆畫.

3. (音割)分線也, To draw, *v.*, 如 to draw a line, 畫格; —— 又假借之義, 如 to draw a plan, 畫策; To run, *v.*, 如 to ran a line, 畫直線.

4. 定界也, To define, *v.*, 如 to define a boundary, 畫界.

5. 筆畫也, Stroke, *n.*, 如 a stroke of the pen, 一畫.

畫師, artist.

畫稿, draft.

畫一, uniform.

水畫, water-colour.

畫大略, to sketch.

山水畫, a landscape.

畷 田夫也, Peasant, *n.*
Chün

異

I

1. 不同也, Different, *a.*, 如 this is different from that, 此與彼異; Vary, *a.*, 如 they resemble one another in the main but vary in detail, 大同小異; To differ, *v.*, 如 the laws of France differ from those of England, 法國之律與英國之律迥異.
2. 非常也, 怪也, Strange, *a.*, 如 strange look, 異相; Unusual, *a.*, 如 unusual ability, 異能; Abnormal, *a.*
3. 他也, Foreign, *a.*, 如 a foreign country, 異邦; Another, *a.*, 如 another day, 異日.
4. 驚奇也, To wonder, *v.*

異端, heresy; superstition.

疏

Su

1. 通也, To dredge, *v.*, 如 Yu dredged the nine streams, 禹疏九河; To clear out, *v.*
2. 稀也, Thin, *a.*, 如 a thin forest, 疏林; Wide apart, *a.*
3. 遠也, To separate, *v.*, 如 too much familiarity tends to separate the ties of friendship, 朋友數斯疏矣; Estranged, *a.*, 如 they become more estranged than ever, 彼等情誼愈疏; To part with, *v.*
4. 粗也, Coarse, *a.*, 如 coarse rice, 疏食.
5. 疏忽也, Careless, *a.*, 如 to do things in a careless manner, 作事疏忽; Remiss, *a.*, 如 he is very remiss in performing his judicial function, 疏於聽斷; Heedless, *a.*, 如 heedless of all precaution, 疏防.
6. (音數) 章奏也, Memorial, *n.*, 如 to submit a memorial, 上疏.

痘

Tou

天花也, Small-pox, *n.*

種牛痘, to inoculate; to vaccinaté.

痛

T'ung

1. 痛楚也, Pain, *n.*, 如 to bear pain, 忍痛; Ache, *n.*, 如 tooth-ache, 牙痛; Sore, *a.*, 如 a sore throat,

喉痛.

2. 甚也, Bitterly, *adv.*, 如 to repent bitterly, 痛悔.
3. 酷也, Cruelly, *adv.*, 如 to beat cruelly, 痛打.
4. 盡力爲之也, Thoroughly, *adv.*, 如 to reform thoroughly one's misdeeds, 痛改前非; Heavily, *adv.*, 如 to drink heavily, 痛飲.
5. 傷痛也, Agony, *n.*, 如 agony of mind, 傷痛.

痠

Suan

痠痛也, Aching, *ppr.*, 如 loins aching, 腰痠.

痢

Li

瀉痢也, Dysentery, *n.*

血痢, bloody-flux.

痣

Chih

身上黑子也, Mole, *n.*; spot, *n.*; freckle, *n.*

痧

Sha

霍亂急症也, Cholera, *n.*

喉痧, diphtheria.

絞腸痧, colic; mulligrubs.

登
Tēng

1. 升也, To ascend, *v.*, 如 in ascending a height, we must begin from the bottom, 登高必自卑; To climb up, *v.*, 如 as difficult as to climb up the sky, 難若登天; To get up, *v.*

2. 寫入也, To charge, *v.*, 如 to charge it to my account, 登吾帳; To enter, *v.*, 如 to enter on record, 登簿.

發
Fa

1. 出也, 放也, To issue, *v.*, 如 to issue a certificate, 發執照; To give, *v.*, 如 to give orders, 發令; To emit, *v.*, 如 to emit light, 發光; To send forth, *v.*

2. 透達也, To break out, *v.*, 如 measles break out, 發疹; To exude, *v.*, 如 to exude sweat, 發汗; To burst forth, *v.*, 如 all the vegetation bursts forth, 草木齊發; Attack, *n.*, 如 an attack of fever, 發熱; Fit, *n.*, 如 to have a fit of ague, 發冷; To spring forth, *v.*

3. 起也, To rise, *v.*, 如 Emperor Shun rose from amongst the soil-tillers, 舜發於畎畝之中.

4. 發表也, To utter, *v.*, 如 without uttering a single word, 不發一言.

5. 發見也, To discover, *v.*, 如 to discover one's secret plot, 發其覆.

暴發, outbreak.

發起人, author; beginner; promoters.

新發明, an invention or a discovery.

時發時退, recurrent; intermittent.

皓
Hao

1. 明也, Luminous, *a.*, 如 luminous moonlight, 皓月.

2. 白也, Hoary, *a.*, 如 hoary head, 皓首; White, *a.*, 如 white teeth, 皓齒.

皴
Ts'un

皮細起也, The skin wrinkled or hardened, as from labour, *v.*; Chapped, *a.*, 如 hands chapped,

手皴.

盛
Shēng

1. 興盛也, Prosperous, *a.*, 如 a prosperous age, 盛世; Flourishing, *a.*, 如 flourishing and decaying, 盛衰; Thriving, *a.*

2. 大也, Great, *a.*, 如 great virtue, 盛德.

3. 茂也, In full bloom, *a.*, 如 the apricot flowers are in full bloom, 杏花盛開.

4. 豐美也, Rich, *a.*, 如 a rich entertainment, 盛筵.

5. (平聲, 音成)容也, To hold, *v.*, 如 broken cisterns can hold no water, 漏器不能盛水.

盛極必衰, decline always follow the prime.

盜
Tao

1. 私取也, To steal, *v.*, 如 to steal a fowl, 盜雞; To purloin, *v.*, 如 he purloined what he was set to guard, 監守自盜; To rob, *v.*, 如 to rob one's money, 盜人之財; — 又假借之義, 如 to rob one's good name, 盜名.

2. 劫奪財物者, Robber, *n.*, 如 to seize robbers, 捕盜; Thief, *n.*, 如 to fall among thieves, 遇盜; Brigand, *n.*; marauder, *n.* (謂大盜); pirate, *n.* (海盜).

掩耳盜鈴, to steal a bell with ears closed.—thinking that others could not hear him.

慢藏誨盜, careless hoarding leads to thieving.

睇
T'i

目小視也，傾視也，To gaze at, *v.*; to stare, *v.*

短
Tuan

1. 不長也，Short, *a.*，如 a short coat, 短褂(指有形); A short life, 短命(指無形); Brief, *a.*，如 a brief note, 短簡。
2. 缺點也，Short-coming, *n.*，如 don't speak of the short-comings of others, 勿言人之短。
3. 少也，Lack, *n.*，如 lack of capital has hampered his success, 短於資本不能成事。

磬
K'eng

石聲，The tinkling of stones, *n.*

硝
Hsiao

藥石名，Nitro or niter, *n.*; saltpetre or saltpeter, *n.*

硝皮, to tan.
硝酸, nitric acid.

硫
Liu

黃藥名，Sulphur, *n.*; brimstone, *n.*

硫酸, sulphuric acid.

硬
Ying

堅牢也，Hard, *a.*，如 hard wood, 硬木; Stiff, *a.*，如 a stiff stalk, 硬枝; Tough, *a.*，如 a tough bow, 硬弓。

硯
Yen

文具也，Ink-stone, *n.*; ink-stand, *n.*

稀
Hsi

1. 疏也，Thin, *a.*，如 thin cloth, 稀布。
 2. 少也，Few, *a.*，如 the moon is bright and stars are few, 月明星稀; Thin, *a.*，如 a wide area with a thin population, 地廣人稀。
- 古稀, seventy years of age.

稅
Shui

歛也，賦也，Duty, *n.*，如 import duty, 進口稅; Tax, *n.*，如 stamp tax, 印花稅; Taxation, *n.*，如 to diminish taxation, 減稅。

稅關, customs or custom house.
稅則, tariff.

正稅, direct tax.

免稅, exemption from duty.

稅務司, commissioner of customs.

人丁稅, poll-tax.

子口稅, transit duty.

土貨稅, excise.

貨物入城稅, octroi.

稈
Kan

禾莖也，Straw, *n.*

程
Ch'eng

1. 路也，Journey, *n.*，如 to start on a journey, 起程; Course, *n.*，如 water course, 水程; —— 又假借之義，如 course of instruction, 課程; A stage, *n.*; a road, *n.*
2. 式也，A pattern, *n.*
3. 量也，A measure, *n.*
4. 級也，A series, *n.*
5. 章程也，A regulation, *n.*

程度, standard.
水程, voyage.
方程, equation.
起程, to start.

稍 些微也, Little, *a.*, 如 little
Shao *leisure*, 稍閒; Somewhat,
adv., 如 somewhat dis-
pleased, 稍有不悅.

稍稍, gradually.

窖 地穴也, Cellar, *n.*, 如 to
Chiao store in a cellar, 窖藏;
Vault, *n.*, 如 a wine
vault, 酒窖.

窗 窗牖也, Window, *n.*
Ch'uang 天窗, sky-light.
百葉窗, venetian-
blind.

窘 1. 窮迫也, Strait, *a. or n.*,
Chiung 如 strait circumstances,
窘況; he is in great
strait, 彼大窘; Em-
barrassed, *pp.*; in need, *a.*; nar-
row, *a.*; necessity, *n.*

2. 困也, To press, *pp.*; to persecute,
v.

竣 完也, 事畢也, To finish,
Chün *v.*, 如 to finish a work,
竣工; Completed, *pp.*

童 1. 孩童也, Boy, *n.*, 如 a
T'ung bright boy, 神童; Lad,
n., 如 a lad from eight
to fifteen years old, 自八
歲至十五歲之童子.

2. 幼稚也, Young, *a.*, 如 we cheat
no one, neither the old nor the

young, 童叟無欺; Boyish, *a.*, 如
boyish ideas, 童心.

3. 山無草木曰童, Bald, *a.*, 如 a bald
hill, 童山.

竦 1. 懼貌, Fear, *n.*, 如 the
Sung hair stands upon its end
from fear, 毛髮竦豎;
Trembling, *a.*, 如 to
stand trembling, 竦立; Shudder,
v.

2. 敬也, Respect, *a.*

筆 文具也, Pen, *n.*
Pi 筆尖, nib.

筆跡, handwriting.

筆畫, stroke.

親筆, autograph,

主筆, editor.

毛筆, brush.

鉛筆, 石筆, pencil.

等 1. 等級也, Class, *n.*; rank,
Tèng *n.*, 如 of the same class
or rank, 同等; Grade,
n., 如 the first grade,
頭等; Rate, *n.*, 如 medium rate,
中等; Degree, *n.*

2. 齊也, Equal, *a.*, 如 these goods
are equal in value, 彼此價值相等.

3. 類也, And so forth or &c.; et
cetera or etc., 如 the domestic
animals are horses, cattle, &c. or
etc., 家畜即牛馬等.

筋 筋絡也, Muscle, *n.*, 如 to
Chin pull out a muscle, 抽筋;
Tendon, *n.*, 如 a round
tendon, 圓筋; Sinew, *n.*;
nerve, *n.*

曲筋, to sprain.

筌 取魚竹籠也, Fish-trap, *n.*,
如 fish caught, the trap
is forgotten, 得魚忘筌.
Ch'üan

筏 竹排也, A bamboo raft.
Fa

筐 盛物竹器也, Basket, *n.*
K'uang

筒 無底之管也, Tube, *n.*; a hol-
low bamboo, *n.*; a pipe
open at both ends, *n.*
T'ung
圓筒, cylinder.

筓 簪也, Hair-pin, *n.*
Chi

答 1. 覆也, To answer, *v.*, 如
to question and answer,
問答; To reply, *v.*; to
respond, *v.*
Ta
2. 還也, To return, *v.*, 如 to return
one's call, 答拜.

策 1. 籌畫也, Plan, *n.*, 如 the
best plan, 上策; Scheme,
n., 如 a perfect scheme,
萬全之策; Measure, *n.*,
如 a political measure, 政策.
Tsé
2. 鞭也, To whip, *v.*, 如 to whip the
horse, 策其馬; To prick, *v.*
失策, mispolicy.

粟 穀類, Indian corn; maize,
n.
Su
粟粟, poppy.
蘆粟, sorghum.

粥 稀飯也, Gruel, *n.*, 如 thick
gruel, 厚粥; Congee, *n.*,
如 to boil congee, 煮粥;
Chou
Porridge, *n.*, 如 bean
and rice porridge, 豆粥.

粧 飾也, To dress, *v.*, 如
plainly dressed, 素粧;
Chuang
To beautify, *v.*; to
adorn, *v.*; toilet, *n.*

結 1. 組織也, To knot, *v.*, 如
to knot a cord, 結繩;
Chieh
To knit, *v.*, 如 to knit
stockings, 結襪; — 又
廣義, 如 to knit friendship, 結交.
2. 所結之物也, Knot, *n.*, 如 to tie a
knot, 打結.
3. 束也, To unite, *v.*, 如 to unite in
a league, 結盟.
4. 結束也, To close, *v.*, 如 to close
an account, 結帳; To wind up, *v.*,
如 to wind up a case, 結案; To
conclude, *v.*, 如 to conclude a
chapter, 結束全篇; Determina-
tion, *n.*
5. 成實也, To set, *v.*, 如 the fruit
has set, 菜已結矣.
6. 甘結也, Bond, *n.*, 如 to give a
bond, 具結.

結局, issue; result; sequence.
總結, total.
閉結, to bind.

絕 1. 斷也, To break off, *v.*,
如 to break off inter-
course, 絕交; To cut off,
Chüeh
v., 如 to cut off posterity,
絕嗣; To sunder, *v.*; to sever, *v.*
2. 盡也, To annihilate, *v.*, 如 to
annihilate one's hope, 絕望; Ex-
hausted, *a.*, 如 the provisions are
exhausted, 絕糧; Extinction, *n.*; to
disappoint; to lose all hope, *v.*
3. 無比也, Beyond comparison, *a.*, 如
beauty beyond comparison, 絕色.
絕對值, absolute value.

絞

Chiao

1. 纏繞也, To twist, *v.*, 如 to twist ropes, 絞纜; To wind, *v.*, 如 to wind thread, 絞線; Torsion, *n.*
2. 勒斃也, To strangle, *v.*, 如 to strangle a criminal, 絞犯; To hang, *v.*

絡

Lo

絡網也, Sling, *n.*, 如 a rope sling, 繩絡.

給

Chi

與也, 發也, To give, *v.*, 如 to give three days' leave of absence, 給假三天; To grant, *v.*, 如 to grant a certificate, 給照; To minister, *v.*, 如 to minister to one's wants, 給其所需.

供給, to furnish.

絨

Jung

羊毛貨也, Woollen, *a.*, 如 woollen yarn, 絨線; Floss, *n.*

絲絨, velvet.

海絨, sponge.

火絨, tinder.

法蘭絨, flannel.

絮

Hsü

棉胎也, Refuse silk or cotton, *n.*

柳絮, catkin.

絮叨, loquacious.

統

T'ung

1. 總也, All, *a.*, 如 let us count it all, 統計若干.

2. 統緒也, Succession, *n.*, 如 to come into the line of succession, 承統.

3. 管領也, To lead, *v.*, 如 to lead troops, 統兵; Sway, *n.*, 如 all the empire is now under the sway of one man, 天下一統; To command, *v.*

統領, commander.

總統, president.

正統, legitimate.

絲

Ssü

1. 蠶吐之細條也, Silk, *n.*
2. 物之細如絲者, Thread, *n.*, 如 a broken thread, 斷絲; Fibre, *n.*, 如 fibres of flesh, 肌理之絲; Shaving, *n.*, 如 bamboo shaving, 竹絲; Filament, *n.*, 如 carbon filament, 炭絲.
3. 五金線也, Wire, *n.*, 如 copper wire, 銅絲.

絲頭, waste silk.

纜絲, to reel off cocoons.

吐絲, to spin.

遊絲, gossamer; air-thread.

羨

Hsien

1. 慕也, To covet, *v.*, to admire, *v.*; to long for, *v.*

2. 餘也, Surplus, *n.*, 如 the surplus of one year will make up the deficiency of another, 以羨補不足.

翔

Hsiang

高飛也, 回飛也, To soar, *v.*, 如 to soar high, 高翔; To fly around, *v.*, 如 the bird flies around before it settles, 翔而後集; To hover, *v.*

翕

Hsi

1. 閉也, To close, *v.*, 如 to open and close, 一張一翕.

2. 和合也, Harmony, *n.*, 如 brothers live in harmony, 兄弟既翕; Concord, *n.*

聒

Kua

聲擾也, To din, *v.*, 如 to din in one's ear, 多言聒耳.

脹

Chang

1. 腫脹也, To swell, *v.*, 如 a swelled belly, 腹脹; To puff, *v.*

2. 氣脹也, To dilate, *v.*, 如 air dilates the lungs, 空氣脹肺; Flatulent, *a.*

膨脹, distention; expansion.

蠱脹, dropsy; ascites.

脾

P'i

五臟之一, Spleen, *n.*

脾氣, temper.

腋

Yeh

肘後也, Arm pit, *n.*; arm-hole, *n.*

腎

Shên

1. 五臟之一, Kidney (內腎), *n.*; testicle (外腎), *n.*

2. 屬於腎者, Nephritic, *a.*

腎囊, scrotum.

腔

Ch'iang

1. 胸中空處也, Breast, *n.*, 如 his breast is full of resentment, 滿腔怨氣.

2. 腔調也, Notes, *n.*, 如 high notes, 高腔.

裝腔作勢, to put on airs.

腑

Fu

臟腑也, Bowel, *n.*, 如 lungs and bowels, 肺腑.

腕

Wan

手腕也, Wrist, *n.*

舒

Shu

1. 舒服也, At ease, *v.*, 如 to put one's mind at ease, 舒懷; Comfortable, *a.*; in good health, *a.*

2. 展也, To spread out, *v.*, 如 to spread out a roll, 舒卷.

莽

Mang

1. 密林也, Jungle, *n.*, 如 to hide in the jungle, 伏莽.

2. 粗鹵也, Rude, *a.*, 如 a rude person, 莽漢.

伏莽遍地, brigands are seen everywhere.

菇

Ku

菌類, Mushroom, *n.*

菊

Chü

花名, Chrysanthemum, *n.*

菌

Chün

地覃也, Mushroom, *n.*; fungus, *n.*

微菌, microcosm.

菘

Fu

菘菘或作蘿蔔, Turnip, *n.*; carrot (黃蘿蔔), *n.*; radish (紅蘿蔔), *n.*

菜

Ts'ai

1. 蔬也, Cabbage, *n.*, 如 pickled cabbage, 鹹菜; Rape, *n.*, 如 rape oil, 菜油; Vegetable, *n.*, 如 vegetable garden, 菜園; Green, *n.*, 如 green stall, 菜攤.

2. 餽饌也, Fare, *n.*, 如 a bill of fare, 菜單.

生菜, lettuce.
 紫菜, laver.
 小菜場, market.
 黃芽菜, borecole.
 一道菜, mess.

菠 菜名, Spinach, *n.*; spinach,
n.
Po

華 美麗也, Pompous, *a.*; gay,
a., 如 pompous or gay
Hua dress, 華服; Showy, *a.*,
 如 a showy person, 務華
 者; Flowery, *a.*, 如 a flowery
 style, 華美之文; Gaudy, *a.*, 如
 neither gaudy nor coarse, 不華不
 朴; Splendid, *a.*; sumptuous, *a.*

華夏, China.
 浮華, vanity.

菱 芰也, Caltrop, *n.*
Ling

菽 豆類, Pulse, *n.*, 如 he could
Shu not distinguish pulse
 from wheat, 彼不辨菽麥.

萁 豆莖也, The stalk of pulse,
n.
Chi

萃 聚也, To collect, *v.* (參看聚
 字).
Ts'ui

萄 葡萄, 果名, Grape, *n.*
T'ao 葡萄藤, vine.
 葡萄乾, raisin.
 鮮葡萄汁, must.

萌 1. 芽也, Bud, *n.*
 2. 發芽也, To spring, *v.*,
Méng 如 the herb begins to
 spring forth, 草木萌動;
 ——又假借之義, 如 the idea has
 not yet sprung up, 意念未萌; To
 bud, *v.*; to shoot forth, *v.*

萍 浮萍也, Duckweed, *n.*
P'ing

萎 枯槁也, Withered, *a.*, 如
Wei there is no tree but
 withered, 無木不萎; De-
 cayed, *a.*

虛 1. 空也, Empty, *a.*, 如 an
Hsi empty vessel, 虛器; ——
 又廣義, 如 an empty
 title, 虛名; Vain, *a.*, 如
 to pass one's life in vain, 虛度一
 生; Airy, *a.*, 如 an airy talk, 虛
 言; fallacious, *a.*, 如 fallacious
 hopes, 虛望; windy, *a.*
 2. 偽也, False, *a.*, 如 a false account,
 虛帳.
 3. 謙也, Humble, *a.*, 如 a humble
 mind, 虛心.
 4. 掛名也, Titular, *a.*, 如 a titular
 office, 虛銜.

虛浮, altisonant.
 虛無黨, nihilist.

蛙 蝦蟆屬, Frog, *n.*
Wa

蛛 蜘蛛也, Spider, *n.*
Chu 蛛網, cobweb.

蛟

Chiao

龍屬, A scaly dragon, *n.*

蛤

Ko

蝦蟇之一種, A bivalve, *n.*

蛤蜊, clam.

蛤蚌, oyster.

蛭

Chih

水蛭也, Leech, *n.*; blood-sucker, *n.*

街

Lung

里中道也, Lane, *n.*

街

Chieh

四通道也, Street, *n.*

袱

Fu

包袱也, Wrapper, *n.*

裁

Ts'ai

1. 裂也, To cut, *v.*, 如 to cut paper, 裁紙.

2. 節也, 減也, To diminish, *v.*, 如 to diminish expenditure, 裁經費; To cut off, *v.* 如 to cut off superfluity, 裁其有餘.

裁縫, tailor.

裂

Lieh

破也, 撕也, To split, *v.*, 如 the vessels split because the water they contain freezes and expands, 器

皿因所盛之水結冰而漲裂; To tear, *v.*, 如 to tear a piece of silk, 裂帛; To burst, *v.*, 如 to burst to pieces, 裂為數塊; To rend, *v.*; to crack, *v.*; to forfeit, *v.*

視

Shih

1. 瞻也, To look at, *v.*, 如 look at nothing that is not consistent with propriety, 非禮勿視; To look, *v.*, 如 to look with fierce piercing eyes, 睜目而視; To glance, *v.*, 如 to glance about, 環視; To cast, *v.*, 如 to cast for a moment, 略視; To gaze, (熟視) *v.*

2. 看待也, To regard, *v.*, 如 to regard it as unimportant, 視為細故; To do, *v.*, 如 to do to others as we do to ourselves, 視人如己; To consider, *v.*, 如 to consider as important, 視為重要; To pass, *v.*, 如 this cannot pass for a fault, 此不能視為過失; To hold, *v.*

視角, visual angle.

視差, parallax.

斜視, squint.

訴

Su

告也, To complain of, *v.*, 如 to complain of one's grievances, 訴苦; To state, *v.*, 如 to state a

wrong, 訴冤.

訴訟, lawsuit; action; complaint.

上訴, appeal.

診

Chèn

視病也, To feel, *v.*, 如 to feel the pulse, 診脈; To examine, *v.*, 如 to examine the disease, 診病;

To diagnose, *v.*

註

Chu

1. 註解也, Commentary, *n.*, 如 to add to the commentary, 補註; Explanation, *n.*, 如 glossary explanation, 旁註; Note, *n.*

2. 登記也, To register, *v.*, 如 to register a name, 註名冊上.

詈
Li
罵也, To revile, *v.* (參看罵字).

詐
Cha
1. 僞也, To feign, *v.*, 如 to feign to be honest, 詐爲誠實; Deceitful, *a.*, 如 deceitful language, 詐言; To pretend, *v.*, 如 to pretend to be sick, 詐病; To sham, *v.*

2. 勒索也, To extort, *v.*, 如 to extort money, 詐人錢財; To cheat, *v.*; to blackmail, *v.*

詔
Chao
1. 詔書也, Imperial proclamation, *n.*; mandate, *n.*; decree, *n.*
2. 命也, To bid, *v.*, 如 bid him be seated, 詔之坐。

評
P'ing
批評也, To criticise, *v.*; to review, *v.*, 如 to criticise an essay, 評文; Sentence, *n.*, 如 to pass a sentence, 下評語; To judge, *v.*, 如 to judge others by their short-comings, 評人之短。

報紙之短評, editorial comments.

詞
Tz'ü
言也, Word, *n.*; expression, *n.* (參看言辭等字).

象
Hsiang
1. 大獸名, Elephant, *n.*
2. 景象也, Sight, *n.*, 如 a great sight, 異象; Phenomena, *n.*, 如 celestial phenomena, 天象。

象牙, ivory; tusk.

象鼻, trunk.

象奴, mahout.

象限(四分周天之一), quadrant.
氣象學, meteorology.

貂
Tiao
鼠名, Sable, *n.*; marten, *n.*

貴
Kuei
1. 尊貴也, Noble, *a.*, 如 a noble family, 貴胄; Nobility, *n.*, 如 no line is drawn between the nobility and the common people, 無分貴賤; Dignitaries, *n.*, 如 to speak evil of the dignitaries, 毀謗貴人。
2. 價昂也, Dear, *a.*; high, *a.*, 如 the price is too dear or high, 價太貴; Valuable, *a.*, 如 valuable things, 貴物。

貴族, peerage; nobles.

貴族政體, aristocracy.

貶
Pien
1. 減也, To reduce, *v.*, 如 to reduce the price, 貶價; To degrade, *v.*; to diminish, *v.*; to disparage, *v.*
2. 毀也, To condemn, *v.*, 如 to praise or to condemn, 褒貶。

買
Mai
購也, To buy, *v.*; to purchase, *v.*

貸
Tai
1. 告借也, To borrow, *v.*; loan, *n.*
2. 寬恕也, To pardon, *v.*

責無旁貸, no shirking of responsibility.

費

Fei

1. 消耗也, To spend, *v.*, 如 to spend money, 費錢; To waste, *v.*, 如 to waste strength, 費力; To expend, *v.*, 如 to expend much labour and care, 費盡心機.
2. 費用也, Expense, *n.*, 如 travelling expenses, 旅費; Fee, *n.*, 如 entrance fee, 入會費; Charge, *n.*, 如 telegraph charge, 電報費; Expenditure, *n.*; outlay, *n.*; fare (專指船車費用), *n.*

浪費, to dissipate; to lavish; to squander.

貼

T'ieh

- 黏也, To stick, *v.*, 如 to stick it on the wall, 貼於牆上; To paste, *v.*, 如 to paste up a proclamation, 貼告示; To post, *v.*, 如 to post play bills, 貼戲單.

津貼, subsidy.

貼近, to attach to.

貼水 (銀洋), agio.

賀

Ho

- 慶賀也, To congratulate, *v.*; to compliment, *v.*; to felicitate, *v.*

朝賀, levee.

赧

Nan

- 慚而面赤也, To blush, *v.*; to flush, *v.*

超

Ch'ao

1. 躍也, To leap, *v.*, 如 to take Mt. T'ai under your arm and leap over the North Sea (an impossibility), 挾太山以超北海.
2. 出衆也, To excel, *v.*, 如 to excel others, 超羣; To exceed, *v.*

越

Yüeh

- 踰也, To overstep, *v.*, 如 overstep propriety, 越禮; To cross, *v.*, 如 to cross the border, 越界; To pass, *v.*, 如 to pass a night in a house, 越宿; To exceed, *v.*; to go beyond, *v.*; to transgress, *v.*; to trespass, *v.*

跌

Tieh

- 失足也, To fall, *v.*

跑

P ao

- 奔馳也, To run, *v.*; to gallop, *v.*

賽跑, to race.

跑馬場, race-course.

跚

Shan

- 蹣跚, Shambling, *v.*

跛

Po

- 足偏廢也, Lame, *a.*; halt, *a.*; to limp, *v.*

距

Chü

1. 離也, Distance, *n.*, 如 the distance from the east to the west, 東西相距; From, *prep.*, 如 about a mile from the shore, 距岸約一英里; Space, *n.*, 如 the space between two hills, 二山之距.
2. 雞距也, The spur of a cock.

軸

Chou

- 樞軸也, Shaft, *n.*, 如 the shaft of a steam-engine, 機軸; Axis, *n.*, 如 minor axis, 短軸(幾何); Axle, *n.*

卷軸, roller.

畫軸, scroll.

辜
Ku

罪也, Offence, *n.*; guilt, *n.*
(詳見罪字).

無辜, innocent.

逮
Tal

及也, To come up to, *v.*

被逮, to get arrested.

進
Chin

1. 前行也, To go forward, *v.*, 如 it has not been decided whether we should go forward or not, 進退未定; To advance, *v.*, 如 advance and stop not, 進而不止; To proceed, *v.*

2. 入也, To enter, *v.*

進步, progress; improvement;
advancement.

進口, to import.

進口貨, imports.

急進黨, radical party.

進退兩難之境. dilemma.

逸
I

1. 安也, Ease, *n.*
2. 暇也, Leisure, *n.*, 如 to live at leisure, 逸居; Idle, *a.*

都
Tu

京城也, Capital, *n.*;
metropolitan city, *n.*;
metropolis, *n.*

酡
T'ò

醉而面紅也, Flushed (with wine), *a.*

酣
Han

1. 微醉也, Topsy, *a.*; drunk, *a.*
2. 深也, Sound, *a.*, 如 sound sleep, 酣睡.

酥
Su

1. 鬆脆也, Crisp, *a.*
2. 酥酪也, Koumiss, *n.*

量
Liang

1. 所容也, Capacity, *n.*, 如 capacity to drink wine, 酒量; — 又廣義, 如 a man of small capacity, 局量淺狹者.
2. (平聲)度多寡長短也, To measure, *v.*, 如 to measure rice, 量米(指多寡); to measure a field, 量田(指長短); — 又廣義, 如 measure your expenditure by your income (to live within means), 量入爲出; To ascertain, *v.*, 如 to ascertain its number, 量其多寡; To gauge, *v.*

測量, survey.

度量學, metrology.

鈍
T'un

不銳利也, Blunt, *a.*, 如 the knife is blunt, 刀鈍; Obtuse, *a.*, 如 an obtuse angle, 鈍角; Dull, *a.*, 如 dull of apprehension, 昏鈍.

鈔
Ch'ao

1. 謄寫也, To copy, *v.*, 如 to copy a book, 鈔書; To transcribe, *v.*
2. 楮幣名, Bank-note, *n.*;
paper money, *n.*

鈔本, apograph.

鈕
Niu

鈕扣也, Button, *n.*

鈞
Chün

三十斤也, Thirty catties, *n.*

開

K'ai

1. 啓也, To open, *v.*, 如 to open the window, 開窗; — 又假借之義, 如 to open oneself, 開誠布公; To disclose, *v.*, 如 to disclose a box, 開箱.
2. 展也, To unfold, *v.*, 如 to unfold a letter and read it, 開函捧讀.
3. 設立也, To establish or start, *v.*, 如 to establish or start a firm, 開行.
4. 放也, To burst forth, *v.*, 如 the flowers burst forth, 花開.
5. 細錄也, To make out, *v.*, 如 to make out an account, 開出帳目.
6. 起程也, To start, *v.*, 如 when will the train start? 火車幾時將開.
7. 通利也, To whet, *v.*, 如 to whet the appetite, 開胃.

開罪, to offend.

開通, enlightened.

開化, civilized.

閏

Jun

日月之餘分, Intercalary, *a.*, 如 an intercalary month, 閏月.

閏日之年, bissextile; leap-year.

閑

Hsien

防制也, To restrain, *v.*, 如 to restrain vicious habits and foster sincere ones, 閑邪存誠; To guard

against, *v.*

閒

Hsien

1. 空閒也, Leisure, *n.*, 如 to be at leisure, 閒居; Idle, *a.*, 如 idle talk, 閒談; Unoccupied, *n.*

2. (音艱, 俗作間) 中間也, Between, *prep.*, 如 between two nations, 二國之間; between nine and eight o'clock, 八九點鐘之間; Interval, *n.*, 如 an interval of one year, 一年之間.

3. 室也, Room, *n.*, 如 there are six rooms in this house, 此屋共有六間; Division, *n.*, 如 a division of a house, 一間房.

4. (去聲, 音見) 隔也, Every other, *a.*, 如 (ver, other day, 間日.

間斷, to interrupt.

間接, indirectly.

偷閒, to loaf.

離間, to estrange.

譏間, to impeach.

中間人, go-between; mediator.

陽

Yang

1. 陰之對也, Male, *a.*

2. 男子生殖器也, Penis, *n.*

太陽, sun.

壯陽, aphrodisiac.

太陽穴, temple.

隅

Yu

角也, Corner, *n.*, 如 the corner of the city wall, 城隅; Angle, *n.*, 如 the four angles of a table,

桌之四隅; Nook, *n.*

隆

Lung

1. 高起也, Eminent, *a.*

2. 豐大也, Abundant, *a.*

隊

Tui

軍伍也, Rank, *n.*, 如 to dress rank, 排隊; File, *n.*, 如 to march in a file, 依隊伍而行; Body, *n.*, 如 a body of troops, 一隊兵; Division, *n.*; squadron, *n.*; regiment, *n.*

隍

Huang

無水之城池也, A dry moat.

階 1. 陞也, Step, *n.*, 如 in front of the steps, 階前.
Chieh 2. 等級也, Rank, *n.*, 如 official rank, 官階;
 Degree, *n.*

雁 野鷺也, Wild-goose, *n.*
Yen

雄 牡也, Male, *a.*
Hsiung 英雄, hero (指男);
 heroine (指女).
 雄黃, orpiment; zarnich.

雅 不俗也, Elegant, *a.*, 如 elegant expression, 措詞
Ya 嫺雅; Refined, *a.*; genteel, *a.*

集 1. 聚合也, To collect, *v.*,
Chi 如 to collect money, 集資; To bring together, *v.*, 如 to bring all parties to a suit together for a trial, 集訊; To gather, *v.*, 如 spectators gather like clouds, 觀者雲集; To assemble, *v.*; to convene, *v.*; to muster, *v.*

2. 編也, Collection, *n.*, 如 a collection of essays, 文集

雇 賃也, To hire, *v.*, 如 to hire a cart, 雇車; To engage, *v.*, 如 to engage a labourer, 雇工.
Ku

雲 山川氣也, Cloud, *n.*
Yün 烏雲, nimbus.

韌 柔而固也. Tough, *a.*;
Ning pliant, *a.*; tenacious, *a.*

韌性, tenacity.

項 1. 頭後也, Nape, *n.*
Hsiang 2. 種類也, Description, *n.*,
 如 goods of every description, 各項貨物.

項圈, necklet.

順 1. 循也, In accordance
Shun with, *prep.*, 如 to act in accordance with the wishes of the people, 順輿情; Obedient, *a.*, 如 to be obedient to parents, 順從父母.
 2. 便利也, Fair, *a.*; favourable, *a.*, 如 fair or favourable wind, 順風; Prosperous, *a.*

須 需也, Necessary, *a.* (參看
Hsü 需字).

須臾, momentarily.

飧 晚餐也, Supper, *n.*; evening meal, *n.*
Sun

黃 五色之一, Yellow, *a.*
Huang saffron (深黃), *n.*,
 sallow (淡黃), *n.*, tawny (老黃), *n.*

黃連, bitter-wort.

黃道, zodiac.

黃瓜, cucumber.

硫黃, sulphur.

蛋黃, yolk.

大黃, rhubarb.

牛黃, bezoar.

藤黃, gamboge.

黍
Shu

小米也, Millet, *n.*

黑
Hei

1. 五色之一, Black, *a.*
2. 昏暗也, Dark, *a.*, 如 dark night, 黑夜; Sombre, *a.*, 如 sombre cloud, 黑雲.

黑人, negro.

十三畫

亂
Luan

1. 擾也, To confuse, *v.*; to disturb, *v.*, 如 to confuse or disturb one's mind, 亂人之意; To

annoy, *v.*

2. 事物不理也, Huddle, *n.*; mess, *n.*, 如 all in a huddle or mess, 事雜亂; Disorder, *n.*, 如 all things in disorder, 各物雜亂; Chaos, *n.*
3. 反叛也, Insurrection, *n.*; rebellion, *n.*, 如 to raise an insurrection or a rebellion, 作亂; Distraction, *n.*, 如 political distraction, 政治上之亂事; Trouble, *n.*
4. 混淆也, To confound, *v.*, 如 specious words confound virtue, 巧言亂德.

亂民, a mob.

作亂, mutiny; sedition.

催
Ts'ui

促也, To hurry, *v.*, 如 to hurry him on, 催之使速; To urge, *v.*, 如 to urge that action be taken, 催

辦某事; To press, *v.*, 如 to press for rent, 催租.

傭
Yung

1. 雇也, To hire, *v.*, 如 to hire a labour, 傭工.
2. 受役於人者, Labourer, *n.*; workman, *n.*

店傭, an employer.

傲
Ao

- 慢也, Proud, *a.*, 如 proud disposition, 傲性; Haughty, *a.*, 如 haughty bearing, 傲容; Arrogant, *a.*; pride, *n.*

傳

Ch'uan

1. 授也, To hand down, *v.*, 如 an estate handed down from one's ancestors, 祖傳業產.

2. 召也, To summon, *v.*, 如 to summon for trial, 傳訊.
3. 遞也, To transmit, *v.*, 如 to transmit a letter, 傳信.
4. 播也, To spread, *v.*, 如 to spread a false report, 傳播謠言.
5. 遺傳也, To propagate, *v.*, 如 to propagate species, 傳種;——又廣義, 如 to propagate sound, 傳聲.
6. (去聲)事迹之紀載也, Memoir, *n.*, 如 memoirs of eminent persons, 名人傳; Biography, *n.*, 如 biography of distinguished ladies, 烈女傳; Record, *n.*

傳單, a circular.

傳染, to communicate; to infect; contagious.

傳道(基督教), to preach.

遺傳性, hereditary.

相傳之說, tradition.

債
Chai

欠款也, Debt, *n.*, 如 to be in debt, 負債.

債主, creditor.
逼責, to demand payment.
國債, national debt.
公債票, bond.

傷
Shang

1. 損也, 害也, To hurt, *v.*, 如 to severely hurt, 身受重傷; — 又廣義, 如 to hurt one's feelings, 有傷感情; To injure, *v.*, 如 to injure one's constitution, 傷氣體; — 又廣義, 如 to injure one's reputation, 傷人名譽; Harm, *n.*, 如 no harm, 無傷; Inimical, *a.*, 如 it is inimical to peace, 有傷和氣; Detrimental, *a.*
2. 悲痛也, Grieved, *pp.*, 如 greatly grieved or grieved beyond measure, 無限傷感.

傷心, heart-broken.

傾
Ch'ing

1. 側也, To incline, *v.* (參看側字).
2. 倒也, To pour out, *v.*, 如 to pour out water from a flower-vase, 傾去花瓶中之水.
3. 覆也, To ruin, *v.*, 如 through gambling he has ruined his whole family, 以賭傾其家.
4. 坍倒也, To collapse, *v.*, 如 a house collapses, 房屋傾圮.

將傾. tottering.

僂
Lü

曲背也, Hunchbacked, *a.*

僅
Chin

祇也, Only, *adv.*; but, *adv.* or *prep.*, 如 he has not come here but once, 彼僅來過一次; Barely, *adv.*, 如 barely enough for use, 僅可數用.

募
Mou

1. 徵也, To levy, *v.*, 如 to levy troops, 募兵; to enlist, *v.*, 如 to enlist militia, 招募團勇.
2. 捐集也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise money by subscription, 募錢; To ask for contribution, *v.*

勢
Shih

1. 權力也, Power, *n.*, 如 to lose power, 失勢; Influence, *n.*, 如 spheres of influence, 勢力範圍.
2. 情狀也, Circumstance, *n.*, 如 under the force of circumstances, 爲勢所迫; State, *n.*, 如 the state of the army leaves nothing to be desired, 軍勢方盛.
3. 隱物也, Penis, *n.*
地勢, geographical position.
演手勢, to beckon.

勤
Ch'in

勞力也, Diligent, *a.*, 如 diligent in administration of government, 勤於政治; Industrious, *a.*, 如 very industrious in study, 勤學; Active, *a.*

匯
Hui

1. 水迴旋也, Whirling, *a.*
2. 劃付也, To remit, *v.*, 如 to remit by mail, 由郵局匯款; To draw on, *v.*, 如 I will draw on you for one thousand taels, 我向爾匯銀一千兩.

匯票, draft; bill of exchange.
匯款, remittances.
郵局匯票, postal money-order.

厩
Chiu

馬房也, Stable, *n.*

嗅
Hsiu

鼻聞也, To smell, *v.*

噪
Sang

喉管也, Larynx, *n.*

嗜
Shih

好也, To lust, *v.*, 如 to lust after gain, 嗜利; To be fond of, *v.*, 如 to be fond of gambling, 嗜賭.

嗜好, vice.
嗜好品, a luxury.

嗟
Chieh

嗟乎, Alas! *inj.*

嗣
Ssu

1. 繼也, To succeed to, *v.*, 如 to succeed to the throne, 嗣位; To inherit, *v.*, 如 to inherit property from one's father; he follows the calling of his father, 嗣父之業.
2. 後嗣也, Heir, *n.*, 如 without an heir, 無嗣.

園
Yüan

種植之所, Garden, *n.* (花園), 如 a public garden, 公園; Orchard, *n.* (果園), 如 the cultivation of orchards, 果園之種植法.

幼稚園, kindergarten.
萬牲園, menagerie.

圓
Yüan

1. 方之對也, Round, *a.*, 如 as round as a ball, 圓如球; Circular, *a.*, 如 circular lines, 圓線.

2. 滿也, Full, *a.*, 如 the full moon, 月圓.

圓通, accomodating; obliging.
圓轉(言語), circuitous.
橢圓, oval; ellipse.
扁圓, oblate spheroid.
尖圓, conical.
銀圓, a silver dollar.
長圓體, cylinder.

塊
K'uai

1. 物之體積名, Piece, *n.*, 如 a piece of meat, 一塊肉; Loaf, *n.*; lump, *n.*, 如 a loaf or lump of sugar, 一塊糖; Bit, *n.*
2. 結核也, Lump, *n.*, 如 to form into a lump, 結成一塊.

泥塊, clay.

塑
Su

泥製也, To model in clay, *v.*

塔
T'a

浮屠也, Pagoda, *n.*, 如 an ancient pagoda, 古塔.

燈塔, lighthouse.

塗
T'u

1. 塗抹也, To daub, *v.*, 如 to daub with mud, 塗以泥; To smear, *v.*, 如 to smear with blood, 塗血.
2. 抹去也, To cross out, *v.*, 如 to cross out a word, 塗去一字.

塘
T'ang

池塘也, Pond, *n.*, 如 a fish-pond, 魚塘.

塚
Chung

墓也, Grave, *n.*; tomb, *n.* (詳見墓字).

義塚, public cemetery.

塞 1. 止住也, To stop, *v.*, 如 to stop the vent, 塞漏卮.

Sai 2. 壅塞也, To block, *v.*, 如 to block the road, 塞路;

To choke, *v.*, 如 choked with rage, 怒氣塞胸; To stuff, *v.*, 如 the nose stuffed up, 鼻塞; To barricade, *v.*; to obstruct, *v.*

3. 置入也, To tuck, *v.*, 如 to tuck a book into the pocket, 將書塞入衣袋.

4. 塞子也, Stopple, *n.*, 如 the stopple of a bottle, 瓶塞; Cork (軟木塞), *n.*, 如 it is as light as a cork, 輕如木塞.

5. (去聲, 音賽), 邊界也, Frontier, *n.*, 如 to pass beyond the frontier, 出塞.

塞口, to gag; to stopper (按前字人物通用, 後字但指物言).

填 1. 塞也, To fill up, *v.*, 如 to fill up the creek, 填河; To reclaim, *v.*, 如 to reclaim the sea, 填海.

T'ien

2. 寫也, To write in a blank space, *v.*, 如 to write one's name in the place left blank, 填名.

奧 深奧也, Mysterious, *a.*, 如 a mysterious affair, 奧妙之事; Recess, *n.*, 如 the deep recess of science, 科學之奧妙.

Ao

媳 子婦也, Daughter-in-law, *n.*

Hsi

嫁 適人也, To marry or wed a husband, *v.*

Chia

嫁禍, to impute.

再嫁, deuterogamy.

嫂

Sao

兄之妻也, Sister-in-law, *n.*, (the wife of one's elder brother).

嫌

Hsien

1. 不愜也, To dislike, *v.*; to disfavour, *v.*

2. 隙也, Aversion, *n.*, 如 to bear an aversion, 挾嫌; Difference, *n.*, 如 to settle the difference, 釋嫌.

避嫌疑, to avoid suspicion.

孵

Fu

覆卵也, To hatch, *v.*

幹

Kan

1. 能也, Capable, *a.*, 如 a capable official, 幹員.

2. 身也, Trunk, *n.*, 如 the old trunk of a tree, 樹之老幹; —— 又假借之義, 如 trunk-line, 幹路 (如鐵路河道之類).

幹才, ability.

廉

Lien

1. 不貪也, Honest, *a.*, 如 an honest official, 廉吏;

Clean-handed, *a.*, 如 a clean-handed man, 廉士;

Incorrupt, *a.*

2. 物價相宜也, Fair, *a.*; cheap, *a.*, 如 the price is fair, 價廉; Popular, *a.*

3. 正角也, Rectangle, *n.*, 如 rectangle and corner, 廉隅.

4. 忠直也, Honour, *a.*; integrity, *a.*

大法小廉. when the superior officials are themselves law-abiding their inferiors will become honest.

砥礪廉隅, his integrity is beyond corruption.

廊 遊廊也，走廊也，Verandah, n.; corridor, n.; gallery, n.
Lang

彙 集也，To collect, v., 如 to collect them into book form, 彙成一冊。
Hui

彙報, to make a periodic report.

字彙, vocabulary.

微 1. 細小也，Slight, a, 如 a slight injury, 微傷; Small a., 如 small gains, 微利; Minute, a., 如 minute particles of dust, 微塵; A little, adv., 如 a little damp, 微濕。
Wei

2. 無也，But, conj., 如 but for your help, I may have been ruined, 微爾之助吾其敗矣。

3. 賤也，Low, a, 如 of low birth, 出身甚微; Humble, a.

微質, atom; molecule.

微分, differential.

微服, disguised.

微生物, micro-organism; aerobies (空氣微生物); animalcule.

顯微鏡, microscope.

想 思想也，To think, v. (詳見思字)。
Hsiang

理想, theory.

設想, imagination; fancy; fiction.

理想的, ideal.

惹 招也，To incur, v., 如 to incur one's displeasure, 惹人怒。
Jo

愁 憂愁也，Sorrow, n., 如 to dispel sorrow, 消愁; Rueful, a.; melancholy, a., 如 a rueful countenance; a melancholy look, 愁容; To worry, v., 如 do not worry about to-morrow, 莫愁明日事; —— 又 n., 如 worry is sufficient to undermine one's health, 愁足損人; Sad, a.; gloomy, a.

愆 1. 過也，Fault, n.
Ch'ien 2. 踰也，To transgress, v., 如 to transgress the appointed time, 愆期; To miss, v.

愈 1. 益也，More, adv., 如 the more he has, the more dissatisfied he is, 愈多愈不知足。
Yü

2. 勝也，Better, a., 如 this is better than that, 此愈於彼。

3. 病痊也，Better, a., 如 I am little better to-day, 今病小愈; Recovered, pp., 如 fully recovered, 全愈。

意 1. 動念也，Opinion, n., 如 what is his opinion? 其意如何; Sentiment, n., 如 good sentiments, 美意; I

Thought, n., 如 beyond thought, 意外; Motive, n., 如 from good motives, 存美意; Notion, n.

2. 意見也，Views, n., 如 my views are different from yours, 我之意與君不同; Conviction, n., 如 the conviction of the majority, 大眾之意; Way, n., 如 to have one's own way, 凡事隨己意。

3. 志向也, Intention, *n.*, 如 no such intention, 並無此意; End, *n.*, 如 his end is to please you, 其意欲求悅於爾; Purpose, *n.*, 如 to do it on purpose, 故意爲之; Mind, *n.*, 如 to make up one's mind, 決意。
4. 存心也, To mean, *v.*, 如 what do you mean? 究係何意。

注意, note; attention.

應求其言外之意, one should read between lines.

愚

Yü

1. 無知也, Stupid, *a.*; foolish, *a.*; ignorant, *a.*; dull, *a.*; rustic, *a.*; silly, *a.*

2. 愚弄也, To befool, *v.*, 如 it is the way to befool others, 此乃愚人之術; To make fool of, *v.*

愛

Ai

1. 親愛也, To love, *v.*, 如 to love others as ourselves, 愛人如己; Affectionate, *a.*; beloved, *a.*; dear, *a.*, 如 affectionate, beloved, or dear so, 愛子。

2. 喜好也, To like, *v.*; to be fond of, *v.*

溺愛, to dote on; affection; to fondle.

博愛, altruism.

可愛, amiable.

愛國者, patriot.

感

Kan

1. 動也, To affect, *v.*, 如 to be affected with commiseration, 傷感; To touch, *v.*, 如 to touch one's feeling, 感動人心; To influence, *v.*, 如 to influence by goodness, 以德感人。

2. 感激也, Grateful, *a.*, 如 are you grateful for his favours? 爾感其恩否; Obligated, *pp.*, 如 I am much obliged to you, 甚感; Beholden, *a.*; gratitude, *n.*; appreciation, *n.*
3. 受也, To catch, *v.*, 如 to catch cold, 感受風寒。

感情, feelings; emotions.

愧

K'uei

- 慚愧也, Ashamed, *a.*, 如 I am ashamed of my stupidity, 自愧無才; Shame, *n.*, 如 to be free from shame before men, 不愧於人; Abashed, *a.*

慎

Shên

- 謹慎也, Careful, *a.*, 如 be careful of what you say, 慎言; Cautious, *a.*, 如 be cautious lest you make a noise, 慎勿出聲; Carefulness, *n.*, 如 carefulness reduces the chances for error to minimum, 慎可寡過。

失慎, a fire has broke out.

慄

Li

- 戰慄也, To shiver, *v.*, 如 to shiver without cold, 不寒而慄。

慊

Ch'ieh

- 快也, 足也, Enjoyment, *n.*, 如 self-enjoyment, 自慊; Satisfaction, *n.*, 如 this act is not likely to bring about satisfaction, 行有不慊於心。

慌

Huang

- 驚慌也, Agitated, *a.*, 如 to look agitated, 形狀慌張; Alarmed, *pp.*, 如 he is quite alarmed, 彼甚驚慌; Confused, *a.*, 如 a confused mind, 心慌; Trepidation, *n.*

戢

Ch'i

1. 止也, To cease, *v.*, 如 to cease hostilities, 戢兵.
2. 斂也, To fold, *v.*, 如 to fold the wings, 戢翼.

戣

Têng

- 釐毀也, A steelyard *n.*; a scale, *n.*

損

Sun

1. 害也, To injure, *v.*, 如 to injure others for one's own profit, 損人利己; Damage, *n.*, 如 to sustain damages, 受損; To spoil, *v.*, 如 to spoil my case to a large extent, 於我事大有所損; Detrimental, *a.*, 如 it is detrimental to our interests, 有損於此; To prejudice, *v.*
2. 減也, To jeopardize, *v.*; to undermine, *v.*, 如 his authority is in no way undermined, 於彼權力仍無少損.

損上益下, to enrich the nation at the expense of the government.

損友, a dangerous company.

搏

Po

- 擊也, To attack, *v.*, 如 to attack a tiger, 搏虎; To strike, *v.*

搏水, to splash.

搓

Ts'ou

- 搓擲也, To twist, *v.*, 如 to twist a cord, 搓繩; To roll, *v.*, 如 to roll the paper, 搓紙條; To rub, *v.*, 如 to rub two hands, 搓手; To knead, *v.*

搔

Sao

- 爬也, To scratch, *v.*, 如 to scratch an itching place, 搔癢.

隔靴搔癢, to scratch an itch with boots on (no relief; too far from the mark).

搖

Yao

1. 動也, To shake, *v.*, 如 to shake the bottle, 將瓶搖動; —— 又假借之義, 如 his power has grown too strong to be shaken, 彼勢力日鉅不復可搖撼矣; To wave, *v.*, 如 to wave the flag, 搖旗; To wag, *v.*, 如 to wag the tail, 搖尾; To sway, *v.*, 如 the reed is swayed by wind, 蘆葦爲風所搖動; To swing, *v.*, 如 the pendulum swings, 鐘錘搖擺; To oscillate, *v.*; to vibrate, *v.*; to toss, *v.*; to move to and fro, *v.*; to ring, *v.*, 如 to ring a bell, 搖鈴.
2. 心不定也, To waver, *v.*, 如 they began to waver, 彼等之心始爲之搖動; To vacillate, *v.*, 如 he seemed to vacillate, 其意似搖搖無主.

招搖, flashy or loud.

搗

Tao

v.

- 舂也, To pound, *v.*, 如 to pound medicine, 搗藥; To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat clothes, 搗衣; To bray,

搜

Sou

- 細尋也, To search, *v.*, 如 to search for evidence, 搜查證據.

搥

Ch'ui

背; To pommel, *v.*

- 擊也, To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat one's breast, 搥胸; To pound, *v.*, 如 to pound on the loins, 搥

揚 摹碑也, To take a fac-simile, *v.*, 如 to take a fac-simile of the inscriptions on a monument,

T'a

揚碑.

搭 支也, To erect, *v.*, 如 to erect a temporary platform, 搭架.

Ta

搭客, a passenger (either on board a train or steamer).

敬 恭敬也, To reverence, *v.*, 如 love your parents and reverence your superiors, 愛親敬長; To respect, *v.*, 如 respect the old and be kind to the young, 敬老慈幼; To honour, *v.*

Ching

斟 傾注也, To pour out, *v.*, 如 to pour out wine, 斟酒.

Chên

新 1. 舊之對也, New, *a.*, 如 the new world, 新世界.
2. 更新也, To begin anew, *v.*, 如 to begin one's life anew; 自新; To reform, *v.*, 如 to reform the people, 新民.

Hsin

暄 暖也, To warm, *v.*, 如 the sun warms, 日以暄之.

Hsüan

暇 閒也, Leisure, *n.*, 如 no leisure, 無暇; Off, *a.*, 如 an off day, 暇日; Unoccupied, *a.*

Hsia

暈 1. 天象之旁氣也, Halo, *n.*, 如 a halo surrounding the moon, 月暈.

Yün

2. 頭眩也, Giddy, *a.*, 如 to make giddy, 使之眩暈; Dizzy, *a.*
3. 昏迷也, To faint, *v.*, 如 he fainted but soon came to himself again, 暈而復甦; Swoon, *n.*, 如 to fall into a swoon, 發暈.

暈船, seasick; nausea.

暑 熱也, Heat, *n.*, 如 to get away from the heat, 避暑; Sultry, *a.*, 如 sultry weather, 暑天.

Shu

大暑, canicular.

酷暑, sweltry.

中暑, sunstroke; heat-prostration.

暖 溫暖也, Warm, *a.*

Nuan

暖房, stove (烘花用); green-house.

暗 1. 無光也, Dark, *a.*, 如 a dark house, 暗室; Dim, *a.*, 如 dim colours, 暗色; Dull, *a.*; gloomy, *a.*, 如 a dull day; gloomy weather, 天色昏暗; Obscure, *a.*

An

2. 不露也, Blind, *a.*, 如 a blind ditch, 暗溝.

會 1. 聚集也, To meet, *v.*, 如 to meet for deliberation, 會議; Meeting, *n.*, 如 the special meeting will be held to-morrow, 將於明日開臨時會.

Hui

2. 會同也, Jointly, *adv.*, 如 to examine jointly, 會審; To unite, *v.*, 如 to unite in pursuing, 會楫.

3. 團體之名, Society, *n.*, 如 a literary society, 文學會; Club, *n.*, 如 to form a club, 組織一會(時下通譯俱樂部); Association, *n.*, 如 Young Men's Christian Association, 基督教青年會; Chamber, *n.*, 如 the general chamber of commerce, 商務總會; Company, *n.*, 如 a mercantile company, 商會; Assembly, *n.*, 如 a public assembly, 公會; Union, *n.*, 如 to form a union, 組合一會.
4. 教會也, Mission, *n.*, 如 Presbyterian Mission, 長老會.
5. 接待也, To receive, *v.*, 如 to receive a visitor, 會客

會友, member.

會館, guild.

國會, parliament; congress (美國之國會); national assembly.

椰

Yeh

木名, Cocoa, *n.*, 如 coconut, 椰子; Palmetto, *n.* (亦名棕櫚).

櫻

Tsung

櫻欄也, Coir, *n.*, 如 a coir mat, 櫻墊; Palm, *n.*

櫻色, brown.

榘

Chên

桑實也, Mulberry seed, *n.*

椽

Ch'uan

椽也, Rafter, *n.*, 如 to furnish with rafters, 釘椽.

楂

Cha

山楂, A species of hawthorn, *n.*

楊

Yang

木名, Willow, *n.*

楊梅, strawberry.

黃楊, boxwood.

白楊, poplar.

垂楊, weeping-birch.

楓

Fêng

木名, Maple, *n.*

楔

Hsieh

1. 楔子也, Wedge, *n.*

2. 書中小引也, Prologue, *n.*

楚

Ch'u

鞭也, Flogging, *n.*

夏楚, ferule.

清楚, clear.

苦楚, anguish.

榆

Yü

木名, Elm, *n.*

楣

Mei

門上橫梁也, Lintel, *n.*

有辱門楣, a disgrace to one's family.

楫

Chi

槳也, Oar, *n.*, 如 to hew wood into an oar, 剡木爲楫.

若濟川用汝作舟楫, your services are greatly needed to steer the ship of state.

業

Yeh

1. 職業也, Profession, *n.*, 如 original profession, 本業; Employment, *n.*, 如 agricultural employ-

ment, 農業; Business, *n.*, 如 what is his business, 彼操何業; Occupation, *n.*, 如 loss of occupation, 失業; Calling, *n.*, 如 to be engaged in a humble calling, 操業卑微; Pursuit, *n.*, 如 mercantile pursuit, 商業; Industry, *n.*, 如 to encourage industry, 勸業; Vocation, *n.*, 如 a low vocation, 賤業; Interest, *n.*

2. 產業也, Patrimony, *n.*, 如 a patrimony is enlarged only by diligence, 業廣惟勤; Property, *n.*, 如 property inherited from one's ancestors, 祖傳之業; Estate, *n.*, 如 family estate, 家業.

3. 已也, Already, *adv.*, 如 the matter has already been published, 業經宣布.

極
Chi

1. 甚也, Very, *adv.* (詳見甚字).

2. 盡也, Utmost, *a.*, 如 the utmost point, 極點; End, *n.*, 如 no end, 無極; Acme, *n.*, 如 acme of excellence, 好至極點; Extreme, *a.*, 如 the extreme north, 極北; Rank, *a.*, 如 rank nonsense, 荒謬之極.

3. 至高也, Highest, *a.*, 如 the highest rank, 極品.

4. 地軸之兩端也, Pole, *n.*, 如 North Pole and South Pole, 北極南極.

極點, zenith.

極樂世界, paradise.

楷
Ch'ia

模楷也, Exemplar, *n.*; model, *n.*

楷書, regular hand.

楹
Ying

柱也, Pillar, *n.* (詳見柱字).

歇
Hsien

1. 息也, To rest, *v.*, 如 to rest from work, 歇工.

Recess, *n.*, 如 ten minutes' recess, 歇十分鐘;

To stop, *v.*; intermittent, *a.* 如 intermittent pulse, 歇脈.

2. 捨棄也, To give up, *v.*, 如 to give up the business, 歇業.

歲
Sui

年也, Year, *n.* (詳見年字)

殛
Chi

誅也, To kill, *v.*, 如 killed by lightning, 雷殛.

殿
Tien

1. 高大之堂也, Palace, *n.*, 如 the imperial palace, 金殿; Hall, *n.*, 如 the side hall, 側殿.

2. (音店)軍敗後奔也, To bring up the rear, *v.*, 如 it was the duty of the commander to bring up the rear in case of a retreat, 軍敗而殿將軍職也.

毀
Hui

1. 壞也, To raze, *v.*, 如 to raze a city, 毀城; To destroy, *v.*, 如 to destroy an idol, 毀偶像;

To injure, *v.* 如 to injure body, 毀傷身體; To dismantle, *v.*, 如 to dismantle a fort, 拆毀敵臺; To mar, *v.*

2. 貶也, To slander, *v.*, 如 to slander a person, 毀人; To traduce, *v.*, 如 to traduce one's character, 毀人名譽; To blame, *v.*; to defame, *v.*

源 水本也, Source, *n.*, 如 the source of the Yellow River, 黃河之源; — 又假借之義, 如 the source of riches, 財源; **Head water**, *n.*; rise, *n.*; spring, *n.*

財源竭匱, the resources are exhausted.

準 1. 則也, Level, *n.*, 如 the level and the line, 準繩; **Standard**, *n.*; criterion, *n.*

2. 不差也, Exact, *a.*; proper, *a.*, 如 exact or proper time, 準時; Sharp, *a.*, 如 four o'clock sharp, 準四點鐘; Precise, *a.*

準頭, aim.

準時, punctual.

溜 水滴下也, To drip, *v.*
Liu 溜冰, to skate.
檐溜, dripping-eaves.

溝 田間水道也, Ditch, *n.*, 如 to dig a ditch, 掘溝; **Gutter** (謂小溝), *n.*; watercourse, *n.*

陰溝, drain; sewer.

溪 山澗無所通者, Stream, *n.*, 如 a mountain stream, 山溪; **Brook**, *n.*, 如 a clear brook, 清溪; rivulet, *n.*; streamlet, *n.*

溯 1. 逆流而上也, To go against the stream, *v.*
Su 2. 回想也, To trace up, *v.*, 如 to trace up the previous things, 追溯前事; To date back, *v.*, 如 to date back 3,000 years, 回溯三千年前.

洩 小便也, Urine, *n.*
Sou

溺 1. 沈沒也, To drown, *v.*, 如 a drowning man cried for help, 溺者呼救; To submerge, *v.*

2. 陷也, To be addicted, *v.*, 如 to be addicted to drinking, 溺於酒; Drowned, *pp.*, 如 drowned in excess, 溺於色; To sink, *v.*, 如 to sink into vice, 溺於私欲.

3. 尿也. Urine, *n.*, 如 incontinence of urine, 遺溺.

溺愛, to dote on.

遺溺症, enuresis.

溽 1. 鬱蒸也, Muggy, *a.*, 如 muggy and hot, 溽暑.
Ju 2. 濃厚也, Rich, *a.*, 如 do not eat or drink rich things, 飲食不溽.

滅 1. 絕也, To overthrow, *v.*, 如 to overthrow a government (to wipe out a state), 滅國; To extirpate, *v.*, 如 to extirpate a clan, 滅族; To exterminate, *v.*, 如 to exterminate superstitions, 滅絕異端; To obliterate, *v.*; to expire, *v.*
Mieh 2. 熄也, To extinguish, *v.*; to put out, *v.*, 如 to extinguish or put out fire, 滅火; To quench, *v.*, 如 to quench a candle, 滅燭.

滋
Tzū

1. 長也, To sprout, *v.*, 如 a sprouting tendril, 滋蔓.

2. 生也, To breed, *v.*, 如 to breed domestic animals, 滋生六畜; — 又假借之義, 如 to breed trouble, 滋事.

3. 益也, To increase, *v.*, 如 the population increases, 戶口日滋.

滋味, taste; flavor.

滌
Ti

洗也, To wash, *v.* (詳見洗字).

滑
Hua

1. 流利也, Slippery, *a.*, 如 the road is slippery, 路滑; — 又假借之義, 如 a slippery tongue, 滑舌.

2. 溜也, To slide, *v.*, 如 walking on ice, the foot slides, 走冰者其足必滑; To slip, *v.*

3. 光潤也, Smooth, *a.*, 如 glass is very smooth, 玻璃甚光滑.

滑石, soap-stone.

滑車(即轆轤), pulley.

滑稽, humor.

滓
Tzū

澱也, Residuum, *n.*

煨
Tuan

炙也, To calcine, *v.*

煉
Lien

1. 製也, To prepare, *v.*, 如 to prepare a magic drug, 煉丹.

2. 冶金也, To refine, *v.*, 如 to refine iron, 煉鐵; To fuse, *v.*, 如 to fuse gold, 煉金; To purify, *v.*

煎
Chien

熬也, To fry, *v.*, 如 to fry it in fat, 油煎; To decoct, *v.*, 如 to decoct medicine, 煎藥.

煮
Chu

烹也, To boil, *v.*, 如 to boil sea water in order to get salt, 煮海水爲鹽; To roast, *v.*, 如 to roast meat, 煮肉; To cook, *v.*, 如 to cook rice, 煮飯; To dress, *v.*, 如 to dress soup, 煮湯.

熒
Ch'ung

無依也, Unprotected, *a.*, 如 unprotected and solitary, 熒獨; Desolate, *a.*, 如 left desolate in sickness, 熒熒在疾; Helpless, *a.* (熒熒通).

煤
Mei

石炭也, Coal, *n.*

煤油, kerosene.
烟煤, bituminous coal.
木煤, lignite.
白煤, anthracite.
焦煤, coke.

煥
Huan

光明也, Brilliant, *a.*; lustrous, *a.*

煥然一新, brand-new.

照
Chao

1. 光燭也, To shine, *v.*, 如 the moon shines on the window, 月照窗; To enlighten, *v.*, 如 to enlighten the earth, 照臨下土; To illuminate, *v.*, 如 to illuminate the world, 普照世界.

2. 遵也, According to, *prep.*, 如 according to regulations, 照章.

3. 映入也, To reflect, *v.*, 如 to reflect in the water, 照水; To look, *v.*, 如 to look into a mirror or looking-glass, 照鏡.

照片, photograph.

照會, communication; despatch.

執照, 護照, certificate; passport; license.

煨

Wei

火中熟物也, To roast, *v.*, 如 to roast taro, 煨芋.

煩

Fan

1. 勞也, To trouble, *v.*, 如 trouble a friend to do something, 煩友代為某事.

2. 擾也, Annoyance, *n.*, 如 I cannot bear the annoyance, 我不耐煩.

3. 簡之對也, Too much, *a.*, 如 too much ceremony leads to confusion, 禮煩則亂.

煩惱, vexation.

絮煩, to bore.

猷

Yu

謀也, Plan, *n.*, 如 a sound plan, 嘉猷.

猾

Hua

黠也, Shrewd, *a.*, 如 a shrewd clerk, 猾吏; Slippery, *a.*, 如 slippery rascal, 猾賊.

奸猾, crafty; foxy.

猿

Yüan

猴屬, Gibbon, *n.*, 如 the white gibbon, 白猿.

獅

Shih

獸名, Lion, *n.*

瑙

Nao

瑪瑙, Cornelian, *n.*; agate, *n.*

瑜

Yü

1. 玉之光采也, Lustre of gems, *n.*

2. 美也, Excellency, *n.*, 如 his defects and excellencies are well contrasted, 瑕瑜互見.

瑞

Jui

祥瑞也, Auspicious, *a.*; felicitous, *a.*

當

Tang

1. 應該也, Should, *v.*, 如 it should not be so, 不當如此; Ought, *v.*, 如 ought I to go? 我當去否;

To owe, *v.*, 如 we owe filial piety to our parents, 事親當孝.

2. 應得也, To deserve, *v.*, 如 to deserve praise, 當讚.

3. 承充也, 任也, To accept, *v.*, 如 I dare not accept this important office, 我不敢當此重任; To take, *v.*, 如 to take the responsibility, 當其責任.

4. 抵拒也, To stand, *v.*, 如 no body can stand him, 莫能當之.

5. 臨也, In the presence of, *prep.*, 如 in the presence of all, 當衆.

6. 值也, When, *adv.*, 如 when you came, 當爾來時; As, *conj.*, 如 he trembled as he spoke, 當彼言時身為顫動; During, *prep.*, 如 during the war, 當交戰時.

7. (去聲)合宜也, Proper, *a.*, 如 what you say is very proper, 汝所言甚當.

8. 相等也, To take the place of, *v.*, 如 one cent will take the place of ten cash, 一枚銅元當制錢十文.

9. 典押也, To pawn, *v.*, 如 to pawn clothes, 當衣服.

痰 病液也, Phlegm, *n.*, 如 to dissolve phlegm, 化痰.
T'an

痰盂, spittoon; spittle; cuspidor.

痲 小便難也, Bladder disease, *n.*, 如 five kind of bladder disease, 五痲; Calculus, *n.*; gonorrhoea, *n.*
Lin

砂痲, gravel.

石痲, stone; calculus.

急痲, strangury.

痺 風濕病也, Rheumatism, *n.*
Pi

痿 四肢麻木不仁也, Paralysis, *n.* 如 paralysis of the legs, 足痿.
Wei

陽痿, impotence.

瘀 積血也, Extravasated blood, *n.*
Yü

瘀傷, bruise; contusion.

瘀肉, gangrenous flesh.

瘁 勞極也. Worn-out, *a.*, 如 he is completely worn-out in the government service, 盡瘁以仕.
Ts'ui

瘰 凍瘡也, Chilblains, *n.*
Chu

盞 杯也, Cup, *n.*, 如 'to wash the cups, 洗盞.
Chan

盟 誓約也, Alliance, *n.*, 如 a treaty of alliance, 聯盟之協約; League, *n.*, 如 to unite in a league, 結盟; Confederate, *a.*, 如 the confederate states, 盟國.
Mêng

睛 眼黑也, The iris of the eye, *n.*; eye-ball, *n.*
Ching

睛珠, the crystalline lens.

黑睛, the pupil of the eye.

白睛, the white of the eye.

睡 臥也, To sleep, *v.*, 如 to sleep soundly, 熟睡.
Shui

睡衣, bedgown; night-shirt.

微睡, to doze.

瞌睡, to nod.

致睡藥, soporific; narcotic.

督 督率也, To superintend, *v.*
Tu

督辦, 監督, superintendent, director.

總督, viceroy.

提督, general.

水師提督, admiral.

睦 和也, Friendly, *adv.*; amicable, *a.* (詳見和字).
Mu

不睦, not in good terms.

睨 斜視也, To squint, *v.*; to look askance, *v.*
I

睫
Chieh

眼毛也, Eyelash, *n.*; cilia, *n.*

矮
Ai

不高也, Short, *a.*, 如 short in stature, 身材矮小;
Low, *a.*, 如 a low tree, 矮樹.

矮人, dwarf.

硼
P'êng

硼砂, Borax, *n.*

碎
Sui

細破也, 散也, Broken, *a.*, 如 a broken bowl, 碎碗;
—— 又假借之義, 如 heart - broken, 心碎;
Fragmental, *a.*, 如 fragmental rocks, 碎石; To crumble, *v.*

易碎, fragile.

碑
Pei

鐫文之石也, Tablet, *n.*, 如 inscriptions on a tablet, 碑銘.

碑文, epitaph.
墓碑, tombstone.

碓
Tui

舂具也, Pestle, *n.*, 如 porcelain pestle, 瓦碓;
Mortar, *n.*, 如 a mortar worked by water-wheels,

水碓.

碗
Wan

小盂也, Bowl, *n.*

碰
P'êng

撞也. To bump, *v.*; to collide, *v.* (詳見撞字).

祿
Lu

俸也, Salary, *n.*; official emolument, *n.*

禁
Chin

戒也, 止也, To prohibit, *v.*, 如 to prohibit gambling, 禁賭; To forbid, *v.*, 如 the smoking of opium is forbidden, 禁烟; Forbidden, *a.*, 如 the forbidden city, 禁城; To restrain, *v.*

封禁, to taboo; to seal.

禽
Ch'in

二足兩羽謂之禽, Bird, *n.*; fowl, *n.*

稔
Jèn

1. 豐稔也, Good harvest, *n.*
2. 熟悉也, To acquaint with, *v.*

稗
Pai

草之似穀者, Darnel, *n.*; tare, *n.*

稚
Ch'h

幼也, Young, *a.*, 如 a young lad, 稚子; Tender, *a.*, 如 tender years, 稚年.

幼稚園, kindergarten.

幼稚時代, infancy.

稟
Ping

1. 白事也, To report, *v.*, 如 to report in person, 面稟; To petition, *r.*, 如 to petition to a superior,

稟上司.

2. 白事之詞也, Report, *n.*, 如 a report presented to the House of Commons, 遞於下議院之稟; Petition, *n.*, 如 to hand up a petition, 進稟; Statement, *n.*

稠 密也, Close, *n.* (參看密字).
Ch'ou

窟 孔穴也, Burrow, *n.*, 如 a rabbit's burrow, 兔窟;
K'u Hole, *n.*, 如 the cunning hare has three holes, 狡兔有三窟.

窠 巢穴也, Nest, *n.*, 如 a wasp's nest, 蜂窠.
K'o

豎 1. 直也, Vertical, *a.*, 如 a vertical line, 豎線;
Shu Upright, *a.*
2. 立也, To set up, *v.* (參看立字).

筲 竹箕, Basket, *n.*; bucket, *n.*
Shao

筵 酒席也, Feast, *n.*, 如 a wedding feast, 喜筵;
Yen Banquet, *n.*

粱 高粱也, Barbadoes millet, *n.*
Liang

絹 縑也, Silk, *n.*, 如 silk to paint on, 畫絹; Lustring, *n.*; pongee, *n.*
Chüan

絺 細葛也, Fine linen, *n.*; grass cloth, *n.*
Ch'ih

綁 繫縛也, To tie, *v.*; to bind, *v.* (詳見縛字).
Pang

綌 粗葛也, Coarse linen, *n.*
Ch'i

綏 安也, To tranquillize, *v.* (參看安字).
Sui

經 1. 直縷也, Warp, *n.*, 如 the warp and woof, 經緯.
Ching 2. 經籍也, Classic, *n.*, 如 the five classics, 五經; Canon, *n.*, 如 the Canon of Buddhism, 佛經; Bible (耶穌經), *n.*; Scripture, *n.*

3. 由也, Through, *prep.*, 如 it did not go through my hands, 此事不經我手.

4. 經歷也, Tried, *pp.*, 如 no one knows the difficulty of a task until he has tried it himself, 事非經過不知難; To experience, *v.*

5. 常也, Regular, *a.*

6. 量度也, To measure, *v.*, 如 to measure and plan, 經之營之.

7. 月經也, Menses, *n.*

經線, 經度, longitude; meridian.

經紀(商務), agent.

經閉, amenorrhœa.

經漏, menorrhagia.

不經之書, apocrypha.

罩 遮蔽之具, Shade, *n.*, 如 lamp-shade, 燈罩; Basket, *n.*, 如 a basket for fowls, 雞罩.
Chao

罪

Tsui

1. 愆尤也, Sin, *n.*, 如 to repent of one's sin, 悔罪.
2. 犯法之事, Crime, *n.*, 如 to atone for a crime by meritorious actions, 將功贖罪; Guilty. *n.*, 如 guilty of high treason, 犯謀反大逆之罪; Offence, *n.*

定罪, to sentence; to condemn; to doom; to blame.

置

Chih

1. 安放也, To put, *v.*, 如 to put it on the table, 置諸桌上; To set, *v.*, 如 to set the book on the shelf, 將書置於架上; To lay, *v.*
2. 遺棄也, To leave, *v.*, 如 to leave out of mind, 置之度外; To put aside, *v.*, 如 to put aside the matter, 置之不理; To dismiss, *v.*, 如 to dismiss the subject, 置此事於不問.
3. 備也, To prepare, *v.*, 如 to prepare a farewell dinner, 置酒話別.

亂置, to displace.
位置, position.

羣

Ch'ün

- 三五共聚也, Group, *n.*, 如 a group of islands, 一羣海島; Crowd, *n.*, 如 a crowd of courtiers, 羣臣; Herd, *n.*, 如 to form into a herd, 成羣; Flock, *n.*, 如 a flock of sheep, 一羣羊; Band, *n.*, 如 a band of robbers, 一羣盜賊; Company, *n.*, 如 to leave one's company, 離羣; Gang, *n.*, 如 a gang of criminals, 一羣犯人; Swarm, *n.*, 如 a swarm of wasps, 一羣黃蜂.

羣學, sociology.

義

I

1. 事之宜也, Right, *a.*, 如 failure to do what is right signifies lack of courage, 見義不為無勇也; Righteousness, *n.*; justice, *n.*

2. 忠義也, Faithful, *a.*, 如 a faithful dog, 義犬; Loyalty, *n.*
3. 公共也, Public, *a.*, 如 a public burial ground, 義塚; Free, *a.*, 如 a free school, 義塾
4. 意義也, Meaning, *n.*; signification, *n.*, 如 the meaning or signification of a word, 字義; Sense, *n.*, 如 profound sense, 幽深之義; Value, *n.*

義務, duty.

義士, patriot.

義勇隊, volunteer corps; militia.

聖

Shêng

1. 聖賢也, Sage, *n.*
2. 屬於基督教之聖者, Holy, *a.*, 如 Holy Land, 聖地; Sacred, *a.*, 如 a sacred book, 聖經; Saint or St., *a.*, 如 Saint Paul, 聖保羅; St. John, 聖約翰; etc.

聘

P'ing

1. 敦請也, To engage, *v.*, 如 to engage virtuous men, 聘賢.
2. 訂婚也, To betroth, *v.*

肄

I

- 習也, To learn, *v.*, 如 to learn a trade, 肄業; To study, *v.*

肅

Su

- 敬貌, Respectfully, *adv.*; gravely, *adv.*

肆

Ssü

1. 放恣也, Outrageous, *a.*, 如 to use outrageous language, 肆口大罵; Disorderly, *adv.*, 如 he behaves disorderly without fear, 肆行無忌.
2. 設也, To spread, *v.*, 如 to spread out a banquet table, 肆筵.
3. 店舖也, Shop, *n.*, 如 wine shop, 酒肆.

腥

Hsing

- 1. 氣味也, Stench, *n.*, 如 the stench of fish, 魚腥.
- 2. 臭也, Rank, *a.*, 如 oil of a rank smell, 腥氣

之油.

腦

Nao

頭髓也, Brain, *n.*, 如 brain is the soft whitish mass enclosed in the cranium or skull, 腦爲頭殼內白色

之軟質; Head, *n.*, 如 a good head, 腦力高.

腦蓋, skull; cranium.

腦筋, nerve.

腦漏, ozena.

大腦, 前腦, cerebrum.

小腦, 後腦, cerebellum.

腫

Chung

膚肉浮滿也, Swelling, *n.*, 如 a swelling of the feet, 臃腫; Bloating, *a.*, 如 a bloated face, 面腫; To

tumefy, *v.*

腭

O

上腭也, Palate, *n.*

腮

Sai

頰也, Cheek, *n.*

腰

Yao

身中也, Waist, *n.*, 如 a slender waist, 細腰; Loin, *n.*, 如 to bend the loin, 折腰.

腰子, kidney.

腰帶, girdle.

腸

Ch'ang

大小腸也, Bowels, *n.*; intestines, *n.*

抽腸, to bowl.

臘腸, sausage,

腹

Fu

肚也, Belly, *n.*; abdomen, *n.*

腹地, the interior.

腹結, constipation.

遺腹子, a posthumous child.

心腹朋友, a bosom-friend.

推心置腹, to confide in.

舅

Chiu

1. 母之兄弟也, Uncle, *n.*, 如 nephew and uncle, 甥舅.

2. 妻之兄弟也, Brother-in-law, *n.*

3. 翁也, Father-in-law, *n.*, 如 father-in-law and mother-in-law, 舅姑.

艇

T'ing

小舟也, Canoe, *n.*

快艇, gig.

飛艇, airship; aeroplane.

萬

Wan

數名, 十千也, Ten thousand, *a.*; myriad, *n.*

十萬, lac.

百萬, million.

萱

Hsüan

草名, Day-lily, *n.*

萱堂, mother.

椿萱並茂, both parents in good health.

蒿

Wo

蒿苣, 蔬菜名, Lettuce, *n.*

萼

O

花托也, Calyx, *n.*

落

Lo

1. 下墜也, To fall, *v.*, 如 fruits fall when they are ripe, 果熟則落。

2. 沉也, To set, *v.*, 如 the sun sets, 日落。

3. 收下也, To strike, *v.*, 如 to strike a sail, 落帆; To lower, *v.*

村落, a village.

下落, whereabouts.

落落大方, magnanimous.

水落石出, the truth is out.

葉

Yeh

植物之葉也, Leaf, *n.*; foliage (指全樹之葉), *n.*

作葉子戲, to punt.

著

Chu

1. 顯明也, To display, *v.*, 如 to conceal what is bad but display what is good, 揜其不善而著其善。

2. 撰也, To compose, *v.*, 如 to compose a book, 著書; To write, *v.*, 如 to write a history, 著史。

3. 著名也, Distinguished, *pp.*, 如 he is distinguished by his talent, 彼以才著; Notorious (多指惡名用), *a.*, 如 a notorious thief, 著名竊賊; Noted, *a.*

著作, work; writing.

著作家, author.

董

Tung

董事, Committee, *n.*, 如 the committee of a society, 會董。

葦

Wei

蘆也, Reed, *n.* (詳下蘆字)。

葬

Tsang

埋葬也, To bury, *v.*; to inter, *v.*

火葬, cremation.

葱

Ts'ung

菜名, Onion, *n.*

洋葱, leek.

葵

K'uei

1. 菜名, Mallow, *n.*, 如 during the seventh month we have the mallow and pulse for our food, 七月烹葵及菽。

2. 花名, Sun-flower (向日葵), *n.*; hollyhock (蜀葵), *n.*

葷

Hun

俗稱肉食曰葷, Meat, *n.*, 如 to eat meat, 茹葷。

蕙

Hsi

畏懼貌, Timid, *a.*

葺

Ch'i

修補也, To repair, *v.*

蒂

Ti

花果之蒂也, Peduncle, stem, or stalk, *n.*, 如 when the melon is ripe it falls from the stalk, 瓜熟蒂落。

虞

Yü

測也, Foreseen, *ppr.*, 如 be prepared for unforeseen danger, 以備不虞; Expected, *pp.*; looked for, *pp.*, 如 the compliment is not looked for; 不虞之譽。

2. 憂慮也, Anxiety, *n.*, 如 there is no occasion for anxiety, 無虞 (參看慮字)。

號

Hao

1. 名稱也, Style, *n.*, 如 the style of a dynasty, 國號; Name, *n.*, 如 a nick name, 渾號; Designation, *n.*, 如 temple designation, 廟號; Appellation, *n.*

2. 號碼也, Number, *n.*, 如 number one, 第一號.

3. 記式也, Sign, *n.*, 如 a secret sign, 暗號; Signal, *n.*, 如 to make a fire for a signal, 舉火爲號.

4. 字號也, Firm, *n.*

5. (音豪)出聲而哭也, To cry, *v.*

6. 發大聲也, To roar, *v.*; to bellow, *v.*, 如 the billows roared or bellowed, 波濤怒號.

號衣, uniform.

掛號, to register.

符號, symbols.

蛹

Yung

蛾未舒翼也, Crysalis of the silk-worm, *n.*

蛻

T'o

1. 蛇蟬所脫之皮也, Slough, *n.*, 如 the slough of a snake, 蛇蛻; exuviae, *n.*

2. 脫殼也, To cast, *v.*, 如 the cicadas cast their skins, 蟬蛻.

蛾

É

飛蛾也, Moth, *n.*, 如 silk-worm moth, 蠶蛾; Miller, *n.*

蜂

Féng

蟲名, Bee (蜜蜂), *n.*; wasp (黃蜂), *n.*; hornet (大黃蜂), *n.*

蜂窠, hive.

蜚

Chê

海蜚, Jelly-fish, *n.*

蜉

Liang

蜉蝣 食糞蟲也, Dung-beetle, *n.*; a mantis, *n.*

蜓

T'ing

蜻蜓, Dragon-fly, *n.*

衙

Ya

衙門也, Yamen, *n.*; official residence, *n.*; office, *n.*

裏

Li

內也, Inside, *prep.*; within, *prep.* (參看內字).

裔

I

後裔也, Descendants, *n.*; posterity, *n.*

裕

Yü

1. 豐饒也, Ample, *a.*, 如 with ample means, 生計頗裕; Abundant, *a.*; plenty, *n.*

2. 使之足也, To enrich, *v.*, 如 let us glorify our fore-fathers and enrich our posterity, 光前裕後.

裘

Ch'iu

皮服也, Fur, *n.*, 如 lamb's fur, 羔裘.

裙

Ch'ün

下裳也, Petticoat, *n.*, 如 plaited petticoat, 百欄裙; Skirt, *n.*

圍裙, apron.

補

Pu

1. 修補也, To mend, v., 如 to mend clothes, 補衣服; — 又假借之義, 如 to mend one's fault, 補過; To patch, v., 如 to patch up an old building, 修補舊屋。
2. 充補也, To fill, v., 如 to fill a vacancy, 補缺; To recruit, v., 如 to recruit an army, 補軍額。
3. 增益也, To make up, v., 如 in order to make up a deficiency, 以補不足; To supply, v., 如 to supply what has been left out, 補遺。
4. 補益也, To strengthen, v., 如 to strengthen the body, 補身; To recruit, v., 如 to recruit health, 補氣血; Wholesome, a., 如 wholesome food, 滋補之食品。

補藥, tonic.

補遺, supplement.

候補者, candidate (指選舉);
officials of the expectant
class (指服官)。

裝

Chuang

1. 裝束也, To dress, v., 如 to dress like a foreigner, 外國裝。
2. 裝載也, 盛也, To pack, v., 如 to pack a box, 裝箱; To load, v., 如 to load a ship, 裝船貨; To stow, v., 如 to stow wine in a bottle, 裝酒於瓶; To lade, v.; to put into, v.

喬裝, disguise.

袈

Sha

袈裟, 僧衣也, A Buddhist cassock or surplice, n.

解

Chieh

1. 弛也, To untie, v., 如 to untie a knot, 解結; To loosen, v., 如 to loosen the cable, 解纜; Toundo, v., 如 to undo a button, 解鈕; — 又廣義, 如 to undo the effects of poison, 解毒; To unfasten, v., 如 to unfasten the girdle, 解帶; To untwine, v.

2. 脫除也, To strip, v., 如 to strip of dress, 解衣; To quench, v., 如 to quench thirst, 解渴; To remove, v.; to allay, v., 如 to remove or allay one's sorrow, 解憂; To extricate, v., 如 to extricate from difficulties, 解難; To ease, v.; to quell, v.; to alleviate, v.; to dispel, v.; to disentangle, v.; to rid, v.

3. 解釋也, To explain, v., 如 how do you explain this character? 此字汝作何解; To interpret, v., 如 to interpret the meaning, 解其義; To solve, v., 如 to solve the problem, 解釋問題; To read, v., 如 I cannot read a riddle, 我不能解此啞謎; To illustrate, v., 如 to illustrate by examples, 設比喻以解之; To unfold, v., 如 to unfold a mystery, 解奧妙之事。

4. 押送也, To bring before, v., 如 to bring before a magistrate, 解至案前; To transport, v., 如 to transport revenue to Peking, 解餉進京。

解案, to arraign.

解決, to resolve.

詠

Yung

歌也, To chant, v., 如 to chant poetry, 詠詩。

試

Shih

1. 探也, To try, v., 如 to try a man upon all sorts of difficult work, 試以諸艱; On approba-

tion, 如 he has been appointed on approbation, 試署; To test, *v.*, 如 to test a man's honesty, 試其忠誠與否; To prove, *v.*

2. 考試也, Examination, *n.*

試驗, experiment.

詩 韻言也, Poem, *n.*, 如 a poem, 一首詩; Poetry, *n.*, 如 poetry expresses our feelings best, 詩以言志; Verse, *n.*, 如 to make verses, 作詩.

詩韻, rhyme.

詩人, bard; poet.

詩集, divan.

詩經, the Book of Odes,

史詩, epopee.

短詩, ode.

詩詞學, prosody.

詭 奸詐也, Cunning, *a.*, 如 full of cunning tricks, 詭計多端; Treachery, *a.*, 如 teacherous schemes, 詭謀; Falsely, *adv.*

詰 盤問也, To question, *v.*, 如 to question a witness, 詰問證人; To demand, *v.*; to cross-examine, *v.*

該 1. 當也, Ought, *v.*
2. 指所說之人物也, The said, *a.*, 如 the said board, 該部; Concerned, *a.*; in question, *a.*

詳 1. 審也, Minutely, *adv.*, 如 to examine minutely, 詳察; Details, *n.*, 如 to state in details, 詳言之; Particulars, *n.*, 如 the particulars cannot be learnt, 其詳不可得而聞也.

2. 申詳也, To report to a superior, *v.*; a despatch addressed to a superior officer, *n.*

3. 細解也, To interpret, *v.*, 如 to interpret a dream, 詳夢.

誄 列死者之事而稱之也, To pronounce a eulogy over the dead, *v.*

誅 殺也, To put to death, *v.*, 如 to put the ruler to death in order to relieve the people, 誅其君而弔

其民

誇 大言也, To boast, *v.*, 如 to boast of one's own ability, 自誇其能; To brag, *v.*, 如 to brag of one's merits, 誇功; To display, *v.*, 如 to display oneself, 自誇; To vaunt, *v.*, 如 to vaunt one's knowledge, 誇己之學問; To blow, *v.*; to bluster, *v.*; to talk big, *v.*; to magnify, *v.*

豢 以穀飼禽獸也, To feed, *v.*, 如 to feed a dog, 豢犬; To rear, *v.*; to tend, *v.*

貉 狸屬, Badger, *n.*

賃 租也, To hire, *v.* (詳見租字)

賄 賄賂也, Bribe, *n.*, 如 to offer bribes, 納賄.

兩面受賄者, ambidexter.

資

Tzū

1. 財也, Money, n., 如 to lay out money, 投資; Expense, n., 如 to pay one's own expenses, 自備資斧。
2. 藉也, To depend upon, v., 如 to depend upon someone for protection, 資其保護。
3. 材質也, Gift, n., 如 natural gift, 天資。

資本, capital.

資格, requisite; qualification.

合資, partnership.

信資, postage.

賊

Tsei

1. 竊賊也, Thief, n.; burglar (夜中行竊者), n.
2. 叛匪也, Rebel, n., 如 the rebel troops, 賊兵。
3. 害也, To injure, v.

流賊, freebooter.

譏賊, a grub in grain.

跟

Ken

1. 足後也, Heel, n.
2. 追隨也, To follow, v., 如 to follow the track of, 跟踪。

跣

Hsien

赤足也, Barefooted, a.

跨

K'ua

1. 跨步也, 騎也, To straddle, v., 如 to straddle a horse, 跨馬; To bestride, v.; to stride over, v.
2. 渡也, To cross, v., 如 to cross the sea, 跨海; To pass over, v.

跨竈, to excel one's father.

跪

Kuei

跽也, To kneel, v.

路

Lu

道路也, Road, n., 如 a cross road, 十字路; Way, n., 如 railway, 鐵路; Path, n., 如 a mountain path, 山路; Route, n.; avenue, (小路) n.

趺

Ch'ien

皮起也, Callosity, n.

跳

T'iao

躍也, To jump, v., 如 to jump high, 跳高; To skip, v., 如 to skip a rope, 跳繩; To leap, v., 如 to leap over a wall, 跳牆而過; To bolt, v., 如 the horse bolts, 馬向路旁跳; To hop (一足跳), v.

跳技, acrobatism.

輻

Erh

喪車也, Hearse, n.

較

Chiao

1. 比較也, To compare, v., 如 to compare one with the other, 彼此相較; Comparatively, adv., 如 comparatively numerous, 較多。
2. 糾正也, To adjust, v., 如 to adjust by a fixed standard, 較準; To regulate, v.; to set, v., 如 to regulate or set a watch, 較準時計。
3. 計較也, To stick, v., 如 to stick upon trifles, 錙銖必較。
4. 二數之差也, Difference, n.

載

Tsai

1. 承受也, To hold, v., 如 how much weight will this steamer hold? 此輪船載重若干; To carry, v., 如 this cart will carry a thousand catties, 此車能載千斤; To sustain,

v., 如 to sustain a heavy weight, 載重; Load, *n.*, 如 a carriage load, 車載之物; Burden, *n.*

2. 記載也, To record, *v.*, 如 this has been recorded in history, 載之史冊; To provide, *v.*, 如 it is expressly provided in the treaty, 載明條約.

農

Nung

1. 稼也, Agriculture, *n.*, 如 the board of agriculture, 農部; Husbandry, *n.*, 如 to engage in

husbandry, 務農.

2. 耕稼者, Farmers, *n.*, 如 all farmers have a surplus of grain, 農有餘粟.

逼

Pi

迫也, To force, *v.* (詳見迫字)

遁

Tun

1. 逃避也, To retire, *v.*, 如 to retire into the wilds, 遁入山林; To hide away; to skulk, *v.*

2. 躲閃也, Evasive, *a.*, 如 an evasive answer, 遁辭.

遂

Sui

1. 順也, To comply, *v.*, 如 to comply with his request, 遂其所請; To realize, *v.*, 如 our wish

is far from being realized, 所願不遂.

2. 旋即也, And, *conj.*, 如 and he took his departure the next day, 明日遂行.

遇

Yu

1. 不期而會也, To meet, *v.*, 如 to meet on the road, 遇諸途; To encounter, *v.*, 如 to encounter the

enemy, 遇敵.

2. 有也, To occur, *v.*, 如 it seldom occurs, 罕遇.

遊

Yu

遊歷也, To ramble, *v.*, 如 to ramble among the hills, 遊山; To travel, *v.*, 如 to travel round the earth, 周遊大地; To go abroad, *v.*, 如 while his parents are living, a son should not go abroad, 父母在不遠遊; To roam, *v.*, 如 to roam about the various parts of the world, 遊遊四海; To range, *v.*; to rove, *v.*; to wander *v.*; to tour, *v.*

環遊地球, circumnavigation.

運

Yün

1. 轉動也, To revolve, *v.*, 如 both sun and moon revolve within their own orbits, 日月循軌道運行; To turn, *v.*, 如 to turn a thing over and over upon the hand, 運之掌上.

2. 運輸也, To convey, *v.*, 如 to convey grains, 運糧; To transport, *v.*, 如 to transport by sea, 海運; To ship, *v.*
3. 時運也, Fortune, *n.*, 如 the fortune of a state, 國運; Luck, *n.*, 如 good luck, 好運.

運動, movement.

運河, canal.

私運, to smuggle.

運輸事業, traffic.

遍

Pien

周匝也, Throughout, *prep.*, 如 throughout the body, 遍體; Everywhere, *adv.*, 如 to go everywhere,

遍歷; All, *n.*, 如 to give notice to all, 遍告; To pervade, *v.*, 如 to pervade the whole world, 普運天下.

過

Kuo

1. 超也, 勝也, To exceed, *v.*, 如 he exceeds the rest in bravery, 膽氣過人; To excel, *v.*
2. 踰也, Above, *prep.*, 如 the water was above the knee, 水深過膝; Beyond, *prep.*, 如 to drink beyond one's capacity, 飲酒過量; Past, *v.*, 如 it is past two o'clock, 已過二時; To elapse, *v.*, 如 the time has elapsed, 期已過; To transgress, *v.*
3. 太甚也, Excess, *n.*, 如 excess of joy, 過樂; Extravagant, *a.*, 如 extravagant praise, 過譽.
4. 經過也, To pass, *v.*, 如 he passes his own house but never entered, 過門不入; To cross, *v.*, 如 to cross the sea, 過海.
5. 失誤也, Fault, *n.*, 如 a man must correct his own fault when he knows it, 知過必改; Offence, *n.*, 如 a small offence, 小過; error, *n.*

改過局, reformatory.

遏

Ou

止也, To suppress, *v.*, 如 to suppress a rebellion in the bud, 遏亂未萌; To restrict, *v.*, 如 do not restrict the sale of grain, 無遏糴; To stop, *v.*

遐

Hsia

遠也, Far, *a.* (詳見遠字)

遑

Huang

暇也, Leisure, *n.*

道

Tao

1. 路也, Road, *n.*; way, *n.* (詳見路字)
2. 理也, Doctrine, *n.*, 如 the doctrine of our Mas-

ter, 夫子之道; Law, *n.*, 如 celestial law, 天道; Path, *n.*, 如 the path of rectitude, 王道; Way, *n.*, 如 the way of the superior man, 君子之道.

3. 三教之一, Taoism, *n.*
4. 言也, To say, *v.*, 如 do not say 莫道.

赤道, equator.

黃道, ecliptic.

清道夫, scavenger.

達

Ta

1. 通也, To understand, *v.*, 如 to understand the principles which underlie human affairs, 通達
- 事理.
2. 報告也, To report, *v.*, 如 to report to a board, 達部.
3. 表白也, To express, *v.*, 如 his word does not express his idea, 辭不達意; To render, *v.*, 如 the singer has failed to render the pathos of the song, 歌者未足達歌中悲感之情.
4. 至也, To reach, *v.*, 如 to reach the four extremities of the world, 達乎四海.
5. 貴顯也, To attain a high position, *v.*, 如 he has attained a high position without deserting the truth, 達不離道.
6. 普通也, Universal, *adv.*

達人, a clever man.

違

Wei

背也, 逆也, To oppose, *v.*, 如 to oppose the will of a prince, 違君命; To violate, *v.*, 如 to violate a law, 違法; To go against, *v.*, 如 to go against the regulations, 違章.

陽奉陰違, to evade a law,

鄉 里也, Country, *n.*, 如 country people, 鄉民; Hsiang Village, *n.*, 如 the village elder, 鄉老.

酪 1. 乳酪也, Cream, *n.*
2. 漿類, Emulsion, *n.*, 如 Lo almond emulsion, 杏酪.

酪漿, butter-milk.

酬 報償也, To compensate, Ch'ou *v.*; to recompense, *v.*, 如 to compensate or recompense for trouble, 酬勞; To return, *v.*, 如 to return a favour, 酬恩; To requite, *v.*; to remunerate, *v.*

應酬, to entertain.

鈴 似鐘而小者, Bell, *n.*
Ling 啞鈴, dumb-bell.

鈸 鏡鈸也, Cymbals, *n.*
Po

鉗 鐵夾也, Pincers or pinchers Ch'ien (拔釘所用), *n.*, tongs (夾鉗), *n.*; tweezers (毫毛鉗), *n.*; forceps, *n.*; nippers, *n.*

老虎鉗, vise or vice.

鉛 金類之名也, Lead, *n.*
Ch'ien

鉛粉, ceruse.

鉛匠, plumber.

白鉛, spelter.

鉛字模, type.

鉤 懸物之具, Hook, *n.*, 如 a curtain hook, 帳鉤.
K. 釣鉤, angle; fishhook.

鉦 小鑼也, Small gong, *n.*
Chêng

閘 潑水之門也, Sluice, *n.*; Cha dam, *n.*; lock, *n.*

隔 相距也, To separate, *v.*, Ko 如 separated by a stream, 隔河; Far apart, *a.*, 如 as far apart as heaven and earth, 天壤之隔; To partition, *v.*, 如 to partition by a wall, 一牆之隔.

隔河之屋, the house across the stream.

隕 自高下墜也, To fall, *v.*, 如 Yün falling stars, 隕星.

隘 1. 狹窄也, Narrow, *a.* (參看狹字).
Yai 2. 險隘也, Pass, *n.*, 如 to guard a pass, 守隘口.

雉 山雞也, Pheasant, *n.*
Chih

雌 牝也, Female, *a.*
Tz'ü

零

Ling

零碎也, Fragment, *n.*, 如 fragments of miscellaneous things, 零星什物; Odd, *a.*, 如 odd-and-ends, 零頭。

零數, fractional number.

零位, zero.

雷

Lei

電之發聲也, Thunder, *n.*

雷鳴, fulmination.

雷同, plagiarism.

地雷, bomb-chest.

魚雷, torpedo.

雹

Pao

雨冰也, Hail, *n.*

電

Tien

1. 電光也, Lightning, *n.*

2. 電氣也, Electricity, *n.*, 如 frictional electricity, 摩擦電。

電流, current.

電力, electromotive force.

電報, telegram.

電線, wire.

電話, telephone.

電池, battery.

海底電信, cablegram.

靴

Hsüeh

鞞屬, Boot, *n.*

靴底, sole.

靶

Pa

鵠也, Target, *n.*; mark, *n.*

鞞

Yin

駕牛馬之具, Breast harness, *n.*

頌

Sung

稱頌也, To extol, *v.*, 如 to extol virtue, 頌德; To eulogize, *v.*; to praise, *v.*

頌詞, eulogy; panegyric.

預

Yü

先時也, Beforehand, *adv.*, 如 to settle beforehand, 預定; Previous, *a.*, 如 previous appointment, 預約; Preliminary, *a.*, 如 preliminary consultation, 預議; In advance, *a.*

預備, preparation.

預科, preparatory.

預言, to predict.

預料, to anticipate.

干預, to meddle; to interfere.

頑

Wan

1. 愚蒙也, Stupid, *a.* (參看愚蠢等字)。

2. 好弄也, Mischievous, *a.*; saucy, *a.*, 如 a mischievous or saucy boy, 頑童。

頑固, obstinate; stubborn.

頒

Pan

發也, To issue, *v.*, 如 to issue a decree, 頒詔; To promulgate, *v.*; to publish, *v.*

飭

Ch'ih

1. 囑也, To order, *v.*, 如 to order an investigation, 飭查; To instruct, *v.*

2. 整也, To keep in order, *v.*

飲 1. 喝也, To drink, *v.*, 如 to drink tea, 飲茶.
Yin 2. 飲品也, Drink, *n.*, 如 drink and food, 飲食;
 Beverage, *n.*

飲泣, to swallow tears.
 飲恨, to harbour hatred.
 豪飲, to revel.

飯 1. 炊米爲飯也, Steamed or boiled rice, *n.*
Fan 2. 餐也, Meal, *n.*, 如 after meal, 飯後.
 傾飯, pot-luck.

馳 1. 馳馬也, To gallop, *v.*, 如 to gallop horses, 馳馬; To ride fast, *a.*
Ch'ih 2. 疾走也, To run, *v.*

馴 1. 和順也, Tame, *a.*, 如 a tame deer, 馴鹿; Cade, *a.*, 如 a cade lamb, 馴羊.
Hsiin 2. 馴服也, To tame, *v.*, 如 it is easy to tame this horse, 此馬易馴; To subdue, *v.*, 如 to subdue a wild beast, 馴畜野獸.

馴良, gentle.

鳧 野鴨也, Wild duck, *n.*
Fu

鳩 1. 鳥名(似山雀而小者), Turtle-dove, *n.*; pigeon, *n.*
Chiu 2. 集也, To gather, *v.*, 如 to gather workmen, 鳩工; To collect, *v.*

麀 牝鹿也, Doe, *n.*; Hind, *n.*:
Yu roe, *n.*

鼎 寶器也, Tripod, *n.*; cal-
Ting dron, *n.*

鼓 1. 樂器名, Drum, *n.*
Ku 2. 鼓動也, To excite, *v.*, 如 to excite the people's mind, 鼓動民心; To brace up, *v.*, 如 to brace up one's courage, 鼓其勇氣.
 3. 撲也, To flap, *v.*, 如 to flap the wings, 鼓翼.

鼠 穴蟲之總名, Rat, *n.*; mouse, *n.*
Shu 銀鼠, ermine.
 田鼠, mole.
 袋鼠, opossum.
 松鼠, squirrel.

十四畫

像 1. 似也, Like, *a.*
Hsiang 2. 形像也, Statue, *n.*, 如 to make a statue of a giant, 製一巨人之像; Idol, *n.*, 如 a clay idol, 泥像; Image, *n.*, 如 a stone image, 石像; Figure, *n.*, 如 to cast a figure, 鑄像; Portrait (畫像), *n.*

僑 1. 寄居異地也, To sojourn, *v.*
Ch'iao 僑民, a resident.

僕 傭人也, Servant, *n.*, 如 domestic servants, 家僕;
P'u 僕僕, tiresome.
 女僕, maid-servant.

僚
Liao

同官者, Fellow-officer, n.;
colleague, n.

僞
Wei

1. 假也, False, a., 如 to take a false oath, 發僞誓; Counterfeit, a., 如 counterfeit coin, 僞幣.
2. 不誠也, Guile, n., 如 to be free from guile, 至誠無僞.

僧
Sêng

佛門弟子也, A Buddhist priest, n.; monk, n.

僭
Chien

僭越也, To usurp, v., 如 to usurp the throne, 僭位; To arrogate, v., 如 to arrogate a title, 僭稱.

兢
Ching

兢兢戒謹也, Cautious, a.;
prudent, a.

凳
Têng

几屬也, Stool, n.
長凳, bench.
踏脚凳, foot-stool.

劃
Hua

1. 以刀破物也, To cut, v., to cut glass, 劃玻璃.
2. 刻畫也, To make a mark, v., 如 to make a mark with the finger-nail, 將指甲劃一下.
3. 分界也, To demark, v., 如 to demark the frontier line, 劃分疆界; To define, v., 如 to define the boundaries of a country, 劃界.
4. 劃帳之劃, To transfer, v., 如 to transfer a debt, 劃付一帳.

劃一, uniform.
劃一不二價, fixed prices.

匱
Kuei

1. 大匣也, A large box, n.
2. 乏也, Deficiency, n., 如 there will be no deficiency in capital, 資本庶

幾不匱.

厭
Yen

1. 惡也, To be tired of or to become sick of, v., 如 I am quite tired of him, 厭其人.
2. 足也, To satisfy, v., 如 greed is hard to satisfy, 貪得無厭.

厭世, pessimism.

嗽
Sou

咳嗽也, Cough, n.
假咳嗽, to hem.

嘉
Chia

1. 讚美也, To praise, v. or n., 如 he is worthy of praise, 其人可嘉.
2. 妙也, Capital, a., 如 a capital plan, 嘉謀; Nice, a., 如 nice dishes, 嘉餚.

嘔
Ou

吐也, To vomit, v., 如 to vomit the poisonous substances, 嘔去毒物; To disgorge, v., 如 he has disgorged three times to-day. 彼今日已嘔過三次矣; To throw up, v., 如 to throw up from the stomach, 自胃中嘔出; To puke, v.

致嘔之藥, emetic.

嘗
Ch'ang

1. 試味也, To taste, v., 如 to taste the wine, 嘗此酒味.
2. 曾也, Ever, adv., 如 have you ever been here? 君嘗到此否.

圖

T'u

1. 圖畫也, Illustration, n., 如 this book contains many illustrations, 此書多圖; Picture, n., 如 a picture of Chinese rural life showing tilling and weaving, 耕織圖.
2. 科學之圖也, Diagram, n., 如 indicator diagram, 汽力圖; Chart, n., 如 a chart of the heavenly bodies, 天體圖.
3. 圖樣也, Plan, n., 如 to make a plan of a house, 打一房屋圖樣.
4. 繪也, To draw, v., 如 to draw one's portrait, 圖形.
5. 謀也, To seek, v., 如 to seek fame and wealth, 圖名與利.

圖章, a private seal.

地圖, map; atlas (此指彙集成本之圖).

草圖, out-line.

團

T'uan

圓塊也, Round mass, n., 如 to gather into a round mass, 積聚成團; Pellet, n.

團體, body; corporation.

團練兵, volunteer corps.

解散團體, to disperse.

室家團圓, reunion of home-folks after a temporary separation.

塵

Ch'én

塵埃也, Dust, n.

塾

Shu

書館也, School, n., 如 a private school, 私塾.

境

Ching

1. 邊界也, Boundary, n., 如 within the boundaries of the state, 境內; Border, n., 如 the four borders of a country, 國之四境.
2. 區域也, Region, n., 如 the neighbouring region, 鄰境.
3. 景况也, Condition, n., 如 his condition is not very good, 彼處境不佳.

墅

Shu

幽居也, Villa, n.; country-seat, n.

墊

Tien

1. 代付也, To advance, v. 如 to advance money, 墊銀.

2. 坐褥也, Cushion, n., 如 a chair cushion, 椅墊.
也木 = railroad sleeper.

墓

Mu

墳也, Grave, n. (參看墳字註).

墓誌銘, epitaph.

掘墓, to disentomb.

壽

Shou

年高也, Aged, a., 如 an aged man, 壽人; Long-lived, a., 如 the benevolent are long-lived, 仁者壽; Longevity, n.

夢

Mèng

覺之對也, To dream, v., 如 never have I dreamt of it, 我斷夢想不到此事; Dream, n.; vision, n., 如 to see in a dream or vision, 夢見.

夢覺, nightmare.
 夢遺, nocturnal emissions.
 詳夢術, oneirocritics.

夥
 Huo

1. 羣也, Band, n., 如 a band of robbers, 一夥盜。
 2. 營業合夥也, Partnership, n., 如 to start a partnership, 夥開某店。

3. 夥計也, An employce of a firm.

奩
 Lien

1. 鏡匣也, A dressing-case, n.
 2. 贈嫁之具也, Trousseau, n.; dowry, n.

奪
 To

強取也, To carry off, v., 如 to carry off the prize, 奪標; To wrest, v., 如 to wrest the government out of the reformers, 奪政權於變法者之手; To snatch, v., 如 to snatch from one what he is eating, 奪人之食; To ravish, v., 如 to ravish what one has, 奪人所有; —又假借之義, 如 its elegance ravishes the eye, 光彩奪目; To deprive of, v., 如 to deprive of one's rights, 奪其權利; To bereave, v.

獎

Chiang

1. 褒勉也, To praise, v.
 2. 獎賞也, Prize, n.
 獎銀, bounty.
 獎牌, medal.
 過獎, undue praise.

嫖
 P'iao

宿娼也, To whore, v.; to prostitute, v.

嫗
 Yü

老婦也, Old woman, n.; dame, n.

煦嫗, to brood over.

嫡
 Ti

正室也, A legitimate wife, n., 如 a son by the legitimate wife, 嫡子。

嫩
 Nèng

1. 柔也, Tender, a., 如 tender shoots, 嫩芽。
 2. 幼小也, Young, a., 如 young leaves, 嫩葉。
 3. 少好貌, Delicate, a., 如 delicate complexion, 嫩容。

察
 Ch'a

詳考也, To examine, v., 如 to examine the details, 察及細微; To scrutinize, v., 如 to scrutinize the acts of the administration, 察政府之舉動; To inspect, v., 如 to inspect the dock, 察驗船廠; Observe, v.; to visit, v.

寡
 Kua

1. 少也, Few, a.; scanty, a.; little, a.
 2. 無夫之婦, Widow, n.

寡不敵衆, completely outnumbered.

寢
 Ch'in

1. 睡也, To sleep, v. (參看睡臥等字)。
 2. 室也, Chamber, n.; room, n.; apartment, n. (參看室字)。
 3. 息也, 擱置也, To put aside, v., 如 the memorial is put aside, 遂寢其奏。

實

Shih

1. 質實也, Solid, *a.*, 如 a solid body, 實體.

2. 真確也, Solid, *a.*, 如 solid learning, 實學;

Actually, *adv.*, 如 the amount actually spent, 開銷實數; Actual, *a.*, 如 the actual state of affairs, 實情; Net, *a.*, 如 the net price, 實價; Positive, *a.*, 如 positive proof, 實據; Authentic, *a.*, 如 authentic accounts, 實事; In effect, *a.*, internal, *a.*

3. 實際也, Truth, *n.*, 如 to speak the truth, 道其實; Fact, *n.*, 如 the statement is inconsistent with facts, 語語不實; Reality, *n.*

4. 充實也, To fill, *v.*, 如 to fill it with quicksilver, 實以水銀.

5. 果也, Fruit, *n.*, 如 the overhanging fruits, 其實纍纍.

實行, to take effect.

實用的, practical; applied.

實業的, industrial.

實業學, technology.

實驗哲學, positivism.

寧

Ning

1. 安也, Tranquil, *a.* (參看安字).

2. 不如也, Would rather, *v.*, 如 I would rather die

at my post than desert my duty, 寧死不去; To prefer, *v.*, 如 I prefer death to dishonour, 寧死不辱; Had better, *v.*

寨

Ch'ai

營寨也, Stockade, *n.*; encampment, *n.*

劫寨, to capture a stronghold by surprise.

對

Tui

1. 相對也, Opposite, *a.*, 如 on the opposite side of the river, 河之對岸; Against, *prep.*, 如 against the mouth of a river, 面對江口.

2. 雙也, Pair, *n.*, 如 unite in pairs, 合成對; Couple, *n.*, 如 a couple of fowls, 一對鷄; Brace, *n.*, 如 a brace of doves, 一對鳩.

3. 答也, To answer, *v.*; to reply, *v.*

對數, logarithm.

對不起, I am very sorry; I am ashamed myself.

相對無言, they looked at one another but made no remark.

屢

Lü

數也, Often, *adv.*, 如 he has done it very often,

其作此也屢矣; Frequent, *a.*, 如 frequent engagements, 屢戰; Repeatedly, *adv.*, 如

he comes here repeatedly, 彼屢來此間; Over and over, *a.*

屢試屢驗, more than once has this been tested but on no occasion has it failed to prove what is claimed for it.

幔

Man

天幔也, Awning, *n.*; canopy, *n.*

幕

Mu

帳幔也, Curtain, *n.*

幕友, private secretary; a secretarial staff.

開幕, to unveil.

彰 顯也, To show, v.; to spread, v.; to make known, v., 如 to make known the good deeds of others, 彰善.

相得益彰, mutual support increases efficiency.

愿 謹厚也, Honest, a.; particular, a.
Yüan 鄉愿, hypocrite.

慈 愛也, Kind, a., 如 to be kind to the young, 慈幼; Tender, a., 如 to have a tender love for someone, 慈愛; Merciful, a., 如 a father is always merciful to his son, 父慈其子; Indulgent, a., 如 an indulgent mother, 慈母; Affectionate, a., 如 affectionate disposition, 慈心.

慈善, charity.

態 形狀也, Manner, n.; deportment, n., 如 a haughty manner or deportment, 驕態; Behaviour, n., 如 seductive behaviour, 天冶之態; Mien, n., in a drunken mien, 醉態; Carriage, n., 如 graceful carriage, 態度娉婷; Bearing, n.; port, n.

慘 悽慘也, Deplorable, a., 如 it is too deplorable to describe, 慘不忍言; Agony, n., 如 he died in agony, 其死甚慘; Lamentable, a.

慚 含羞也, To feel shame, v.; modest, a.; timid, a., shy, a.
Ts'an

慚於啓齒, to hesitate.
大言不慚, audacity; bragging.

慟 哀過也, Moved, a.; affected, a.; to be overwhelmed with grief, v.
Tung

慢 不恭也, Insult, v., 如 to insult visitors, 慢客; To treat with contempt, v., 如 to treat one's superiors with contempt, 慢上; Insubordination, n.; impolite, a.; rude, a.; profane (此一字專指慢神言), a.
Man

慣 習也, Accustomed, pp.; 如 accustomed to do, 慣做; Used, a., 如 used to smoke, 慣吸烟.
K'uan

習慣成自然, habit is second nature.

慨 慷慨也, Generously, adv., 如 he generously gave him 100 taels, 慨然予以百金; Liberal, a.; freely, adv.; magnanimous, a.; noble-minded, a.
K'ai

2. 感慨也, Sorry, a.

慳 吝惜也, Stingy, a.; miserly, a.; niggardly, a. (參看吝字).
Chien

慵 懶也, Lazy, a., 如 careless and lazy, 疎慵.
Jung

截 1. 斷也, To cut, v., 如 to cut into two pieces, 截爲兩段.
Chieh

2. 阻也, To intercept, v., 如 to intercept the movement of the enemy, 截敵人於中途.

摑 批頰也, To slap, v.
Kuo

摘 1. 採也, To pick, v. (詳見採字).
Ch'a

2. 節錄也, To extract, v., 如 to extract a passage from a book, 自書中摘取一段.

搜 1. 牽也, To capture, v., 如 to capture a virgin, 搜處子.
Lou

2. 抱也, To embrace, v. (詳見抱字).

摧 折也, 毀也, To break, v., 如 as if we were breaking a dead branch from a tree, 如摧枯朽.
Tsu

摧殘, to blast.

摳 提也, To lift, v., 如 to lift up the skirts, 摳衣.
K'ou

搏 以手圍之也, To roll, v., 如 to roll clay round, 搏土.
T'uan

摸 捫也, To feel, v., 如 to feel about in the dark, 暗中摸索; To grope (瞎摸), v., 如 we grope about like a blind man, 吾等如瞽者之摸索; To touch, v.
Mo

摺 摺疊也, To fold, v., 如 to fold up the clothes, 摺衣.
Chê

摺痕, crease.

對摺, to double.

標 麾也, To turn, v., 如 to turn one out of the house, 標諸門外.
Piao

敲 1. 擊也, To beat, v. (詳見擊字).
Ch'iao

2. 叩也, To knock, v., 如 to knock at the door,

敲門.

旗 旗幟也, Flag, n.; ensign, n., 如 national flag or ensign, 國旗; Banner, n., 如 the Eight Banners,

八旗; Pennant, n.; colours, n., 如 to hoist the ship's colours, 船上升旗.

暢 1. 快也, Pleasant, a., 如 to have a pleasant conversation, 暢談; Merry, a., 如 merry drinking,
Ch'ang

暢飲.

2. 充也, Luxuriant, a., 如 luxuriant growth, 生機充暢; Perspicuous, a., 如 perspicuous style, 文筆暢達.

3. 爽利也, Active, a., 如 an active demand for corn, 米穀暢銷.

榔 檳榔, Betel-nut, *n.*
Lang

榕 木名, Banyan, *n.*
Jung

榛 木名, Hazel, *n.*
Chên 榛子, hazel-nut; filbert.

榜 1. 笞也, To beat, *v.*
2. 名次之案也, The list of successful graduates, *n.*
3. 貼也, To post, *v.*; to hang up, *v.*, 如 to post it up at a conspicuous place in the street, 榜之通衢.

榦 樹身也, Trunk, *n.*, 如 branches and trunks, 枝榦; —— 又假借之義, 如 trunk line, 榦線; Stock, *n.*, 如 a rotten stock, 枯榦.

榨 1. 壓取流質之具也, Press, *n.*, 如 an oil-press, 油榨.
2. 壓逼也, To squeeze, *v.*, 如 to squeeze juice from sugar-cane, 榨取蔗汁; To press, *v.*

榫 木之接合處也, Tenon (榫頭), *n.*, 如 to fit with tenons, 接榫; Mortise (榫眼), *n.*, 如 to cut a mortise, 鑿榫眼; Dovetail, *n.*

榭 臺榭也, Kiosk, *n.*
Hsieh

榮 1. 尊之對也, Glorious, *a.*, 如 he lived a glorious life, 其生也榮; Honour, *n.*, 如 to reflect honour upon one's ancestors, 榮其先人.

2. 枯之對也, Flourishing, *a.*, 如 the branches and leaves are flourishing, 枝葉向榮.

椽 屋椽也, Small rafter, *n.*
Ts'ui

榴 果名, Pomegranate, *n.*
Liu 番石榴, guava.

榷 征稅也, To levy, *v.*, 如 to levy a tax on liquor, 榷酤.
Chüeh 榷署, the custom house.

榻 狹牀也, Bed, *n.*, 如 to prepare a special bed, 特設一榻; Couch, *n.*, 如 a rattan couch, 藤榻; Sofa (如中國彌陀榻之類), *n.*

槁 乾枯也, Dry, *a.*, 如 dry wood, 槁木; Withered, *a.*, 如 should the drought continue through the 7th and 8th moons, all the corn would be withered, 七八月之間旱則苗槁矣.

構 1. 架屋也, To build, *v.*, 如 to build huts of wood, 構木爲梁; To construct, *v.*

2. 成也, To compose, *v.*, 如 as if he had composed it before, 如其宿構.

3. 文理也, Style, *n.*, 如 an elegant style of writing, 佳構.

槌 棒也, Stick, *n.*, 如 a drumstick, 鼓槌; Beetle, *n.*, 如 to beat with a beetle, 槌擊; Mallet, *n.*, 如 a wooden mallet, 木槌.

槌擊, to maul.

槍 兵器名, Spear, *n.*, 如 a long spear, 長槍; Lance, *n.*, 如 to pierce one with a lance, 以槍刺之.

槎 桴也, Raft, *n.*, 如 to ride on a raft, 乘槎.

槓 鼻具也, Shafts, *n.*, 如 the shafts of a sedan-chair, 轎槓; Colstaff, *n.*
槓子, horizontal bar.

歉 1. 不足也, Dearth, *n.*; scarcity, *n.*, 如 a year of dearth or scarcity, 歉歲; Bad, *a.*, 如 a bad harvest, 歉收.

2. 不安也, Regret, *n.*, 如 to harbour regret, 抱歉; Sorry, *a.*

歌 1. 唱也, To sing, *v.*, 如 to sing and dance, 歌舞.
2. 曲也, Song, *n.*; carol, *n.*; ballad (山歌之類), *n.*

歌者, songster.

殞 殺也, To die, *v.*

滯 阻礙也, Stoppage, *n.*, 如 the stoppage of the vital fluid, 氣滯; Stagnation, *n.*, 如 stagnation of the

blood, 血滯; —— 又廣義, 如 stagnation of trade 生意呆滯; Dull, *a.*, 如 a dull sale, 銷路滯.

滯滯, Dilatory.

食滯, indigestion; constipation.

生意停滯, the business is at a standstill.

滴 1. 水點瀝下也, To drop, *v.*, 如 to drop blood, 滴血; To drip, *v.*, 如 the dew drips, 露滴.

2. 水之微點也, Drop, *n.*, 如 a drop of water, 一滴水; Minim, *n.*, 如 twenty minims, 二十滴.

滴瀝, patter.

滷 鹹汁也, Pickle, *n.*; brine, *n.*, 如 the fish are preserved in pickle or brine, 魚浸滷中.

滾 旋轉也, To roll, *v.*, 如 the ball rolls on the ground, 毬滾地上; —— 又假借之義, 如 the water of the river rolls to the ocean, 河流滾滾入大洋; To wallow (在地上或泥中打滾), *v.*

滿 1. 充盈也, To fill, *v.*, 如 - fill the cup before you drink, 斟滿而飲; Full, *a.*, 如 full of sorrow, 滿腹憂愁; To teem, *v.*

2. 完全也, To complete, *v.*, 如 to complete one's term of office, 滿任; Full, *a.*, 如 a full month, 滿月; Expiration, *n.*, 如 at the expiration of the term, 滿期; All over, *prep.*, 如 all over the body 滿身.

3. 足也, Satisfied, *a.*, 如 still not satisfied, 意猶未滿.

漁

Yü

捕魚也。To fish, *v.*, 如 to fish in a deep stream, 漁於深溪; — 又假借之義, 如 to fish for gain, 漁利。

漁人, fisherman.

漁業, fishery.

漂

P'iao

1. 浮也, To drift, *v.*, 如 to drift about in water, 隨水漂流。

2. 洗白也, To bleach, *v.*, 如 to bleach linen, 漂布; To whiten, *v.*; to blanch, *v.*

漆

Ch'i

1. 木汁可髹物, Varnish, *n.*, 如 to cover with varnish, 塗漆; Paint, *n.*, 如 oil paints, 油漆; Lacquer, *n.*

2. 髹也, To varnish, *v.*; to paint, *v.*, 如 to varnish or paint a house, 油漆房屋; To lacquer, *v.*

火漆, sealing-wax

漏

Lou

1. 滲漏也, To leak, *v.*, 如 the water leaks out, 漏水。

2. 宣洩也, To percolate, *v.* (詳見洩字)。

3. 遺漏也, To omit, *v.*; omission, *n.*, 如 an omission in the account, 漏登帳目; To drop, *v.*, 如 to drop a letter, 漏去一字; To leave out, *v.*

漏斗, tunnel.

沙漏, strainer; filter.

銅壺滴漏, clepsydra

演

Yen

習練也, To practise, *v.*, 如 to practise military tactics, 演武; To perform, *v.*, 如 to perform a play, 演戲; To rehearse, *v.*, 如 to rehearse a ceremony, 演禮; To exhibit, *v.*, 如 to exhibit a circus, 演馬戲; To act, *v.*

演說, to make a speech; to give a lecture; to address.

天演, evolution.

演說學, elocution.

演說堂, auditorium; lecture-hall.

宴會後演說, after-dinner speech.

漕

Ts'ao

1. 運河也, Canal, *n.*

2. 水運也, To transport by water, *n.*

漚

Ou

水漬也, To soak, *v.*, 如 to soak hemp, 漚麻; to macerate, *v.*; to steep, *v.*

漠

Mo

1. 北方流沙也, Desert, *n.*, 如 a vast desert, 大漠。

2. 不關心也, Aloof, *adv.*, 如 to stand aloof, 漠視; Apathy, *n.*

沙漠, desert.

漫

Man

1. 水浸淫也, To overflow, *v.*, 如 the river has overflowed its embankments, 水漫河隄。

2. 無限也, Boundless, *a.*

3. 雜也, Miscellaneous, *a.*, 如 miscellaneous writings, 漫筆。

漬

Tsu

1. 浸也, To soak, v.; to permeate, v.; to dip, v.
 2. 汚染之點也, Spot, n., 如 a grease spot, 油漬.

水漬貨, damaged goods.

漱

Sou

- 盪滌也, To rinse, v., 如 to rinse the mouth, 漱口.

漲

Chang

1. 溢也, To rise, v., 如 the flood is rising, 水漲; To swell, v., 如 a river swells and overflows its bank, 河水陡漲泛溢兩岸; To flow, v., 如 the tide flows twice every twenty-four hours, 每晝夜潮漲二次.

2. 伸展也, To expand, v., 如 iron expands in summer, 天熱則鐵漲.

3. 增也, To raise, v., 如 to raise the price, 漲價; To rise, v.

漸

Chien

- 徐也, Gradually, adv., 如 the snow gradually melts, 雪漸消融; To grow, v., 如 to grow better, 漸入佳境; By degrees, adv., 如 to advance by degrees, 漸進.

煽

Shan

- 煽惑也, To fan, v., 如 to fan people, 煽惑人心; To incite, v., 如 to incite people to sedition, 煽亂; To seduce, v.; to agitate, v.

熄

Hsi

1. 滅火也, To extinguish, v., 如 to extinguish a lamp, 熄燈; To put out, v., 如 the fire has been put out, 火已救熄.

2. 絕也, To obliterate, v., 如 the relics of the kings have been obliterated, 王者之跡熄.

熊

Hsiung

獸名, Bear, *n.*

白熊, polar-bear.

爾

Erh

汝也, You, *pron.*

犒

K'ao

賞也, To reward, v., 如 to reward a triumphant army, 犒軍; Largess, n.

𡗗

T'a

癡也, Foolish, a., 如 a foolish person, 𡗗子; Silly, a., 如 a silly laugh, 𡗗笑; Idiotic, a., 如 he has an idiotic air about him, 其狀甚𡗗.

書𡗗, a book-worm.

獄

Yü

1. 囚也, Prison, n.; jail, n., 如 to put into prison or jail, 下獄; Gaol, n.
 2. 刑案也, Case, n., 如 to give verdict to a case, 折獄.

獄吏, jailer.

地獄, hell.

瑣

So

細小也, Trifling, a., 如 a trifling affair, 瑣事; Miscellaneous, a., 如 miscellaneous records, 瑣記; Petty, a.

𡗗

Tsou

井中壘磚也, The brick-work of a well, *n.*

甄

陶也, To mould, *v.*

Chén

甄別, to discern.

疑

惑也, To suspect, *v.*, 如 to suspect one for a thief, 疑爲竊賊; Doubt, *n.*, 如 there is no doubt about

it, 此事毫無疑義; Dubious, *a.*, 如 a dubious case, 疑案; Scruple, *n.*, 如 to have scruples, 懷疑; To mistrust, *v.*; to misgive, *v.*

可疑的, suspicious; equivocal.

瘋

癡也, Insane, *a.*, 如 to become insane, 發瘋; Mad, *a.*; out of thoughts, *a.*; mania, *n.*

Fèng

麻瘋, leprosy.

瘋人院, bedlam; lunatic asylum.

白癡瘋, alphas.

瘵

囚以飢寒而死也, To die in prison of cold and hunger, *v.*

Yü

瘵

癥瘕, 腹中積塊也, A disease in the bowels and lungs, *n.*

Ch'a

瘵喘, asthma.

瘖

啞口也, Dumb, *a.* (參看啞字)

Yin

盡

1. 竭也, To devote, *v.*, 如 to devote oneself, 盡心.
2. 稱也, To fulfil, *v.*, 如 to fulfil one's duty, 盡職.

Chin

3. 極端也, Utmost, *n.*, 如 he has done his utmost, 彼已盡力爲之; End, *n.*, 如 without end, 無盡.

4. 悉也, 全也, To embody, *v.*, 如 all this can be embodied in a single sentence, 可一言而盡; Entirely, *adv.*, 如 to throw away entirely what one has, 盡棄其所有; All, *a.*, 如 to take them all at one haul, 一網打盡; Completely, *adv.*; thoroughly, *adv.*

自盡, suicide.

監

1. 督也, To oversee, *v.*; to overlook, *v.*, 如 to oversee or overlook a piece of work, 監工; To superintend, *v.*, 如 to superintend the construction of a garden, 監造花園.

2. 獄也, Prison, *n.*, 如 a female prison, 女監; Jail, *n.*, 如 to take to jail, 收監; Custody, *n.*, 如 to be in custody, 坐監.

監生, a licentiate by purchase.

欽天監, the Imperial Board of Astronomy.

海關監督, the superintendent of customs.

辜

(音高) 腎丸也, Testicle, *n.*

Kao

睿

智也, Discreet, *a.*

Jun

碟

小盆也, Plate, *n.*

Tieh

醬油碟, saucer.

碯 碌碯，滾石也，Stone roller.
Tu

碧 青綠也，Greenish-blue or bluish-green, a.
Pi

碧玉，jade.

碩 大也，Great, a., 如 great learning, 碩學.
Shih

禍 災害也，Calamity, n., 如 to avoid calamity, 免禍; Misfortune, n., 如 to bless the virtuous and bring misfortune on the vicious, 福善禍淫; Misery, n., 如 to bring misery on oneself, 自取其禍; Woe, n., 如 woe to them, 彼等其有禍乎; Mischief, n.; unhappiness, n.

福 1. 休也，善也，Happiness, n., 如 to enjoy eternal happiness, 享永遠之福; Blessing, n., 如 blessings come from heaven, 福自天來.

2. 賜福也，To bless, v.

種 1. 子也，Seed, n., 如 to sow seeds, 播種.
2. 類也，Kind, n., 如 all kinds, 各種; Sort, n., 如 a sort of beast, 一種獸; Species, n., 如 a species of fish, 一種魚.

3. 種族也，Race, n., 如 human race, 人類; Breed, n., 如 mixed breed, 雜種.

4. (去聲)蒔植也，To cultivate, v., 如 to cultivate mulberry, 種桑; To plant, v., 如 to plant melons,

種瓜; To raise, v., 如 to raise corn, 種穀 To grow, v., 如 to grow wheat, 種麥.

亞歐雜種，Eurasian.

黑白雜種，Mulatto.

稱 1. 呼也，To style, v., 如 to style him as a king, 稱之爲君; To designate, v., 如 to designate oneself, 自稱; Term, n., 如 a general term, 通稱; To call, v.; to name, v.

2. 讚也，To praise, v. (詳見讚字).

3. (去聲)配合也，To meet, v., 如 to meet with satisfaction, 稱意; Proportion, n., 如 not in due proportion, 不稱.

窩 1. 收藏也，To receive, v., 如 to receive booty. 窩贓; To harbour, v., 如 to harbour prostitutes, 窩娼.

2. 窠也，Nest, n., 如 swallow's nest, 燕窩; Lair, n.

3. 穴也，Socket, n., 如 the socket of the eye, 眼窩; Pit, n., 如 the pit of the stomach, 心窩.

竭 盡也，To exhaust, v., 如 to exhaust one's strength, 竭力; To tax, v., 如 to tax one's brain, 竭其

腦力.

端 1. 正直也，Upright, a., 如 the friends of an upright man are upright, 端人取友必端; Grave, a., 如 a grave countenance, 端容.

2. 首也，Start, n., 如 to make a start, 開端.

3. 末也，Extreme, n., 如 the two extremes, 兩端; End, n., 如 from this end to the other, 自此端至彼端; Point, n., 如 main point, 要端.

箋

信紙也, Note-paper, *n.*

Chien

箍

1. 束物之具. Hoop, *n.*; band, *n.*, 如 an iron hoop or band, 鐵箍.

Ku

2. 以箍箍之也, To hoop, *v.*, 如 to hoop a tub, 箍桶.

箏

琴瑟之屬, Harpsichord, *n.*; harp, *n.*

Cheng

風箏, kite (卽紙鳶).

箕

1. 簸箕, 揚米去糠之具, Winnowing fan, *n.*

Chi

2. 畚具也, Dust pan, *n.*, 如 dust pan and broom,

箕帚.

算

1. 數也, 計也, To count, *v.*, 如 to count how many there are, 計算若干; To reckon, *v.*; to calculate, *v.*, 如 to reckon correctly; to calculate the proper amount, 算準; To compute, *v.*, 如 to compute together, 併算.

Suan

2. 算術也, Arithmetic, *n.*, 如 written arithmetic, 筆算.

算盤, abacus.

預算表, budget.

決算表, statement of account.

管

1. 筒也, Tube, *n.*, 如 to look through a tube, 管窺; Pipe, *n.*, 如 a water pipe, 水管; Duct, *n.*, 如 perspiratory duct, 汗管; Meatus, *n.*, 如 a meatus urinarius, 尿管; Tubule (小管), *n.*

Kuan

2. 總理其事也, To manage, *v.*, 如 to manage a school, 管理學校.

管束, to control.

管押, to keep in custody.

管轄權, jurisdiction.

洋燈管, chimney.

粹

純而不雜也, Pure, *a.*

Sui

精

Ching

1. 嫻熟也, Skilled, *a.*, 如 skilled in drawing, 精於繪事; Skillful, *a.*, 如 skillful treatment, 精醫理; Versed, *a.*, 如 versed in politics, 精於政學; Adept, *a.*, 如 adept in fine arts, 精於美術; Acute, *a.*, 如 an acute observer, 精於視察者; Efficient, *a.*, 如 an efficient army, 精兵; Proficient, *a.*; to master, *v.*; expert, *a.*

2. 細也, Fine, *a.*, 如 fine and coarse, 精粗.

3. 精華也, Essence, *n.*, 如 the essence of a plant, 植物之精.

4. 精血之精, Semen, *n.*; sperm, *n.*; seed, *n.*; virility, *n.*

精神, spirit.

精蟲, spermatozoa.

遺精, involuntary or nocturnal emissions.

綠

青黃色也, Green, *a.*

Lü

綠玉, Leryl.

銅綠, verdigris.

石綠, malachite.

綢

Ch'ou

綢緞也, Silk, *n.*, 如 silk dress, 綢衣; Pongee, *n.*, 如 reeled pongee, 紡綢.

羽綢, barracan.

繭綢, punjom.

綬 絲帶也, Ribbon, *n.*, 如 the ribbon of a seal, 印綬.
Shou

維 繫也, To tie, *v.*
Wei
維持, to maintain; to keep up.
纖維, fibre.

綱 1. 要旨也, Leading point, *v.*, 如 to bring out the leading points, 提綱; Head, *n.*, 如 the heads of a discourse, 辯論之大綱; Principle, *n.*
Kang
2. 綱常也, Bond, *n.*, 如 the three bonds of society, 三綱.

綱領, general idea.
綱目, subject and predicate.
綱舉目張, when the general plan is laid out, the details are easy to arrange.

網 羅網也, Net, *n.*, 如 to knit a net, 結網; Web, *n.*, 如 a spider's web, 蛛網.
Wang

網眼, mesh.
法網, the meshes of the law.

綑 1. 強伸也, To stretch, *v.*, 如 to stretch tightly, 綑緊.
P'ên
2. 束兒也, To swaddle, *v.*

綴 1. 連綴也, To connect, *v.*; to string, *v.*
Chui
2. 補綴也, To mend, *v.*; to patch up, *v.*

綵 五色綢也, Festoon, *n.*, 如 to decorate with festoons, 結綵; To festoon, *v.*
Ts'ai

綸 絲線也, Silk cord or thread, *n.*
Lun

釣綸, fish-line.

絡 十縷爲絡, Skein, *n.*, 如 a skein of silk, 一絡絲.
Liu

剪絡(掏摸小竅), cut-purse; pickpocket.

綺 細緻也, Fine, *a.*, 如 fine silk, 綺羅.
Ch'i

綽 寬裕貌, Having ample room for, *a.*
Cho

綽號, nickname.

綾 帛之細者, Damask, *n.*, 如 thick damask, 板綾; Sarcenet, *n.*
Ling

綿 絲綿也, Floss silk, *n.*
Mien
綿綿, continuously.

緊 1. 鬆之對也, Tight, *a.*, 如 to tie a tight knot, 打一緊結; —— 又廣義, 如 money is tight, 銀根緊促; Strait, *a.*, 如 a strait coat, 緊身衣; Strict, *a.*

2. 牢固也, Fast, *a.*, 如 to close the door fast, 緊閉其門.

3. 貼近也, Close, *a.*, 如 to follow one close, 緊隨.

罰

Fa

懲治也, To punish, *v.*, 如 to reward the virtuous and punish the wicked, 賞善罰惡; To fine, *v.*, 如 to fine one five dollars, 罰洋五元; To mulct, *v.*; to forfeit, *v.*, 如 to mulct or forfeit one's salary, 罰俸; Penalty, *n.*

署

Shu

1. 衙署也, Office, *n.*; department, *n.*
2. 簽寫也, To write, *v.*, 如 to write one's name, 署名; To subscribe, *v.*; to sign, *v.*
3. 代理也, Acting, *a.*, 如 an acting appointment, 署任; To take charge, *v.*, 如 to take charge of a governorship, 署理巡撫.

翠

Ts'ui

1. 深綠色也, Emerald, *a.*, 如 emerald bamboo, 翠竹.
2. 綠色鳥羽也, Kingfisher's feather, *n.*, 如 ornamented with kingfisher's feather, 點翠.

翡翠, chrysoptase.

取

Chü

會聚也, To collect, *v.*, 如 to collect a crowd, 聚眾; To assemble, *v.*, 如 to assemble for gambling purposes, 聚賭; To gather, *v.*, 如 to gather forces, 聚集兵勇; To converge, *v.*, 如 to converge to the centre, 聚於中央; To concentrate, *v.*, 如 to concentrate one's forces, 聚兵於一處; To congregate, *v.*

聞

Wén

1. 聆悉也, To hear, *v.*, 如 to hear what one has never heard before, 聞所未聞.

2. 嗅也, To smell, *v.*, 如 to smell the fragrance, 聞香.

3. 傳揚也, To make known, *v.*, 如 to make it known throughout the empire, 聞於四國.

4. (去聲)名譽也, Fame, *n.*, 如 great fame, 令聞.

新聞, news.

風聞, rumour.

肇

Chao

開始也, To commence, *v.* (詳見始字).

腐

Fu

1. 朽爛也, Rotten, *a.*, 如 rotten meat, 腐肉; Putrid, *a.*
2. 液體也, Curd, *n.*, 如 bean curd, 豆腐.

腐敗, corruption.

腿

T'ui

腿脛也, Leg, *n.*; thigh, (大腿), *n.*

火腿, ham.

脊

Lü

脊骨也, Backbone, *n.*

膂力, muscular strength.

膈

Ko

胸膈也, Diaphragm, *n.*; partition, *n.*

膊

Po

肩膊也, Shoulder, *n.*

膏
Kao

1. 脂也, Grease, n.; fat, n.
2. 塗脂也, To grease, v., 如 to grease the carriage, 膏車。

膏藥, plaster; salve; ointment.
膏火, stipend.

臺
T'ai

1. 高樓也, Terrace, n., 如 a lofty terrace, 一座高臺; Tower, n., 如 a watch tower, 望臺。

2. 特設之高處也, Platform, n., 如 the platform for a speaker, 講臺。

戲臺, stage.

礮臺, fort.

看臺, stand.

洋臺, balcony.

天文臺, observatory.

演說臺, pulpit.

與
Yü

1. 給也, To give, v., 如 to give one some cash, 與之以錢。

2. 及也, Or, conj., 如 who is the better one, A or B? 甲與乙孰賢; And, conj., 如 A and B come together, 甲與乙偕來。

3. 偕也, With, prep., 如 with whom do you talk? 爾與誰談話。

舞
Wu

- 弄兵器也, To brandish, v.; to flourish, v., 如 to brandish or flourish a sword, 舞劍。

舞臺, stage.

跳舞, dancing.

蒙
Mèng

1. 冒也, To cover, v., 如 to cover a horse with tiger's skin, 蒙馬以虎皮。

2. 承也, To receive, v., 如 to receive bounty, 蒙恩。

3. 愚昧也, Stupidity, n.; ignorance, n., 如 to break in upon the stupidity or ignorance, 發蒙; Rudiment, n., 如 to teach the rudiments, 啓蒙。

蒙藥, anaesthetic.

蒜
Sui

葷菜也, Garlic, n.

蒲
P'u

1. 水草也, Bulrush, n., 如 bulrush basket, 蒲包。

2. 菖蒲也, Acorus, n.; sweet-flag, n.; sweet-rush, n.

蒲公英, dandelion.

蒸
Chêng

1. 氣上騰也, To steam, v., 如 to steam cakes, 蒸糕; To stew, v., 如 stewed meat, 蒸肉。

2. 釀也, To distil, v., 如 to distil brandy, 蒸酒。

蒼
Ts'ang

青藍色也, Azure, a.; blue, a., 如 the azure or blue sky, 蒼天; Green, a., 如 the green fir tree, 蒼松。

蒼穹, empyreal.

蒿
Hao

蓬蒿, Southern-wood, n.; wormwood, n.

蓄
Hsü

1. 儲積也, To store up, v., 如 to store up privately, 私蓄(參看積字)。

2. 存也, To harbour, v., 如 to harbour suspicion, 蓄疑。

儲蓄銀行, savings-bank.

蓋 1. 掩也, To cover, *v.*, 如 to cover a house with thatch, 以茅蓋屋.
Kai

2. 器具之蓋也, Cover, *n.*, 如 a dish cover, 碗蓋; Lid, *n.*, 如 the lid of a box, 箱蓋.

3. 遮蔽之物, Canopy, *n.*, 如 the sky is like a round canopy, 天如圓蓋.

4. 用印也, To affix, *v.*, 如 to affix a seal, 蓋圖章.

蓉 芙蓉, 花名, Hibiscus mutabilis, *v.*
Jung

蓑 草衣也, Leaf coat, a grass rain cloak, *n.*
So

蔻 荳蔻, Cardamon, *n.*; nutmeg (肉荳蔻), *n.*
K'ou
荳蔻花, mace.

蜜 蜂蜜也, Honey, *n.*
Mi
蜜餞, candied.

蝥 雷蝥, 蟲名, Leech, *n.*
Ch'i

螻 蚱蜢, Grasshopper, *n.*
Mêng

蜥 蜥蜴, Lizard, *n.*; chameleon, *n.*
Hsi

蝨 臭蟲也, Bed-bug, *n.*
Fei

蜿 蜿蜒, 蛇行貌, To wriggle, *v.*; to squirm, *v.*; tortuous, *a.*; serpentine, *n.*
Yüan

裨 益也, Advantage, *n.* (詳見益字).
Pei

裱 裱糊也, To mount, *v.*, 如 to mount a map, 裱地圖; To line with paper, *v.*; to paste, *v.*
Piao

裳 下服也, Lower garments, *n.*
Shang

裸 露也, Naked, *a.*, 如 even if some one were close to me with his whole body naked, 雖袒裼裸裎於我側; To expose, *v.*, 如 to expose the body, 裸身; Bare, *a.*
Lo

裹 1. 包也, To tuck, *v.*, 如 to tuck a child with swaddling clothes, 以襁褓裹兒; To wrap, *v.*
Kuo
2. 纏束也, To bind, *v.*, 如 to bind a girl's feet, 裹足.

製 造也, To make, *v.*, 如 to make something without help, 自製; To manufacture, *v.*; to fabricate, *v.*; to invent, *v.*
Ch'ih

製造局, arsenal.

裾 衣後幅也, Skirt, *n.*, 如 a long skirt, 長裙; Back flap, *n.*; tail of a coat, *n.*; train (指裾之後幅), *n.*

認 1. 承認也, To acknowledge, *v.*, 如 to acknowledge a deed, 契券認爲足憑; To recognize, *v.*, 如 to recognize something as one's own, 認爲己有; To admit, *v.*, 如 to admit a fault, 認罰; To own, *v.*, 如 to own one's crime, 認罪; To confess (此字指認罪認過之義爲多), *v.*; to avow, *v.*; to concede, *v.*

2. 識也, To ken, *v.*, 如 we ken them from afar, 我等自遠認識其人; To ascertain, *v.*; to make out, *v.*

不認, To deny; to disavow.

誌 記也, Eulogy, *n.*, 如 a eulogy of a deceased, 墓誌(參看記字).

誓 矢言也, To promise, *v.*, 如 to promise not to drink, 誓不再飲; To vow, *v.*, 如 to vow vengeance, 誓必報仇; Oath, *n.*, 如 to take an oath, 發誓.

誓絕(誓不更爲也), to abjure.
發爲誓, to perjure.

誕 1. 妄也, Unfounded, *a.*, 如 marvelous but unfounded, 怪誕; romantic, *a.*; fabulous, *a.*

2. 生日也, Birthday, *n.*

耶穌誕日, Christmas.

誘 1. 引誘也, To tempt, *v.*; to seduce, *v.*, 如 to tempt or seduce to evil, 誘人爲非; To allure, *v.*, 如 to

allure by gain, 誘以利; To entice, *v.*, 如 to entice one with sweet words, 誘以甘言; To decoy, *v.*

2. 導也, To lead, *v.*, 如 to lead one on systematically, 循循善誘.

語
Yü

1. 答述曰語, Expression, *n.*, 如 a vulgar expression, 粗俗之語; Saying, *n.*, 如 an old saying, 古語;

Conversation, *v.*

2. (去聲) 告也, To tell, *v.*, 如 I will tell you the truth, 吾將語汝以要道; To address, *v.*

國語, language.

耳語, to whisper.

成語, maxim.

俚語, slang.

俗語, idiom; proverb.

新語, neologism.

世界語, Esperanto.

本國語言, mother-tongue.

通兩國語者, bilinguist.

誠

Ch'êng

1. 信實也, Sincere, *a.*, 如 a sincere heart, 誠心; Faith, *n.*, 如 in good faith, 出乎至誠.

2. 真也, Really, *adv.*, 如 really afraid and trembling, 誠惶誠恐.

誡

Chieh

警敕之辭, Commandment, *n.*, 如 the Ten Commandments, 十誡(基督教).

誣

Wu

1. 妄也, Falsely, *adv.*, 如 to accuse falsely, 誣告.

2. 說壞也, To libel, *v.*; to misrepresent, *v.*, 如 to

maliciously libel; to misrepresent for the purpose of involving others, 誣陷.

誤
Wu

1. 謬也, Mistake, *n.*, 如 one mistake having been made, how can it be allowed to make another? 一誤豈容再誤; Wrongly, *adv.*, 如 the man has been wrongly fined, 誤罰; Error, *n.*, 如 to correct an error, 正誤; To err, *v.*
2. 耽誤也, To miss, *v.*, 如 to miss the appointed time, 誤期.

誤會, to misunderstand; to misconstrue.
誤筆, erratum.
校誤, proof-reading.

誦
Sung

讀也, 念也, To recite, *v.*, 如 to recite odes, 誦詩; To read, *v.*, 如 to read silently, 默誦; To chant, *v.*, 如 to chant prayers, 誦經.

誨
Hui

教訓也, To instruct, *v.*, 如 he never felt tired of giving instructions, 誨人不倦; To inculcate, *v.*

說
Shuo

談說也, To say, *v.* (參看言曰等字).

小說, novel; story; tale
(後二字指短篇小說).

豪
Hao

俊也, 俠也, Noble, *a.*, 如 a noble soul, 豪俠; Generous, *a.*, 如 generous mind, 豪氣; Hero, *n.*, 如 the act of a hero, 豪舉; Magnanimous, *a.*

貌
Mao

1. 狀貌也, 外觀也, Appearance, *n.*, 如 to judge a person by his appearance, 以貌取人; Look, *n.*, 如 a look of sorrow and fear, 憂懼貌; Mien, *n.*, 如 a frightful mien, 猙獰之貌; Guise, *n.*; semblance, *n.*
2. 顏面也, Face, *n.*, 如 a beautiful face, 美貌; Feature, *n.*, 如 bad features, 醜貌.

貌爲, to dissimulate.
物之外貌, physiognomy.

狸
Li

野貓也, A wild cat, *n.*
香狸, civet cat.

賑
Chên

救濟也, To relieve, *v.*, 如 to relieve the hungry, 賑飢; Alms, *n.*, 如 alms-basket, 賑捐桶.

賒
Shé

賈買也, Credit, *n.*, 如 to get goods on credit, 賒貨; Trust, *n.*, 如 to buy on trust, 賒買.

賓
Pin

客也, Guest, *n.*, 如 guests and friends, 賓朋; Visitor, *n.*, 如 as if in the presence of a distinguished visitor, 如見大賓.

輔
Fu

助也, To assist, *v.*; to aid, *v.*

輓
Wan

執紼也, To drag a hearse, *v.*; to lament, *v.*
輓歌, monody; elegy.

輕

Ch'ing

1. 重之對也, Light, a., 如 light furs, 輕裘(指分量); this is a light work that can be easily done, 此事

輕而易舉(指性質).

2. 減輕也, To lighten, v., 如 to lighten one's burden, 輕其負擔; To extenuate, v., 如 to extenuate the crime, 輕其罪; Remission, n., 如 remission of a disease, 病勢減輕.

3. 賤視也, To despise, v., 如 he is despised by his friends, 彼見輕於友; To disregard, v., 如 to disregard life, 輕性命; To belittle, v.

輕浮, frivolous; imprudent; levity.

輕氣, hydrogen.

輕粉, calomel.

辣

La

1. 五味之一, Acrid, a., 如 acrid taste, 辣味; Hot, a., 如 hot mustard, 辣芥末; Pungent, a.; poignant, a.

2. 使之辣也, To bite, v., 如 pepper bites the mouth, 胡椒辣口.

遙

Yao

1. 遠也, Afar, adv., 如 to look afar, 遙望.

2. 路之長也, Long, a., 如 a long journey tells the strength of a horse, 路遙知馬力.

遜

Hsün

謙讓也, To yield, v.; hum-ble, a.

遞

Ti

1. 傳遞也, To transmit, v., 如 to transmit an official despatch, 遞公文; To present, v., 如

present a petition, 遞稟; To forward, v.

2. 逐漸也, Gradually, adv., 如 to increase gradually, 遞加.

遞解, to deport.

遠

Yüan

1. 不近也, Far, a. or adv., 如 thousand miles are not considered very far, 不遠千里(指地方); look-

ing far into antiquity, 遠稽上古(指時代); the price of gold is far above silver, 金價遠過於銀價(指事情); Distant, a., 如 distant country, 遠方(指地方); distant descendants, 遠裔(指時代); Great, a., 如 a great way off, 遠路; Remote a.; aloof, a.

2. 疎之也, To keep far from, v., 如 to keep far from specious talkers, 遠佞人.

遠慮, foresight.

人無遠慮必有近憂, he who does not see far ahead of him will soon come to grief.

遣

Ch'ien

差遣也, To send, v., 如 to send a man to enquire after the health of a friend, 遣人問候;

To despatch, v., 如 to despatch an officer, 遣將; To dismiss, v., 如 to dismiss in haste, 速遣.

消遣, to kill time; pastime.

鄙

Pi

1. 鄙陋也, Mean, a.; scaly, a., 如 a mean or scaly fellow, 鄙夫; Vulgar, a., 如 vulgar expression, 鄙

語; Unworthy, *a.*, 如 an unworthy action, 鄙行.

2. 鄙夷也, To depreciate, *v.*

酵

Chiao

酒媒也, Ferment, *n.*, 如 dried ferment, 酵餅; Leaven, *n.*, 如 to raise with leaven, 發酵; Yeast,

n.

酷

K'u

1. 虐也, Cruel, *a.*, 如 a cruel officer, 酷吏.
2. 甚也, Exceedingly, *adv.*, 如 exceedingly hot, 酷熱.

酸

Suan

1. 五味之一, Sour, *a.*, 如 sour vinegar, 酸醋; Hard, *a.*, 如 hard cider, 酸酒.
2. 化學質名, Acid, *n.*, 如 carbonic acid, 炭酸.

鉸

Chiao

鉸鏈也, Hinge, *n.*, 如 to furnish with hinges, 釘鉸鏈.

銀

Yin

白金也, Silver, *n.*; argent, *n.*
水銀, quicksilver.
金銀花, honeysuckle.

銃

Ch'ung

砲類, Blunderbuss, *n.*

銅

T'ung

五金之一, Copper (紫銅), *n.*; brass (黃銅), *n.*; tutenag (白銅), *n.*; brazen, *a.*; bronze (銅錫交雜的), *n.*

銅青, verdigris.
挑擔銅匠, casid.

銘

Ming

1. 勒也, To engrave, *v.*, 如 to engrave on metal or stone, 銘諸金石; — 又假借之義, 如 to engrave on the mind, 銘於心; To inscribe, *v.*
2. 誌也, Inscription, *n.*, 如 the inscription on a tablet, 碑銘; Epitaph, *n.*

銜

Hsien

1. 口含物也, To gag, *v.*, 如 to gag a piece of wood, 銜枚
2. 官吏階級也, Rank, *n.*, 如 a brevet rank, 虛銜.

閨

Kuei

婦女居室也, Harem, *n.*; boudoir, *n.*

閨女, virgin; maid.

閣

Ko

樓閣之閣, Loft, *n.*; garret, *n.*

內閣, cabinet; council.
責任內閣, responsible cabinet.

隙

Ch'i

1. 罅隙也, Crack, *n.*, 如 a crack in a stone, 石隙; Chink, *n.*, 如 to close up a chink of the wall, 塞牆隙; Cleft, *n.*; fissure, *n.*; interstice, *n.*, 如 the interstices between doors, 門隙.
2. 嫌釁也, Breach, *n.*

際

Chi

1. 時會也, Juncture, *n.*; occasion, *n.*, 如 at this juncture, on this occasion, 當此之際.
2. 界限也, Limit, *n.*, 如 no limit, 無際.

天際, horizon.

障 遮蔽之具也, Intrenchment, *n.*, 如 intrenchment of a camp, 營之圍障; Barricade, *n.*

Chang

障礙, obstacle.

铐 手铐也, Handcuff, *n.*

K'ao

需 1. 須也, Necessity, *a.*, 如 necessities of every day life, 日用必需之物; To require, *v.*, 如 how much money do you require? 需銀若干; Need, *n.*, 如 we have great need of you, 吾等於爾相需甚殷; To take, *v.*, 如 it takes so much cloth to make a coat, 製是衣需如許之料.

2. 供給也, Needs, *n.*, 如 the needs of an army, 軍需.

鞅 頸組也, Martingale, *n.*

Yang

頗 差也, 少也, Fairly, *adv.*, 如 fairly good, 頗佳; Some, *a.*, 如 this is some profit, 頗獲利益; Pretty, *a.*, 如 a pretty good fortune, 頗有資財; Enough, *adv.*, 如 it is well enough, 頗善.

領 1. 頸衣也, Collar, *n.*; choker, (硬領) *n.*; cravat, *n.*

2. 受也, To receive, *v.*, 如 to receive pay, 領薪水 (指有形之物); to receive instruction, 領教 (指無形之事).

3. 督率也, To conduct, *v.*, 如 to conduct an army, 領軍; To command, *v.*

領衣, vest, waistcoat.

領港, pilot.

領事, consul.

飼

Ssü

以食食之也, To feed, *v.*, to fodder, *v.*

飽

Pao

食足也, To satiate, *v.*, 如 in eating do not covet to be satiated, 食無求飽; Enough, *adv.*, 如 I have taken enough, 吾已飽矣; Satisfied, *a.*

飾

Shih

1. 修飾也, To adorn, *v.*, 如 to adorn or set with gold, 飾以金; Display, *n.*, 如 an elaborate display, 盛飾; To trim, *v.*, 如 to trim with tassels, 飾以纓; To dress, *v.*; to decorate, *v.*

2. 飾物也, Ornament, *n.*, 如 ornaments for the head, 首飾; Jewelry, *n.*

3. 文飾也, To gloss over, *v.*; to smooth over, *v.*, 如 to gloss or smooth over one's faults, 飾非; To varnish, *v.*; to palliate, *v.*

骰

Shai

賭具也, Dice, *n.*, 如 to play with dice, 擲骰.

魂

Hun

靈魂也, Soul, *n.*, 如 to lose one's soul, 失魂; Spirit, *n.*, 如 to summon the spirits, 招魂; Shade, *n.*, 如 the shades of slain patriots, 忠魂; Manes, *n.*; ghost, *n.*

鳳

Fêng

神鳥也, Phoenix, *n.*

鳳尾草, fern.

鳴

Ming

1. 啼也, Cry, *n.*, 如 the cry of a bird, 鳥鳴; To crow (專指雞言), *v.*, 如 the cock crows, 雞鳴;

- 又假借之義，如 to crow over one's success, 自鳴得意。
2. 發聲也，To buzz, v.; to hum, v., 如 my ears buzz or hum, 耳鳴。
3. 擊也，To sound, v., 如 to sound a drum, 鳴鼓; To strike, v., 如 the clock strikes three, 鐘鳴三下; To beat, v., 如 to beat a gong, 鳴鑼; To ring, v., 如 to ring a bell, 鳴鐘。

鳶 鷺鳥也，Kite, *n.*, 如 the kite flies up towards the sky, 鳶飛戾天。
Yüan

鼻 1. 司嗅之官也，Nose, *n.*
2. 屬於鼻者，Nasal, *a.*, 如 nasal duct, 鼻管。
Pi

鼻樑, the bridge of the nose.
鼻孔, nostrils.
鼻涕, snivel.
鼻烟, snuff.
塌鼻, camous.
猪鼻, snout.
象鼻, trunk.
鼻烟壺, mull.

齊 均平也，To be on a level with, v., 如 the water is on a level with the top of the hill, 水與山齊; To equal, v., 如 these countries equal one another both in point of size and civilization 地醜德齊; Even, a.
Ch'i

十五畫

僵 1. 硬也，Stiff, *a.*, 如 the hands are stiff with cold, 手凍僵矣; Rigid, *a.*, 如 a rigid corpse, 僵尸。
Chiang

2. 直挺也，At full length, *a.*, 如 to lie down at full length, 僵臥; Prostration, *n.*

價 物之值也，Price, *n.*; value, *n.*
Chia

市價, current rate.
議價, bargain.
漲價, to appreciate.
喝價(如拍賣之類), to bid.

僻 陋也，靜也，Secluded, *a.*, 如 a secluded spot, 僻處; Lonely, *a.*, 如 a lonely country place, 僻壤。
P'i

僻巷, a by-street.

儀 1. 禮文也，Etiquette, n., 如 foreign etiquette, 外國儀式; Ceremonial, n., 如 what form of ceremonial is used? 用何儀注。
I

2. 容也，Deportment, n., 如 there is nothing wrong in his deportment, 其儀不忒。

儀器, instrument.
儀仗, procession.
渾天儀, armillary sphere.

億 1. 數名，One hundred thousand or one hundred millions(按億之數有二，小數以十為頓十萬為億，大數以萬為頓萬萬為億)。
I

2. 臆度也，Judgment, *n.*, 如 his judgment always turns out to be fact, 億則屢中; To suppose, v.; to judge, *v.*

儆 戒也, Warning, *n.*, 如 as a warning for the future, 以儆將來; To admonish, *v.*
Ching

儉 節用也, Economical, *a.*, 如 the economical men do not plunder others, 儉者不奪人; Frugal, *a.*; thrifty, *a.*, 如 rather be frugal or thrifty than extravagant, 與其奢也寧儉.
Chien

劇 1. 加甚也, To get worse, *v.*, 如 he is getting worse every-day, 其病日劇.
Chi

- 2. 煩重也, Important, *a.*; busy, *a.*, 如 an important or busy post, 治劇.
- 3. 戲玩也, Prank, *n.*, 如 to play wicked pranks, 惡作劇; Mischief, *n.*
- 4. 戲也, Play, *n.*

演劇, to act.
 歡劇, comedy.
 悲劇, tragedy.
 短劇, opera; vaudeville.
 戲劇, drama; theatrical performance.

劈 破也, To split, *v.*, 如 to split wood, 劈柴; To rend, *v.*, 如 the lightning rends a tree, 雷劈樹幹.
P'i

劊 劊子手, Executioner, *n.*
Kuei

劍 兵器也, Sword, *n.*, 如 to brandish a sword, 舞劍.
Chien
劍術, fencing.

厲 1. 嚴也, Harsh, *a.*, 如 to speak in a harsh tone, 厲聲而言; Stringent, *a.*, 如 stringent prohibition,
Li
厲禁.

2. 病也, To oppress, *v.*, 如 to oppress the people for one's own benefit, 厲民自養.

3. 惡也, Malicious, *a.*, 如 malicious spirits, 厲鬼.

嘯 吹聲也, To whistle, *v.*, 如 the wind whistles, 風嘯; Scream, *n.*, 如 a tiger's scream, 虎嘯.
Hsiao

嘲 譏也, To jeer at, *v.*, 如 to jeer and rail at, 既嘲且罵; To scoff, *v.*, 如 to scoff at religion, 嘲笑教門; Satire, *n.*
Chao

嘶 馬鳴也, To neigh, *v.*
Hsi

嘻 表厭憎藐視之詞, Fie or fy, *interj.*
Hsi

噎 食塞也, To choke, *v.*; to belch, *v.*
Yeh

墜 1. 墮落也, To fall, *v.*, 如 to fall off a horse, 墜馬; to fall down on the ground, 墜地; to fall into the water, 墜水.
2. 下墜也, To sink, *v.*, 如 to sink by its own weight, 因重而墜.

表墜, watch charm; fob.
鐘墜, pendulum.

增 加也, To increase, *v.*, 如 the population increases annually, 戶口歲增; To advance, *v.*, 如 to ad-
Ts'ên

vance one's interest, 增進己之利益; To enhance, *v.*, 如 to enhance their guilt, 增彼等之罪; To improve, *v.*, 如 the price of rice improves every day, 米價日增; To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise the price, 增價; To augment, *v.*; to add, *v.*

增前人之光, to glorify one's fore-fathers.

天增歲月人增壽, may the people live as long as there are months and years.

墨

Mo

1. 文具也, Ink, *n.*, 如 Chinese ink, 中國墨.
2. 黑色也, Black, *n.*
3. 度名, An ancient measure equivalent to five Chinese feet, *n.*

墨經, in the Chinese mourning robe.

石墨, graphite.

吸墨紙, blotting-paper.

墳

Fèn

1. 墓也, Tomb, *n.*
2. 土膏肥也, Fertile, *a.*
3. 大也, Big, *a.*, 如 a big candle, 墳燭.

按墳墓兩字, 曠近通用, 實則平日墓, 高曰墳, 禮檀弓墓而不墳, 是其明證, 英語之 grave 字, 與 tomb 字, 近人亦皆通用, 與此二字義適暗合, 蓋 grave 者穴也, tomb 者墳也, 至 sepulchers 字, 則塚也, 有封之義在焉, 此又學者所不可不知.

嬌

Chiao

1. 美豔動人也, Graceful, *a.*, 如 graceful carriage, 嬌態; Winning, *a.*, 如 winning tone, 嬌聲.
2. 珍愛也, Dear, *a.*, 如 dear wife, 嬌妻; Darling, *a.*, 如 darling child, 嬌兒.

審

Shên

1. 細察也, To discriminate, *v.*, 如 to discriminate musical tones, 審音; To observe, *v.*, 如 to observe the time, 審時.
2. 訊鞠也, To try, *v.*, 如 to try a case, 審案.
3. 詳細也, Accurate, *a.*, 如 accurate inquiry and careful reflection, 審問慎思.

審查, critical examination.

提審, advocacy.

陪審官, jury.

停審日, dies non.

會審公堂, Mixed Court.

會審西員, assessor.

寫

Hsieh

作字也, To write, *v.*

寫字 (公司執事之俗名), clerk.

寫真, portraiture; photograph.

寫字檯, bureau; desk.

寫別字, cacography.

活動寫真, moving picture.

寬

K'uan

1. 寬大也, Wide, *a.*; loose, *a.*, 如 a wide or loose garment, 寬袍.
2. 嚴之對也, Kindness, *n.*, 如 to govern people with kindness, 撫民以寬; Consideration, *n.*, 如 to treat man with consideration, 寬以待人; Liberal, *a.*, 如 liberal government, 寬政.
3. 舒也, To ease, *v.*, 如 to ease a man of his trouble, 寬懷.

層

Ts'êng

1. 物之層累也, Layer, *n.*, 如 two layers of tiles, 兩層瓦; Bed, *n.*, 如 a bed of coal, 煤層.
2. 房屋之級也, Story, *n.*, 如 a three-storied house, 三層樓; Floor, *n.*, 如 the second floor, 第二層.

層次, gradation.

地質之層, stratum; strata.

履

1. 鞋也, Shoe, *n.*, 如 to put on shoes, 納履.
 Li 2. 踐也, To tread on, *v.*, 如 as if treading on a thin ice, 如履薄冰.

履行, to fulfil.

嶙

嶙峋, Rugged, *a.*

幣

幣

1. 禮物也, Present, *n.*, 如 silk presents, 幣帛.
 Pi 2. 錢幣也, Money, *n.*, 如 paper money, 紙幣;
 Coin, *n.*, 如 gold coin, 金幣;
 Currency, *n.*, 如 currency reforms, 改良幣制.

錢幣學, numismatics.

鑄幣局, mint.

單本位幣制, monometalism.

雙本位幣制, bimetalism.

廚

庖廚也, Kitchen, *n.* (參看庖字).

Ch'u

廛

市也, Market-place, *n.*

Ch'an

廟

廟宇也, Temple, *n.*

Miao

廠

1. 屋無壁也, Shed, *n.*, 如 a mat shed, 篷廠.

2. 製造場也, Factory, *n.*, 如 a silk factory, 絲廠;

Works, *n.*, 如 iron works, 鐵廠;
 Foundry, *n.*

3. 高也, Grand, *a.*, 如 the house is grand, 屋甚高廠.

廢

Fei

1. 無用也, Useless, *a.*, 如 a useless thing, 廢物;
 Void, *a.*, 如 the document has become void, 公文視爲廢紙; Obsolete, *a.*, 如 the law is obsolete, 此律已作廢.

2. 拋荒也, To waste, *v.*, 如 to waste time, 廢時.

3. 放也, To depose, *v.*, 如 to depose a king, 廢立; To dethrone, *v.*

4. 取銷也, To cancel, *v.*, 如 to cancel a law, 廢法; To abrogate, *v.*, 如 to abrogate an old custom, 廢去舊例; To frustrate, *v.*, 如 to frustrate a deed, 將契作廢; To terminate, *v.*, 如 to terminate an agreement, 廢約; To annul, *v.*; to repeal, *v.*; to evacuate, *v.*; to rescind, *v.*

5. 毀壞也, Ruined, *a.*, 如 a ruined palace, 廢苑.

6. 棄也, To give up, *v.*, 如 to give up a work when half done, 半途而廢; Incapacitated, *a.*, 如 officials who are by law incapacitated, 廢員.

廢人, an invalid; one maimed for life.

廣

Kuang

濶大也, Wide, *a.*, 如 the territory is wide and its population is numerous, 土廣民衆 (指有形); Broad, *a.*, 如 broad views, 見識廣 (指無形); Extensive, *a.*, 如 extensive acquaintance, 廣交.

推廣, to extend.

何見之不廣也, what a short-sighted policy is this!

弊

Pi

弊端也, Fraud, *n.*, 如 to practise fraud, 舞弊;

Corrupt practice, *n.*, 如 to be in collusion over

corrupt practices, 通同作弊; Vice, *n.*, 如 the vices of a political constitution, 政治制度之弊。

日久弊生, abuses creep in with time.

世無不弊之政, no legislation will remain perfect for ages.

有利必有弊, everything has its advantages as well as disadvantages.

彈

Tan

1. 彈子也, Bullet, *n.*, 如 an iron bullet, 鐵彈; Shot, *n.*

2. 打也, To strike, *v.*, 如 to strike with a finger, 彈指。

3. 撥絃也, To play, *v.*, 如 to play a harp, 彈琴。

4. 射擊也, To shoot, *v.*, 如 to shoot at a sparrow, 彈雀。

彈劾, to impeach.

彈力, elasticity.

開花彈, bomb-shell.

大彈子, bowl.

小彈子, billiards.

彈指之間, a second (the time necessary to make a fillip).

影

Ying

所映之像也, Shadow, *n.*, 如 wherever there is form there is shadow, 如影隨形; Image, *n.*, 如 an image in the glass, 鏡中之影。

影響, effect.

影戲, magic lantern.

徵

Chêng

1. 征收也, To levy, *v.*, 如 to levy taxes, 徵稅。

2. 召也, 聘也, To summon, *v.*, to invite, *v.*

3. 求也, To seek, *v.*, 如 to seek others' advices, 徵求意見。

4. 招募也, To enlist, *v.*, 如 to enlist troops, 徵兵。

德

Té

1. 德行也, Virtue, *n.*, 如 virtue adorns personality, 德潤身。

2. 恩德也, Kindness, *n.*, 如 to return kindness with kindness, 以德報德。

道德, morality.

徹

Ch'è

通也, Throughout, *prep.*, 如 throughout the night, 徹夜。

按徹, 撤, 澈三字, 有時通用, 見下。

慕

Mu

欣羨也, To admire, *v.*, 如 we all admire his fidelity, 無不慕其忠; To long for, *v.*, 如 I do not know how long I have longed to see you, 久慕大名; Love, *n.*, 如 love for parents, 孺慕。

慧

Hui

1. 智也, Shrewd, *a.*; intelligent, *a.*; sagacious, *a.*, bright, *a.*

2. 敏也, Tact, *n.*; shrewdness, *n.*; sagacity, *n.*

慧眼, spiritual eyes—applied to Buddha or other Buddhist gods, *i.e.*, eyes that have a wider range than those of mortals.

慫

Tsung

慫恿, To urge, *v.*; to prevail on, *v.*; to abet, *v.*

慮
Lü
掛念也，憂也，To worry, v., 如 I worry lest he should get sick, 吾慮其有疾；Anxiety, n., 如 feel no anxiety over this, 此固不足慮也；To feel uneasy, v., 如 what cause have we to feel uneasy even if England remains powerful? 英雖強又奚慮哉。

慮囚, to inspect prisoners.
懲前慮後, to learn lessons from the past and keep an eye on the future.

人無遠慮必有近憂, trouble will overtake the man presently who takes no concern for the future.

慰
Wei
1. 安撫也，To comfort, v., 如 to comfort oneself, 自慰其心；To soothe, v.; to console, v., 如 to soothe or console the people, 撫慰百姓；To appease, v.

2. 遂意也，To gratify, v., 如 to gratify the people's demand, 以慰民望。

慶
Ch'ing
1. 幸福也，Happiness, n., 如 happiness is assured the family that has a record of righteousness behind it, 積善之家必有餘慶。

2. 賀也，To congratulate, v., 如 to congratulate one on his birthday, 慶壽。

3. 悅賞也，To rejoice, v., 如 to rejoice for the mid-autumn festival, 慶中秋。

慾
Yü
情欲也，Lust, n., 如 let pure love rule over lust but not the reverse, 以情勝慾勿以慾奪情；

Pleasure, n., 如 carnal pleasure, 淫慾；Senses, n., 如 to mortify one's senses, 窒慾；Passion, n.

憂
Yu
1. 愁也，To grieve, v.; to feel sad, v.; sorrow, n.; grief, n.; anxiety, n.; concern, n., 如 the people share the sorrow of the ruler who grieves at their sorrows, 憂民之憂者民亦憂其憂。

憂國, to take a pessimistic view of the government.

丁憂, to retire on account of the death of a parent.

憎
Tsêng
惡也，To hate, v.; to abominate, v. (詳見惡字, 恨字)。

可憎者, nuisance.

憐
Lien
哀憐也，Pity, n., 如 an orphan is always an object of pity, 孤兒到處受人憐；To sympathize, v., 如 persons afflicted with similar ailment sympathize with each other, 同病相憐；To commiserate, v.; to console, v.

憚
Tan
畏難也，To shrink, v., 如 when you have faults, do not shrink from correcting them, 過則勿憚改；To fear, v., 如 fearing nothing, 肆無忌憚；To be adverse to, v., 如 to be adverse to taking trouble, 憚煩。

憤
Fên
忿懣也，Angry, a.
發憤忘食, he gets so excited that he does not care even to eat.

憫

Mi

憐也, To commiserate, *v.*

戮

Lu

誅戮也, To slay, *v.*, 如 to slay prisoners, 戮囚; To mutilate, *v.*, 如 to mutilate a corpse, 戮尸; Execution, *n.*

屠戮, a general slaughter.

摩

Mo

擦也, To rub, *v.*, 如 to rub one's crown, 摩頂; To touch, *v.*

摩擦, friction.

摯

Chih

懇切也, Sincere, *a.*

摹

Mu

仿也, To pattern after, *v.*, 如 to pattern after the ancients, 摹古; To copy, *v.*, 如 to copy an example, 摹仿.

撇

P'ieh

1. 棄也, To leave off, *v.* (詳下棄字)
2. 掠去也, To skim off, *v.*, 如 to skim off fat, 撇油.

撈

Lao

入水取物也, To dredge, *v.*, 如 to dredge for a needle from the bottom of the sea, 海底撈針; To drag for, *v.*, 如 to drag for a dead body, 打撈屍首.

撐

Ch'èng

1. 撐也, To pole, *v.*, 如 to pole a boat, 撐篙.
2. 支也, To support, *v.*; to prop, *v.*

撒

Sa

1. 拋也, To throw, *v.*, 如 to throw a net, 撒網.
2. 播也, To scatter, *v.*, 如 to scatter rice, 撒米.

3. 放也, To let go, *v.*, 如 to let go your grasp, 撒手.

撒種, to scatter seeds.

撓

Nao

屈也, To flinch, *v.*, 如 it will neither yield nor flinch, 不屈不撓; To twist, *v.*, 如 to twist the law, 撓法.

撕

Ssü

裂也, To tear, *v.*, 如 tear off one's garment, 撕破其衣.

擲

Tsun

擲節, To economize, *v.*

撚

Nien

撚也, To finger, *v.*, 如 to finger one's beard, 撚鬚.

撞

Chuang

1. 撞也, To collide, *v.*, 如 two vessels collide, 兩船相撞; To dash, *v.*, 如 to dash in pieces, 撞碎; Collision, *n.*, 如 a collision of railway trains, 火車相撞.
2. 叩也, To strike, *v.*, 如 to strike a bell, 撞鐘; To knock, *v.*, 如 to knock the head against the wall, 以頭撞壁.

撤

Ch'ê

1. 遷去也, To remove, *v.*, 如 to remove dishes from the table, 撤饌; To suspend, *v.*, 如 to suspend an officer, 撤差.
2. 退清也, To evacuate, *v.*, 如 to evacuate frontier garrisons, 撤戍.

撥

Po

1. 撥開也, To dissipate, *v.*, 如 to dissipate the smoke, 撥烟.
2. 分遣也, To detach, *v.*, 如 to detach troops, 撥兵.

3. 支出也, To appropriate, *v.*, 如 to appropriate some money for public improvements, 撥款營造地方公益.

撫
Fu 1. 按也, To lay the hand on, *v.*, 如 to lay the hand on the heart, 撫心.
2. 拍也, To clap, *v.*, 如 he clapped his hands and laughed aloud, 撫掌大笑.

3. 安慰也, To govern, *v.*, 如 to govern the people, 撫民.

4. 撫育也, To nurture, *v.*

5. 撫弄也, To caress, *v.*; to fondle, *v.*

巡撫, governor.

撬
Chiao 強起也, To pry, *v.*, 如 to pry up a door, 撬門.

播
Po 1. 撒也, To sow, *v.*, 如 to sow all kinds of grain, 播厥百穀; To disseminate, *v.*, 如 to disseminate his wickedness among the people, 播惡於衆; To spread, *v.*

2. 布也, 揚也, To extend, *v.*, 如 his fame extends far and wide, 聲名遠播; To promulgate, *v.*

撮
Ts'o 1. 兩指所取也, Pinch, *n.*, 如 a pinch of earth, 一撮土; Handful, *n.*
2. 摘取也, To condense, *v.*, 如 to condense a book, 撮書中之大要.

撰
Chuan 製也, To compose, *v.*, 如 to compose an essay, 撰文; To indite, *v.*

杜撰, lack of authority.

撲
P'u 1. 擊也, To strike, *v.*, 如 to strike a butterfly, 撲蝶; — 又假借之義, 如 the fragrance of flowers strikes the nose, 花香撲鼻; To flap, *v.*

2. 攫取也, To spring, *v.*, 如 like a hungry tiger, it springs at its prey, 如餓虎之撲食.

3. 突前也, To dart, *v.*, 如 a moth darts into the fire, 飛蛾撲燄.

整
Chêng 1. 整理也, To arrange, *v.*, 如 to arrange one's dress, 整衣; To adjust, *v.*, 如 to adjust a hat, 整冠; To marshal, *v.*, 如 to marshal troops, 整旅; To put, *v.*; to right, *v.*; to fix, *v.*

2. 完全也, Round, *a.*, 如 round numbers, 整數.

敵
Ti 1. 仇也, Enemy, *n.*, 如 the enemy's soldiers, 敵兵; Hostile, *a.*, 如 hostile nations, 敵國; Foe, *n.*, 如 powerful foe, 勁敵; Antagonist, *n.*; a rival nation, *n.*

2. 抵拒也, To oppose, *v.*, 如 who will oppose your majesty? 誰與王敵.

3. 匹也, To match, *v.*, 如 you cannot match him, 爾不能敵彼.

無敵, invincible.

敷
Fu 1. 布也, To spread, *v.*, 如 to spread throughout the empire, 敷於天下.

2. 足也, To cover, *v.*, 如 the income does not cover the expenditure, 入不敷出.

3. 傳也, To apply, *v.*, 如 to apply medicine, 敷藥.

不敷尙巨, it still leaves a large deficit.

數

Shu

1. 數目也, Number, *n.*, 如 odd or even number, 奇數或偶數.
2. 幾也, Several, *a.*, 如 several times, 數次; A few, *a.*, 如 a few words, 寥寥數語; Various, *a.*, 如 there are various ways of doing things, 有數種辦法.
3. 天命也, Fate, *n.*, 如 no one can foretell his fate, 數不可知.
4. (上聲)計也, To count, *v.*, 如 to count cash, 數錢; To enumerate, *v.*, 如 I can enumerate the whole number, 厯厯可數.
5. (入聲)頻也, Frequently, *adv.*, 如 frequently seen, 數見.

數學, mathematics; arithmetic.

對數, logarithm.

代數, algebra.

函數, function.

無數, myriad.

暫

Chan

- 不久也, Temporarily, *adv.*, 如 to detain temporarily, 暫留; A short time, *a.*, 如 to borrow it for a short time, 暫借; A little while, 如 to defer for a little while, 暫緩; For the time being.

暮

Mu

- 日將冥也, Evening, *n.* or *a.*, 如 the dusk of the evening, 昏暮; evening cloud, 暮雲; —又假借之義, 如 in the evening of life, 暮年.

暱

Ni

- 親暱也, To associate, *v.*, 如 to associate with bad people, 暱比匪人; To be intimate with, *v.*, 如 to be intimate with any one, 與某人暱.

暴

Pao

1. 猛也, 虐也, Fierce, *a.*; rough, *a.* 如 a fierce or rough wind, 暴風; Violent, *a.*, 如 to get rid of the violent is to give peace to the good, 除暴安良; Tyrannical, *a.*, 如 a tyrannical government, 暴政; Vehement, *a.*, 如 vehement anger, 暴怒; Cruel *a.*, 如 a cruel ruler, 暴君; Boisterous, *a.*
2. 猝也, Suddenly, *adv.*, 如 to die suddenly, 暴卒.
3. (入聲)顯也, To expose, *v.*, 如 to expose his guilt to the public, 暴其罪於衆.

暴動, disturbance; riot.

槨

Kuo

- 外棺也, Casket, *n.*, 如 the casket incloses the coffin, 槨周於棺.

概

Kai

1. 總也, Altogether, *adv.*, 如 it is altogether prohibited, 概不准行; All, *pron.*, 如 all are exempted from duty, 概行免稅.
2. 氣象也, Bearing, *n.*, 如 of a manly and chivalrous bearing, 有豪爽之概.

梗概, outline.

大概, on the whole.

槳

Chiang

- 櫓之橫者, Oar, *n.*, 如 the boat was rowed by two oars, 雙槳蕩舟; Paddle, *n.*, 如 to use a paddle,

划槳.

槔

Kao

- 桔槔, 汲水機也, Well-sweep, *n.*; water-bucket, *n.*

槽

Ts'ao

1. 凹形之器也, Trough, *n.*, 如 a water trough, 水槽.
2. 飼畜之器, Manger, *n.*

糟坊, distillery.
酒槽, vat.
水槽, aqueduct.

槿 木槿也, Hibiscus, *n.*
Chin

椿 概代也, Stake, *n.*, 如 to pull up stakes, 拔椿;
Chuang Pile, *n.*, 如 to drive piles, 打椿; Post, *n.*, 如 a post to hitch a horse to, 繫馬椿.

樂 1. 音樂也, Music, *n.*, 如 to play music, 作樂.
Yo 2. (音洛)快樂也, Happy, *a.*, 如 happy place, 樂土; Pleasure, *n.*, 如 to do good is the greatest pleasure, 爲善最樂; Pleasant, *a.*, 如 a pleasant affair, 樂事; To rejoice, *v.*; joy, *n.*, 如 to rejoice in the joy of his people, 樂民之樂; Gaiety, *n.*

樂人, musician.
樂事, fun.
音樂隊, band; orchestra.
音樂會, concert.
俱樂部, club.

樑 棟樑也, Beam, *n.*
Liang

樓 1. 重屋也, Loft, *n.*, 如 a watchman's loft 更樓; Story, *n.*, 如 a house three stories high, 三層

樓之屋.

2. 塔類, Tower, *n.*, 如 a watch-tower, 望樓.

樓上, upstairs.
樓下, downstairs.
鐘樓, belfry.

標 1. 記號也, Mark, *n.*, 如 a trade-mark, 商標; Signal, *n.*, 如 to put up a signal, 插標; Goal, *n.* (決勝之標); beacon, *n.* (礁標).

2. 彩物也, Prize, *n.*, 如 to win the prize, 奪標.

3. 圖也, Lottery, *n.*, 如 to draw lottery, 開標.

4. 表示也, To show, *v.*, 如 to show a number, 標明號數.

5. 營兵也, Troop, *n.*, 如 a troop under the provincial commander-in-chief, 提標.

標本, example; sample; specimens.

丰標, appearance.

樞 1. 樞紐也, Pivot, *n.*, 如 the pivot of a door, 門樞.
Shu 2. 樞軸也, Axis, *n.*, 如 the axis of the globe, 天樞.

樟 木名, Camphor-tree, *n.*
Chang

模 型也, Mould, *n.*; matrix, *n.*
Mu

樣 式也, Pattern, *n.*, 如 to draw a pattern, 描樣;
Yang Example, *n.*, 如 an example of goods, 貨樣; Sample, *n.*, 如 it does not agree with the sample, 與原樣不符; Fashion, *n.*, 如 new fashion, 時樣; Specimen, *n.*

歎 嗟歎也, To sigh, *v.*, 如 do not sigh at meals, 當食不歎; Groan, *n.*, 如 a deep groan, 長歎.
T'an

殤

夭折也, Premature death, *a.*

Shang

毅

強忍也, Enduring, *a.*, 如 firm and enduring, 剛毅; Resolute, *a.*; fortitude, *n.*

I

毆

1. 擊也, To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat to death, 毆斃.

Ou

2. 相搏也, To fight, *v.*, 如 to fight with one another, 互毆.

毆案, *a case of assault.*

毆案, *a case of assault.*

漿

1. 米麥粉汁也, Starch, *n.*, 如 to prepare starch, 調漿; Paste, *n.*, 如 paste-brush, 漿糊帚; Thick fluid, *n.*

Chiang

2. 以漿漿物也, To starch, *v.*, 如 to starch the clothes, 漿衣服.

糖漿, syrup; molasses.
泥漿, slush.

潑

1. 棄水也, To spill, *v.*, 如 to spill water on the ground, 潑水於地.

P'o

2. 悍也, Bold-faced, *a.*, 如 a bold-faced woman, 潑婦.

潔

1. 清潔也, Clean, *a.*, 如 clean clothes, 潔淨之衣; — 又廣義, 如 hands clean from bribery, 潔己

Chieh

奉公; Pure, *a.*, 如 to keep oneself pure, 潔身; Neat, *a.*, 如 the household implements are very neat, 一切家具甚潔; — 又廣義, 如 neat style, 簡潔之文; Tidy, *a.*; untainted, *a.*

2. 使之潔也, To cleanse, *v.*, 如 to cleanse the cup, 潔樽.

貞潔, chaste

潛

1. 深藏也, To hide, *v.*, 如 fish hide in the abyss

Ch'ieh

魚潛淵; To dive, *v.*, 如 to dive for pearls, 潛水尋珠; — 又假借之義, 如 to dive into any subject, 潛心某事.

2. 隱也, Secretly, *adv.*, 如 to peep secretly, 潛窺; To spy, *v.*; stealthily, *adv.*

澗

山夾水也, Mountain streams, *n.*; rivulet, *n.*

Chien

潤

1. 澤也, To moisten, *v.*, 如 to moisten with rain, 雨以潤之.

Jun

2. 飾也, To adorn, *v.*, 如 virtues adorn personality, 德潤身.

3. 光滑也, Smooth, *a.*, 如 it is as smooth as jade, 如玉之潤.

潦

路上流水也, Puddle, *n.*, 如 this is no comparison

Lao

between puddles on one hand and rivers or seas on the other, 行潦何能與河海相比.

潦草, carelessly.

潭

深水也, Pool, *n.*, 如 a pool of ten thousand fathoms deep, 萬丈深潭; Puddle, *n.*

T'an

潮

1. 水朝夕至也, Tide, *n.*, 如 the tide is now at its height, 潮水漲滿.

Ch'ao

2. 微濕也, Moist, *a.*, 如 to become moist, 還潮; Damp, *a.*, 如 damp air, 潮氣; Humid, *a.*

潰

1. 水旁決也, To burst, *v.*, 如 the Yellow River has burst its banks, 黃河潰決; To break, *v.*, 如 to break the bank of a stream, 川潰.

Hui

2. 敗走也, To rout, *v.*, 如 the enemy has been completely routed, 敵人紛紛潰散; To break down, *v.*, 如 to break down the power of the enemy, 潰敵.

潺

潺潺, 水聲, Purl, *n.*

Ch'uan

澄

清澈也, Limpid, *a.*, 如 limpid wave, 澄波.

Ch'êng

澆

1. 灌也, To water, *v.*; to sprinkle, *v.*, 如 to water or sprinkle flowers, 澆花.

2. 漬也, To dip, *v.*, 如 to dip candles, 澆燭.

3. 不淳也, Bad, *a.*, 如 bad customs, 澆風.

澈

澄澈也, Clear, *a.*, 如 to investigate a thing clear to the bottom, 澈底根究.

Ch'ê

熟

1. 煮透也, Thoroughly cooked, *a.*, 如 is the rice thoroughly cooked? 飯煮熟否.

2. 成熟也, Ripe, *a.*, 如 the grain is ripe, 稻熟; — 又假借之義, 如 the time is ripe, 事機已熟; To ripen, *v.*, 如 the fruit has ripened on the tree, 樹上果已熟; To mature, *v.*, 如 wine matures, 酒熟; Mellow, *a.*, 如 a mellow apple, 酥熟之蘋果.

3. 鍛煉也, Wrought, *a.*, 如 wrought iron, 熟鐵.

4. 製成也, Prepared, *a.*, 如 prepared medicine, 熟藥.

5. 柔軟也, Soft, *a.*, 如 soft pongee, 熟絹.

6. 諳習也, Familiar, *a.*, 如 a familiar route, 熟路; Acquainted, *pp.*, 如 to be acquainted with him, 與彼相熟; Conversant, *a.*, 如 conversant with this matter, 熟悉此事; Due, *a.*, 如 due deliberation, 熟商; Perfect in, *a.*, 如 to practise a thing till one is perfect in it, 習熟而後已; Experienced, *a.*, 如 an experienced hand, 熟手.

7. 酣也, Sound, *a.*, 如 sound sleep, 熟睡.

未熟, premature.

熨

以火展帛也, To iron, *v.*, 如 to iron clothes, 熨衣服; To press, *v.*

Wei

熨斗, flat-iron.

熬

乾煎也, To boil, *v.*, 如 to boil lard, 熬豬油.

Ao

熱

1. 溫也, Hot, *a.*, 如 the weather is very hot, 天氣甚熱; Heat, *m.*, 如 the communication of heat, 傳熱; Torrid, *a.*, 如 torrid zone, 熱帶; Sultry (此指酷熱), *a.*

2. 懇切也. Warm, *a.*, 如 a warm heart, 熱心; Fervent, *a.*, 如 fervent in prayer, 熱誠祈禱; Ardent, *a.*, 如 ardent love, 熱心之愛; Zealous, *a.*

熱度, temperature.

熱病, fever.

發熱, to glow.

牖

1. 穿壁以木爲交窗也, Lattice window, *n.*

Yu

2. 啓導也, To enlighten, *v.*, 如 God enlightens the people, 天之屬民.

葵
Ao

猛犬也, Mastiff, *n.*

畿
Ch'i

王部也, Domain, *n.*, 如 the domain of the king is 1,000 li square, 王畿千里.

瘞
I

埋藏也, To bury, *v.*, 如 to bury it in the wilderness, 瘞之荒郊.

瘟
Wèn

疫也, Plague, *n.*
畜瘟, murrain.

瘠
Chi

1. 瘦也, Lean, *a.*, 如 a lean ox, 瘠牛; Barren, *a.*; meager, *a.*, 如 barren or meager land, 瘠土; Sterile, *a.*, 如 the soil is sterile and the people poor, 地瘠民貧.
2. 損也, To impoverish, *v.*, 如 don't impoverish others in order to enrich yourself, 毋瘠人以肥己.

瘡
Ch'uang

瘡癩也, Ulcer, *n.*, 如 to be affected with ulcer, 生瘡; Sore, *n.*, 如 sores occasioned by itch, 疥瘡; Boil, *n.*

痘瘡, pox.
天泡瘡, impetigo.

癩
Pan

瘡痕也, Scar, *n.* (參看疤字)
雀癩, moles.

瘤
Liu

贅疣也, Tumour, *n.*, 如 to remove a tumour, 割瘤; Wen, *n.*; wart, *n.*; protuberance, *n.*

血瘤, aneurism.

瘥
Ch'ai

疾小愈也, To get well from sickness, *v.*

瘦
Shou

瘠也, Thin, *a.*, 如 to look thin, 形容消瘦; Bony, *a.*, 如 a bony person, 瘦人; Lean, *a.*

瘧
Yao

或寒或熱之病也, Intermittent fever; *n.*; ague, *n.*; the shakes, *n.*

皺
Chou

摺紋也, Wrinkle, *n.*, 如 wrinkles on the forehead, 額上皺紋; Furrow, *n.*, 如 furrow-faced, 面皺; To corrugate, *v.*, 如 corrugated leaves, 皺葉.

皺眉, to scowl; to frown.

盤
P'an

1. 盛物器也, Plate, *n.*, dish, *n.*; tray, *n.*
2. 繞也, To coil, *v.*, 如 to coil round the bar, 盤槓子; Twisted, *a.*, 如 twisted roots and gnarled branches, 盤根錯節.
3. 接頂生業也, To transfer, *v.*, 如 to transfer business to another, 將生業召盤.

盤膝, cross-legged.
算盤, abacus.

瞋
Ch'ên

怒目而視也, To glare at, *v.*

瞎
Hsia

目盲也, Blind, *a.* (參看盲字)

瞑
Ming

合目也, To close or shut the eyes, *n.*

確 確鑿也, Positive, *a.*; tangible, *a.*, 如 positive or tangible proof, 確據; Trustworthy, *a.*, 如 trustworthy information, 確信; Accurate, *a.*; exact, *a.*

碼 1. 法碼也, Weights, *n.*, 如 a set of weights, 一副碼子.
2. 英國尺度名, Yard, *n.*, 如 one yard is equal to three feet, 英三尺爲一碼.

碼頭, wharf; jetty.

籌碼, counter.

暗碼, cipher.

碼頭捐, quayage.

碾 滾也, To roll, *v.*, 如 to roll the road, 碾路.

磁 堅緻之陶器, Porcelain, *n.*; china, *n.*; chinaware, *n.*; earthenware, *n.*

磁石, magnet; loadstone.

洋磁, foreign ware.

磅 1. 重量名, Pound, *n.* (合華權十二兩).
2. 英幣名(二十先令), Pound, *n.*

3. 權衡器, Troy-weight, *n.*

4. 過磅也 To weigh, *v.*

磋 磨治也, To polish, *v.*, 如 to cut and polish, 切磋.

Ts'ou

磐 大石也, Huge rock, *n.*

P'an

稷 穀類, Panicked millet, *n.*

Chi

稻 禾也, Paddy, *n.*, 如 a paddy field, 稻田; Rice, *n.*, 如 upland rice, 旱稻.

Tao

稼 種五穀也, Husbandry, *n.*; agriculture, *n.*

Chia

稽 1. 查考也, To examine, *v.* (詳見查考等字).

2. 延遲也, To delay, *v.*

Chi

無稽, unfounded; groundless; fictitious.

稿 1. 禾稈也, The stalk of grain, *n.*

2. 草稿也, Draft, *n.*, 如 to make a draft, 起稿; Manuscript, *n.*, 如 the manuscripts of one's work, 著作稿本; Sketch, *n.*, 如 a sketch in drawing, 畫稿; Proof, *n.*

Kao

穀 1. 百穀之總名, Grain, *n.*; corn, *n.*

2. 屬於穀者, Cereal, *a.*

Ku

穀倉, granary.

窮 1. 盡也, Exhausted, *a.*, 如 arguments are exhausted, 詞窮; Extremity, *n.*, 如 from great extremities springs up wisdom, 窮極智生; End, *n.*, 如 without end, 無窮.

2. 竟也, Thoroughly, *adv.*, 如 to thoroughly investigate, 窮究.

3. 困乏也, Poverty, *n.*, 如 poverty is the attribute of the virtuous man, 君子固窮.

無窮, infinite.

窑 陶器之甞也, Kiln, *n.*, 如 a pottery kiln, 瓦窑; Furnace, *n.*

Yao

箬 竹葉之一種, Bamboo-leaf, *n.*
Jo

箭 矢也, Arrow, *n.*; bolt, *n.*
Chien

箭袋, quiver.
一箭之路, bow-shot.

箱 篋也, Box, *n.*, 如 a box for clothes, 衣箱; Trunk, *n.*, 如 a leather trunk, 皮箱; Chest, *n.*, 如 a money chest, 銀箱; Coffar, *n.*; casket (小箱, 如首飾箱之類), *n.*
Hsiang

箴 規戒也, Advice, *n.*; warning, *n.*
Chen

箸 筴也, Chopsticks, *n.*, 如 ivory chopsticks, 牙箸。
請爲君借箸籌之, if I were in your place.
Chu

節 1. 植物之節也, Joint, *n.*, 如 bamboo joints, 竹節; Knot, *n.*, 如 a knot in timber, 木節。
Chieh

2. 貞節也, Chastity, *n.*, 如 to preserve chastity, 守節。

3. 撙節也, Temperate, *n.*, 如 be temperate in drinking and eating, 節飲食; Economy, *n.*, 如 economy in expenditure, 節用; To retrench, *v.*, 如 to retrench expenses, 節費; To moderate, *v.*

4. 節期也, Festival, *n.*, 如 to celebrate a festival, 賀節; Feast, *n.*, 如 the lantern feast, 燈節。

5. 時令也, Term, *n.*, 如 there are twenty-four terms in a year, 一年二十四節。

6. 文字之段落也, Verse, *n.*, 如 the seventh verse of the fifth chapter, 第五章第七節; Paragraph, *n.*

節略, an outline.

枝枝節節, complicated.

範 模也, Model, *n.* (參看模字)。
Fan

範圍, sphere; confine.
師範學堂, normal school.

篆 古文字名, Seal-character, *n.*
Ch'uan

篇 篇章也, Piece, *n.*, 如 a piece of composition, 一篇論; Chapter, *n.*
P'ien

篋 箱也, Satchel, *n.*
Ch'ieh

糉 角黍也, A tetrahedral dumpling, *n.*
Tsung

糊 裱糊也, To paste, *v.*, 如 to paste upon the wall, 糊於牆上; To paper, *v.*, 如 to paper a window, 糊窗。
Hu

糊塗, muddle-headed.
模糊, blurred.

緒 端也, Clue, *n.*, 如 the clue has been found, 已有端緒。
Hsü

緘 封也, To seal, *v.*, 如 to seal a letter, 緘書信; —— 又假借之義, 如 to seal one's lips and say nothing, 緘口無言; To hold, *v.*
Chien

緘默, to keep silence.

線 繩之細者, Thread, *n.*, 如 a si'k thread, 絲線; —— 又假借之義, 如 the vital thread, 一線生機; Line,

Hsien

n., 如 a carpenter's line, 墨斗線;
——又假借之義, 如 line of sight,
視線; Wire (指五金線), *n.*, 如
telegraphic wire, 電線。

光線, ray.

藥線, fuse.

眼線, spy.

直線, alignment.

八線學, trigonometry.

拋物線, parabola.

雙曲線, hyperbola.

緝 搜捕也, To catch, *v.*, 如 to
catch smuggling, 緝私;
Ch'i Search, *n.*, 如 to make a
rigorous search, 嚴緝。

緝私船, revenue-cutter.

緞 綢緞也, Satin, *n.*

Tuan 羽緞, camlet.
錦緞, brocade.

締 結也, To bind, *v.* (詳見結字)
Ti 取締, to keep in order;
to supervise.

緝 錢貫也, String, *n.*, 如 one
hundred strings of cash,
Min 錢千緝。

緣 1. 緣故也, Cause, *n.*, 如
what is the cause? 緣何
(參看故字)。

2. 緣分也, Affinity, *n.*, 如
a strange affinity draws peoples
together from widely separated
parts of the world, 有緣千里來相會。

3. 緝邊也, To hem, *v.*, 如 to hem
with red lace, 緣以紅邊; To
border, *v.*; to bind, *v.*

4. 攀登也, To climb, *v.*, 如 to climb
up a tree for the purpose of
catching fish (an impossibility),
緣木求魚; To scale, *v.*

編 1. 列次也, To arrange, *v.*;
to divide, *v.*
Pien 2. 輯也, To compose, *v.*,
如 to compose a book,

編書。

3. 辮也, To braid, *v.*, 如 to braid
the hair, 編髮; To twist, *v.*

編號, to number.

草帽編, straw-plait.

緩 遲也, Slow, *a.*, 如 slow or
fast, 緩急; To delay, *v.*,
Huan 如 to delay a proposed
journey, 緩行。

緩兵之計, a plot to gain time
in order to complete the
defence.

緯 橫縷也, Woof, *n.*

Wei 緯線, 緯度, latitude.

練 習也, To drill, *v.*; to train,
v., 如 to drill or train
soldiers, 練兵; To prac-
tise, *v.*, 如 to practise
boxing, 練拳; To exercise, *v.*

訓練, discipline.

罵 詈也, To rail, *v.*, 如 to rail
incessantly, 罵不絕口; To
scold, *v.*, 如 To scold
harshly, 辱罵; To revile,
v.; to abuse, *v.*; to reproach, *v.*;
to swear, *v.*

罷 1. 停也, To stop, *v.*, 如
he could not stop even if
he wished to, 欲罷不能;
To desist, *v.*, 如 to de-
sist from fighting, 罷戰。

2. 斥退也, To dismiss, *v.*, 如 to
dismiss from office, 罷官。

同盟罷工, strike.

羹 湯也, Soup, *n.*; broth, *n.*;
porridge, *n.*
Kéng

膚 皮膚也, Epidermis, *n.*;
skin, *n.*
Fu

膛 1. 胸廓也, Belly, *n.*
2. 鎗擊之腹也, Chamber,
n.
Tang

膜 薄衣也, Membrane, *n.*;
film, *n.*
Mo
陰膜, hymen.

膝 腿彎之前部也, Knee, *n.*
Hsi
膝蓋, knee-cap.

膠 1. 黏質也, Glue, *n.*, 如
cow's glue, 黃明膠;
Gum (樹膠), *n.*
2. 膠合也, To glue, *v.*;
to gum, *v.*; to cohere, *v.*
牛皮膠, taurocol.

興 1. 舉也, To raise, *v.*, 如
to raise troops, 興兵.
Hsing 2. 起也, To arise, *v.*, 如
slanders would arise,
譏言其興; To get up, *v.*, 如 to get
up in the morning and go to bed
in the night, 夙興夜寐; Rise, *n.*,
如 the rise of the Chow dynasty,
周之興也.
3. 振作也, To rouse, *v.*, 如 the people
rouse themselves to virtue, 民興
於善; To promote, *v.*, 如 to pro-
mote trade, 興商業.
4. 昌盛也, To flourish, *v.*, 如 to
flourish and decay, 興衰; Pros-

pering, *a.*, 如 the country is
prospering, 國家之興.
5. (去聲)興致也, Spirit, *n.*, 如 in
good spirit, 高興.

中興, renaissance.

藹 藹草, Rice-paper, *n.*; pith,
n.
T'ung

蓬 蓬鬆, Bushy, *n.*
P'êng
蓬首, dishevelled.

蓮 荷實也, Lotus, *n.*, 如 lotus
seeds, 蓮子.
Lien

蓼 辛菜也, Smartweed, *n.*
Liao

蔑 無也, Without, *prep.*, 如
without manners, 蔑禮.
Mieh
蔑視, contempt.

蔓 1. 藤也, Vine, *n.*; tendril,
n., 如 the vine or tendril
of melons, 瓜蔓.
Wan 2. 蔓延也, Creeping, *a.*;
climbing, *a.*, 如 a climbing plant,
蔓草; To ramp, *v.*

蔗 甘蔗也, Sugar-cane, *n.*
Ché

蔬 菜也, Vegetable, *n.*
Su

陰 陰處也, Shade, *n.*; um-
brage, *n.*
Yin

蝌蚪，蝦蟆子也，Tadpole, *n.*
K'o

蝕
Shih
1. 侵蝕也，To eat, *v.*;
to corrode, *v.*; to erode,
v.
2. 日月之蝕也，Eclipse, *n.*

蝗
Huang
食稻蟲也，Locust, *n.*

蝟
Wei
刺蝟也，Hedgehog, *n.*

蝠
Fu
蝙蝠也，Bat, *n.*

蜉
Yu
蜉蝣，朝生暮死之蟲也，Ephemera, *n.*

螻
Mao
害穀蟲也，Grub in grain,
v.
斑蝥，cantharides.

蝦
Hsia
蟲名，Shrimp, *n.*; prawn,
n.; lobster (龍蝦), *n.*
蝦蟆，toad.

蝨
Shih
(同虱)
嚙人蟲也，Louse, *n.*; bug,
n.

蝮
Fu
大蛇也，Adder, *n.*; viper,
n.

蝶
Tieh
蛺蝶也，Butterfly, *n.*

蝸
Kua
蝸牛也，Snail, *n.*

衝
Ch'ung
突然而前也，To rush, *v.*,
如 to rush upon the
enemy,衝敵; To collide,
v., 如 to collide and
upset,衝倒.

衝擊，appulsion.
衝突，collision; conflict.

複
Fu
重複也，Double, *a.*, 如
double surname, 複姓;
To repeat, *v.*

複選，indirect vote.
複雜，complex; complicated.

褊
Pien
狹也，Narrow, *a.*, 如 the
territory is narrow and
small, 壤地褊小; Cramp-
ed, *a.*, 如 a cramped
mind, 褊心.

褐
Ho
毛布也，Haircloth, *n.*, 如
to wear clothes made of
haircloth, 衣褐.

褒
Pao
讚美也，To praise, *v.*, 如
to praise or blame, 褒貶;
To extol, *v.*, 如 to extol
one's merit, 褒功; To
magnify, *v.*; to commend, *v.*

誰
Shui
何人也，Who, *pron.*;
whom, *pron.*

課
K'o
課程也，Work, *n.*, 如
everyday work, 日課;
Lesson, *n.*, 如 to give a
lesson, 授課.

調

T'iao

1. 調和也, To tune, *v.*, 如 to tune the strings, 調絃; To harmonize, *v.*, 如 to harmonize the musical chords, 調和音律; To attemper, *v.*, 如 to attemper the five flavours, 調五味.
2. 攪也, To mix, *v.*, 如 to mix evenly, 調勻.
3. (去聲)遷動也, To transfer, *v.*, to transfer from one post to another, 調任; To move, *v.*, 如 to move troops, 調兵.
4. 曲詞也, Tune, *n.*

調停, to arrange; to adjust.
調羹, a soup-spoon.

諂

Ch'an

諛也, To fawn, *v.*, 如 to fawn the wealth, 諂媚豪富; To flatter, *v.*, 如 though poor he flatters no one, 貧而無諂; To cajole, *v.*

諄

Chun

諄諄, 詳語之貌 Repeatedly, *a.*; to emphasize, *v.*

談

T'an

言論也, To talk, *v.*, 如 to talk incessantly, 高談; To converse, *v.*, 如 to converse the whole day, 竟日談; To chat, *v.*; to chitchat, *v.*; discourse, *n.*

談判, conference; deliberation; interview.

談話室, parlour.

諉

Wei

推託也, To shift, *v.*, 如 to shift the blame to others, 諉過於人.

請

Ch'ing

1. 乞求也, To request, *v.*, 如 to request the imperial will, 請旨; To ask for, *v.*, 如 to ask for leave of absence, 請假; Please, 如 please tell me, 請告我; To

pray, *v.*, 如 pray, allow me to go, 請准我去.

2. 邀也, To invite, *v.*, 如 to invite guests to dinner, 請人宴飲.

諒

Liang

原諒, To excuse, *v.*

論

Lun

1. 議論也, To discourse, *v.*, 如 to discourse on doctrines, 論道; To discuss, *v.*, 如 to discuss politics, 論國政; To reason, *v.*
2. 論說也, Treatise, *n.*, 如 a treatise on evolution, 天演論; Theme, *n.* (學生所著之短論).

論及, with reference or regard to.

理論, theory.

無論, no matter.

賜

Sz'ü

予也, To confer, *v.*, 如 to confer a degree, 賜以學位; Favour, *n.*, 如 imperial favours, 欽賜; To bestow, *v.*

賞

Shang

1. 賚也, To reward, *v.*, 如 to reward the good and punish the evil, 賞善罰惡.
2. 賞品也, Bounty, *n.*, 如 special bounty, 恩賞; Largess, *n.*
3. 玩賞也, To enjoy, *v.*, 如 to enjoy the beauty of the flowers, 賞花.
4. 賞識也, Admiration, *n.*, 如 to express admiration, 稱賞.

賞牌, medal.

賠

P'ei

償也, To compensate, *v.*; to make good, *v.*, 如 to compensate for loss; to make good a loss, 賠償損失; To repair, *v.*, 如 to repair damage, 賠還毀壞之物; To indemnify, *v.*

賠款, indemnity; satisfaction.

賢

Hsien

1. 有德也, Worthy, *a.*, 如 a worthy friend, 賢友; Virtuous, *a.*, 如 a virtuous woman, 賢婦.
2. 有德者, The worthy ones, *n.*
3. 勝也, Better, *a.*, 如 which is the better, A. or B.? 甲與乙孰賢; Superior, *a.*

賣

Mai

1. 售也, To sell, *v.*; sale, *n.*
2. 以計市之也, To betray, *v.*, 如 to betray one's master, 賣主.

拍賣, auction.

專賣權, monopoly; patent.

沿街叫賣, to peddle.

賤

Chien

1. 卑賤也, Mean, *a.*, 如 poor and mean, 貧賤; Low, *a.*; base, *a.*, 如 a low business; a base occupation, 賤業; Abject, *a.*
2. 價廉也, Cheap, *a.*, 如 to sell cheap, 賤賣; Low, *a.*, 如 a low price, 賤值.
3. 輕視也, To depreciate, *v.*, 如 to depreciate the merits of others, 賤視他人之功勞; To disregard, *v.*, 如 disregard riches but honour virtue, 賤貨而貴德; To disgrace, *v.*, 如 to disgrace oneself, 自賤.

賦

Fu

1. 稅歛也, Tax, *n.*, 如 to make the tax light, 薄賦.
2. 畀也, To endow, *v.*, 如 to endow with talent, 賦才.

天賦, natural gift.

質

Chih

1. 體質也, 質料也, Constitution, *n.*, 如 feeble constitution, 弱質; Stuff, *n.*, 如 good stuff, 美質; Matter, *n.*, 如 subtle matter, 微質; Substance, *n.*; essence, *n.*; material, *n.*
2. 樸也, Plain, *a.*; simplicity, *n.*

3. 對證也, To question, *v.*, 如 to question the accused and the witnesses, 質問被告及證人; To confront, *v.*
4. 問也, To ask, *v.*, 如 to ask the learned about it, 質諸博學家.
5. (去聲, 音至) 抵押也, Pledge, *n.*, 如 to hold in pledge, 據以爲質; To pawn, *v.*

原質, element.

性質, quality; property.

趣

Ch'ü

趣味也, Amusement, *n.*; interesting, *a.***踏**

T'a

足著地也, To trample, *v.*, 如 to trample to death, 踏斃; To tread, *v.*, 如 to tread over, 踏過; To step, *v.*, 如 to step on the green grass, 踏青; To stamp, *v.*

踐

Chien

1. 踏也, To tread, *v.* (見上踏字).
2. 履行也, To fulfil, *v.*; to keep, *v.*, 如 to fulfil or keep one's promise, 踐言.

踝

Hua

腿足交節也, Ankle, *n.***踞**

Chü

蹲踞也, To squat, *v.*, 如 the savages squat around the fire, 野人踞坐於火旁; To crouch, *v.*

蹇

Ch'üan

蹇蹇不伸也, Contracted, *a.***踢**

T'i

脚踢也, To kick, *v.*, 如 to kick the shuttlecock, 踢毬子; To spurn, *v.*, 如 the miller spurned at a stone, 磨者以足踢石.

踢球戲, foot-ball game.

踪

跡也, Footstep, *n.*; trace, *n.*, 如 no trace of it can

Tsung

be found, 渺無踪跡; Trail, *n.*; clue, *n.*, 如 to

follow a trail; to pursue a clue, 追蹤; Vestige, *n.*

輓

轅端橫木也, The cross-bar at the end of the carriage-pole, *n.*

I

輜

輜重也, Baggage, *n.*

Tzū

輝

光輝也, Brightly, *adv.*, 如 both the moon and stars shine brightly, 星月交輝; Brilliant, *a.*

Hui

輟

停止也, To cease, *v.*, 如 to cease to work, 輟業; To suspend, *v.*, 如 to suspend study, 輟學。

Cho

作輟, by fits and starts.

輩

1. 世次也, Generation, *n.*, 如 of the same generation, 同輩。

2. 等也, Class, *n.*

Pei

前輩, seniors.

晚輩, juniors.

輪

1. 車輪也, Wheel, *n.*; orb, *n.*

Lun

2. 輪形也, Disk, *n.*, 如 the moon's disk, 月輪。

3. 輪流也, Alternate, *adv.*, 如 on every alternate day, 輪日; Turn, *n.*, 如 to watch by turns, 輪流監守; To rotate, *v.*; round, *n.*

輪軸, nave.

輪迴, transmigration; metempsychosis.

光輪(日月之暈), halo,

適

Shih

1. 往也, To go, *v.*, 如 to go to a distant land, 遠適異國。

2. 恰也, Just, *adv.*, 如 just then a guest arrived, 適有客至; To happen, *v.*, 如 I happen to meet him, 余適遇之。

3. 安適也, Comfortable, *a.*

遭

Tsao

逢也, To meet with, *v.*, 如 to meet with calamity, 遭災; To suffer, *v.*, 如 to suffer hardships, 遭

難。

遮

Chê

蔽也, To cover, *v.* (詳見蔽字)。

遲

Ch'ih

1. 緩也, Slow, *a.*, 如 slow progress, 進步甚遲。

2. 晚也, Late, *a.* or *adv.*, 如 better late than never, 遲猶勝於不爲; To come late, 來遲; Later, *a.*, 如 sooner or later I will settle all the accounts, 遲早吾必結清此帳; Tardy, *a.*, 如 tardy in payment, 遲付; Dilatory, *a.*

3. 延也, Delay, *n.*, 如 send it without delay, 速送勿遲; To put off, *v.*, 如 to put off till to-morrow, 遲至明日; To forbear, *v.*, 如 forbear a while, 略遲片時。

遲疑不決, hesitation.

鄰

Lin

比鄰也, Neighbour, *n.*

鄰近, vicinity.

醃

Yen

以鹽漬之也, To salt, *v.*, 如 to salt beef, 醃牛肉; To pickle, *v.*

醃肉, bacon.

醇 味濃厚也, Generous, *a.*;
mellow, *a.*; pure, *a.*
Shun 醇酒, good wine.

醉 爲酒所困也, Drunk, *a.*;
drunken, *a.*, 如 drunken
state, 醉態; Intoxicated,
a., 如 to pretend to be
intoxicated, 佯醉;——又假借之義,
如 mentally intoxicated with the
Six Classics, 心醉六經。

醉漢, a drunkard.

微醉, boosy.

沈醉, maudlin.

一醉解千愁, all anxieties,
worries, or sorrows are
drowned in the cup.

醋 酸醋也, Vinegar, *n.*; pickle,
n.
Ts'u 醋酸, acetic acid.

銳 1. 利也, Sharp, *a.*, 如 a
sharp tone, 銳音; Acute,
a., 如 an acute angle, 銳
角; Keen, *a.*; pointed,
a.

2. 精悍也, Keen, *a.*, 如 a keen will,
銳意。

3. 強盛也, Valiant, *a.*, 如 valiant
troops, 銳師。

銷 鑠金也, To melt, *v.*; to
smelt, *v.*
Hsiao 銷場, circulation.
報銷, to report.
取銷, to revoke.

銹 鐵生衣也, Rust, *n.*; to rust,
v.; oxide, *n.*; canker,
n.; to erode, *v.*
Hsiu

銼 1. 銼刀也, File, *n.*; rasp,
n.
Ts'o 2. 同剉, 以銼剉之也, To
file, *v.*

鋒 銳口也, Blade, *n.*, 如 the
blade of a knife, 刀鋒。
Fêng

先鋒, vanguard; pre-
cursor.

鋤 1. 農具也, Hoe, *n.*
Ch'u 2. 以鋤鋤之也, To hoe, *v.*,
如 to hoe the ground,
鋤地。

鋪 1. 展也, To spread, *v.*, 如
to spread a carpet, 鋪
俗作鋪 地毯。
P'u 2. 店也, Shop, *n.*

鋪陳, bedding.

閱 1. 視也, To read, *v.*, 如 I
Yüeh have just read through
your letter, 頃閱來示; To
review, *v.*, 如 to review
essays, 閱文。

2. 觀兵也, To inspect, *v.*; to review,
v., 如 to inspect or review troops,
閱兵。

閱兵日期, field-day.

霄 天空也, Heaven, *n.*, 如
Hsiao heaven and earth, 霄壤。

九霄, the skies.

震 動也, To tremble, *v.*, 如 to
Ch'ên tremble with rage, 震怒;
To din, *v.*, 如 to din the
ears with cries, 呼聲震
耳; To shake, *v.*, to shock, *v.*; to
vibrate, *v.*

震驚, to astound.

地震, earthquake.

霉 物受潮而生毛也, Mildew, *n.*,
Mei 如 spoiled by mildew,
霉爛; Mouldy, *a.*, 如 in
a damp climate things
get mouldy very easily, 天氣潮濕之
時各物往往發霉; To moulder, *v.*

鞋

履也, Shoe, *n.*

Hsieh

鞋底, sole.
鞋模, last.
鞋拔, shoe-horn.
拖鞋, slipper.
走冰鞋, skate.
薄底鞋, pump.

鞍

馬鞍也, Saddle, *n.*

An

餃

餅類, Meat dumpling, *n.*

Chiao

餉

軍糧也, Ration, *n.*, 如 to peculate the rations of the army, 吞餉.

Hsiang

養

1. 育也, To rear, *v.*, 如 to rear children, 養兒女; To water, *v.*, 如 the rain waters the plants, 植物得雨露之養; To nurse, *v.*; to nurture, *v.*; to bring up, *v.*; to foster, *v.*

2. 畜也, To keep, *v.*, 如 to keep a horse, 養馬; To keep an army, 養兵.

3. 供養也, To support, *v.*, 如 to support parents, 養親; To maintain, *v.*, 如 to maintain a family, 養家; To sustain, *v.*

4. 培養也, To refresh, *v.*, 如 to refresh the spirits, 養神.

養氣, oxygen.

餌

誘具也, Bait, *n.*; allure-ment, *n.*

Êrh

駐

1. 駐劄也, To station, *v.*, 如 to station at Peking, 駐京.

2. 止步也, To stop, *v.*, 如 to stop one's foot, 駐足.

Chu

駑

疲馬也, A weak old horse, *n.*

Nu

駕

1. 駕牛馬於車也, To yoke, *v.*, 如 to yoke oxen, 駕牛; To harness, *v.*

Chia

2. 駛也, To drive, *v.*, 如 to drive a carriage, 駕車.

駛

行船也, To sail, *v.*, 如 to sail to that place, 駛赴該處; To stretch, *v.*, 如 the ship stretched eastward, 船向東駛; To steer, *v.*

Shih

疾駛, to spin.

駝

駱駝, Camel, *n.*

T'ò

駝峯, hump.

髭

上唇鬚也, Mustache, *n.*

Tzū

髮

頭毛也, Hair, *n.*

Fa

假髮, wig.
披髮, to dishevel.

鬚

鬚之在頰者, Whisker, *n.*, 如 curly whisker, 虬髯.

Jan

髮

假髮也, False hair, *n.*

Pi

鬧

1. 不靜也, Noisy, *a.* (參看喧字)

Nao

2. 騷擾也, Hubbub, *n.*; tumult, *n.*

魅 鬼魅也, Ogre, *n.*
Mei

鮪 河鮪或作河豚, Porpoise, *n.*
T'un

鳩 毒鳥也, A kind of bird, whose feathers steeped in wine make a deadly poison, *n.*
(同歐) Chên

鴇 鳥名, Bustard, *n.*
Pao 鴇母, bawd.

鴉 鳥類, Crow, *n.*; raven, *n.*
Ya 鴉片烟, opium.

麸 小麥屑皮也, Bran, *n.*
Fu

麩 麥粉也, Dough, *n.*
Mien 麵包, bread; loaf.
麵粉, wheat-flour.

麾 1. 旗類, Standard, *n.*, 如 under the general's standard, 隸將軍麾下 (參看旗字).
2. 揮也, To motion to, *v.*, 如 to motion to one to leave, 麾之使去.

黎 黑也, Black, *v.*, 如 the black haired people, 黎民.
Li 黎明, dawn; day-break.

齒 1. 牙齒也, Tooth, *n.* (詳見牙字)
Ch'ih 2. 年也, Age, *n.*, 如 in village meetings precedence is given to age, 鄉黨尚齒.
齒音, sibilant.
切齒, to gnash.

十六畫

儒 學者之稱, Scholar, *n.*; literati, *n.*
Ju 儒術, Confucianism.
腐儒, pedant.

儔 伴侶也, Mate, *n.*; fellow, *n.*; companion, *n.*
Ch'ou

儘 易也, Easily, *adv.*, 如 it can easily be done, 此事儘可辦得.
Chin 儘數, in full.

冀 望也, To hope, *v.*
Chi

凝 1. 結也, To set, *v.*, 如 the fluid begins to set in a few minutes, 此流質數分鐘間漸漸凝結; To congeal, *v.*; to coagulate, *v.*; to curdle, *v.*
Ning 2. 定也, To fix, *v.*, 如 to fix the gaze, 凝神.

凝固, condensation; solidification.

劑 1. 調劑也, To adjust, *v.*
Chi 2. 藥劑也, Dose, *n.*, 如 a dose of medicine, 一劑藥.

補劑, a tonic.

勦 滅絕也, To destroy, *v.*, 如 to destroy rebels, 勦匪;
Chiao To exterminate, *v.*, 如 to exterminate bandits,

勦滅盜黨.

2. 勦襲也, To pirate, *v.*; piracy, *n.*, 如 an act of piracy, 勦襲他人文字.

勳 功業也, Service, *n.*, 如 his great services to mankind are known the world over, 大勳著於天下; Merit, *n.*

勳章, medal; order.

開國元勳, the founder of the state.

嗥 野獸叫聲, To howl, *v.*, 如 the wolf howls, 狼嗥.
Hao

噤 1. 口不能開也, Lockjaw, *n.*
2. 緘口也, Silent, *a.*, 如 to become silent as an autumn cicada, 噤若寒蟬.
Chin

囁 唧噥, To mutter, *v.*
Nung

噦 作惡也, To retch, *v.*
Hui

器 1. 器具也, Vessel, *n.*, 如 to hold it in a vessel, 盛於器內; Implement, *n.*, 如 implements of agriculture, 軍器; Tool, *n.*, 如 to do his work well, a mechanic must first sharpen his tools, 工欲善其事必先利其器; Apparatus, *n.*, 如 photographic apparatus, 照相器; Utensil, *n.*

2. 器量也, Capacity, *n.*, 如 a man of small capacity, 器量至淺.

器重, to think highly of

噪 鳥鳴也, To chirp, *v.*, 如 crows chirp on the tree, 鴉噪於樹.
Sao

噫 傷痛聲, Alas! *interj.*; Ah! *interj.*
I

噬 1. 吞噬也, To devour, *v.*, 如 a man was devoured by a tiger, 一人爲虎所噬
2. 嚼也, To bite, *v.*, 如 a mad dog bites a man, 瘋犬噬人; To gnaw, *v.*

噬臍, to bite one's navel (an impossibility).

反噬, the defendant acts on the offensive.

噉 噉氣也, To belch, *v.*
Ai

噴 激射也, To spurt, *v.*, 如 to spurt water over cloth, 噴水於布; To vomit, *v.*, 如 volcanoes vomit lava, 火山噴吐雌石; To evolve, *v.*, 如 to evolve smoke, 噴烟; To spout, *v.*, 如 an elephant spouts water, 象自鼻中噴水.
Pên

噴烟, to fume.

噴壺, watering-pot.

噴飯, laughter.

墾 開墾也, To reclaim, *v.*, 如 to reclaim the wild land, 墾荒.
K'ên

壁 牆垣也, Earthwork, *n.*, 如 to strengthen the earthworks and wait (for the enemy), 堅壁以待; Wall, *n.*; partition, *n.*

絕壁, precipice.

壅 培土也, To bank up, *v.*, 如 to bank up the root of plants, 壅土於植物之根.
Yung

壇 祭場也, Altar, *n.*, 如 an altar for offering sacrifice to heaven, 祭天壇.
T'an

奮 勉也, To rouse, *v.*, 如 to rouse one's energy, 奮力; Impetuous, *a.*, 如 an impetuous mind,
Fèn

奮志.

嬖 寵倖也, Favourite, *a.*, 如 a favourite concubine, 嬖妾.
Pi

學 1. 學習也, To learn, *v.*, 如 to learn how to play piano, 學琴; To study, *v.*, 如 to study diligently, 勤學.
Hsüeh

2. 學業也, Study, *n.*, 如 technical studies, 專門學; Learning, *n.*, 如 great learning, 博學.

3. 科學也, Science, *n.*, 如 social science, 羣學.

學部, Board of Education.

學長, monitor.

學期, term.

好學, acquisitive.

同學, school-mates.

初學, beginner.

逃學, truant.

大學, university.

中學, high (secondary, or preparatory) school.

初等小學, primary school.

高等小學, grammar school.

大學卒業生, graduate.

導 引導也, To lead, *v.*, 如 to lead one to evil, 導入邪路; To conduct, *v.*, 如 to conduct to a friend's house, 導至友家.
Tao

廨 公廨也, A public office, *n.*; a court, *n.*
Chieh

會審公廨, the Mixed Court of Shanghai.

憊 困倦也, Tired out, *a.*, 如 I am completely tired out, 殊形困憊; Worn out, *v.*
Pai

憑 1. 依也, To lean on, *v.*, 如 to lean on the table, 憑几.
P'ing

2. 證據也, Proof, *n.*, 如 words alone are no proof, 口說無憑.

憑單, certificate.

畢業文憑, diploma.

修業文憑, report.

憩 休息也, To rest, *v.*; to repose, *v.*
Chieh

憲 法也, Law, *n.*, 如 the regular laws, 常憲; Statute, *n.*, 如 statutes of government, 國憲.
Hsien

憲法, constitution.

憲兵, gendarme.

憲台, Your Excellency.

通憲書, Chinese calendar.

立憲政體, constitutional government.

憶 記憶也, To remember, *v.*, 如 to remember the former occasion, 憶昔; To recollect, *v.*, 如 I can not recollect it, 吾不復能憶之矣; To bring to mind, *v.*
I

憾

Han

1. 悔恨也, To regret, *v.*, 如 I shall regret it all my life, 抱憾終身; Regret, *n.*, 如 there is not the slightest cause for regret, 毫無遺憾.

2. 不滿意也, To complain, *v.*, 如 the discipline of your troops leaves nothing to complain about, 貴軍紀律嚴明有何餘憾.

懈

Hsieh

怠也, 弛也, Remiss, *a. or n.*, 如 that man is remiss in his duty, 其人懈於公事;

——又廣義, 如 through

the remis; on the part of the garrison, the city has fallen into the hands of the rebels, 該軍懈於防守致賊入城; Inattentive, *a.*; sluggish, *a.*; negligent, *a.*

戰

C'an

1. 鬪也, To fight, *v.*, 如 to fight empty handed, 徒手而戰; Battle, *n.*, 如 a single battle brings

about complete subjugation, 一戰而服; War, *n.*, 如 to declare war, 宣戰; Conflict, *n.*; combat, *n.*, 如 a sanguinary conflict or combat, 血戰; Action, *n.*, 如 a naval action, 海戰; Engagement, *n.*

2. 顫也, To tremble, *v.*, 如 to tremble with fear, 戰慄; To shake, *v.*

戰艦, man-of-war.

戰士, warrior.

戰場, battle-field.

挑戰, to challenge; to champion.

交戰, belligerent.

備戰, to mobilize.

戰國艦, battleship.

今日世界商戰之場也, the world is to-day a commercial arena.

撻

T'a

打也, To flog, *v.*, 如 to flog with a whip, 鞭撻; ——又假借之義, 如 he feels as if he had been flogged

in the market or court, 若撻之於市朝; To beat, *v.*

大張撻伐, his conquests were both numerous and extensive.

撼

Han

搖也, To shake, *v.*, 如 the high wind shakes trees, 大風撼樹.

撼山易撼岳家軍難, mountains may slip but not the troops of the Yos (a well-disciplined army is unshakable).

搗

Chua

擊也, To beat, *v.*, 如 to beat the drum, 搗鼓.

擁

Yung

1. 擠也, To crowd, *v.*, 如 sight-seers crowd the street, 觀者擁塞; To press, *v.*, 如 to press in swarms, 蜂擁; Rush, *n.*, 如 to come forth with a rush, 一擁而前.

2. 裹也, To wrap, *v.*, 如 to wrap oneself in bed-clothes, 擁被而臥.

擂

Lei

1. 研也, To grind, *v.* (詳下研字).

2. 急擊也, To rap, *v.*, 如 to rap the drum, 擂鼓.

擄

Lo

掠也, To capture, *v.*, 如 to capture people for ransom, 擄人勒贖; To fall, *v.*, 如 he has fallen

into the hands of the enemy, 爲敵軍所擄.

我軍擄獲甚夥, our soldiers have taken a great many prisoners.

擅 專也, To assume, *v.*, 如 to assume power, 擅權; **Shan** Without authority or permission, *adv.*, 如 to employ others' things without their permission, 擅用他人之物; To usurp, *v.*; to presume, *v.*

擇 選取也, To choose, *v.*, 如 to choose good neighbours, 擇鄰; To select, *v.*, 如 to select a good model, 擇善而從.

擇交, avoid bad company.

天擇(天演學名詞), natural selection.

操 1. 持也, To hold, *v.* (詳見持字).
Ts'ao 2. 演習也, To drill, *v.*, 如 to drill troops, 操兵; Review, *n.*, 如 to hold a review, 閱操; Manœuvre, *n.*, 如 the autumn manœuvres, 秋操; Exercise, *n.*, 如 physical exercise, 體操.
3. (去聲) 守也, Principle, *n.*, 如 moral principles, 節操.

操期, field-day.

體操, gymnastics; athletics; calisthenics (此謂柔軟體操).

野操, sham-fight.

擒 執也, To capture, *v.*, 如 capture the leader rather than the rebels, 擒賊須擒王; To seize, *v.*; to arrest, *v.*

生擒, to take prisoner.

擔 1. 肩負也, To carry, *v.*, 如 to carry water, 擔水.
Tan 2. 擔任也, To bear, *v.*; to undertake, *v.* (詳見任字).
3. 重量也, Picul, *n.*, 如 a picul of rice, 一擔米.
4. 肩挑之件, Load, *n.*, 如 a load of goods, 一擔貨物.

據 1. 守也, To maintain, *v.*, 如 to maintain a virtuous course, 據於德.
Chü 2. 佔也, To occupy, *v.*, 如 to occupy a fort, 據駁臺; To take possession of, *v.*
3. 憑證也, Proof, *n.*, 如 no sufficient proof, 毫無實據; Evidence, *n.*, 如 written evidence, 筆據; —— 又廣義, 如 the evidence is convincing or conclusive, 確有實據.
4. 按照也, According to, *prep.* 如 according to what you say in your letter, 據來函所云.

暨 及也, And, *conj.*
Chi

曉 1. 曙也, Dawn, *n.*, 如 start at dawn and stop at night, 曉行夜宿.
Hsiao 2. 知也, To understand, *v.*, 如 I have fully understood it, 吾已洞曉其事; To know, *v.*
3. 曉諭也, To proclaim, *v.*, 如 to proclaim throughout the world, 曉諭天下; To make known, *v.*

樵 采薪也, To gather fuel, *v.*
Ch'iao 樵夫, woodman or wood-cutter.

樸 質樸也, Simple, *a.*, 如 he is a man of simple habits, 彼乃一樸實之人; Plain, *a.*, 如 plain dress, 衣服樸素.

P'u

樹

Shu

1. 林木也, Tree, *n.*; shrub, *n.*; bush, *n.* (後二字指叢生矮樹).

2. 建立也, To establish, *v.*, 如 to establish one's virtue, 樹德; To plant, *v.*, 如 to plant a tree, 樹木.

樹皮, bark.

樹脂, resin.

樹椿, stump.

接樹, to graft.

樹藝法, horticulture.

樺

Hua

木名, Birch, *n.*

樽

Tsun

酒器也, Cup, *n.*, 如 a cup of wine, 一樽酒.

橋

Ch'iao

水梁也, Bridge, *n.*; foot-bridge (小橋), *n.*

橘

Chü

果名, Orange, *n.*

橙

Ch'êng

橘屬, Orange, *n.*

機

Chi

1. 織具也, Loom (布機), *n.*; frame (織花邊或襪等機), *n.*

2. 機器也, Machine, *n.*, 如 printing machine, 印刷機.

3. 機會也, Chance, *n.*, 如 to take a chance to escape, 乘機脫逃; Opportunity, *n.*, 如 to lose an opportunity, 失機; Occasion, *n.*

4. 微妙也, Spring, *n.*, 如 the spring of nature, 天機.

機關, organ; mechanism.

汽機, engine.

機械學, mechanics.

機器匠, mechanician.

投機事業, speculation.

橡

Hsiang

木名, Oak, *n.*

橡子, acorn.

橡皮, indian-rubber.

橢

T'o

長圓形也, Oval, *a.*; ellipse, *n.*

榮

Jui

花鬚也, Stamen (雄榮), *n.*; pistil (雌榮), *n.* (榮藥通).

橫

Hêng

1. 直之對也, Across, *prep.*, 如 a bridge is laid across a river, 橋橫河上; Cross, *a.*, 如 a cross presentation at birth, 橫生; Athwart, *prep.*, 如 a fleet standing athwart our course, 艦隊橫截吾等之路; Crosswise, *adv.*, 如 to measure crosswise, 橫量; Transverse, *a.*, 如 a transverse line, 橫線.
2. (去聲)暴橫也, Perverse, *a.*, 如 he treats me in a perverse and unreasonable manner, 其待我以橫逆.
3. 意外也, Unexpected, *a.*, 如 an unexpected calamity, 橫禍.

橫財, windfall.

歷

Li

1. 經過也, To pass through, *v.*, 如 to pass through all trials, 歷盡艱難; Experience, *n.*, 如 the aged have more experience than the young, 老人之閱歷非年少者所可及.
2. 相繼也, Succeeding, *a.*, 如 succeeding dynasties, 歷朝.

3. 年歷也, Calendar, *n.*, 如 a solar calendar, 陽歷; a lunar calendar, 陰歷.

履歷, antecedents; past record in the service.

澤 1. 水所鍾也, Marsh, *n.*; bog, *n.*
Tsé 2. 光潤也, Glossy, *a.*, 如 fat and glossy, 肥澤.

3. 恩德也, Benefit, *n.*, 如 conferring benefit on the people, 施澤於民; Kindness, *n.*, 如 to extend kindness to lower animals, 澤及禽獸.

手澤, relic.

澱 沈底也, To precipitate, *v.*, 如 a substance precipitated, 沈澱物(化學名目).
Tien

澇 不滑也, Astringent, *a.*, 如 the taste is astringent, 味澇; Harsh, *a.*
Sô

激 醒也, To rouse, *v.*, 如 to rouse anger, 激怒, To excite, *v.*, 如 to excite disorder, 激變; To arouse, *v.*; to urge, *v.*; to flush, *v.*
Chi

激烈, vehement; radical.
憤激, indignant.

濁 1. 水不清也, Muddy, *a.*, 如 muddy water, 濁水; Turbid, *a.*, 如 turbid stream, 濁流; Impure, *a.*; foul, *a.*
Cho

2. 汗濁也, Corrupt, *a.*, 如 a corrupt age, 濁世.

白濁, gonorrhœa; gleet.

濃 1. 密也, Thick, *a.*, 如 thick eyebrows, 濃眉; Dense, *a.*, 如 dense fog, 濃霧.
Nung 2. 味厚也, Strong, *a.*, 如 strong tea, 濃茶; Rich, *a.*, 如 rich soup, 濃湯.

熾 火盛也, To blaze up, *v.*, 如 the fire is blazing up, 火勢方熾; To ignite, *v.*
Chi'ih

燃 燒也, To burn, *v.*, 如 it is like a fire which has first started to burn, 若火之始燃; To light, *v.*, 如 to light a lamp, 燃燈; To kindle, *v.*, 如 to kindle coal, 燃煤; To ignite, *v.*
Jan

燃燒, combustion.
燃料, fuel.

燈 燈火也, Lamp, *n.*, 如 the light of a lamp, 燈光; Lantern, *n.*, 如 to hold a lantern, 攜燈.
Têng

燈心, wick.
燈罩, lamp-shade.
燈塔, lighthouse.
巡捕燈, bull's-eye lantern.

燉 隔湯煮也, To stew, *v.*, 如 to stew a duck, 燉鴨.
Tun

燐 燐火也, Will-o'-the-wisp, *n.*
Lin

赤燐, red phosphorus.
黃燐, yellow phosphorus.

燒

Shao

1. 燃也, To burn, *v.*, 如 to burn coal, 燒煤; — 又假借之義, 如 to burn with rage, 忿火中燒.

2. 烤也. To bake, *v.*, 如 baked meat, 燒肉.

3. 猛烈也, Ardent, *a.*, 如 ardent spirits, 燒酒.

燕

Yen

1. 鳥名, Swallow, *n.*; martin, *n.*

2. 安也, Ease, *n.*, 如 to live at ease, 燕居.

燙

T'ang

湯火所傷也, To scald, *v.*, 如 to scald one's hand, 燙手.

獨

Tu

單也, Alone, *a.*, 如 be on your own guard when you are alone, 慎獨; I am left alone, 惟我獨留;

Only, *a.*, 如 only son, 獨子; Solitary, *a.*, 如 a solitary ramble, 踽踽獨行.

獨立, independence.

璞

P'o

玉之在石中者, Unpolished gem, *n.*

瓢

P'iao

瓠也, Gourd, *n.*, 如 a single gourd dish of drink, 一瓢飲.

瘳

Ch'ou

病愈也, Cured, *a.*; recovered, *a.*

瘴

Chang

瘴癘也, Malaria, *n.*; miasma, *n.*

盥

Kuan

澡手也, To wash the hands, *v.*

瞞

Man

匿情相欺也, To deceive, *v.*

磚

Chuan

窯中燒成土塊也, Brick, *n.*, 如 a brick pavement, 磚地; — 又假借之義, 如 brick-tea, 茶磚; Tile, *n.*, 如 square tiles, 方磚.

磨

Mo

1. 磨光也, To polish, *v.*, 如 to polish gems, 磨玉; To burnish, *v.*, 如 to burnish metals, 磨五金.

2. 磨利也, To whet, *v.*; to sharpen, *v.*, 如 to whet or sharpen a knife, 磨刀; — 後一字又假借之義, 如 to sharpen skill, 磨練才能; To hone, *v.*, 如 to hone a razor, 磨剃刀.

3. 研也, To rub, *v.*, 如 to rub ink, 磨墨; To grind, *v.*, 如 to grind flour, 磨粉; To mill, *v.*, 如 to mill corn, 磨穀; To pulverize, *v.*

4. (去聲)磨石也, Mill, *n.*, 如 wind-mill, 風磨; Quern, *n.* (此謂手磨).

磨難, trial.

磬

Ch'ing

樂石也, Musical stone, *n.*

禦

Yü

拒也, To oppose, *v.*, 如 to oppose an enemy, 禦敵; To keep out, *v.*, 如 to keep out cold, 禦寒; To

withstand, *v.*, 如 who can withstand him? 孰能禦之; To face, *v.*; to repel, *v.*; to shield, *v.*

積

儲蓄也, To accumulate, *v.*,
如 to accumulate riches,
積財; To store up, *v.*,
如 to store up grain, 積

穀; To hoard, *v.*, 如 to hoard up
money, 積錢; To stock, *v.*, 如 to
stock money, 積銀.

積極, positive.

積分, integral calculus.

乘積, product.

面積, area.

體積, volume.

容積, capacity.

積食不化, indigestion.

穎

穀芒也, Awn, *n.*

Ying

窺

竊視也, To peep, *v.*, 如 to
peep into the interior
apartment, 窺視內室; To
spy, *v.*, 如 to spy out
one's faults, 窺人之短.

K'uei

篙

撐船之竿也, Pole, *n.*

Kao

篡

僭奪也, To usurp, *v.*, 如 to
usurp the throne, 篡位.

Ts'uan

篤

1. 厚而力也, Sincere, *a.*,
如 sincere faith, 篤信;
Earnest, *a.*, 如 earnest
practice, 篤行.

Tu

2. 勤勉也, Sedulously, *adv.*, 如 to
work sedulously without worri-
ness, 篤行不倦.

篦

竹篦也, Fine-tooth comb,
n.

Pi

篩

Shai

1. 去粗取細之具, Sieve, *n.*,
如 a flour sieve, 粉篩.

2. 去粗取細也, To sift, *v.*,
如 to sift wheat flour,

篩麵粉; To riddle, *v.*, 如 to riddle
rice, 篩米.

糕

Kao

食品也, Cake, *n.*, 如 sponge
cake, 蛋糕; Pudding, *n.*

糖

T'ang

飴也, Sugar, *n.*; musco-
vado (生糖), *n.*

糖食, sweetmeat.

糖菓, preserve; candy.

糖漿, 糖汁, molasses;
syrup.

冰糖, sugar-candy.

糖製人物, bonbon.

縈

Jung

繞也, To entwine, *v.*

縊

I

經也, To strangle, *v.*; to
hang, *v.*, 如 to strangle
or hang oneself, 自縊.

縐

Chou

1. 縐紋也, Wrinkle, *n.*,
如 to contract into
wrinkles, 起縐; To
shrink, *v.*

2. 縐之細者, Crape, *n.*, 如 plain
cape, 素縐.

縛

Fu

束縛也, To tie up, *v.*, 如
not strong enough to tie
up a chicken, 手無縛雞
之力; To bind, *v.*

縣

Hsien

郡縣之縣, District, *n.*, 如
the district of Shanghai,
上海縣.

知縣, district magistrate.

罹
Li

1. 陷也, To fall into, *v.*, 如 the pheasant falls into the net, 雉罹於羅; — 又假借之義, 如 to fall into the meshes of law, 罹於法網.

2. 遭也, To incur, *v.*, 如 to incur misfortune, 罹難.

膨

P'êng

脹大也, To puff up, *v.*

膩

Ni

1. 油膩也, Greasy, *a.*
2. 滑膩也, Smooth, *a.*

膳

Shan

具食也, Food, *n.*, 如 to supply food, 供膳; Fare, *n.*, 如 common fare, 便膳; Board, *n.*, 如 the price of the board, 膳金; Repast, *n.*, 如 noon repast, 午膳.

早膳, breakfast.
午膳, dinner.
晚膳, supper.

艙

Ts'ang

船之內部也, Hold, *n.*, 如 the main hold, 大艙.

艙面, deck.
艙口, hatch.
官艙, state-room.
房艙, cabin.
統艙, steerage.

蔽

Pi

掩也, To obscure, *v.*; to screen, *v.*, 如 the sun is obscured by floating clouds; the floating clouds screen the sun, 浮雲蔽日; To cover, *v.*, 如 it is not sufficient to cover his guilt, 不足蔽其辜; To cut, *v.*, 如 to cut off light, 蔽光; To cloud, *v.*, 如 nothing clouds

human mind as much as prejudice, 蔽人心者莫甚於偏見; To shade, *v.*; to hide, *v.*; to conceal, *v.*; to shelter, *v.*

蕃

Fan

茂也, 庶也, Luxuriant, *a.*; numerous, *a.*; to multiply, *v.*

蕉

Chiao

芭蕉也, Plantain, *n.*; banana, *n.*

蕊

Jui

同榮, 見木部.

蕎

Chiao

蕎麥也, Buck-wheat, *n.*

蕙

Hui

蘭類, Orchid, *n.*

蕩

Tang

1. 廣大之貌, Vast, *a.*, 如 how vast! 蕩蕩乎.

2. 喪失也, To squander, *v.*, 如 to squander one's

patrimony, 蕩產.

3. 放浪也, Loose, *a.*, 如 loose character injures virtue, 以蕩陵德.

4. 沙灘也, Alluvion, *n.*

蕪

Wu

荒蕪也, Fallow, *a.*, 如 a fallow field, 蕪田.

螂

Lang

螳螂, Mantis, *n.*

蟑螂, cockroach.

融

Yung

1. 化也, To dissolve, *v.*, 如 sugar dissolves in water.

糖融於水; To melt, *v.*, 如 snow melts in the sun,

雪爲日所融; To flow, *v.*

2. 洽也, To instil, *v.*, 如 to instil into the mind, 融洽於心; To blend, *v.*, 如 the reformers have blended with the conservatives, 新舊融洽.
3. 和也, Mild, *a.*
4. 攪雜也, To mix, *v.*, 如 the milk is mixed with water, 水乳交融.

通融, compromise.

螞 螞蟥, Bloodsucker, *n.*
Ma

螟 螟蛉, 蟲名, Caterpillar, *n.*
Ming

螢 火蟲名, Firefly, *n.*
Ying

衛 保護也, To protect, *v.*, 如 to protect the people, 衛民; to defend, *v.*, 如 to defend the city, 衛城池.

侍衛, life-guard; body-guard.
衛生學, sanitation; hygiene.

衡 平也, Steelyard, *n.*, 如 weight and steelyard, 權衡; Balance, *n.*; scale, *n.*

平衡, equilibrium.

褥 牀褥也, Mattress, *n.*, 如 hair mattress, 毛褥.

坐褥, cushion.

褪 1. 卸去也, To take off, *v.*, 如 to take off the gloves, 褪下手套.

2. 減色也, To fade, *v.*, 如 the colour has faded away, 褪色.

褫 剝奪也, To deprive, *v.*, 如 to deprive a man of his clothes, 褫其衣——; 又假借之義, 如 to deprive a man of his office, 褫職; To strip off, *v.*

褰 攝衣也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise the skirts, 褰裳.
Ch'ien

褲 脛衣也, Trousers, *n.*; pantaloons, *n.*; breeches, *n.*; drawers (襠褲), *n.*
(同袴) K'u
套褲, overalls; leggings.

覩 覩覩, To long for, *v.*
Yü

覩 目擊也, To witness, *v.* (參看見字).
Tu

親 1. 父母也, Parent, *n.*
2. 戚串也, Relation or relative, *n.*; kin, *n.*; kindred, *n.*; affinity, *n.*
Ch'ien

3. 近也, Near, *a.*, 如 near or distant relatives, 親疏.

4. 躬也, Personal, *a.*, 如 personal experience, 親歷; In person, 如 I will come in person, 必當親臨.

父黨之親, agnation.

諛 以言獻媚也, To flatter, *v.*
Yü

諜 間諜也, Spy, *n.*
Tieh

諡 死後易名也, A posthumous title, *n.*
Shih

諧 和也, Harmony, *n.*, 如 the various musical instruments work in perfect harmony, 八音克諧; *Hsieh* Concord, *n.*

諧文, burlesque; satire.
 詼諧, to jest; to joke.

諫 直言以悟人也, To remonstrate, *v.*, 如 to remonstrate gently, 幾諫; To admonish, *v.*, 如 when the prince commits a fault it is the duty of his ministers to admonish him, 君有過則諫; Reproof, *n.*, 如 unpalatable reproof, 苦諫.

諫官, censor.

諭 1. 命令也, Edict, *n.*; decree, *n.*, 如 an imperial edict or decree, 上諭; Proclamation, *n.*; order, *n.*

2. 曉諭也, To command, *v.*

諱 隱也, To conceal, *v.*, 如 this means that you try to conceal your ailment from your physician, 是諱疾忌醫也.

直供不諱, to give out the truth without reserve.

諳 熟習也, Conversant, *a.*, 如 he is conversant with the English language, 素諳英語; Experience, *a.*, 如 he has had large business experience, 熟諳世事; Familiar, *a.*, 如 familiar with Chinese customs, 熟諳華俗.

諷 刺也, Satirical, *a.*, 如 satirical poem, 諷詩; To hint, *v.*

諸 凡衆也, All, *a.*, 如 all these matters, 諸事; Various, *a.*, 如 the various princes, 諸王.

諺 俗語也, Proverb, *n.*

諾 1. 允許也, Promise, *n.*, 如 a rash promise, 輕諾.
 2. 應辭也, Yes, *adv.*

謀 1. 圖謀也, To plot, *v.*, 如 to plot a murder, 謀殺; To plan, *v.*, 如 to plan rebellion, 謀爲不軌; To scheme, *v.*, 如 to scheme after gain, 謀利; To design, *v.*, 如 to design evil against some one, 謀害人; To propose, *v.*, 如 man proposes but God disposes, 謀事在人成事在天; To figure, *v.*, 如 he is figuring to secure the nomination, 彼謀保舉; To earn, *v.*, 如 to earn a living, 謀生; To devise, *v.*

2. 計也, Scheme, *n.* (參看計字).

參謀, councillor.

謁 拜見也, To visit, *v.*, 如 to visit a superior, 謁上司; To call on or upon, *v.*

謂 1. 語也, To address, *v.* (參看語字).
 2. 稱也, To be called, *v.*, 如 to give what you have is called generosity, 以物與人謂之惠.

3. 說也, To remark, *v.*, 如 he remarks that the weather is cold, 彼謂天氣甚冷。

此之謂, this is to say.

貓
Mao

狸屬, Cat, *n.*; kitten, *n.*;
pussy, *n.* (後二字指小貓)。

貓叫, to mew.

貓兒眼(石), cat's eye.

賭

Tu

1. 博也, To gamble, *v.*, 如 to gamble away, 賭資。

2. 賭賽也, To wage, *v.*, 如 to wage ten dollars, 賭

洋十元; To bet, *v.*, 如 I will bet you a shilling, 余以一先令與爾相賭; To stake, *v.*

局賭, bunco or bunko.

賴

Lai

1. 倚賴也, To rely on, *v.*;
to depend upon, *v.*, 如
all generations will for-
ever depend upon him,

萬世永賴。

2. 抵賴也, To repudiate, *v.*; to dis-
claim, *v.*, 如 to repudiate or dis-
claim one's debts, 賴債。

無賴, loafer; vagabond.

赭

Chè

赤色也, Reddish, *a.*, 如
reddish clothes, 赭衣;
auburn, *a.*

赭石, ochre.

踰

Yü

過也, To transgress, *v.*, 如
to transgress law, 踰
矩; To exceed, *v.*, 如 to
exceed the time limit,

踰限; To get over, *v.*, 如 to get
over a wall, 踰牆。

踵

Chung

脚後也, Heel, *n.*, 如 to
follow at one's heels, 接
踵而行。

蹠

Tieh

蹠履, 小步貌, To step, *v.*

蹂

Jou

蹂躪, To ravage, *v.*; to
devastate, *v.*; to trample
to pieces, *v.*

蹄

T'i

獸足也, Hoof, *n.*, 如 the
hoof of a horse, 馬蹄。

蹄子(豬蹄), pettitoes.

蹄鐵匠, farrier.

馬蹄鐵, horse-shoe.

輯

Chi

集也, To compile, *v.*, 如 to
compile a book, 編輯成
書。

輯要, to condense.

輸

Shu

1. 負也, To lose, *v.*

2. 引入也, To introduce,
v., 如 to introduce new
knowledge, 輸入新智識。

辨

Pien

別也, To distinguish, *v.*,
如 unable to distinguish
the genuine from the
imitation, 不辨真偽; To

discriminate, *v.*, 如 to discriminate
between right and wrong, 辨是非;
To discern, *v.*

辨士(英銅幣名), penny.

辨才, eloquence.

辦

Pan

辦理也, To transact, *v.*,
如 to transact official
business, 辦公事; To
manage, *v.*, 如 to man-

age satisfactorily, 辦妥。

總辦, manager.

買辦, compradore.

遵

從也, To obey, *v.*, 如 to obey a command, 遵命;
Tsun To conform to, *v.*, 如 to conform to an imperial decree, 遵旨; To follow, *v.*, 如 to follow the teacher's advice, 遵師訓; To observe, *v.*, 如 to observe the law, 遵守律法。

遷

移也, To remove, *v.*, 如 to remove the capital, 遷都;
Ch'ien To change, *v.*, 如 to change one's residence, 遷居; To transfer, *v.*, 如 to transfer an official, 遷官; To move, *v.*; to shift, *v.*

選

揀擇也, To select, *v.*, 如 to select the best troops, 挑選精兵; To choose, *v.*, 如 to choose the worthy, 選賢; To elect, *v.*; choice, *n.*

選舉, election.

選民, elector.

當選者, nominee.

選舉權, suffrage; franchise.

複選舉, indirect vote.

選舉所投之票, ballot.

遺

1. 留於後也, To leave, *v.*, 如 to leave a bad name, 遺臭。
 2. 棄也, To foresake, *v.*, 如 don't foresake an old friend, 毋遺故舊。
 3. 傳也, To hand down, *v.*, 如 this is a custom handed down to us from remote antiquity, 上古遺風; Bequest, *n.*, 如 our body is a bequest from our parents, 父母遺體; To entail, *v.*

遺囑, will; testament.

遺事, anecdote.

遺腹子, a child born after the death of its father.

醒

1. 覺也, To awake, *v.*, 如 to awake by shouting, 喚醒; To rouse, *v.*, 如 to rouse from sleep, 睡醒。
 2. 醉醒也, Sober, *a.*, 如 every one is drunk, but I am sober, 衆人皆醉惟我獨醒。

鋸

1. 刀鋸也, Saw, *n.*
 2. 以鋸鋸之也, To saw, *v.*, 如 to saw wood 鋸木。
 鋸齒形, serrate.

鋼

鍊鐵也, Steel, *n.*
K'ang 鍊鋼廠, forge.

錄

1. 抄謄也, To copy, *v.*, 如 to copy the original manuscript, 錄原稿。
 2. 紀載之件也, Record, *n.*, 如 record of one's actions, 言行錄。
 紀錄, marks of merit.

錐

大針也, Awl, *n.*
Chui

錘

權也, Poise, *n.*; weight, *n.*, 如 the poise or weight on a steelyard, 秤錘。
 鐘錘, pendulum.

錠

銀塊也, Ingot, *n.*, 如 an ingot of sycee, 一錠銀。
Ting

錢

1. 錢幣也, Coin, *n.*, 如 gold coin, 金錢; Cash, *n.*, 如 a string of cash, 一貫錢; Money, *n.*, 如 ready money, 現錢; Specie, *n.*

2. 中國銜名, Mace, *n.*

錢局, mint.

守錢虜, miser; niggard.

錢之正面, obverse.

錦

Chin

裏色織文也, Brocade, *n.*

錨

Mao

泊船器也, Anchor, *n.*

錫

Hsi

五金之一, Tin, *n.*

錫箔, tinfoil.

銅

Ku

禁閉也, To shut up, *v.*; to imprison, *v.*

錯

Ts'ou

1. 舛誤也, Mistake, *n.*; error, *n.* (參看差誤等字).

2. 失也, To miss, *v.*, 如 to miss an opportunity, 錯過機會.

閹

Yen

割勢也, To castrate, *v.*; to geld, *v.*; to emasculate, *v.*

閹人, eunuch.

天閹, hermaphrodite; androgyne.

閽

Hun

守門者, Gate-keeper, *n.*; door-keeper, *n.*; porter, *n.*

闕

Yü

門限也, Door-sill, *n.*; threshold, *n.*

隧

Sui

地道也, Tunnel, *n.*; underground passage, *n.*

掘隧道, to mine.

隨

Sui

1. 從也, To follow, *v.*, 如 to follow a person, 隨人之後; —— 又假借之義, 如 each follows his own

opinion, 各隨己意; To tag, *v.*

2. 配合也, To adapt, *v.*, 如 adapt yourself to circumstances, 隨遇而安.

隨員, attaché.

長隨, attendant; retinue.

險

Hsien

1. 危險也, Dangerous, *a.*, 如 a dangerous place, 險地(指地勢); a dangerous affair, 險事(指事情);

Hazard, *n.*; risk, *n.*, 如 to run the hazard or risk, 冒險; Perilous, *a.*; jeopardy, *n.*

2. 刁惡也, Malicious, *a.*, 如 of a malicious disposition, 居心陰險.

冒險, to venture.

保險, insurance.

保險單, policy.

保險費, premium.

雕

Tiao

刻畫也, To carve, *v.*, 如 to carve an idol, 雕像; To engrave, *v.*, 如 to engrave figures, 雕花.

雕匠, sculptor.

霏

Fei

霏霏, 雨雪貌, To sleet, *v.*

霑

Chan

濡也, To soak, *v.*; to wet, *v.*

霓
I

虹也, Rainbow, *n.*

靛
Tien

染料名, Indigo, *n.*

靜
Ching

1. 動之對也, Calm, *a.*, 如 the sea is so calm that no surges can be seen, 波平浪靜; Quiet, *a.*, 如 the crowd is getting to be more quiet, 人聲漸靜; Still, *a.*, 如 the air is very still, 萬籟俱靜; Tranquil, *a.*, 如 a tranquil mind, 心靜; Statical, *a.*, 如 statical electricity, 靜電; Unagitated, *a.*
2. 寂也, Silent, *a.*, 如 the wind is silent, 風靜.

鞘
Ch'iao

刀劍之匣也, Sheath, *n.*, 如 the sheath of a sword, 劍鞘; Scabbard, *n.*

頭
T'ou

1. 首也, Head, *n.*
2. 端也, But-end, *n.*, 如 the but-end of an arrow, 箭頭.
3. 植物之根也, Bulb, *n.*, 如 the bulb of garlic, 蒜頭.
4. 第一也, First, *a.*, 如 the first class, 頭等.

頭痛, headache.

頭目, chief; chieftain.

點頭, to nod.

偏頭風, megrim.

人頭稅, poll-tax.

頰
Chia

面旁也, Check, *n.*

掌頰, to buffet; to box.

頷
Han

1. 下頷也, Chin, *n.*
2. 點首也, To nod, *v.*, 如 he smiles and nods, 彼笑而頷之.

頸
Ching

頭莖也, Neck, *n.*

頹
T'ui

就傾也, Falling, *n.*; collapse, *n.*

頻
P'in

屢也, Incessantly, *adv.*; often, *adv.*

餐
Ts'an

1. 食也, To eat, *v.*
2. 饌也, Meal, *n.*, 如 three meals a day, 一日三餐.

早餐, breakfast.

晚餐, supper.

大餐, dinner; tiffin.

同餐, mess.

餒
Nei

1. 餓也; Hunger, *n.*, 如 cold and hunger, 凍餓; Starvation, *n.*

2. 氣怯也, Down-hearted,

a.

使氣餒, to discourage.

餓
Ê

飢也, Hungry, *a.*; to starve, *v.*

餘
Yü

溢出也, 剩也, Balance, *n.*, 如 there is a balance, 有餘; Surplus, *n.*, 如 a small surplus, 所餘無幾;

Rest, *n.*, 如 the rest of the

banditti, 餘黨; Spare, *a.*, 如 spare money, 餘錢; Remnant, *n.*, 如 the remnant of the fleet, 餘船.

餘數, excess.

駭
Hsieh 驚異也, Surprised, *pp.*, 如 I was surprised to hear it, 我聞之而駭; Amazed, *pp.*

駁
Po 1. 同駭, 非難也, To contradict, *v.*, 如 to contradict a statement, 辯駁; To disprove, *v.*; to refute, *v.*; to object, *v.*

2. 分運也, To transport, *v.*; to tranship, *v.*, 如 to transport or tranship goods, 駁貨.

駁船, lighter.

骸
Ko 枯骨也, Dried bone, *n.*, 如 to cover up the dried bones and carcasses, 掩骼埋胔; Skeleton, *n.*

髻
Chi 總髮也, Head-dress, *n.*; coiffure, *n.*
假髻, periwig.

鬩
Hung 鬩也, Quarrel, *n.*; skirmish, *n.*

鴿
Ling 鴿鴿, 鳥名, Wagtail, *n.*

駝
T'o 鳥名, Ostrich, *n.*

鴛
Yüan 鴛鴦, Mandarin duck, *n.*

鴟
Ch'ih 鴟鴞, 惡鳥也, Owl, *n.*; eagle owl (有角之大鴟鴞), *n.*

鴝
Ku 鴝鴝, 鳥名, Partridge.

鴨
Ya 鳧類, Duck, *n.*; drake (雄鴨), *n.*; duckling (小鴨), *n.*
鴨鳴, to quack.

默
Mo 1. 不言也, Silence, *n.*, 如 to repeat in silence, 默誦.
2. 幽暗也, Secretly, *adv.*, 如 to protect secretly, 默佑.
3. 背寫也, To write out from memory, *v.*

龍
Lung 鱗蟲之長, Dragon, *n.*
龍鍾, decrepit.
龍涎香, ambergris.

龜
Kuei 介蟲也, Tortoise, *n.*

十七畫

償
Ch'ang 1. 還也, To compensate, *v.*; to cover, *v.*, 如 the gain does not cover the loss, 得不償失.
2. 酬也, To realize, *v.*, 如 the long cherished hope is hard to realize, 夙願難償.

優

Yu

1. 美也，劣之對也，Excellent, *a.*; good, *n.*, 如 the good should be distinguished from the bad, 優劣宜分; Superior, *a.*
2. 餘裕也，Well-to-do, *a.*, 如 he is well-to-do, 彼景况頗優。
3. 優人也，Actor, *n.*; performer, *n.*

優待, to treat with great courtesy.

從優議卹, to bestow an exceptional posthumous reward.

勵

Li

勸勉也，To encourage, *v.*, 如 to encourage the people, 鼓勵百姓; To stimulate, *v.*, 如 to stimulate oneself to study, 勵志向學。

壑

Ho

谷也，Ravine, *n.*, 如 the precipice commands a deep ravine, 巖崖絕壑; Chasm, *n.*; crevasse, *n.*

壓

Ya

1. 擠也，To press, *v.*, 如 to press it down with something heavy, 以重物壓下; To crush, *v.*, 如 to crush to death, 壓死;——又假借之義, 如 to crush the nation with tyranny, 以暴壓民。
2. 壓物之具，Weight, *n.*, 如 paper-weight, 紙壓。

壓力, pressure.

壓平, to flatten.

彈壓, to maintain order.

水壓機, hydraulic press.

壓載之物, ballast.

嬰

Ying

初生之兒也，Infant, *n.*; baby, *n.*

育嬰堂, a foundling hospital; orphanage.

嶺

Ling

連山也，Range, *n.*, 如 the Onion Range, 葱嶺; Mountain chain, *n.*

嶼

Hsü

小島也，Islet, *n.*

懇

K'ên

誠求也，To supplicate, *v.*, 如 to supplicate favour, 懇恩; To urge, *v.*, 如 to urge a friend to help, 懇友相助; To entreat, *v.*; to importune, *v.*

應

Ying

1. 當也，Ought, *v.* (詳後當字)。
 2. (去聲)答也，To answer, *v.*, 如 I answered him in the affirmative, 吾應之曰可; To respond, *v.*, 如 it responds like an echo, 如響斯應。
 3. 付也，To meet, *v.*, 如 the supply is sufficient to meet the demand, 所供足應所求。
 4. 接應也，To reinforce, *v.*, 如 the veterans are reinforced by new troops, 新軍接應舊隊。
- 應卯, to answer the roll call.
應接不暇, it is more than one can attend to.

懦

No

弱也，Weak, *a.*, 如 the king is too weak to restrain his minister, 君懦不能制其臣。

懦夫, a coward.

戲

Hsi

1. 劇也, Play, *n.*, 如 one act of a play, 一齣戲; Drama, *n.*, 如 with the effect of a drama, 具有戲之意趣; Farce, *n.*
2. 耍戲也, Trick, *n.*, 如 a monkey's trick, 猴戲; Juggle, *n.*
3. 戲弄也, To play on *v.*, 如 don't play a trick on me, 莫戲弄我; To sport with, *v.*, 如 he sports with his own life, 彼以性命爲兒戲; To amuse, *v.*, 如 he amused his friend with idle promises, 彼信口應諾以戲其友; Mock, *n.*, 如 fools make a mock of crimes, 愚人以犯罪爲兒戲; To trifle, *v.*; to befool, *v.*

戲園, theatre.

戲曲, drama.

戲臺, stage; scene.

戲房, green-room.

戲言, jest; joke.

遊戲, game.

滑稽戲, mime; farce.

獨腳戲, monodrama.

擊

Chi

1. 打也, To strike, *v.*, 如 the bullet struck him, 彼遭彈擊; To knock, *v.*, 如 to knock a ball with a bat, 以棍擊球.
2. 拍也, To clap, *v.*; to smite, *v.*, 如 to clap or smite the hands, 擊掌.

擎

Ch'ing

高舉也, To lift up, *v.*; to raise, *v.*, 如 to lift up or raise a cup, 擎杯.

擘

Po

1. 大指也, Thumb, *n.*
2. 扯也, To tear, *v.*

擠

Chi

1. 擁也, To crowd, *v.* (詳上擁字).
2. 逼出也, To squeeze, *v.*, 如 to squeeze the water out of the sponge, 擠出海絨之水; To press, *v.*, 如 to press the juice out of fruits, 擠果汁.

擡

T'ai

1. 昇也, To carry, *v.*, 如 to carry the image into the temple, 擡偶入廟.
2. 舉也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise one's head, 擡頭.

擢

Cho

選拔也, To select, *v.*, 如 to select men of real talent, 擢取真材.

擦

Ts'a

磨擦也, To rub, *v.*, 如 to rub it with sandpaper, 以砂皮擦之; To brush, *v.*, 如 to brush the teeth, 擦牙; To grate, *v.*, 如 to grate the ear, 擦耳; To abrade, *v.*

擬

I

1. 欲也, To propose, *v.*, 如 I propose to go there to-morrow, 我擬於明日前往.
2. 比擬也, To compare, *v.*, 如 compare only people of the same class, 擬人必於其倫.
3. 臆度也, To assume, *v.*, 如 to assume too much, 虛擬太過.

擯

Pin

斥也, 棄也, To drive, *v.*, 如 to drive them out of the door, 擯諸人於門外; To expel, *v.*, 如 to expel heresy, 擯異端; To reject, *v.*

斂

Lien

1. 積聚也, To collect, *v.*, 如 to collect money, 斂錢; To hoard up, *v.*, 如 to hoard up wealth,

斂財.

2. 收束也, To withdraw, *v.*, 如 to withdraw one's footsteps, 斂跡.

3. 收穫也, Harvest, *n.*, 如 to gather in the harvest, 收斂.

暴斂, extortion.

斲

Cho

斲也, To hew, *v.*, 如 to hew timber, 斲木; To hack, *v.*; to chop, *v.*

斲口, indent; notch.

檀

T'an

檀香, Sandal-wood, *n.*

紫檀, palisander.

檄

Hsi

公文也, Despatch, *n.*

檉

Ch'êng

西河柳也, Tamarisk, *n.*

檇

Ch'in

林檎, 果名 (即花紅), A small red fruit, *n.*

檐

Yen

1. 屋檐也, Eaves, *n.*, 如 beneath the eaves, 檐下.

2. 邊也, Brim, *n.*, 如 the brim of a hat, 帽檐.

檔

Tang

橫木框檔也, Round, *n.*, 如 the round of a chair (a round which joins the legs of a chair), 椅子檔.

檔案, archives.

檔房, the registry department.

檢

Chien

查察也, To examine, *v.*, 如 to examine oneself, 檢身; To look over, *v.*, 如 to look over and count them, 檢點.

檣

Ch'iang

桅也, Mast, *n.*

僵

Chiang

死而變硬也, Stiffened after death, *pp.*, 如 stiffened silkworms, 殭蠶.

殮

Lien

斂死也, To shroud a corpse and put it into a coffin, *v.*

氈

Chan

蹂毛成片也, Felt, *n.*, 如 felt caps or hats, 氈帽; Rug, *n.*

濕

Shih

潮濕也, Wet, *a.*, 如 wet through, 濕透; Damp, *a.*, 如 damp ground, 濕地; Moist, *a.*, 如 moist atmosphere, 濕氣; Green, *a.*, 如 green fuel, 濕柴.

風濕症, rheumatism.

濛

Mêng

微雨貌, Drizzling, *ppr.*

濟

Chi

1. 渡也, To cross, *v.*, 如 to cross the river in the same boat, 同舟共濟.

- 2. 助也, To help, *v.*, 如 to help people in difficulty, 濟人之急; To afford relief, *v.*, 如 to afford universal relief, 普濟; Alms, *n.*
- 3. 調劑也, To temper, *v.*, 如 to temper rigidity with leniency, 寬猛相濟.

經濟學家, economist.

濠
Hao

城濠也, Moat, *n.*

濡
Ju

1. 濕也, To moisten, *v.*, 如 to moisten the lips, 濡唇; To wet, *v.*; to drench, *v.*

2. 遲緩也, Dilatory, *a.*, 如 how dilatory and lingering, 是何濡滯也.

濫
Lan

過度也, Extravagantly, *adv.*, 如 to spend money extravagantly, 濫用; Excessive, *a.*, 如 excessive punishment, 濫刑; Recklessly, *adv.*, 如 to go security recklessly, 濫保; At random, 如 to make friends at random, 濫交.

濯
Cho

滌也, To wash, *v.*, 如 to wash feet, 濯足.

濯濯, bare (光潔); glossy (肥澤).

濱
Pin

1. 水際也, Shore, *n.*, 如 the sea-shore, 海濱; Brink, *n.*, 如 the brink of a river, 河濱; Water-side, *n.*

2. 界也, To border, *v.*, 如 three sides border on the sea, 三面濱海.

濱海居民, coastal inhabitants.

營

Ying

- 1. 軍壘也, Camp, *n.*; encampment, *n.*
- 2. 謀也, To plan, *v.*, 如 to plan to get a living, 營生; To scheme, *v.*
- 3. 造也, To build, *v.*, 如 he measured it and built it, 經之營之.

大營, head-quarters.

燥

Sao

乾甚也, Parched, *a.*, 如 the mouth is parched, 口燥; Dry, *a.*

燦

Ts'an

燦爛也, Brilliant, *a.*; glittering, *a.*; bright, *a.*

燬

Hui

毀以火也, To burn up, *v.*; to consume by fire, *v.*

燭

Chu

1. 燈燭也, Candle, *n.*
2. 明見也, To see, *v.*; discern, *v.*, 如 I can easily discern the plot, 洞燭

其奸.

燭盤, candlestick.

燭剪, snuffers.

燭花, wick.

牆

Ch'iang

垣也, Wall, *n.*

牆脚, plinth.

獲

Huo

- 1. 得也, To obtain, *v.*, 如 he has obtained a great deal, 彼大有所獲; To secure, *v.*, 如 to secure money, 獲利; To gain the confidence of, *v.*, 如 to gain the confidence of your superiors, 獲於上.

2. 緝獲也, To catch, *v.*, 如 the thief is caught, 獲賊; To arrest, *v.*, 如 to arrest a criminal, 獲犯; To find, *v.*, 如 both the man and the stolen goods have been found, 人贓俱獲; Catch, *n.*, 如 I was out fishing the whole night but there was no catch, 垂釣一夜毫無所獲.

獵

Lieh

捕獸也, To hunt, *v.*, 如 to hunt beasts, 獵獸; — 又假借之義, 如 to hunt through books, 涉獵書史; Shooting, *ppr.*, 如 to go shooting, 行獵; Field sports, *n.*

獵戶, huntsman; sportsman.
獵犬, hound.
所獵獲之禽獸, quarry.

環

Huan

1. 繞也, to surround, *v.*; to encircle, *v.*, 如 surrounded by hills and streams; hills and streams encircle the spot, 山水環繞.

2. 圈也, Ring, *n.*, 如 as round as a ring, 圓轉如環.

耳環, earrings.
循環, cyclic.
循環小數, recurring decimal.

甌

Tsêng

沙鍋也, Earthen pan, *n.*

療

Liao

調治也, To heal, *v.*; to cure, *v.*, 如 to heal or cure a disease, 療病; — 又第二字假借之義, 如 to cure poverty, 療貧; To appease, *v.*, 如 to appease hunger, 療飢; To remedy, *v.*

癆

Lao

癆病也, Consumption, *n.*; phthisis, *n.*; phthisic, *n.*

癇

Hsien

1. 羊癇症名, Epilepsy, *n.*
2. 驚癇也, Convulsion, *n.*

皤

Po

大腹也, Big-bellied, *a.*

瞥

P'ieh

忽見也, To catch a glimpse of, *v.*

瞪

Têng

張目直視也, To stare at, *v.*

瞬

Shun

目動也, To twinkle, *v.*, 如 to look at it a long time without twinkling, 久視而目不瞬; — 又假借之義, 如 the opportunity will pass by in a twinkle, 轉瞬之間機會過矣; To flash, *v.*, 如 his eyes flashed like lightning, 目瞬如電; — 又假借之義, 如 for a flash, 一轉瞬間; To blink, *v.*; to wink, *v.*; glance, *v.*

瞭

Liao

目明也, Bright-eyed, *a.*; clear, *a.*

瞳

T'ung

瞳人也, The pupil of the eye, *n.*

矯

Chiao

1. 使曲爲直也, To straighten, *v.*, 如 to straighten what is crooked, 矯枉.
2. 假冒也, To feign, *v.*, 如 to feign orders, 矯命; To forge, *v.*; to pretend, *v.*

磺

Huang

硫磺，磺質名，Sulphur, *n.*;
brimstone, *n.*

磺強水，sulphuric acid.

磽

Ch'iao

1. 石地也，Stony, *a.*, 如
stony land, 磽地。

2. 瘠薄也，Poor, *a.*, 如
land is either rich or
poor, 地有肥磽。

礁

Chiao

水底暗石也，A hidden
rock, *n.*, 如 to run
against a hidden rock,
觸礁。

禪

Ch'an

1. 靜默也，Meditation, *n.*,
如 to enter into medita-
tion, 參禪; Contempla-
tion, *n.*, 如 a hall of
contemplation, 禪堂。

2. 讓位也，To abdicate, *v.*, 如 to
abdicate the throne, 禪位。

禪師，Buddhist abbot.

穗

Sui

禾成秀也，Ear, *n.*; spike,
n.

篙

Li

策篙，Skimmer, *n.*

篷

P'eng

1. 篷帳也，Awning, *n.*, 如
the awning of a cart,
車篷。

2. 帆也，Sail, *n.*, 如 to
take in the sail, 收篷。

箴

Mieh

劈竹成條也，Bamboo
splint, *n.*

篋

Lou

竹籠也，Basket, *n.*, 如 an
oil basket, 油篋; Crate,
n., 如 a crate of char-
coal, 一篋炭。

築

Chu

建築也，To build, *v.*, 如 to
build a house, 築室; To
construct, *v.*

建築學，architecture.

糝

San

撒也，To sprinkle, *v.*, 如
to sprinkle a little salt
on it, 糝鹽少許於其上。

糟

Tsao

糟粕也，Sediment left
after distilling liquor, *n.*;
dregs, *n.*

糠

K'ang

穀皮也，Chaff, *n.*; bran,
n.; husk, *n.*

縫

F'eng

1. 以針紉衣也，To sew, *v.*,
如 to sew clothes, 縫衣;
To stitch, *v.*, 如 a stitch-
ing machine, 縫衣機。

2. (去聲) 裂隙也，Seam, *n.*, 如 a
straight seam, 直縫; Crack, *n.*,
如 a crack in the wall, 牆縫;
Suture, *n.*

裁縫，tailor.

彌縫，to mend (a fault).

縫窮者，botcher.

縮

So

1. 退縮也，To withdraw, *v.*,
如 to withdraw one's
hand, 縮手; To shrink, *v.*,
如 to shrink the neck, 縮
頸; To retract, *v.*; to contract, *v.*

2. 收小也，To reduce, *v.*, 如 books
printed on a reduced scale, 縮印
書籍。

3. 綱也，Abducent, *a.*

縮短，to abridge; to condense.

縱

1. 放也, To let, *v.*, 如 to let a tiger into the house, 縱虎入室; To set, *v.*, 如 to set fire, 縱火.
2. 容也, To suffer, *v.*, 如 to suffer a son to do bad, 縱子爲惡; To tolerate, *v.*
3. 放恣也, Indulgence, *n.*, 如 indulgence in wine and sensuality, 縱情酒色.
4. 雖也, Though, *conj.*; although, *conj.* (參看雖字).
5. (平聲)直也, Vertical, *a.*, 如 vertical or horizontal, 縱橫.

繚

- 牽船前行之繩也, Tow-rope, *n.*, 如 to pull the tow-rope, 拉繚.

繫

- 繫也, To shackle, *v.*; to fetter, *v.*

縷

1. 絲也, Thread, *n.*, 如 threads used in weaving, 布縷.
2. 逐條也. Detail, *n.*, 如 to state in details, 縷述.
3. 烟縷之縷, Volume, *n.*, 如 a volume of smoke, 一縷烟.

總

1. 共也, Total, *a.*; whole, *a.*, 如 the total sum; the whole amount, 總數; All, *n.*, 如 how many in all are there? 一總若干.
2. 絕也, General, *a.*, 如 a general overseer, 總理.
- 總督, viceroy.
總辦, manager.
總統, president.
總管, superintendent.
總之, in short; in conclusion.

績

1. 緝也, To spin, *v.*; to twist, *v.*, 如 to spin flax; to twist hemp, 績麻.
2. 功也, Achievement, *n.* (詳見功字).

繁

1. 多也, Multitude, *n.*, 如 a multitude of business, 事繁; To multiply, *v.*, 如 the population is multiplying at an enormous rate, 生齒日繁; Abundant, *a.*; numerous, *a.*
2. 冗也, Busy, *a.*, 如 a busy post, 繁缺.

Fan

- 繁難, troublesome.
繁華, pomp.

縑

- 繅繭出絲也, To reel, *v.*, 如 to reel silk, 縑絲.
- 縑絲廠, filature.

Sao

罄

- 空也, 盡也, Empty, *a.*, 如 the pitcher is empty, 瓶之罄矣; All gone, *a.*, 如 the rice is all gone, 米已告罄; To spend, *v.*, 如 to spend everything he possesses, 罄其所有.

Ch'ing

翳

- 翳障也, Film, *n.*

I

聯

1. 合也, To join, *v.*, 如 to join together in a league, 聯盟; To connect, *v.*, 如 to connect by marriage, 聯姻; To bind, *v.*, 如 commerce binds nations, 商務聯合萬國; To unite, *v.*; to combine, *v.*
2. 對聯也, Couplet, *n.*, 如 couplets for posts, 楹聯; Distich, *n.*

Lien

聰

- 耳善聽也, Quick at hearing, *a.*
- 聰明, intellectual.

Ts'ung

- 聲** 1. 響聲也, Noise, *n.*, 如 a loud noise, 高聲; Voice, *n.*, 如 a pleasant voice, 悅耳之聲; Sound, *n.*, 如 the sound of a bell, 鐘聲; Din, *n.*
- Shēng** *n.*, 如 the four tones, 四聲.
2. 音也, Tone, *n.* 如 the four tones, 四聲.
3. 陳也, To report, *v.*, 如 to report clearly, 聲明; To declare, *v.*

回聲, echo.

留聲機器, phonograph.

- 聳** 1. 高出也, Elevated, *a.*
- Sung** 2. 竦也, To shrug, *v.*, 如 to shrug the shoulders, 聳肩.
3. 聳也, To pitch, *v.*, 如 to pitch up the ears, 聳耳.

- 膺** 1. 胸也, Breast, *n.*, 如 to beat one's breast, 撫膺.
- Ying** 2. 中懷也, Mind, *n.*, 如 to keep carefully in mind, 拳拳服膺.
3. 受也, To undertake, *v.*, 如 I dare not undertake such a heavy task, 吾不敢膺此重任.

- 膽** 1. 連肝之府也, Gall, *n.*, 如 liver and gall, 肝膽.
- Tan** 2. 勇也, Courage, *n.*, 如 this man has courage and wisdom, 是人頗有膽識.

膽汁, bile; choler.

- 膾** 細切肉也, Minced meat, *n.*
- Kuei**

- 膿** 膿水也, Pus, *n.*, 如 to form pus, 化膿.
- Nung**

- 臀** 髀也, Buttock, *n.*
- T'un**

- 臂** 手腕也, Arm, *n.*
- Pei**

- 臉** 面也, Face, *n.*
- Lien**

- 臊** 腥羶也, Rancid, *a.*; rank, *a.*; goatish, *a.*
- Sao**

- 臨** 1. 涖也, To preside over, *v.*, 如 to preside over the people with gravity, 臨民以莊.
- Lin** 2. 到也, To attend, *v.*, 如 to attend a public meeting, 親臨公會.
3. 近也, 瀕也, To approach, *v.*, 如 on the approaching of ^{the} date, 臨期; Brink, *n.*, 如 as if at the brink of a deep abyss, 如臨深淵; On the point of, *prep.*, 如 on the point of starting, 臨行; Advent, *n.*, 如 the advent of death, 臨死; Near, *a.*
4. 摹仿也, To imitate, *v.*, 如 to imitate a copy-slip, 臨帖.

- 舉** 1. 擎也, To lift up, *v.*, 如 to lift up with both hands, 雙手舉起; To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise the cup, 舉杯; To exalt, *v.*, 如 to exalt the hands, 舉手; To uphold, *v.*
- Chü** 2. 選拔也, 推薦也, To elect, *v.*, 如 he is elected by the public, 公舉; To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise the best talents to office, 舉賢才; To promote *v.*, 如 to promote the

good and teach the incompetent, 舉善而教不能; To recommend, *v.*; to nominate, *v.*

3. 事業也, Undertaking, *n.*, 如 a worthy undertaking, 善舉; Act, *n.*
4. 舉動也, Stroke, *n.*, 如 he succeeded by one stroke, 彼一舉成功。

舉主, nominator.
舉人, A.M. (master of arts).
選舉, election.
選舉權, suffrage.
運動選舉, to canvass.
選舉國會議員, to return.

艱

1. 難也, Difficult, *a.* (詳下艱字).
2. 辛苦也, Ado, *n.*, 如 much ado about nothing, 空費艱辛。

薄
Po

1. 厚之對也, Thin, *a.*, 如 as if treading on the thin ice, 如履薄冰; Sheer, *a.*
2. 微也, Lightly, *adv.*, 如 to punish lightly, 薄懲; Trifling, *a.*, 如 a trifling present, 薄禮。
3. 窮苦也, Poor, *a.*, 如 poor fate, 薄命。
4. 刻薄也, Unkind, *a.*, 如 to be unkind to others, 薄待人; Unfriendly, *a.*
5. 輕視也, To disdain, *v.*, 如 to disdain the Throne, 薄天子而不爲。

薇
Wei

紫薇, 花名, Crape flower, *n.*
薔薇, rose.

薑

辛味之植物, Ginger, *n.*
Chiang

薦

1. 席也, Mat, *n.*, 如 a grass mat, 草薦。
2. 舉薦也, To recommend, *v.*, 如 to recommend oneself, 自薦; To introduce, *v.*, 如 to introduce worthy men, 薦賢。

薦書, recommendation.
薦表, nomination.

薪

- 柴也, Firewood, *n.*; fuel *n.*; faggot, *n.*
Hsin
薪水, salary.
採薪之憂, sickness.

虧

1. 喪失也, To lose, *v.*, 如 to lose money, 虧本; Loss, *n.*, 如 to suffer loss, 受虧; Failing, *a.*
2. 缺也, Deficient, *a.*, 如 he is deficient in politeness, 於禮有虧; To wane, *v.*, 如 the moon begins to wane as soon as she becomes full, 月盈則虧。

虧空, defalcation.

螫

- 蟲刺也, To sting, *v.*, 如 he has been stung by a scorpion, 彼爲蝎所螫。
Chê

螻

- 蟻螻, 蟲也, Grub, *n.*; larva, *n.*
Ts'ao

螯

- 蟹鉗也, The claws, nippers or pincers of a crab, *n.*
Ao

螳

- 螳螂也, Mantis, *n.*
T'ang

螺

- 螺螄, 介屬之一, Conch, *n.*; univalve, *n.* (以上指海螺); mollusca, *n.*; barnacle, *n.*
Lo

螺旋, screw; helix.
 螺鈿, nacre.
 田螺, snail.
 海螺, conch.
 陀螺(俗名菱角), top.
 螺旋形, spiral.

蟀 蟋蟀, Cricket, *n.*
 So

蝻 藏也, Torpid, *a.*
 Ché

褻 穢褻也, Filthy, *a.*, 如
 filthy language, 褻語;
 Hsieh Indecent, *a.*
 2. 慢也, To dishonour, *v.*;
 To profane, *v.*

襄 助也, To assist, *v.*
 Hsiang

膽 鈔錄也, To copy, *v.*, 如
 to copy out a draught, 膽
 T'êng 出底稿; To transcribe,
v.

誑 虛言也, Lie, *n.*, 如 to tell
 a lie, 說謊.
 Huang

謎 隱語也, Riddle, *n.*, 如
 to guess at a riddle, 猜謎;
 Mi Conundrum, *n.*; enig-
 ma, *n.*; puzzle, *n.*

謔 戲言也, To jest, *v.*; to joke,
v.; to banter, *v.*
 Hsiu

謗 詆譏也, To slander, *v.*, 如
 to slander a person, 謗
 Pang 人; Defamatory, *a.*;
 scurrilous, *a.*, 如 a de-
 famatory letter; a scurrilous pub-
 lication, 謗書; To backbite, *v.*;
 to disparage, *v.*; to traduce, *v.*;
 to calumniate, *v.*

謙 讓也, Humility, *n.*, 如
 humility wins, 謙受益;
 Ch'ien Mode-t, *a.*, 如 modest
 language, 謙詞; Un-
 assuming, *a.*, 如 an unassuming
 scholar, 謙謙君子; Condescend-
 ing, *a.*; meekness, *n.*

講 宣言也, To lecture, *v.*, 如
 to lecture on the law of
 Hiang nature, 講性理; To dis-
 course on, *v.*, 如 to dis-
 course on the Gospel, 講福音。

謝 1. 拜賜也, Thank, *n.*, 如
 to give grateful thanks,
 Hsieh 感謝。
 2. 辭去也, To dismiss, *v.*,
 如 to dismiss a visitor, 謝客。
 3. 凋落也, To fade, *v.*, 如 the
 flower begins to fade, 花始謝。
 謝罪, to apologize.

謠 1. 無章曲之歌也, Song, *n.*,
 如 country-boys' song,
 Yao 童謠。
 2. 訛言也, Rumour, *n.*, 如
 to spread wild rumours, 播散謠言;
 Hearsay, *n.*

賺 獲利也, To make profit, *v.*;
 to earn, *v.*
 Chuan

購 買也, To buy, *v.*; to pur-
 chase, *v.*
 Kou

賽

Sai

比賽也, To exhibit, *v.*, 如 to exhibit lanterns, 賽燈; To emulate, *v.*

賽會(指迎神賽會), procession; show or exposition (指展覽).

趨

Ch'ü

疾行也, To run, *v.*, 如 he runs to a place where he can see it, 趨而往視之; —— 又假借之義, 如 to run after fashion, 趨時; To hasten, *v.*, 如 to hasten forward, 趨前.

趨向, to incline to.

蹈

Tao

踐跡也, To tread on, *v.*

蹉

Ts'ö

蹉跎, 失時也, To walk back and forth, *v.*; to waste time, *v.*

輾

Chan

輾轉, To welter, *v.*

輿

Yü

1. 車也, Carriage, *n.* (詳見車字).
2. 衆也, Public, *a.*, 如 public opinion, 輿論.

輿圖, map; atlas.
坤輿, the Earth.

轂

Ku

輪之中心所以貫軸也, Nave, *n.*; hub or hob, *n.*

轄

Hsia

1. 車軸端之鍵也, Linchpin, *n.*
2. 治也, Command, *n.*, 如 supreme command, 統轄; To direct, *v.*

輓

Yüan

車杠也, The shafts of a cart, *n.*

遽

Chü

急也, Suddenly, *adv.*, (參看急字).

避

Pi

逃避也, To get away from, *v.*, 如 to get away from the heat, 避暑; To flee from, *v.*, 如 to flee from calamity, 避難; To shun, *v.*, 如 to shun the world, 避世; To shirk (寓有規避之意), *v.*, 如 to shirk a difficult work and take an easy one, 避重就輕; To shelter, *v.*, 如 they sheltered themselves under a rock, 彼等避於石下; To falsify, *v.*, 如 to falsify a blow, 避過拳擊; To evade, *v.*, 如 to evade the payment of debt, 避債; To elude, *v.*, 如 to elude a blow, 避杖; To dodge, *v.*

邀

Yao

招也, To invite, *v.*, 如 to invite a guest, 邀客.

還

Huan

1. 回也, To return, *v.*, 如 to return money, 還銀; To repay, *v.*; to pay, *v.*, 如 to repay a loan; to pay a debt, 還債; Back, *adv.*, 如 to give back, 交還; To replace, *v.*, 如 to replace the borrowed money, 歸還借款.
2. 償也, To offer, *v.*, 如 to offer a price, 還價.

醜

Ch'ou

1. 美之反也, Ugly, *a.*, 如 an ugly woman, 醜婦; —— 又廣義, 如 an ugly affair, 醜事; Ill-favoured, *a.*; hideous, *a.*

2. 恥辱也, Disgrace, *n.*, 如 a disgrace to the family, 家醜; Abominable, *a.*, 如 an abominable affair, 醜事; Infamous, *a.*, 如 an infamous act, 醜行.

醢 肉醬也, Minced meat, *n.*
Hai

鍊 冶金也, To refine, *v.* (參看煉字).
Lien

鍋 1. 鑊也, Pan, *n.*, 如 iron pan, 鐵鍋; Pot, *n.*, 如 earthen pot, 沙鍋; Boiler, *n.*; saucepan (平底鍋), *n.*; crucible (鎔五金用), *n.*

2. 鑪類, Heater, *n.*, 如 a copper heater, 煖鍋.

鍍 以金銀飾物也, To gild, *v.* 如 to gild head ornaments, 鍍首飾; To plate, *v.*
Tu

鍛 鍛鍊也, To forge, *v.*, 如 to forge metals, 鍛五金.
Tuan

鍤 插地起土之具, Spade, *n.*
Ch'a

盔 兜鍪, 首鍪也, Helmet, *n.*
Mou

鍤 鍤類, Shovel, *n.*
Ch'iao

鍾 1. 酒器也, Cup, *n.*
2. 天所賦予也, To be endowed by nature, *v.*
Chung

闇 1. 同暗, 不明也, Dark, *a.*
2. 愚昧也, Ignorant, *a.*, 如 ignorant and irresolute, 闇弱.
An

闊 寬廣也, Broad, *a.*, 如 it is as broad as it is long, 長闊相等; Wide, *a.*, 如 wide cloth, 闊布; wide off the mark, 迂闊.
K'uo

闌 將盡也, About over, *a.*, 如 the feast is about over, 酒闌.
Lan

隰 卑濕之地也, Marsh, *n.*
Hsi

隱 1. 藏匿也, To conceal, *v.*, 如 to conceal others' faults, 隱惡; To hide, *v.*
2. 密也, Hidden, *a.*, 如 a hidden calamity; a calamity in disguise, 隱患.
3. 退居也, To retire, *v.*, 如 to retire from active life, 歸隱; Ascetic, *a.*
隱士, anchoret; hermit.
Yin

隸 屬下也, Under, *prep.*, 如 to be under one's jurisdiction, 隸其治下.
Li
皂隸, underlings.

雖 縱使也, In spite of, *conj.*, 如 in spite of all this, I shall go, 雖則如此吾仍往也; Although, *conj.*, 如 although it may rain, yet I shall not fail to go, 天雖雨吾亦將往; Notwithstanding, *conj.*, 如 notwithstanding all the attending difficulties, he succeeded in the end, 彼雖歷盡艱難卒底於成.
雖然, however.
Sui

霜 露凝也, Frost, *n.*; hoar-frost, *n.*
Shuang

霞 赤雲也, Red cloud, *n.*; haze, *n.*
Hsia

颶 大風也, Typhoon, *n.*; cyclone, *n.*; hurricane, *n.*
Chü

餞 以酒食送別也, To give a farewell banquet, *v.*
Chien
蜜餞, comfit; confection.

餅 糕餅之餅, Cake, *n.*, 如 wheat flour cakes, 麵餅。
Ping

餅乾, biscuit; cracker.
油煎餅, kruller; pancake.

餡 米麵餅之實也, Stuffing, *n.*
Hsien

餵 飼也, To feed, *v.*; to fodder, *v.*
Wei

館 舍也, Lodging house, *n.*; to lodge, *v.*; to stay, *v.*
Kuan

會館, guild.
旅館, hotel; inn.
使館, legation.
憲政編查館, the Commission of Constitutional Reform.

駿 快馬之稱, A fine swift horse, *n.*
Chun

鱈 魚子也, Fish-roe, *n.*
Êrh

鮭 魚名, Name of a fish, *n.*
Kuei

鮮 1. 新鮮也, Fresh, *a.*, 如 fresh fish, 鮮魚; Undried, *a.*, 如 undried fruit, 鮮果.
2. 味美也, Delicious, *a.*; delicate, *a.*
3. (上聲) 少也, Few, *a.* (詳見少罕等字).

鴻 雁之大者, Wild goose, *n.*
Hung

鴿 鳩屬, Pigeon, *n.*; dove, *n.*; dovelet (小鴿), *n.*
Ko

鴿籠式架, pigeon-hole.

麋 鹿之大者, A large deer, *n.*; elk, *n.*
Mi

麴 同麴, 酒藥也, Yeast, *n.*; barm, *n.*
Ch'ü

粦 大麥也, Barley, *n.*
Mou

黏 1. 凝合也, To stick, *v.*, 如 to stick tightly, 黏緊; To adhere, *v.*, 如 wax adheres to the finger, 蠟黏指上; To cohere, *v.*; to cling, *v.*
Nien
2. 膠韌也, Glutinous, *a.*, 如 glutinous substance, 黏質; Viscid, *a.*; tenacious, *a.*

黜 革退也, To dismiss, *v.*, 如 to be thrice dismissed from office, 三黜; To cashier, *v.*
Ch'ü

點
Tien 1. 微體也, Dot, *n.*, 如 a dot and a horizontal stroke, 一點一畫; Spot, *n.*, 如 to make spots,

加點; Speck, *n.*, 如 a speck on dress, 衣上有點; Point, *n.*, 如 the main point of the book, 此書之要點; Particle, *n.*, 如 a particle of dust, 一點微塵.

2. 滴也, Drop, *n.*, 如 a drop of rain, 一點雨.

3. 檢點也, To check, *v.*, 如 to check and hand over, 點交.

4. 引火也, To light, *v.*, 如 to light the lamp, 點燈; To ignite, *v.*

點名, roll-call.

點頭, to nod.

點心, lunch.

點句, to punctuate.

龜
Yüan 龜之大者, The sea turtle, *n.*

鼾
Han 臥息也, To snore, *v.*

齋
Chai 1. 書房也, Study, *n.*
2. 齋戒也, To fast, *v.*; abstinence, *n.*

十八畫

儲
Ch'u 1. 蓄也, To accumulate, *v.*, 如 to accumulate a sum of money. 儲財帛; To store, *v.*, 如 to store supplies, 儲積糧草; To deposit, *v.*, 如 to deposit grain in a storehouse, 儲穀於倉.

2. 太子也, Heir-Apparent, *n.*

英儲, Prince of Wales.

俄儲, Czarowitz.

叢
Ts'ung 1. 稠密也, Thick, *a.*, 如 to lose one's way in the thick of the wood, 迷路於叢林.

2. 衆也, Crowd, *n.*, 如 among the crowd, 人叢之中.

3. 攢聚之狀, Cluster, *n.*, 如 to grow in clusters, 叢生.

嚏
Ti 噴鼻也, To sneeze, *v.*

噸
Tun 重量名, Ton, *n.*

壘
Lei 軍壘也, Rampart, *n.*, 如 deep ditches and high ramparts, 深溝高壘.

嫗
Shên 伯叔之妻也, Aunt, *n.*

斃
Pi 致死也, To die of, *v.*, 如 he died of his wounds, 因傷斃命; To kill, *v.*, 如 to be killed by drowning,

溺斃.

戴
Tai 加於首也, To wear, *v.*, 如 to wear a hat, 戴帽; to have on, *v.*; to put on, *v.*

戳
Cu'uo 1. 刺也, To stab, *v.* (詳見刺).
2. 戳記也, Seal, *n.*, 如 to affix a seal, 蓋戳.

擲 拋也，投也， To throw, *v.*, 如 to throw up into the air, 擲於空中；——又假借之義，如 to throw away time, 虛擲光陰； To fling, *v.*, 如 to fling stones into the stream, 擲石於河； To cast, *v.*, 如 to cast it into the fire, 擲之於火。

擴 推廣也， To develop, *v.*, 如 to develop to its full extent, 擴而充之； To enlarge, *v.*, 如 to enlarge one's range of view, 擴眼界； To extend, *v.*, 如 to extend power, 擴張勢力。

擴散, diffusion.

擾 攪亂也， To bother, *v.*, 如 don't bother me, 毋擾我； To disturb, *v.*, 如 to disturb the peace of a locality, 擾害地方治安； To molest, *v.*, 如 the rebels molest the city, 賊擾郡城； To vex, *v.*, 如 to vex one's mind, 擾其心； To annoy, *v.*, to ruffle, *v.*, to flutter, *v.*

擾亂民心, to inflame, or mislead the people.

斷 1. 折也， To sever, *v.*, 如 to sever at one blow, 一刀切斷； To snap, *v.*, 如 to snap the locks, 將鎖扭斷； Broken, *pp.* or *a.*, 如 a broken bridge, 斷橋。

2. 戒絕也， To discontinue, *v.*, 如 to discontinue the habit of smoking opium, 斷煙癮； To stop, *v.*, 如 to stop drinking wine, 斷酒； To exempt, *v.*

3. (去聲, 音鍛), 決也， To judge, *v.*, 如 to pronounce a judgment, 斷獄； To sentence, *v.*, 如 to sentence a man to fine, 斷罰。

4. 必然也， Absolutely, *adv.*, 如 to refuse absolutely, 斷乎不肯； Definitely, *adv.*

獨斷, discretion.
公斷人, arbiter; arbitrator.

曙 天將曉也， Dawn, *n.*
Shu

檬 檸檬, 果名, Lemon, *n.*
Mêng

檻 1. 闔也, Sill, *n.*, 如 a window sill, 窗檻； Threshold, *n.*, 如 to stand on the threshold, 立於門檻上。
2. 囚籠也, Cage, *n.*, 如 to send in a cage to the capital, 檻送京師。
3. 欄也, Pen, *n.*, 如 a pen for pigs, 豬檻。

櫂 槳之長者, A long oar, *n.*
Chao

櫃 1. 篋也, Chest, *n.*, 如 a money chest, 銀櫃； Press, *n.*, 如 a clothes press, 衣櫃； Box, *n.*
2. 櫃檯也, Counter, *n.*

歸 1. 還也, To return, *v.*, 如 to return home, 歸家。
2. 還所取之物也, To return, *v.*, 如 to return a thing to its rightful owner, 物歸故主； To revert, *v.*, 如 upon the expiration of the lease the land will revert to its owner, 租約屆期則地歸原主。
3. 服從也, To submit, *v.*, 如 the whole empire submits to him, 天下歸之。
4. 屬也, To belong to, *v.*, 如 to whom does the blame belong? 咎將誰歸； To ascribe, *v.*, 如 to ascribe the crime to him, 歸罪於彼； To fall under, *v.*, 如 to fall under this class, 歸此類； To attribute, *v.*; to refer, *v.*

殯 赴葬也, Burial, *n.*; funeral,
n.
Pin

濺 水激也, To splash, *v.*, 如
to splash water, 濺水;
Chien To spatter, *v.*, 如 dress
spattered with blood, 血
濺衣上.

濾 清也, To strain, *v.*, 如 to
strain off the sediment,
Lü 濾去渣滓; To filter, *v.*,
如 the water has been
filtered through sand, 水由沙中濾
過; To percolate, *v.*

瀆 1. 小溝也, Gutter, *n.*, 如
ditches and gutters, 溝瀆.
Tu 2. 俗作瀆, 恩也, To impor-
tune, *v.*, 如 to importune
one to listen, 瀆聽; To annoy, *v.*, 如
to annoy a man by repeating the
words again and again, 再三瀆.
3. 慢也, To bother, *v.*, 如 to bother
gods, 瀆神; Rude, *a.*, 如 never be
rude to your subordinates, 下交
不瀆.

瀉 1. 傾瀉也, To spill, *v.*, 如
it is like quicksilver
Hsieh spilling over the ground,
如水銀瀉地; To shed, *v.*,
如 a cover made of oiled cloth will
shed water, 覆以油布則水自瀉; To
effuse, *v.*
2. 腹瀉也, Purging, *n.*, 如 vomiting
and purging, 吐瀉; Evacuation,
n., 如 to have frequent evacua-
tions, 多瀉; Lax, *a.*

水瀉, diarrhoea.
瀉藥, purgative; cathartic;
aperient; laxative.

瀑 瀑布, 飛泉懸水也, Waterfall,
Pao *n.*; cataract, *n.*; cascade,
(小瀑布) *n.*

燻 灼也, To smoke, *v.*, 如 to
smoke beef, 燻牛肉; To
Hsün roast, *v.*, 如 to roast
a chicken, 燻雞; To
fumigate, *v.*, 如 to fumigate
clothes, 燻衣.

燻魚, bloater.

燼 火餘也, Embers, *n.*
Chin 餘燼, remnant.

爵 1. 爵位也, Nobility, *n.*, 如
the five orders of no-
bility, 五等爵; Rank, *n.*,
Chio 如 to confer rank, 封爵;
Title, *n.*
2. 禮器也, Goblet, *n.*
賜爵, to knight.

璧 寶玉也, A valuable gem.
Pi

甕 瓶罐也, Jar, *n.*, 如 a rice
Wéng jar, 米甕.

癖 偏好也, Hobby, *n.*, 如 every
one has his hobby, 人各
Pi 有癖; Propensity, *n.*, 如
an evil propensity, 惡癖;
Passion, *n.*, 如 to have a passion
for flowers, 愛花成癖; Favourite,
n., 如 study is his favourite, 彼有
書癖; Habit, *n.*

瞻 仰視也, To look up to, *v.*
Chan

瞽 無目者, Blind, *a.* (詳見
Ku 盲字).

礎 柱下石也, Plinth, *n.*, 如 a moist plinth indicates the coming of bad weather, 礎潤而雨; *Ch'u*
Pedestal, *n.*

基礎, foundation; corner-stone.

禮 1. 禮儀也, Ceremony, *n.*, 如 don't stand on ceremony, 毋拘禮; Etiquette, *n.*, 如 to commit a breach of etiquette, 越禮; Rite, *n.*, 如 to be accomplished in rites and music, 諳習禮樂; Politeness, *n.*, 如 no one is offended by too much politeness, 禮不厭多; Propriety, *n.*, 如 to be respectful to others and observant of propriety, 與人恭而有禮; Formality, *n.*; courtesy, *n.*

2. 贈物也, Present, *n.*, 如 a poor present, 薄禮; Gift, *n.*, 如 to present gifts, 送禮.

禮貌, manners.

穢 不潔也, Foul, *a.*, 如 foul air, 穢氣; — 又假借之義, 如 foul language, 穢語; Dirty, *a.*; filthy, *a.*; *Wei*
nasty, *a.*

竄 遁也, To sneak, *v.*, 如 to sneak abroad, 竄匿他方; To rout, *v.*, 如 the army has been utterly routed, 全軍奔竄; To disperse, *v.*; to expel, *v.*; to conceal, *v.*

竅 孔穴也, Aperture, *n.*, 如 the seven apertures, 七竅; Perforation, *n.*; hole, *n.*; orifice, *n.*; pore, *n.*
Ch'iao

筩 竹器, A bamboo dish, *n.*, 如 a single bamboo dish of rice, 一筩食.
Tan

篔 竹席也, A fine bamboo mat, *v.*
Tien

簡 1. 繁之對也, Terse, *a.*, 如 his language is terse and perspicuous, 言簡而明; Simple, *a.*, 如 a simple problem, 簡易之問題; Laconic, *a.*, 如 a laconic sentence, 簡句; Concise, *a.*, 如 a concise expression, 辭簡; Compact, *a.*, 如 a compact discourse, 簡言; Easy, *a.*
Chien
2. 選也, To appoint, *v.*, 如 to appoint an officer, 簡派; To select, *v.*, 如 to select the virtuous, 簡賢.

簧 篎中簧也, Reed, *n.*
Huang 彈簧, spring.
鎖簧, ward.

簪 1. 首筓也, Hair-pin, *n.*
2. 插也, To wear, *v.*, 如 to wear flowers, 簪花.
Tsan

簫 樂器名, Flute, *n.*
Hsiao

糧 糧食也, Grain, *n.*, 如 to transport grain, 運糧; Provision, *n.*, 如 the provisions are exhausted, 絕糧; Ration, *n.*, 如 rations for the army, 軍糧; Victuals, *n.*
Liang

織 編織也, To weave, *v.*, 如 to weave cloth, 織布; To knit, *v.*, 如 to knit stockings, 織襪.
Chih

織機, loom.
組織, to organize.

繞

Jao

1. 纏繞也, To wind round, *v.*; to twist, *v.*; to entwine, *v.*

2. 圍繞也, To environ, *v.*, 如 the hills environ a town, 羣峯繞城; To surround, *v.*

繞行, to revolve.

繡

Hsiu

刺繡也, To embroider, *v.*, 如 to embroider designs, 繡花.

繡繡, embroidery.

罈

T'an

甕也, Jar, *n.*

翹

Ch'iao

高舉也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise the head, 翹首.

翻

Fan

1. 轉也, 覆也, To turn over, *v.*, 如 to turn over the leaves of a book and read it, 翻閱書籍; To upset, *v.*, 如 to upset a carriage, 翻車; To evert, *v.*, 如 to evert the eyelids, 翻眼皮.

2. 改變也, To reverse, *v.*, 如 to reverse a judgment, 翻案; To revoke, *v.*

翻筋斗, somersault or somerset.

翼

I

1. 翅也, Wing, *n.*, 如 to clap the wings, 撲翼; —— 又假借之義, 如 the left or right wing of an army,

左翼或右翼.

2. 軍隊名, Flank, *n.*, 如 to attack the enemy in the flanks, 攻敵之翼.

鼓翼, to flutter.

職

Chih

分所當爲也, Duty, *n.*, 如 the duty of a son, 子職; Office, *n.*, 如 to dismiss one from office, 革職; Function, *n.*, 如 to exercise one's function, 盡職; Post, *n.*

職員, staff.

臍

Ch'i

1. 肚臍也, Navel, *n.*
2. 屬於臍者, Umbilical, *a.*, 如 umbilical cord, 臍帶.

臍帶, funis.

朦

Méng

1. 不明貌, Clouded, *a.*, 如 the moon is clouded, 月色朦朧; Obscure, *a.*

2. 蔽也, To deceive, *v.*, 如 to deceive a superior, 朦上.

舊

Chiu

故也, 陳也, Old, *a.*, 如 old goods, 舊貨(指物); old rule, 舊規(指事); old friend, 舊友(指人); Ancient, *a.*, 如 ancient lineage, 舊家; Second-hand, *a.*, 如 a second-hand suit, 舊衣服.

守舊者, conservative.

薯

Shu

山藥類, Potato, *n.*

薺

Chi

植物名, Shepherd's pouch, *n.*

藉

Chieh

1. 借也, To avail of, 如 to avail of a pretext to make trouble, 藉端生事; To plead, *v.*, 如 to plead a cause, 藉故; By means, 如 by this means we distribute the aid equally, 藉以均濟.

2. 倚賴也, To trust, *v.*, 如 to trust your fate to God, 藉神庇佑.

藉口, pretext; plea.

藍

靛色也, Blue, *n.*

Lan

藍寶石, sapphire.

藍皮書, blue-book.

景泰藍, cloisonné.

藏

Ts'ang

1. 匿也, To hide, *v.*, 如 to hide oneself, 藏身; To harbour, *v.*, 如 to harbour thieves, 窩藏竊賊;

— 又假借之義, 如 to harbour mischief, 包藏禍心; To lodge, *v.*, 如 to lodge in the mind, 藏於心; To conceal, *v.*; to stow, *v.*

2. 蓄也, To store, *v.*, 如 to receive and store, 收藏; To put, *v.*, 如 he put it in a pouch, 藏於囊中.

覓藏, hide-and-seek.

藐

Miao

輕忽也, Contempt, *n.*, 如 to treat with contempt 藐視; To disregard, . 如 to disregard a law

藐法; To slight, *v.*; to disdain, *v.* to scorn, *v.*; to despise, *v.*

蟒

Mang

王蛇也, Boa, *n.*

螯

P'êng

螯蜞, 似蟹而小者, Land crab, *n.*

蟠

P'an

盤繞也, To coil, *v.*

罍

Hsi

壁罍也, Money-spinner, *n.*; wall spider, *n.*

蟻

Chi

蠶子也, Nit, *n.*

蟬

Ch'an

蟲名, Cicada, *n.*

蟲

Ch'ung

鱗介之總名, Insect, *n.*; worm, *n.*; reptile, *n.*; maggot, *n.*

蟲子, nit.

甲蟲, beetle.

油蟲, black-beetle; cockroach.

殺蟲藥, anthelmintic.

昆蟲學, entomology.

褶

Chien

裙幅相攝也, Plait, *n.*, 如 plaits in the skirt, 褶綳; Furbelow, *n.*; flounces, *n.*

襁

Chiang

襁褓, 負兒衣也, Swaddling-clothes, *n.*

覆

Fu

1. 傾覆也, To upset, *v.*, 如 to upset a carriage, 覆車; To capsize, *v.*, 如 to capsize a boat, 覆舟; To overturn, *v.*, 如 to overturn a cup, 覆杯; To overthrow, *v.*, 如 to overthrow a government, 傾覆政府; To reverse, *v.*; to invert, *v.*
2. 答也, To reply, *v.*, 如 to reply by a memorial, 覆奏; To response, *v.*
3. (去聲)蓋也, To cover, *v.*, 如 to cover with bed-clothes, 覆以被.

天覆地載, within the universe.

覲

Chin

朝見也, Audience, *n.*

觴

Shang

酒卮也, Goblet, *n.*

謬
Miu
1. 妄也, Absurd, *a.*, 如 an absurd statement, 謬說.
2. 誤也, Blunder, *n.*

謳
Ou
歌也, To sing, *v.*; to chant, *v.*

謹
Chin
慎也, Carefully, *adv.*, 如 to remember carefully, 謹記; Cautious, *a.*

豐
Fêng
茂盛也, 富足也, Luxuriant, *a.*, 如 luxuriant grass, 豐草; Abundant, *a.*, 如 an abundant harvest, 豐收; Plenteous, *a.*, 如 a plenteous year, 豐年; To abound in or with, *v.*

貊
Mo
獸名, Tapir, *n.*

贅
Chui
累贅也, Superfluous, *a.*, 如 superfluous words, 贅文; Prolix, *a.*

贅壻, a son-in-law who lives with his wife's parents.

蹙
Tsu
1. 迫也, Miserable, *a.*, 如 the situation of the government is becoming more miserable, 政事愈蹙.

2. 攢聚也, To knit, *v.*, 如 to knit the brows, 蹙額.

3. 縮小貌, Contracted, *a.*, 如 the kingdom is being contracted every day, 國地日蹙.

輓
Lu
轆轤, Pulley, *n.*; block, *n.*

轉
Chuan
轉動也, To turn, *v.*, 如 to turn the body, 轉身; To revolve, *v.*, 如 the earth revolves, 大地自轉; To veer, *v.*, 如 the wind veers to the west, 風轉向西; To traverse, *v.*, 如 the needle of a compass traverses, 羅盤針之轉; To shift, *v.*

轉機, turning point.

邇
Êrh
近也, Near, *a.* (詳見近字).

醬
Chiang
烹調品, Sauce, *n.*, 如 acrid sauce, 辣醬; Condiment, *n.*

醬色, a drab colour.

醫
I
1. 治病者, Doctor, *n.*, 如 a good doctor, 良醫; Physician (內科), *n.*, 如 a celebrated physician, 名醫; Surgeon (外科), *n.*

2. 療治也, To cure, *v.*, 如 to cure a disease, 醫病; To heal, *v.*, 如 to heal a wound, 醫傷.

3. 醫術也, Medicine, *n.*, 如 to practice medicine, 行醫; Medical, *a.*, 如 medical science, 醫學.

醫院, hospital.

獸醫, veterinarian.

走方醫生, 庸醫, charlatan; quack.

無藥可醫, incurable.

釐
Li
1. 捐也, Likin, *n.*, 如 a likin station, 釐卡.
2. 數名, Ten-thousandth, *n.*

鎔
Jung
鎔化也, To melt, *v.*, 如 to melt iron, 鎔鐵; To dissolve, *v.*, 如 to dissolve metals by acid, 鎔化五金; To fuse, *v.*

鎔爐, furnace.

鎖

So

1. 鍵門器也, Lock, *n.*
: 以鎖鎖之也, To lock, *v.*

掛鎖, padlock.

鎗

Ch'iang

- 火器也, Gun, *n.*, 如 to discharge a gun, 放鎗, Revolver, *n.*, 如 six-barrelled revolver, 六響手鎗; Pistol, *n.*; musket, *n.*

響手鎗; Pistol, *n.*; musket, *n.*

鳥鎗, fowling-piece.

來福鎗, rifle.

鎚

Chui

1. 鐵鎚也, Hammer, *n.*
2. 以鎚擊之也, To hammer, *v.*

鎚薄, To malleate.

鎮

Chèn

1. 鄉鎮也, Town, *n.*
2. 壓也, To reduce, *v.*, 如 to reduce to submission, 鎮服; To repress, *v.*; to quell, *v.*

3. 兵隊也, A division of army, *n.*

鎮標, brigade.

鎰

I

二十兩也, Twenty taels, *n.*

鎳

Nieh

金類原質之一, Nickel, *n.*

闕

Ch'üeh

1. 門口也, Gateway, *n.*
2. 暫置也, To put aside, *v.*, 如 learn as much as you can but put aside

what you stand in doubt, 多聞闕疑.

闕文, lacuna; hiatus.

闖

Ch'uang

突入也, To burst in, *v.*; to intrude, *v.*; to bounce, *v.*; to break in, *v.*

雙

Shuang

1. 偶數也, Even, *a.*, 如 an even month, 雙月.

2. 成對也, Pair, *n.*, 如 a pair of stockings, 一雙

襪; Brace, *n.*

3. 兩也, Both, *a.*, 如 both hands, 雙手; Double, *a.*; two-fold, *a.*

無雙, unparalleled; unequalled; second to none.

雛

Ch'u

1. 小雞也, Chicken, *n.*; peeper (指方出殼者), *n.*

2. 鳥之幼者, Callow, *a.*, 如 a callow swallow, 雛

燕.

雜

Tsa

1. 混雜也, Miscellaneous, *a.*, 如 miscellaneous record, 雜記; To mingle, *v.*, 如 to mingle with

the crowd, 雜於衆人之中; To adulterate, *v.*, 如 to adulterate with copper, 雜以銅; Promiscuous, *a.*, 如 a promiscuous sense, 雜義.

2. 駁雜也, Diversity, *n.*, 如 diversity of colours, 雜色.

雜質(指金石), alloy.

雞

Chi

家禽也, Fowl, *n.*; cock (公雞), *n.*; hen (母雞), *n.*

火雞, turkey.

山雞, pheasant.

竹雞, partridge.

田雞, frog.

闌雞, capon.

鞦

Ch'iu

鞦韆, Swing, *n.*

鞭

Pien

1. 策馬之具, Whip, *n.*; lash, *n.*

2. 以鞭答之也, To whip, *v.*, 如 to whip a horse,

鞭馬; To flog, *v.*

題

T'i

題目也, Theme, *n.*, 如 the essay is irrelevant to the theme, 文不對題; subject, *n.*

額

Ê

1. 額也, Forehead, *n.*; brow, *n.*
2. 定數也, Fixed number, *n.*, 如 to exceed the fixed number, 過額。

蹙額, to frown.

額外, extra.

顏

Yen

容顏也, Face, *n.*, 如 a rosy face, 童顏; Countenance, *n.*, 如 a youthful countenance, 童顏。

顏料, paint.

厚顏者, brazen-face.

餈

Hsing

糖類, Sugar sweet-meats, *n.*

騎

Ch'i

1. 乘馬也, To ride, *v.*; to stride, *v.*
2. 馬兵也, Cavalry, *n.*, 如 light cavalry, 輕騎。

髀

Pi

股也, Thigh, *n.*, 如 to slap the thigh, 撫髀; buttock, *n.*; rump, *n.*

鬃

Tsong

1. 或作鬃, 馬之領毛也, Mane, *n.*
2. 猪鬃也, Bristle, *n.*

鬆

Sung

1. 緊之對也, Loose, *a.*, 如 loose earth, 鬆泥; Spongy, *a.*, 如 spongy cake, 鬆糕。
2. 弛也, To loosen, *v.*, 如 to loosen a girdle, 鬆帶; To slacken, *v.*, 如 to slacken one's

hand, 鬆手; To relax, *v.*, 如 to relax a rope, 鬆纜; to undo, *v.*

鬆脆, crisp.

蓬鬆, shaggy.

鬢

Ch'üan

髮曲也, Curl, *n.*; frizzle, *n.*; buckle, *n.*

鯁

Kêng

或作鯁, 刺於喉也, To stick in the throat, *v.*, 如 fishbones stick in the throat, 骨鯁在喉; To be choked, *v.*, 如 to be choked to death, 鯁死。

鯉

Li

魚名, Carp, *n.*

鯊

Sha

海中大魚也, Shark, *n.*

鯊魚皮, shagreen.

鵲

Ch'üan

杜鵑, 鳥名, Cuckoo, *n.*; 又花名, Azalea indica, *n.*

鵝

T'i

鶉鵝也, Pelican, *n.*

鵝

Ê

家禽名, Goose, *n.*

天鵝, swan.

企鵝, penguin.

鵠

Ku

1. 天鵝也, Swan, *n.*
2. 正鵠也, Target, *n.*; mark, *n.*; aim, *n.*; butt, *n.*

黠

Hsia

慧也, Cunning, *a.*, 如 a cunning thief, 黠賊。

十九畫

勸

Ch'üan

勸勉也, To exhort, *v.*, 如 to exhort people to abstain from the use of opium, 勸戒鴉片; To advise, *v.*, 如 to advise earnestly, 力勸; To induce, *v.*, 如 to induce one to quit a place, 勸之使去; To encourage, *v.*, 如 to encourage the cultivation of the ground, 勸農; To prevail on, *v.*, 如 I prevail on him to give up his business, 勸使歇業; To get, *v.*

勸業會. industrial exposition.

壞

Huai

1. 毀壞也, To destroy, *v.*; to spoil, *v.*, 如 to destroy or spoil one's reputation, 壞人名譽; To corrupt, *v.*, 如 to corrupt people's morals, 壞人心術; To deprave, *v.*
2. 臭腐也, Addle, *a.*, 如 addle-eggs, 壞蛋.

破壞, to break down.

孽

Yeh

禍也, Evil, *n.*, 如 to bring evil upon oneself, 自作孽.

寵

Ch'ung

1. 恩愛也, Love, *n.*, 如 to win the love of some one, 得寵; Favour, *n.*, 如 out of favour, 失寵.
2. 嬖也, Favourite, *a.*, 如 a favourite concubine, 寵妾; Darling, *a.*, 如 a darling child, 寵兒.

寶

Pao

1. 貴重也, Precious, *a.*, 如 precious stones, 寶石; Valuable, *a.*, 如 valuable articles, 寶器.

2. 珍物也, Jewel, *n.*, 如 inlaid with jewel, 嵌寶; Treasure, *n.*
3. 珍視也, To value, *v.*, 如 Confucian scholars do not value gold and jade, 儒者不寶金玉.

廬

Lu

草舍也, Hut, *n.*, 如 a thatched hut, 茅廬.

懲

Ch'êng

1. 治也, To punish, *v.*, 如 to punish severely, 重懲.
2. 制也, To restrain, *v.*, 如 to restrain one's wrath, 懲忿.
3. 戒也, To warn, *v.*, 如 to exhort and warn, 勸懲.

懶

Lan

惰也, Lazy, *a.* (參看惰字).

懷

Huai

1. 存於心也, To think of, *v.*, 如 to think of a friend, 懷人; To cherish, *v.*, 如 to cherish evil thoughts, 心懷不良; To harbour, *v.*, 如 to harbour ill-feelings, 懷恨; To keep in mind, *v.*; to brood, *v.*
2. 憶也, To remember, *v.*, 如 remembering our experience in the past, 緬懷疇昔.
3. 胸也, Bosom, *n.*, 如 to hold to the bosom, 抱之於懷(指有形言); you took me to your bosom, 真予於懷(指無形言).
4. 藏於身也, To carry, *v.*, 如 the robber carries a knife with him, 賊身懷利刃.
5. 胸期也, Ambition, *n.*, 如 his ambition is great, 其人懷抱不小; Purpose, *n.*

攀
P'an
自下接上也, To climb, *v.*, 如 to climb up a hill, 攀登山嶺; To scale, *v.*, 如 to scale a tree, 攀樹.

曝
Poo
曬也, To dry, *v.*, 如 to dry books, 曝書; To sun, *v.*, 如 to sun garments, 曝衣.

曠
K'uang
1. 空也, Empty, *a.*; vacant, *a.*, 如 an empty or vacant space, 曠地.
2. 廢也, To waste, *v.*, 如 to waste time, 曠日.
3. 放棄也, To neglect, *v.*, 如 to neglect one's duties, 曠職.

櫓
Lu
進船具也, Scull, *n.*

櫛
Chieh
1. 梳篦之總名, Comb, *n.*, 如 towel and comb, 巾櫛.
2. 理髮也, To comb, *v.*

橐
Kao
弓箭袋也, Quiver, *n.*; bow-case, *n.*

櫟
Li
木名, Oak, *n.*
櫟實, mast.

緣
Yüan
香櫟, 果名, Citron, *n.*

瀝
Li
滴也, To drip, *v.*, 如 to drip blood, 瀝血.
瀝青, pitch.

爆
Pao
1. 裂也, To burst, *v.*, 如 the tub's hooks have burst, 桶箍爆裂; To snap, *v.*, 如 the fire-

wood snaps on burning, 燃燒之柴薪發爆裂聲; To pop, *v.*, 如 to pop chestnuts, 爆栗.

2. 凸出也, Protuberant, *a.*, 如 a protuberant eye, 爆眼.

爆竹, fire-crackers.

熬
Jè
燒也, To burn, *v.*

牘
Tu
公文也, Document, *n.*, 如 a long and tedious document, 長篇累牘; Record, *n.*, 如 records of cases, 案牘; Register, *n.*, 如 a public register, 公牘.

犢
Tu
小牛也, Calf, *n.*

獸
Shou
四足而毛謂之獸, Beast, *n.*; quadruped (四足獸), *n.*

獸醫, veterinarian.
袋獸, marsupial.

獺
T'a
獸名, Otter, *n.*, 如 a fresh water otter, 水獺; Beaver (海獺), *n.*

璽
Hsi
王者之印也, The great seal of the emperor, *n.*

瓣
Pan
片段也, Petal, *n.*, 如 the petals of a flower, 花瓣; Section, *n.*

疆
Chiang
邊界也, Boundary, *n.*, 如 to pass beyond the boundary of a state, 出疆; Frontier, *n.*, 如 the high officers of the frontier, 邊疆大臣.

疇 耕治之田也, Cultivated field, *n.*
Ch'ou

癘 1. 癘也, Shrivelled, *pp.*
2. 肉陷也, To fall in, *v.*, 如 his cheeks have fallen in, 彼嘴已癘; To collapse, *v.*, 如 a balloon collapses, 氣球軟癘.
Pi

癡 1. 獸也, Foolish, *a.*, 如 a foolish person, 癡漢; Idiotic, *a.*
2. 發狂也, Mad, *a.* (詳見瘋字).
Ch'ih

礙 妨也, Obstacle, *n.*; objection, *n.*, 如 not the least obstacle or objection, 絲毫無礙; To obstruct, *v.*, 如 to obstruct a road, 礙路.
Ai

禱 祈禱也, To pray, *v.*
Tao

穩 安也, 固也, Safe, *a.*, 如 the storm has ceased and the ship is safe, 風平舟穩; Firmly, *adv.*, 如 to stand firmly, 立穩; Secure, *a.*
Wéng

穫 收割也, To reap, *v.*; harvest, *n.*; crop, *n.*
Huo

簸 揚米去糠也, To winnow, *v.*, 如 to winnow rice with a winnowing fan, 以簸箕簸米; To ventilate, *v.*, 如 to ventilate wheat, 簸麥.
Po

簽 署名也, To sign, *v.*, 如 to sign a contract, 簽字於合同上; To affix, *v.*, 如
Ch'ien

to affix one's signature or seal, 簽押.

牙簽, tooth-pick.
簽押房, study; office.

簾 編竹作幃也, Screen, *n.*, 如 bamboo screen, 竹簾; Blind, *n.*, 如 to roll up the blind, 捲簾.
Lien

簿 冊也, Register, *n.*, 如 to enter in a register, 登簿; Book, *n.*, 如 an account-book, 帳簿.
Pu

主簿, registrar.
簿記學, book-keeping.
日記簿, 流水簿, journal.

繩 1. 索也, Rope, *n.*, 如 to fasten with a rope, 以繩繫之; Cord, *n.*, 如 to twist a cord, 打繩; Strand, *n.*, 如 to unite the strands, 搓繩.
2. 束縛也, To restrain, *v.*, 如 to restrain by law, 繩之以法.
Shéng

繪 畫也, To draw, *v.* (詳見畫字)
Hui

繫 1. 縛也, To tie up, *v.*, 如 to tie up a horse, 繫馬; To moor, *v.*, 如 to moor a boat, 繫船; To fasten, *v.*, 如 to fasten with a rope, 以繩繫住; To attach, *v.*
2. 懸也, To hang, *v.*, 如 to hang up a lamp, 懸燈.
Hsi

繭 蠶繭也, Cocoon, *n.*
Chien 同功繭, dupion.

繳

Chiao

交還也, To deliver up, *v.*, 如 to deliver up stolen goods, 繳贓; To hand over, *v.*; to surrender, *v.*

羅

Lo

1. 鳥罟也, Net, *n.*
2. 張網捕鳥也, To net, *v.*, 如 to net sparrows and dig rats, 羅雀掘鼠.

3. 列也, To arrange, *v.*

羅盤, compass.

羆

P'i

雌熊也, Female bear.

羶

Shan

腥臭也, Rank, *a.*, 如 ants stick themselves to what is rank, 羶蟻附羶.

羸

Lei

瘦也, Lean, *a.*; thin, *a.*

艷

Yen

美也, Beautiful, *a.*, 如 as beautiful as flowers, 如花之艷; Pretty, *a.*, 如 a pretty maid-servant, 艷婢; Handsome, *a.*; meretricious, *a.*, 如 handsome or meretricious dress, 艷粧.

藕

Ou

荷根也, The root of water lily, *n.*

藕粉, arrow-root.

藜

Li

植物名, Hellebore, *n.*

藝

I

才能也, Art, *n.*, 如 the six liberal arts, 六藝; Skill, *n.*, 如 military skill, 武藝; Craft *n.*

藤

T'eng

藟也, Rattan, *n.*, 如 a rattan chair, 藤椅; Vine, *n.*, 如 the vines of the melon, 瓜藤; Creeper, *n.*

藤黃, gamboge.

藥

Yao

療疾品, Medicine, *n.*, 如 one dose of medicine, 一劑藥; Drug, *n.*, 如 a deadly drug, 毒藥; Remedy, *n.*, 如 a remedy for cholera, 痧藥; Physic, *n.*, 如 to take physic, 服藥.

藥草, simples.

藥水, mixture.

藥酒, tincture.

藥方, prescription.

藥房, dispensary; pharmacy.

藥書 (本草), materia medica.

膏藥, ointment.

製藥師或製藥所, apothecary.

藩

Fan

籬也, Fence, *n.*

藩司, provincial treasurer.

藪

Sou

1. 大澤也, Marsh, *n.*
2. 避匿之所, Retreat, *n.*, 如 a retreat of robbers, 盜藪.

蜆

Ch'eng

蚌屬, Mussel, *n.*; razor-shell, *n.*

蟹

Hsieh

介屬之一, Crab, *n.*; cancer, *n.*

蟻

I

螞蟻, Ant, *n.*

蟻垤, ant-hill.

蟾

蟾蜍, Toad, *n.*

Ch'an

蠅

蒼蠅, Fly, *n.*

Ying

蠅鳴, to buzz.

蠋

蟲名, 似蠶而大者. Caterpillar, *n.*; larva, *n.*

Shu

蠍

蠍尾蟲也, Scorpion, *n.*

Hsieh

襖

外衣也, Coat, *n.*, 如 a lined coat, 夾襖.

AO

襟

衣襟也, Lapel, *n.*; flap, *n.*; lappet, *n.*

Chin

譁

喧譁也, Noisy, *n.*

Hua

證

Ch'èng

1. 驗也, To prove, *v.*, 如 to prove the truth, 證明真理; To verify, *v.*, 如 to verify an account, 證其言之實否; To demonstrate, *v.*; to attest, *v.*

2. 據也, Proof, *n.*, 如 plain proof, 明證; Testimony, *n.*; evidence, *n.*

證人, witness.

畢業證書, diploma.

譎

Chüeh

詭也, Crafty, *a.*, 如 he is crafty and far from upright, 譎而不正; fraudulent, *a.*

譏

Chi

諷也, To jeer, *v.*, 如 to jeer and scoff at, 譏嘲; Ironical, *a.*, 如 an ironical expression, 譏詞; To satirize, *v.*, 如 to satirize in verse, 作詩譏之; To mock, *v.*; to gibe, *v.* to sneer, *v.*; to lampoon, *v.*

譖

Ts'an

譖也, Slander, *n.*, 如 slanders which soak like water have the most serious consequence, 浸潤之譖其害最酷; To calumniate *v.*; to backbite, *v.*

識

Shih

1. 知也, To know, *v.* (詳見知字)

2. 認識也, Acquaintance, *n.*, 如 an old acquaintance, 舊相識.

3. 見識也, Knowledge, *n.*, 如 to extend one's knowledge, 開廣其識; Experience, *n.*, 如 learning without experience is useless, 有學而無識無用也; Ken, *n.*, 如 beyond his ken, 非其識見所及; Sense, *n.*, 如 common sense, 常識.

識破, To detect.

譜

P'u

錄也, Treatise, *n.*, 如 a treatise on drawing, 畫譜; Register, *n.*, 如 to arrange the register in order, 修譜; Genealogy, *n.*, 如 a family genealogy, 家譜.

譜兄弟, sworn brothers.

贈

Tsêng

送也, To present, *v.*; to gift, *v.*

所贈物, token; prize.

贊

Tsan

讚美也, To praise, *v.*

贊成, to approve; to second.

蹲 Tun 踞也, To squat, v. (參看踞字).

蹴 Ts'u 踢也, To kick, v., 如 to kick a football, 蹴踘. 蹙然(蹙同蹴), uneasy.

蹶 Chüeh 顛蹶也, To stumble, v., 如 to stumble on the road, 顛蹶於道; To fall, v.

轍 Ch'é 車輪所碾之迹也, Rut, n., 如 to return to the old rut, 仍蹈故轍; Track, n.

轎 Chiao 肩輿也, Sedan-chair, n.

辭 Tz'ü 1. 言語也, Word, n., 如 no more words should be required than are necessary to convey the thought clearly, 辭達而已矣; Diction, n., 如 elegant diction, 文雅之辭.

2. 卻也, To decline, v., 如 to decline a present, 辭禮物; To resign, v., 如 to resign an office, 辭職; To refuse, v., 如 he refuses to respond to the call, 辭不赴召.

3. 黜退也, To discharge, v., 如 to discharge a servant, 辭退僕人; To dismiss, v.

文辭, literature.

辭行帖, p. p. c. = pour prendre congé (to take leave).

修辭學, rhetoric.

邊 Pien 1. 畔也, Edge, n., 如 the edge of a well, 井邊; Side, n., 如 the sea-side, 海邊; Margin, n., 如 the

margin of a river, 河邊; Brim, n.; brink, n.

2. 邊界也, Border, n., 如 a border city, 邊邑; Frontier, n., 如 to defend the frontier, 鎮守邊疆.

3. 衣服之緣也, Border, n., 如 an embroidered border, 花邊; Skirt, n.

等邊(形學), equilateral.

多邊形, polygon.

不等邊形, scalene.

不等四邊形, trapeziums.

鏃 Tsu 箭頭也, The barb of an arrow, n.

鏈 Lien 鏈條也, Chain, n.

鏗 K'éng 金鐵聲, Clang, n., 如 the clang of the harpsichord still rings, 鼓瑟希鏗爾.

鏟 Ch'an 鐵器名, Spade, n.; shovel, n.; spaddle, n.

鏡 Ching 鑑物之具, Mirror, n., 如 as clear as a mirror, 明如鏡; Lens, n., 如 convex lens, 凸鏡; Looking-glass, n.

眼鏡, spectacles.

千里鏡, telescope.

顯微鏡, microscope.

分光鏡, spectroscope.

護心鏡, cuirass; breastplate.

鏤 Lou 雕鏤也, To carve, v., 如 carved in openwork, 鏤空; To engrave, v.

關

Kuan

1. 隘口也, Pass, *n.*, 如 inspection is enforced at the pass but no duty is exacted, 關譏而不征; Custom stations, *n.*, 如 the custom stations of the old days were established with a view to keep out undesirable characters, 古之設關所以禦暴.

2. 閉也, To shut, *v.*

3. 關涉也, To concern, *n.*, 如 it does not concern me, 此事與我無關; To bear on, *v.*, 如 how does this bear on the question? 此事與問題有何關係; To matter, *v.*; regard, *n.*; to respect, *v.*

雙關語, ambiguity.

隴

Lung

田岸也, Balk, *n.*; dike, *n.*

離

Li

1. 分別也, To part, *v.*, 如 to part with one's friends, 離其友; To break up, *v.*, 如 to break up a company, 離羣; To separate, *v.*, 如 brothers, wives, and children are separated from each other, 兄弟妻子離散; To depart, *v.*; to quite, *v.*

2. 距也, From, *prep.*, 如 three miles from here, 離此三里; Apart, *adv.*, 如 not far apart, 相離不遠.

3. 乖也, To swerve, *v.*, 如 to swerve from the rule, 離規矩.

分離, divulsion.

難

Nan

1. 不易也, Difficult, *a.*, 如 it is difficult to bring about. 難成; Impossible, *a.*, 如 it is impossible either to advance or retreat, 進退兩難.

2. (去聲)災患也, Calamity, *n.*, 如 to avoid a calamity, 避難; Adversity, *n.*, 如 to suffer adversity, 受難; Trouble, *n.*, 如 to get into trouble, 遭難; Distress, *n.*; grief, *n.*

霧

Wu

烟霧也, Fog, *n.*; mist, *n.*

靡

Mi

1. 無也, Not, *adv.*; without, *prep.*

2. 卑靡也, Slavish, *a.*, 如 a slavish imitation of.

bad usages, 靡然從風.

靡靡之音, a coaxing tone.

韜

T'ao

弓衣也, Bow-case, *n.*; sheath, *n.*

韜略, strategy; military tactics.

韜

Yün

1. 含也, To contain, *v.*, 如 stones contain gems, 石中韜玉.

2. 貯也, To lay up, *v.*, 如 to lay it up in a case and keep it, 韜懷而藏.

韻

Yün

聲和也, Rhyme, *n.*, 如 to put into rhyme, 押韻.

願

Yüan

1. 欲也, To wish, *v.*, 如 I have had all that I wish, 凡吾所願皆得之矣; To desire, *v.*, 如 he does

not desire to undertake this work, 彼不願擔任此事; May, *v.*, 如 may you become rich, 願爾致富; Willing, *a.*; voluntary, *a.*

2. 心懇也, Vow, *n.*, 如 to fulfil a vow, 還願.

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>額 Sang</p> <p>顛 Tien</p> <p>類 Lei</p> <p>餒 Sou</p> <p>騙 P'ien</p> <p>鯖 Ch'ing</p> <p>鯧 Ts'ang</p> <p>鯨 Ch'ing</p> <p>鵬 P'êng</p> | <p>額也, The forehead, <i>n.</i></p> <p>1. 仆也, <u>To fall, <i>v.</i>; to topple, <i>v.</i></u> 2. 頂也, <u>Top, <i>n.</i></u> 顛倒, topsy-turvy.</p> <p>1. 種類也, Kind, <i>n.</i>; sort, <i>n.</i>; category, <i>n.</i>; sex, <i>n.</i>; genus, <i>n.</i> 2. 似也, Like, <i>a.</i>, 如 its shape looks like a man, 狀類人形; Analogy, <i>n.</i>, 如 there is some analogy between the two things, 兩事相類。 分類, classification. 物以類聚, birds of a feather flock together.</p> <p>食物味變也, Sour, <i>a.</i>, 如 sour rice, 餓飯; Must, <i>a.</i></p> <p>誑騙也, To cheat, <i>v.</i>; to defraud, <i>v.</i>; to sponge, <i>v.</i>; to swindle, <i>v.</i></p> <p>青花魚, Mackerel, <i>n.</i></p> <p>魚名, Pomfret, <i>n.</i></p> <p>海中大魚也, Whale, <i>n.</i></p> <p>大鳥也, Roc, <i>n.</i></p> |
|--|--|

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>鷗 Tiao</p> <p>鵲 Ch'iao</p> <p>鷓 Yi</p> <p>鶉 Shun</p> <p>麓 Lu</p> <p>麗 Li</p> <p>麴 Ch'ü</p> <p>鼗 T'ao</p> <p>斷 Yin</p> <p>嚴 Yen</p> | <p>鷗鳥類, Eagle, <i>n.</i>; duck-hawk, <i>n.</i> (野鷗).</p> <p>喜鵲也, Magpie, <i>n.</i>; pie, <i>n.</i>; jay, <i>n.</i></p> <p>鷓鴣, 鷓聲, To cackle, <i>v.</i></p> <p>鶉鴉, Quail, <i>n.</i></p> <p>山脚也, The foot of a mountain, <i>n.</i></p> <p>華美也, Splendid, <i>a.</i>, 如 splendid dress, 麗服; Florid, <i>a.</i>, 如 florid language, 麗句; Magnificent, <i>a.</i> (參看華美等字).</p> <p>同麴, 酒母也, Leaven, <i>n.</i> (見上麴字).</p> <p>兩旁有耳之小鼓也, Hand-drum, <i>n.</i></p> <p>齒根肉也, The gums, <i>n.</i> 斷斷, 爭辨貌, quarrelling.</p> <p>嚴厲也, Severe, <i>a.</i>, 如 severe words, 嚴辭; Strict, <i>a.</i>, 如 to keep a strict watch, 嚴守; Stern, <i>a.</i>, 如 his father and teacher are both stern, 父師俱嚴; Stringent, <i>a.</i>, 如 to take stringent measures,</p> |
|---|--|

嚴防; Rigid, *a.*, 如 rigid laws, 嚴法; Rigorous, *a.*, 如 a rigorous winter, 嚴冬; Intense, *a.*, 如 intense cold, 嚴寒; Hard, *a.*

威嚴, majesty; dignity.

冒犯鈞嚴, to encroach upon your patience.

二十畫

懿

I

美也, Admirable, *a.*, 如 admirable virtue, 懿德; Excellent, *a.*

懸

Hsüan

1. 掛也, To hang up, *v.*, 如 to hang up a lamp, 懸燈; —— 又假借之義, 如 to hang in doubt, 懸宕不決; To suspend, *v.*, 如 to suspend from the top of the door, 懸於門上; —— 又假借之義, 如 the case is being suspended, 案懸未結。

懸賞緝盜, to offer a reward for the arrest of the culprit in question. (按懸賞二字, 乃以賞格懸之衙前, 所以示人也, 然必直譯之, 則拘矣)。

攔

Lan

阻截也, To obstruct, *v.*, 如 to obstruct a passage, 攔路; To stop, *v.*, 如 to stop a mandarin's chair and submit a petition, 攔輿遞稟; To block, *v.*, 如 to block the road in order to rob, 攔路搶劫。

攔

Ying

抵觸也, To rush against, *v.*, 如 to rush against the blade of a knife, 攔其鋒。

攘

Jang

- 竊也, To steal, *v.*, 如 to steal a sheep, 攘羊; To poach, *v.*
- 露也, To bare, *v.*, 如 to bare one's arms, 攘臂。
- 逐也, To expel, *v.*, 如 to expel the barbarians from the country, 攘夷狄。

攪

Ch'an

雜也, To mix, *v.*, 如 to mix with water, 攪水。

爐

Lu

火爐也, Furnace, *n.*, 如 tinman's furnace, 錫匠之爐; Stove, *n.*, 如 foot-stove, 腳爐; Oven, *n.* (烘麵包等物所用); Fire-place, *n.* (壁火爐)。

獻

Hsien

致物於尊者, To offer, *v.*, 如 to offer a cup of wine to a guest, 以酒獻客; To present, *v.*, 如 to present sacrifices, 獻祭物; To proffer, *v.*, 如 to proffer advices to the government, 獻策於政府。

癘

Chieh

暑癘也, A boil, *n.*

癢

Yang

膚欲搔也, Itch, *n.*

礦

Kung

產金石之穴也, Mine, *n.*, 如 gold and silver mines, 金銀礦; Ore, *n.*

礦工, miner.

礦產, mineral.

礪

Li

磨刀石也, Whetstone, *n.*; hone, *n.*

礫 碎石也, Gravel, *n.*
Li

礬 礬石也, Alum, *n.*, 如 dried alum, 枯礬; Vitriol, *n.*, 如 green vitriol, 綠礬; Sulphate, *n.*, 如 copper sulphate, 膽礬.

竇 鑿垣爲孔也, Hole, *n.*
Tow 狗竇, kennel.

競 爭勝也, To emulate, *v.*, 如 to emulate with each other, 相競; To struggle for, *v.*, 如 to struggle for existence, 競存.

籃 大筐也, Basket, *n.*
Lan 搖籃, cradle; bassinet.

籌 1. 記數之具也, Tally, *n.*, 如 a bamboo tally, 竹籌; Counter (籌碼).
2. 謀畫也, To calculate, *v.*, 如 to calculate the whole lot at once, 統籌; Plan, *n.*, 如 he has no plan to propose, 毫無籌畫; To devise, *v.*; to deliberate (熟籌), *v.*
3. 募集也, To raise, *v.*, 如 to raise money, 籌款.

籌碼, chips.

其人一籌莫展, he is at his wit's end.

籍 1. 冊也, Register, *n.* 如 a register of the population, 戶籍.
2. 鄉貫也, Native, *n.*, 如 he is a native of China, 彼籍隸中國; Birthplace, *n.*

籍沒, to forfeit; to confiscate.
入籍, to naturalize.
無籍遊民, vagabond.

糯 稻之黏者, Glutinous rice, *n.*
No

糰 粉餌也, Dumpling, *n.*
T'uan

辮 1. 編也, To braid, *v.*; to plait, *v.*
Pien 2. 髮辮也, Cue, *n.*; queue, *n.*

草帽辮, plaiting; straw braid.

繼 1. 續也, To follow, *v.*, 如 to follow his father's profession, 繼父之業; To succeed, *v.*; to accede, *v.*, 如 to succeed or accede to the throne, 繼位; Succession, *n.*, 如 they arrived in succession, 彼等相繼而至.
2. 後也, Step, *n.*, 如 a step-mother, 繼母.

纂 編輯也, To compile, *v.*, 如 the book is a newly compiled one, 新纂之書; To edit, *v.*
Tsuau

耀 1. 光照也, To shine brightly, *v.*
Yao 2. 榮耀也, Glorious, *a.*; illustrious, *a.*

艦 禦敵船也, 大船也, Junk, *n.*, 如 war-junk, 戰艦; Vessel, *n.*, 如 a large vessel, 巨艦.

艦隊, fleet (大隊); squadron (小隊).

藻 水草名, Duckweed, *n.*
Tsao

藿 草名, A coarse vegetable, *n.*
Huo 藿香, bishopwort; betony.

蘆 蘆葦也, Rush, *n.*, 如 rush mat, 蘆蓆; Reed, *n.*, 如 reed roots, 蘆根.
Lu 葫蘆, gourd.

蘇 1. 甦也, To revive, *v.*, 如 to revive from a faint, 暈絕復蘇.
Su 2. 拯救也, To relieve, *v.*, 如 in order to relieve the people from distress, 以蘇民困.
蘇木, sapan-wood.
紫蘇, salvia; sage; basil.

蠔 蠣也, Oyster, *n.*
Hao

蠕 蟲動貌, Wriggling, *a.*, 如 a wriggling motion, 蠕蠕然動; Squirming, *a.*
Juan

虻 屈伸蟲也, A caterpillar, *n.*
Huo

襤 襤褸, Ragged, *a.*
Lan

覺 1. 知覺也, To feel, *v.*, 如 to feel pain, 覺痛; To perceive, *v.*, 如 to perceive beforehand, 先覺; To notice, *v.*; sense, *n.*; to find, *v.*
Chio

2. 睡醒也, To awake or wake, *v.*, 如 I did not awake or wake up till nine o'clock yesterday, 我昨日至九點鐘始覺.

3. 使人曉悟也, To arouse, *v.*, 如 to arouse the world, 覺世.
發覺, to bring to light.

觸 1. 撞也, To butt, *v.*, 如 the ram butts at a fence, 羝羊觸藩; To strike against, *v.*; to dash against, *v.*, 如 to strike or dash against a rock, 觸礁; To bump, *v.*, 如 to bump one's head against the wall, 以頭觸牆.
Ch'u

2. 激也, To exasperate, *v.*, 如 to exasperate the king's feeling, 觸君之怒; To excite, *v.*, 如 to excite anger, 觸怒.

3. 偶遇也, To happen, *v.*, 如 when chance happens to come our way, 觸機.

接觸, contact.

警 1. 戒也, To warn, *v.*, 如 to warn the age, 警世; To caution, *v.*, 如 to caution the people, 警衆.
Ching

2. 警信也, Alarm, *n.*, 如 a false alarm, 誤傳.

警察, constable; policeman.
警察局, police-station.

譬 喻也, 鑑別也, Comparison, *n.*, 如 to draw a comparison, 取譬; Illustration, *n.*, 如 for illustration, 譬如; To liken, *v.*, 如 we may liken the situation to a father who is very fond of his child, 譬猶父之惜其子; For instance; by way of illustration or explanation.

譬喻, simile; metaphor.

譫 病嘔也, Vagarious, *a.*, 如
va.rious talk, 譫話;
Chan Delirium, *n.*

譯 繙譯也, To translate, *v.*,
如 to translate it into
I Chinese, 譯成華文; To
interpret, *v.*; rendering,
n.; version, *n.*; to turn, *v.*

直譯 (依原文字面繙譯),
metaphrase; literal transla-
tion.

議 1. 互商也, To consider,
I *v.*, 如 to consider the
appropriate fine, 議罰;
To treat, *v.*, 如 to treat
for peace, 議和; To negotiate, *v.*,
如 to negotiate a commercial
treaty, 議商約; To confer, *v.*, 如
to confer with the Grand Council,
與軍機會議; To deliberate, *v.*, 如
to deliberate upon state affairs, 議
國事; To counsel, *v.*; to interview, *v.*

2. 評議也, To criticise, *v.*, 如 to
criticise people's shortcomings, 議
人之短.

議員, member of parliament;
senator (指上議院議員);
representatives (指下議院議
員); councillor (議事會員).

議院, Parliament; Congress.

覆議, reconsider.

決議, resolution.

建議, suggestion.

提議, to make a motion.

上議院, House of Lords or
Upper House (英上議院);
Senate (美法等國之上議院).

下議院, House of Commons;
Lower House; House of
Representatives.

諮議局, Provincial Assembly.

地方議會, municipal council.

贏 勝也, To win, *v.*
Ying

躁 急也, Acrid, *a.*, 如 acrid
Tsao temper, 躁性; Hasty, *a.*;
rash, *a.*

躉 零躉之躉, Wholesale, *a.*
Tun 躉船, receiving-ship.

醴 甜酒也, Sweet wine, *n.*
Li

釋 1. 放也, To release, *v.*, 如
Shih to release slaves, 釋奴;
To liberate, *v.*, 如 to
liberate a prisoner, 釋囚;
To let go, *v.*, 如 to let go one's
hand, 釋手; To discharge, *v.*, 如
to discharge an accused, 釋放被告;
To untie, *v.*, 如 to untie one's
bonds, 釋縛; To set free, *v.*, 如
to set free a deer, 釋鹿; To
emancipate, *v.*

2. 免也, To disengage, *v.*, 如 to
disengage one's mind, 釋慮.

3. 解也, To explain, *v.*, 如 to ex-
plain the meaning, 釋義; To
solve, *v.*, 如 to solve a difficult
question, 解釋難題; To excuss, *v.*

4. 佛教也, Buddhism, *n.*

鐐 脚鐐也, Fetters, *n.*
Liao

鐘 1. 樂器也, Bell, *n.*
Chung 2. 報時鐘也, Clock, *n.*

鐘樓, belfry.

鐘舌, clapper.

鐘表之機, movement.

時鐘之聲, tick-tack.

闡

Shan

發明也, To explain, *v.*, 如 to explain what is obscure, 闡幽; To throw light upon, *v.*

露

Lu

1. 雨露也, Dew, *n.*
2. 暴也, 顯也. To expose, *v.*, 如 to expose one's body, 露體; To reveal, *v.*, 如 to reveal the real form, 露形; To disclose, *v.*, 如 to disclose a secret, 披露心腹; To come into view, *v.*, 如 the whole harbour comes into view, 港口豁然顯露.

鞞

K'uo

去毛之皮也, Leather, *n.*

飄

P'iao

1. 爲風所吹也, To blow, *v.*, 如 blown away by the wind, 被風飄落; To whirl, *v.*, 如 whirling snow, 飄雪; Fluttering, *a.*, 如 the flag is fluttering in the wind, 旗在風中飄颻.
2. 輕飄也, Graceful, *a.*, 如 as graceful as a fairy, 飄飄若仙; Flowing, *a.*

饅

Man

饅頭, Bread, *n.*; loaf, *n.*

騰

T'éng

上升也, To mount, *v.*; to rise, *v.*, 如 to rise in the air, 騰空; To prance, *v.*

鯽

Chi

魚名, A carp, *n.*

鯽

Pien

魚名, Bream, *n.*

魷

Tsé

魷魚, 魚名, Cuttle-fish, *n.*

鰈

Tieh

比目魚, 俗稱板魚, Sole, *n.*; flounder, *n.*; plaice, *n.*

鱈

Huang

鱈魚, 魚名, Sturgeon, *n.*

鰱

Ch'iu

魚名, Flat-fish, *n.*

鮒

Ch'iu

河魚名, Loach, *n.*

泥鰍, fresh-water eel.

鰓

Sai

魚鰓也, Gill of fish, *n.*

鶩

Ch'iu

禿鶩也, Long-legged bird, *n.*

鹹

Hsien

鹽味也, Salted, *a.*, 如 salted vegetables, 鹹菜; Pickled, *a.*, 如 pickled fish, 鹹魚.

鹹水, brine.

黥

Ch'ing

刺字也, To brand, *v.*, 如 to brand the face, 黥面; To tattoo, *v.*

黨

Tang

朋黨也, Party, *n.*, 如 a political party, 政黨; Sect, *n.*, 如 he does not belong to our sect, 彼不屬吾黨; Partisan, *n.*, 如 the superior man is not partisan, 君子不黨; Associate, *n.*, 如 an

associate in crime, 惡黨; Gang, *n.*, 如 a gang of rebels, 匪黨; Faction, *n.*, 如 of the same faction, 同黨; Cabal, *n.*, 如 to form cabals, 結黨; Adherents, *n.*

齟 齟齬, At variance, *n.*
Chü

齡 年也, Age, *n.*
Ling

齣 戲本也, Piece, *n.*, 如 every piece he has performed has been well received, 彼所演各齣俱爲人所歡迎; Part, *n.*, 如 who will play the first part, 誰演第一齣戲; Scene, *n.*, 如 an act of four scenes, 一本戲共四齣; Division, *n.*

二十一畫

嚼 嚼也, To chew, *v.*
Chio 反嚼, to ruminare; to chew the cud.

屬 1. 歸也, To belong, *v.*, 如 this land belongs to China, 此地屬之中國; Of, *prep.*, 如 this is the book of so and so, 此書屬諸某人; To pertain, *v.*, 如 it pertains to me, 此物屬我。

2. 屬下也, Subordinate, *a.*, 如 subordinate officers, 屬員; Dependent, *a.*

屬國, dependencies.

懼 恐也, To be afraid, *v.*, 如 to be afraid of one's own wife, 懼內; Fear, *n.*, 如 the courageous

are free from fear, 勇者不懼; To apprehend, *v.*, 如 to apprehend violence, 懼強暴; To dread, *v.*, 如 to dread misery, 懼禍。

懼內, smock-loyalty.

戒懼乎其所不睹, be on your own guard when people do not see you.

攜 挈也, To take, *v.*, 如 to take a child to school, 攜兒入塾; To carry, *v.*, 如 to carry it to the market for sale, 攜往市上求售。

攝 代理也, To act for, *v.*, 如 to act for an absent official, 攝篆; To substitute, *v.*

攝力, attraction.

攝影, to photograph.

攝政王, prince regent.

曩 往時也, Formerly, *adv.*
Nang

櫺 窗中直格也, The lattice of the window, *n.*
Ling

櫻 櫻桃也, Cherry, *n.*, 如 red cherry, 朱櫻
Ying

欄 1. 欄杆也, Rail, *n.*, 如 to enclose by rail, 圍以欄杆; Railing, *n.*, balustrade (樓梯欄), *n.*; banister, *n.*

2. 所以圍獸者, Pen, *n.*, 如 pen for pigs, 豬欄。

井欄, curb.

殲 殺盡也, To annihilate, *v.*, 如 to annihilate the whole army, 殲其全軍; To exterminate, *v.*, 如 to exterminate the rebels, 殲叛黨; Massacre, *n.*

灌 1. 澆也, To irrigate, *v.*, 如 to irrigate the paddy-field, 灌田.
2. 注也, To pour, *v.*, 如 to pour water into a vessel, 灌水於器.

爛 1. 明也, Glittering, *a.*, 如 the bright stars are glittering, 明星有爛; Brilliant, *a.*
2. 火熟也, Soft, *a.*, 如 to boil very soft, 煮爛.
3. 腐也, Rotten, *a.*, 如 the fruit is rotten, 此菜已爛; Decayed, *a.*

爛眼邊, blear-eyed.

獾 野猪也, Badger, *n.*

癭 結核成癭也, Scrofula, *n.*, 如 scrofula of the neck, 癭子頸; Struma, *n.*

癩 惡疾也, Itch, *n.*, 如 wet itch, 濕癩; Scabby, *a.*, 如 scabby-headed, 癩頭; Mangy, *a.*, 如 a mangy hound, 癩狗; Lepra, *n.*

藪 磨穀也, To husk, *v.*, 如 to husk grain, 藪穀.

竈 炊竈也, Kitchen-range, *n.*; cooking-stove, *n.*

纏 裹也, To tie around, *v.*, 如 to tie around the head with cloth, 以布纏頭; To bind, *v.*, 如 to bind a girl's feet, 纏足.

糾纏, to entangle.

續 1. 繼也, To continue, *v.* (詳上繼字).
2. 增附也, Supplementary, *a.*, 如 a supplementary agreement, 續約.

陸續, in succession.

蘭 香草也, Epidendrum, *n.*; orchid, *n.*
玉蘭, magnolia.
吊蘭, air-plant.
金蘭友, a bosom friend.

蠟 蜜滓也, Wax, *n.*

蠢 愚也, Stupid, *a.*; ignorant, *a.*; addle-headed, *a.*

蠣 牡蠣也, Oyster, *n.*, 如 oyster shell, 蠣殼.

襪 足衣也, Stockings, *n.*; hose, *n.* (二字指長襪); sock (短襪), *n.*

譴 責也, To reprove, *v.*, 如 to reprove severely, 嚴譴.

護 保護也, To protect, *v.*, 如 to protect unjustly, 袒護; To defend, *v.*, 如 to defend a country, 護國;
Hu
To preserve, *v.*

護照, passport.
護書, portfolio.
護送, to escort.
看護婦, sick nurse.

譽 1. 讚美也, To praise, *v.*, 如 to blame or praise, 毀譽.
Yü
2. 名聲也, Fame, *n.*
名譽的, honorary.

贓 1. 賤贓也, Stolen goods, *n.*, 如 to receive stolen goods, 窩贓; Plunder, *n.*, 如 to share the plunder, 分贓; Freebooty, *n.*
Tsang
2. 賄賂也, Bribes, *n.*

躊 躊躇, 不決貌, To hesitate, *v.*; irresolute *a.*; to Ch'ou
baffle, *v.*

躍 跳也, To leap, *v.*, 如 the hawk flies and the fish leap, 騰飛魚躍; To hop, *v.*, 如 to hop like a bird, 雀躍; To clear, *v.*, 如 to clear a hedge, 一躍過籬; To spring, *v.*; to bound, *v.*; to caper, *v.*
Yo
踴躍, enthusiastic.

轟 炸也, Explosion, *n.*, 如 to destroy by explosion, 轟毀; To blast, *v.*
Hung

辯 辯論也, To argue, *v.*, 如 fond of arguing, 好辯; To debate, *v.*
Pien

辯論會, debating society.

鐫 雕刻也, To engrave, *v.*, 如 to engrave on a stone-tablet, 鐫碑; To cut, *v.*, 如 to cut stone, 鐫石; To carve, *v.*
Chien

鎌 禾刀也, Sickle, *n.*; scythe, *n.*; reaping-hook, *n.*
Lien

鐲 手鐲也, Bracelet, *n.*; wristlet, *n.*; armlet, *n.*
Cho

鐵 黑金也, Iron, *n.*
T'ieh
鐵匠, blacksmith.
鐵路, railway (此字爲英國常用語); railroad (此字爲美國常用語).

生鐵, cast-iron.
白鐵, tin-plate.
熟鐵, wrought-iron.
鋼鐵, steel.
生鐵條, pig-iron.
鍊成熟鐵, to puddle.

關 開也, To open, *v.* (詳見開字)
P'i

霸 1. 霸諸侯也, To occupy a leading position among sister states, *v.*
Pa
2. 專橫也, Arbitrary, *a.*

霸道, rule by force (might is right).

霹 霹靂, 迅雷也, Thunderbolt, *n.*
P'i

顧 1. 視也, To look, *v.*, 如 he is looking around for something else, 顧而他之。
Ku

2. 留意也, To regard, *v.*, 如 the danger is utterly disregarded, 不顧危險; To care for, *v.*, 如 he cares only for himself, 但顧一己; To look after, *v.*, 如 he can hardly look after himself, 自顧不暇; To coincide, *v.*, 如 his words coincides with his conduct, and his conduct his words, 言顧行行顧言; To attend to, *v.*; to take heed, *v.*

主顧, customer.

顧問官, adviser.

饑
Chi

穀不熟也, Famine, *n.*;
dearth, *n.*

饒
Jao

豐裕也, To abound, *v.*,
如 the lake abounds in
fish and turtles, 湖中饒有
魚蟹之利 (參看豐裕等字).

騾
Lo

騾馬也, Mule, *n.*

驅
Ch'ü

1. 逐也, To drive out, *v.*,
如 to drive out mos-
quitoes, 驅蚊; To expel,
v., 如 to expel noxious
influences, 驅邪.

2. 驅使也, To move, *v.*, 如 to move
troops, 驅兵前進; Drift, *n.*, 如
under the drift of passion, 爲情慾
所驅.

髑
Lou

髑髏也, Skull, *n.*

魔
Mo

1. 惡鬼也, Devil, *n.*, 如 he
is possessed by the devil,
爲魔所纏; Demon, *n.*,
如 to subdue all the
demons, 降服諸魔; Satan, *n.*

2. 攝力也, Influence, *n.*

鱖
Shih

魚名, Shad, *n.*; season
fish, *n.*

鰥
Kuan

喪妻者, Widower, *n.*

鶯
Ying

黃鳥也, Oriole, *n.*; mango-
bird, *n.*

鶴
Hao

鳥名, Crane, *n.*

鷺
Tz'ü

鷺鶩也, Cormorant, *n.*

鷯
Yao

鷯類, Kestrel, *n.*

麝
Shé

鹿類(麝有香, 卽麝香), Musk-
deer, *n.*

麝香, musk.

二十二畫

囈
I

睡語也, To talk in sleep, *v.*

囊
Nang

袋也, Bag, *n.*

孿
Luan

雙生也, Twin, *a.*; binate,
a.; biparous, *a.*

巔
Tien

山頂也, Peak, *n.*; hilltop,
n.

彎 使曲也, To bend, *v.*, 如 to bend the bow, 彎弓;
Wan Crooked, *a.*

攢 簇聚也, To collect together,
v.
Ts'uan

攤 1. 開也. To spread out, *v.*
 2. 攤場也, Stall, *n.*, 如 a vegetable stall, 菜攤.
T'an 3. 均派也, Proportionally,
adv., 如 to pay damage proportionally, 攤賠; Instalment, *n.*, 如 to pay by instalment, 攤還.

權 1. 稱錘也, Weight, *n.*
 2. 以秤稱之也, To weigh, *v.*, 如 it weighed ten pounds, 權之重十磅.
Ch'uan 3. 權柄也, Power, *n.*, 如 to lose power, 失權; Control, *n.*, 如 control of army, 兵權; Authority, *n.*, 如 to give authority, 授權; Sway, *n.*, 如 to have sway, 操權.
 4. 有權也, Influential, *a.*, 如 an influential statesman, 權臣.
 5. 變通也, Versatility, *n.*, 如 to be capable of versatility, 通權達變; To adapt oneself, *v.*; accommodating, *a.*; flexible, *a.*
 6. 暫也, Temporary, *a.*, 如 a temporary arrangement, 權宜之舉; Under circumstances, *a.*

• 特權, privilege; prerogative.
 全權大臣, envoy plenipotentiary.

歡 喜樂也, Rejoicing, *n.*, 如 rejoicing in heart, 歡心;
Huan Joyful, *a.*, 如 a joyful face, 歡容; Pleasure, *n.*,
 如 to seek pleasure, 尋歡.

歡迎, welcome.

灘 水濱斜披也, Beach, *n.*, 如 a sand beach, 沙灘;
T'an Foreshore, *n.*; shoal, *n.*; rapids, *n.*

沙灘, bar.
 上海黃浦灘, the Shanghai Bund.

瓤 瓜果之實也, Pulp, *n.*, 如 the melon's pulp, 瓜瓤;
Jang Core, *n.*

疊 1. 累也, After, *prep.*, 如 peaks after peaks, 疊嶂.
Tieh 2. 重疊也, To duplicate, *v.*

癬 疥癬也, Ring-worm, *n.*, 如 to get ring-worm, 生癬.
Hsien

癮 癮習也, Habit, *n.*, 如 smoking habit, 烟癮.
Yin

禳 厭禳也, To exorcise, *v.*; to seek to avert evil by prayer, *v.*
Jang

竊 1. 偷也, To steal, *v.*, 如 to steal things, 竊物;
Ch'ieh —— 又假借之義, 如 to steal a situation, 竊位;
 Theft, *n.*

2. 潛也, Clandestinely, *adv.*; stealthily, *adv.*

竊賊, thief.

竊視, to peep.

小竊, pilferer.

竊以爲不可, in my humble opinion, this will not do.

籜

T'c

竹殼也, Sheath, *n.*

籠

Lung

檻也, Cage, *n.*, 如 a bird-cage, 鳥籠; Trap, *n.* (捕鳥獸之機, 俗稱踏籠).

籠絡, to trap.

糴

Ti

買穀也, To buy grain, *v.*

聽

T'ing

1. 聆也, To hear, *v.*, 如 to incline the ear to hear, 側耳而聽; To listen, *v.*, 如 to listen stealthily,

竊聽; Hark! *inj.*, 如 hark! what is the noise? 聽之此何聲耶; Audience, *n.*, 如 to give due audience, 用心聽.

2. 從也, To obey, *v.*, 如 I shall obey whatever you say, 惟命是聽; To listen to, *v.*

3. 任憑也, To leave, *v.*, 如 to leave it to the will of God, 聽天命; To let, *v.*, 如 let it take its natural course, 聽其自然.

聽筒, ear-trumpet.

聽病筒, stethoscope.

傍聽者, audience; auditor.

聾

Lung

重聽也, Deaf, *a.*

臟

Tsang

臟腑也, Viscera, *n.*, 如 the five viscera, 五臟; bowel, *n.*; entrails, *n.*

蠹

Tu

1. 蛀蟲也, Moth, *n.*
2. 蠹魚也, Bookworm, *n.*

襯

Ch'ên

1. 裏衣也, Inner garments, *n.*

2. 墊裏也, To line, *v.*, 如 to line the garment with a sheet of paper, 以紙襯衣.

襲

Hsi

1. 全套衣服也, Suit, *n.*, 如 a suit of clothes, 一襲衣.

2. 蔭襲也, To inherit, *v.*, 如 to inherit nobility,

襲爵.

3. 偷擊也, To attempt, *v.*, 如 to attempt the enemy's camp, 襲敵營; To descend, *v.*; to surprise, *v.*

抄襲, to plagiarize; abstraction; to purloin.

覽

Lan

觀也, 閱也, To peruse, *v.*, 如 to peruse a book, 披覽; Perusal, *n.*, 如 your perusal, 尊覽; To

look at, *v.*; to view, *v.* (參看觀閱等字).

博覽會, 又稱展覽會, exhibition; exposition.

讀

Tu

誦讀也, To read, *v.*

贖

Shu

1. 以財購回也, To redeem, *v.*, 如 to redeem a pledge, 贖當; To ransom, *v.*, 如 to ransom oneself, 贖身.

2. 抵也, To expiate, *v.*, 如 to expiate one's crime, 贖罪; To atone for, *v.*, 如 to atone for a crime by meritorious actions, 將功贖罪.

躡

Lieh

越也, To overstep, *v.*, 如 to overstep the regular order, 躡等.

躑 躑躅，行不進也，To hesitate while walking, *v.*; to come to a standstill, *v.*
Chih

躔 星或日運行之軌道也，Orbit, *n.*，如 the orbit of the sun, 日躔。
Ch'an

轡 馬韁也，Rein, *n.*，如 to hold the rein, 執轡; Bridle, *n.*
P'ei

鑄 鎔金成器也，To cast, *v.*，如 to cast coins, 鑄錢; To found, *v.*，如 to found a bell, 鑄鐘; To strike, *v.*
Chu

鑄造廠，foundery or foundry.
鑄幣廠，mint.

鑊 釜也，Caldron, *n.* (詳見釜鍋等字)。
Huo

鑑 1. 照也，To look into the mirror, *v.*
Chien 2. 引前事以為戒也，Warning, *n.*，如 to take this as a warning, 以此為鑑。
3. 視也，To look, *v.*

霽 雨止也，To clear up, *v.*，如 the sky begins to clear up, 雨霽。
Chi

霾 大風揚塵也，A sand-storm, *n.*
Mai

韁 馭馬索也，Bridle, *n.*; rein, *n.*
Chiang

響 大聲也，Noise, *n.*; sound, *n.*
Hsiang 響應，to respond; to reverberate.
應響，effect; consequence.

顫 震動也，To shiver, *v.*，如 to shiver with cold, 寒顫; To shake, *v.*
Chan

顫動，vibration.

齋 朝餐也，Breakfast, *n.*; morning meal, *n.*
Yung

饕 饕餮，貪食之人也，Glutton, *n.*; gormand, *n.*; ravenous, *a.*; voracious, *a.*
T'ao

驕 矜誇也，Haughty, *a.*，如 he is rich but not haughty, 富而無驕; Assuming, *a.*，如 his manner is very assuming, 驕態; Stout, *a.*; proud, *a.*; pride, *n.*
Chiao

鬚 髭髯之總稱，Beard, *n.*
Hs'ü 鬚頭，fringe; edging.
花鬚，stamen.
無鬚眉氣，effeminate.

鬻 賣也，To sell, *v.*，如 to sell a girl, 鬻女。
Yü

鯁 魚名，Chub, *n.*
Lien

熬 大魚名，A red-banded sea-fish, *n.*
Ao

鱉 魚名，Cod, *n.*，如 cod liver oil, 鱉魚肝油。
Min

鱖 魚名，Minnow, *n.*
T'iao

鰻 魚名，鱈類， Eel, *n.*

Man

鱻 鱻白，魚名， Herring, *n.*;
anchovy, *n.*

Chiu

鰾 魚胞也， The air-bladder of
a fish, *n.*

P'iao

鷗 海鳥名， Gull, *n.*

Ou

鷲 猛鳥也， Vulture, *n.*

Chih

鷦 鳥名，俗稱告天子， Sky-lark,
n.; laverock, *n.*

Lo

麋 無角之小鹿也， A hornless
deer, *n.*; muntjak, *n.*

Chang

齷 齷齪， Dirty, *a.*

Ch'uo

龕 神座也， Shrine, *n.*，如 an
ancestral shrine, 神龕。

K'an

二十三畫

巖 1. 石窟曰巖， Precipice, *n.*;
cliff, *n.*

Yen

2. 險峻也， Precipitous, *a.*，
如 precipitous wall, 巖

牆。

戀 慕也， To hanker, *v.*，如 to
hanker for money, 戀財；
Attachment, *n.*，如 to
have great attachment

Lien

for something and unable to part
from it, 戀戀不捨； To be fond of,
v.，如 to be fond of one's home,
戀家； To linger, *v.*

孿

Lüan

拳曲也， Bent, *a.*，如 both
hands and feet are bent,
手足拘攣； Crooked, *a.*

攪

Chiao

1. 調也， To stir up, *v.*，如 to
stir up evenly, 攪勻。
2. 擾亂也， To annoy, *v.*，
如 it only tends to annoy
my mind, 祇攪我心； To disturb, *v.*，
如 to disturb one from his sound
sleep, 攪醒睡夢。

攫

Kuo

撲取也， To seize, *v.*，如 the
falcon seizes a hare, 鷹
攫兔； To snatch, *v.*，如
to snatch a loaf of bread,
攫取麵包； To grab, *v.*

曬

Shai

曝也， To dry, *v.*； to sun, *v.*
(詳見曝字)。

癰

Yung

疽也， Cancer, *n.*，如 cancer
of the scrotum, 囊癰；
Carbuncle, *n.*，如 a car-
buncle on the back, 背癰。

籤

Ch'ien

竹籌也， Lot, *n.*，如 to draw
lot, 抽籤。

纓

Ying

冠系也， Tassel, *n.*，如 the
red tassels of a hat, 紅
纓； Fringe, *n.*，如 it can
be used to wash the
fringes of my cap, 可以濯我纓。

纒 1. 乍也, Just, *adv.*, 如 he has just gone, 彼纒去。
Ts'ai 2. 方也, Then, *adv.*, 如 this then is the lasting expedient, 此纒是長久之計。

纖 細也, Slender, *a.*, 如 a slender waist, 纖腰; Least, *a.*, 如 least dust, 纖塵; Microscopic, *a.*

纖維, fibre.

蘸 以物着水也, To dip, *v.*, 如 to dip the pen into ink, 蘸筆。
Chan

蘿 女蘿也, A parasite, *n.*
Lo

齏 鹹菜也, Pickled vegetables, *n.*
Chi

蠱 1. 惑也, To cozen, *v.*
2. 術迷也, To bewitch, *v.*
Ku

蠲 免也, To exempt, *v.*, 如 to be exempted from paying taxes, 蠲賦。
Chiian

變 1. 改換也, To become, *v.*, 如 to become white, 變白; To turn, *v.*, 如 the wine has turned sour,

酒已變酸; To transform, *v.*, 如 a caterpillar may transform itself into a butterfly, 蠶變爲蝶; To change, *v.*, 如 to change colour, 變色; To alter, *v.*, 如 to alter one's plan, 變其初心; Evolution, *n.*, 如 the evolution of ages, 千古之遞變; To wax, *v.*, 如 to wax great, 變大; To reverse, *v.*; to vary, *v.*

2. 變故也, Calamity, *n.*, 如 a national calamity, 國家之變。

變通, to accommodate.

變遷, vicissitude.

變形, metamorphose.

變法, to reform.

易變, mobile; versatile.

讐 仇也, Enmity, *n.* (詳見仇字)。
Ch'ou

躡 躡躡, 旋行貌, To walk round and round, *v.*
Hsien

靨 頰輔也, Dimple, *n.*
Yeh

顯 1. 明也, Established, *pp.*, 如 his guilt is established, 彼顯然有罪; Apparent, *a.*, 如 the way of the Providence is now apparent, 天有顯道; Manifest, *a.*; obvious, *a.*

2. 表著也, To display, *v.*; to exhibit, *v.*, 如 to display or exhibit one's talent, 顯其才能; To leak, *v.*, 如 there is no secret that will not in time leak out, 天下之事未有隱而不顯者; To highten, *v.*, 如 to highten one's fame, 顯名; To appear, *v.*; to show, *v.*; to set forth, *v.*

3. 達也, Distinguished, *a.*, 如 a distinguished person, 顯者; Distinction, *n.*; illustrious, *a.*

淺顯, explicit.

饜 1. 足也, Satisfied, *pp.*, 如 he will not be satisfied until he takes possession of what he longs for, 不奪不饜; Satiated, *a.*

2. 遂也, To meet, *v.*, 如 to meet one's expectations, 饜其希望; To fulfil, *v.*

驗

Yen

1. 查核也, To examine, *v.*, 如 to examine goods, 驗貨; To verify, *v.*, 如 to verify the weight, 驗明斤兩; To test, *v.*, 如 to test the accuracy, 驗明; To ascertain, *v.*, 如 to ascertain the number, 驗件數.
2. 應驗也, To come true, *v.*, 如 your words have come true, 汝言已驗; Fulfilled, *pp.*

驗屍, inquest.

實驗, experiment.

駭

Ching

1. 駭懼也, Fright, *n.*, 如 dead from fright, 驚死; To startle, *v.*, 如 he was startled, 彼受驚; To alarm, *v.*, 如 to alarm people, 驚人; To frighten, *v.*; to terrify, *v.*; to scare, *v.*
2. 異也, Surprised, *pp.*, 如 I am surprised at his talents, 我驚其才; Astonished, *a.*; to amaze, *v.*

驚起, to start.

驚癇, convulsion.

驛

I

- 傳舍也, Station, *n.*, 如 a station house, 驛館; Stage, *n.*, 如 a stage-coach, 驛車; Post, *n.*, 如 a post-horse, 驛馬.

驛卒, courier.

髓

Sui

骨中脂也, Marrow, *n.*

體

T'i

1. 身也, Body, *n.*, 如 when the mind is at ease, the body becomes fat, 心廣體胖; —— 又假借之義, 如 the whole body, 全體.
2. 肢也, Limb, *n.*, 如 the four limbs, 四肢.

3. 體面也, Honour, *n.*; dignity, *n.*, 如 an attack on the honour or dignity of the nation, 有傷國體.
4. 字格也, Style (penmanship), *n.*, 如 the printing style, 宋體.

體積, mass; volume.

體育, physical education.

立體幾何, solid geometry.

專制政體, absolute government.

鱖

Ts'un

赤睛魚, Rudd, *n.*

鱧

Shan

無鱗魚也, Eel, *n.*

鱗

Lin

甲也, Scale, *n.*

鶯

Chiao

鶯鶯, Wren, *n.*

鷲

Chiu

鷹類, Vulture, *n.*; harrier, *n.*

鶻

Yü

翠鳥也, Snipe, *n.*; curlew, *n.*

鷹

Ying

鷲鳥也, Eagle, *n.*, hawk, *n.*; falcon, *n.*

鷹巢, aerie.

貓頭鷹, owl.

鷺

Lu

白鷺也, Heron, *n.*

麟

Lin

仁獸也, Unicorn, *n.*

黴黴菌，微生物也，Bacteria, *n.*; bacillus, *n.*

Mei

殺黴菌藥，disinfectant.

二十四畫

囑吩咐也，To bid, *v.*，如 bid him come in, 囑彼入內。

Chu

囙細咬也，To gnaw, *v.*，如 to gnaw a bone, 囙骨。

Nien

壩障水堰也，Levee, *n.*，如 the levee has given way, 壩已倒矣；Dam, *n.*，如 to build a dam, 築壩；Dike, *n.***攬**佔據也，To centralize, *v.*，如 to centralize the power in one's own hands, 攬權；To monopolize, *v.*，如 to monopolize the trade of certain merchandise, 包攬貨物。

Lan

承攬，proposal.
攬生意，call.**癱**癱瘓也，Paralysis, *n.*；palsy, *n.*

T'an

癲狂也，Crazy, *a.*，如 he is crazy, 彼發癲；Mad, *a.*；mania, *n.*

Tien

花癲，nymphomania.

羈(俗作羈)留也，To detain, *v.*，如 some business has detained me, 俗務羈身；To restrain, *v.*

Chi

罐瓦器也，Pot, *n.*

Kuan

罐頭食物，potted meat.

蠶絲蟲也，Silkworm, *n.*

Ts'an

衢孔道也，Broadway, *n.*；highway, *n.*；thoroughfare, *n.*

Ch'ü

讒譖也，To slander, *v.*；slander, *n.*，如 slanders are thrown on him, 讒口交加；To backbite, *v.*

Ch'an

讓1. 退讓也，To decline, *v.*，如 never decline to do charity, 當仁不讓；To cede, *v.*，如 to cede territory, 讓地；To abdicate, *v.*，如 to abdicate the throne, 讓位；To surrender, *v.*，如 to surrender a ship to the enemy, 將船讓於敵人；To give way, *v.*；To yield, *v.*

Jang

2. 謙遜也，Complaisance, *n.*；courteous. *a.*3. 割予也，Concession, *n.*，如 a railway concession, 割讓修造鐵路之利權。

互讓，compromise.

讖讖語也，A prophecy, *n.*

Ch'an

釀作酒也，To ferment, *v.*，如 to ferment spirits, 釀酒；——又假借之義。如 to ferment disturbances, 釀禍；To brew, *v.*，如 to brew beer, 釀啤酒；——又假借之義，如 a storm is brewing, 釀成風潮。

Niang

靈
Ling

1. 神靈也, Spirit, *n.*
2. 靈魂也, Soul, *n.*; ghost, *n.*
3. 神驗也, Efficacious, *a.*, 如 efficacious pills, 靈丹; Effective, *a.*

4. 聰明也, Intellectual, *a.*, 如 the intellectual powers of a human being, 人之靈性。

百靈鳥, lark.

顰
P'in

蹙也, To frown, *v.*; to knit the brows, *v.*

驟
Tsou

速也, Suddenly, *adv.*, 如 the river water rises suddenly, 河水驟漲; Abruptly, *adv.*

鬢
Pin

頰髮也, Hair on the temples, *n.*

鬪
Tou

角也, To fight, *v.*, 如 to fight game-cocks, 鬪雞; Struggling, *ppr.*

好鬪, pugnacious.
決鬪, duel.

魘
Yen

夢魘也, Nightmare, *n.*

蟹
Hou

魚名, 形似蟹, King-crab, *n.*

鷓
Chan

食雀之鳥也, Sparrow-hawk, *n.*

鹼
Chien

鹼石也, Soda, *n.*; alkali, *n.*; potash, *n.*

鹽
Yen

煮海爲鹽, Salt, *n.*, 如 salt marsh, 鹽田; Saline, *a.*, 如 saline springs, 鹽池。

鹽池, sump.

瀉鹽, ep=om-salt.

鼈
Pieh

甲蟲也, Turtle, *n.*

二十五畫

廳
T'ing

廳事也, Hall, *n.*

客廳, parlour; saloon.

捕廳, district jailor.

海防廳, marine sub-prefect.

檢察廳, district attorney.

審判廳, court.

初級審判廳, court of first instance.

地方審判廳, district court.

高等審判廳, a court of appeals; supreme court.

欖
Lan

橄欖, 果名, Olive, *n.*

灣
Wan

1. 水曲也, Bend, *n.*, 如 the bend of a river, 河灣; Cove, *n.*

2. 海灣也, Gulf, *n.*, 如 Persian Gulf, 波斯灣; Bay, *n.*, 如 Bay of Bengal, 孟加拉海灣。

3. 半圓形也, Arch, *n.*, 如 an arch of autumnal water, 一灣秋水。

矚 窺伺也, To watch, *v.*; to spy, *v.*
K'an

籬 藩籬也, Fence, *n.*, 如 to raise a fence, 築籬; Hedge, *n.*, 如 a bamboo hedge, 竹籬.
Li

籬 攜物之大筐也, Hamper, *n.*
Lo

筭 捕蟹之具也, Fence for catching crabs, *n.*
Tuan
魚筭, fishgarth.

糶 賣穀也, To sell grain, *v.*
T'iao

臠 塊肉也, Slice, *n.*, 如 a slice of meat, 一臠肉.
Lüan

蠻 1. 南夷名, Wild Southerners, *n.*
2. 未開化之通稱, Savage, *a.*, 如 a savage life, 蠻風; Uncivilized, *a.*, 如 uncivilized people, 蠻民; Rude, *a.*
3. 兇橫也, Ungovernable, *a.*, 如 ungovernable temper, 蠻性.
Man

襟 扣也, Loop, *n.*, 如 the loop of a button, 鈕襟; String, *n.*, 如 the string of a cap, 帽襟.
P'an

觀 1. 諦視也, To look, *v.*; to see, *v.* (參看視字)
2. 景象也, View, *n.*, 如 a beautiful view, 美觀; Sight, *n.*, 如 a wonderful sight, 奇觀.
Kuan

參觀, to view.
旁觀者, spectator, looker-on; by-stander.

鬩 爭端也, Quarrel, *n.*, 如 to seek for a quarrel, 尋鬩; Difference, *n.*, 如 to have a difference, 起鬩.
Hsin

鑰 鎖匙也, Key, *n.*
Yao

鑲 嵌飾也, To inlay, *v.*, 如 to inlay with gold, 鑲金; To insert, *v.*, 如 to insert a dovetail, 鑲榫; To set, *v.*, 如 to set diamond in a ring, 戒指上鑲以鑽石; To glaze, *v.*, 如 to glaze a window, 鑲玻璃; To veneer, *v.*; to en- chase, *v.*

鑲邊, to embroider.

韉 馬韉頭也, Halter, *n.*
Lung

鱻 魚名, Anchovy, *n.*; mullet.
Ch'i

鼉 水蟲, 似蜥蜴, 長丈餘, Iguana, *n.*
T'o

二十六畫

讚 稱美也, To praise, *v.*; to applaud, *v.*
Tsan

饒 貪食也, Eager to eat; a.; greedy, a.
Ch'an

驢 似馬而長耳, Ass, n.; donkey, n.
Lü
驢鳴, to bray.

二十七畫至三十畫

纜 維舟索也, Cable, n., 如 bower cable, 船頭纜。
Lan

讞 決獄也, Decision, n., 如 an equitable decision, 信讞。
Yen

鑼 響器也, Gong, n.
Lo

鑽 1. 打眼具也, Drill, n.
2. 穿也, To bore, v., 如 to bore wood in order to get fire, 鑽木取火; To drill, v., 如 to drill a hole, 鑽眼; To pierce, v.

鑽石, diamond.
螺旋鑽(打眼用), auger.

鑿 1. 掘開也, To dig, v., 如 to dig a well in order to obtain drink, 鑿井而飲; To bore through, v., 如 to bore through a hill, 鑿山。
2. 鑿也, To chisel, v., 如 to chisel a block of stone into the shape of a lion, 鑿石成獅; To hew, v., 如 to hew out blocks of ice, 鑿冰; To cut, v.
3. 鑿物之具, Chisel, n., punch, n.; gouge (半圓鑿), n.

鑿鑿, conclusive.

顴 顴骨也, Cheek-bones, n.
Ch'üan

驥 千里馬也, Steed, n.
Chi

鬮 取決之具, Lot, n., 如 to draw lot, 拈鬮。
Chiu

鱷 魚名, Crocodile, n.; alligator (產於英美), n.
Ü

鱸 魚名, Perch, n.
Lu

鸚 鸚鵡也, Parrot, n.; cockatoo (白鸚鵡), n.; macaw (美洲產), n.
Ying

爨 備辦飯食也, To mess, v., 如 to mess separately, 分爨。
Ts'uan

鬱 憂鬱也, Grief, n., 如 died of grief, 鬱鬱而亡; Depressed, pp., 如 his mind is depressed, 心中抑鬱; Melancholy, a.; sullen, a.

鬱蒸, smothered; suffocating.

鶴 水鳥也, Stork, n.
Kuan

鷓 鷓鴣, Oriole, n.
Li

一 畫

一 1

二 畫

丁七九了二人 1

入八几刀力七十卜又 2

三 畫

上 2

下三丈凡九久乞亡兀勺千 3

又口土士大女子 4

寸小尸山川工巳巳巾干 5

戈弓才

四 畫

不丑丐申丰丹之子 6

互五井亢什仁仄仆仇 7

今介仍允 7

元内公六凶分 8

切刈勾匀勿化匹升 9

午厄反及友天天太夫 10

孔少尤尺屯幻吊引 11

心戈 11

戶手支文斗斤方 12

日日月木欠止歹 13

毋比氏毛水火爪父片 14

牙牛犬王 15

五 畫

且世主 15

乏乍仕他仗付仙代令 16

以兄册冬凸凹出功 17

加包北半卡去句另叩召可 18

叱史右司古囚四外失奴 19

孕尼左巧巨布市平 20

幼必戍扑打斥旦未末本 21

札正母民永汀 22

汁汜犯玄玉瓜瓦甘生 23

用田由甲 24

申疋白皮皿目矛矢石示 25

禾穴立 26

六 畫

丞互交 26

亦仰件伙任企伍伏伐休 27

充兆兕先光全 28

共冰刎刑划列劣匠 29

印危各合吉同吃 30

名后吏吐向回因 31

在坊地寺多夷好 32

如妄奸字存宇守 33

安尖州帆年式弛忖忙 34

托扣收旨早旬旭曲曳 35

有朱朽次此死汗汙汎 36

汝江池余灰牝百竹米 37

缶羊羽老考 37

而耒耳肉肋肌臣自至 38

白舌舟 38

色艾血行衣 39

西 40

七 畫

| | |
|-----------|----|
| 串些伯估伴伶仲伺 | 40 |
| 似但位 | 40 |
| 低住佐佑估何佛 | 41 |
| 作佞克 | 41 |
| 免免兵冶冷初刪判 | 42 |
| 別刼利助匣却卵 | 43 |
| 君吝 | 43 |
| 吞吠否含呈吸吹 | 44 |
| 吻吼吾告 | 44 |
| 呃囹困圾址均坊 | 45 |
| 坐坑壯夾妒妓 | 45 |
| 妖妙妥妨孝完尾 | 46 |
| 局屁巡 | 46 |
| 巫希庇序延廷弄弟形 | 47 |
| 役忌忍 | 47 |
| 志忘忤快成我戒扭扮 | 48 |
| 扯扶批扼找技抄 | 49 |
| 把抑杼抓 | 49 |
| 投抗折改攻盱旱 | 50 |
| 更杆杉季杏材村杓 | 51 |
| 杖杜束杠步 | 51 |
| 每求汞汰汲決汽沃沈 | 52 |
| 沐沒沖沙沛灸灼災牡 | 53 |
| 牢狂狄 | 53 |
| 男町疔卓秃秀私究 | 54 |
| 系罕肖肘肚肛 | 54 |
| 肝良芋芒見角言 | 55 |

| | |
|-----------|----|
| 谷豆豕豸貝赤走足 | 56 |
| 身車辛 | 56 |
| 迂迄迅邑邦邪里隄防 | 57 |

八 畫

| | |
|-----------|----|
| 並乖乳 | 57 |
| 事亞亟享京佩佯佳使 | 58 |
| 侃來侈例侍侏供依 | 59 |
| 兒兔兩具 | 59 |
| 典函刮到制刷券刺 | 60 |
| 刻劾卑卒卓協卦卷卸 | 61 |
| 叔取受呢周咒咪呵呼 | 62 |
| 命和咎固坡坦坵垂 | 63 |
| 夜奇奉妹妻妾姊始 | 64 |
| 姑姓委 | 64 |
| 季孤官定宜尙 | 65 |
| 居屈屈岡岸帑帕帖 | 66 |
| 帚帛幸底庖店 | 66 |
| 弦弧弩彼往征忝忠 | 67 |
| 念忽忿怡性 | 67 |
| 怪怯戕或辱戾房所承 | 68 |
| 披抱抵抹押抽拂 | 69 |
| 拆拇拈拉拊拌拍 | 70 |
| 拐拒拓拔 | 70 |
| 拖拘拙拚招放政 | 71 |
| 斧於旺昂戾昌明昏 | 72 |
| 易昔朋服杪柿杯 | 73 |
| 東杏杵杷松 | 73 |
| 板枉析枕林枚果 | 74 |

| | | | |
|-------------|----|-------------|-----|
| 枝欣武歧歿毒沫河沸油 | 75 | 後怒思息急 | 91 |
| 治沼沾沾沿況泄泗 | 76 | 怨恃恆恢恤恨恫恬恰扁扁 | 92 |
| 泊法 | 76 | 擎拜括 | 92 |
| 泛泡波泣泥注泯泳 | 77 | 拭拯拱撻拾持指按挑 | 93 |
| 炊炎炒炕 | 77 | 挖故斫施星映春 | 94 |
| 炙爬爭牀版牧物狀狎 | 78 | 昧昨昭是枯枰枒枒架枷柄 | 95 |
| 狐狙玩玫畀疙疚 | 79 | 柏 | 95 |
| 疝的孟盲直 | 79 | 某柑染柔柘柳柚柝查樞柬 | 96 |
| 知社祀秉穹空糾罔 | 80 | 柯 | 96 |
| 股肢肥 | 80 | 柰柱柳柴柵歪殃殄殆段蹉 | 97 |
| 肩肫肯肱育肺臥舍 | 81 | 毗泉 | 97 |
| 芟芟芥芫花 | 81 | 洋洒洗洞津洩洪漚洲淘活 | 98 |
| 芳芷芸芹芽虎表輶 | 82 | 洽派流炫炬炭哀炷 | 99 |
| 迓迎 | 82 | 炸爰犖牲狡玳玷玻珀珊瑚 | 100 |
| 近邱邸金長門阜阻附 | 83 | 甚 | 100 |
| 雨青非 | 84 | 界畏疤疥疫皆皇盆盈相 | 101 |
| 九 畫 | | 盼盾省眇眉眊看矜砂砌砍 | 102 |
| 亭侮侯侵便 | 84 | 研砒祈秋 | 102 |
| 係促俑俗俘保俟俠 | 85 | 科秒窸穿突竿紀約 | 103 |
| 信 | 85 | 紅缸美耍耐胃胃背胎 | 104 |
| 胃冒冠剝則剝削前 | 86 | 胖胙胞胝胡兒舢苟苒若苦 | 105 |
| 勁勃勇勉匍南卽厚 | 87 | 苧英苑苔 | 105 |
| 叛咬 | 87 | 苗苜苞茂茄茅虐虹衫耍訂 | 106 |
| 咽哀品哄晒囿型垢奏契奔 | 88 | 訃計 | 106 |
| 奕姦 | 88 | 貞負赴赴軍軌迢 | 107 |
| 姨姪姿威孩客宣室宥宦封 | 89 | 迴迭迫述郊會重門陋 | 108 |
| 屋巷帝 | 89 | 降限面茸韭音頁風 | 109 |
| 帥幽度建弈弭彥待徊律 | 90 | 飛食首香 | 110 |

十 畫

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 乘修 | 110 |
| 俯俱俸俾併倉個倍倒候倚 | 111 |
| 借倡倣值倦倨倩倫兼冥 | 112 |
| 准凋凍割剗剛剝匪 | 113 |
| 原叟員哥哨哭哮哲哺硬唁 | 114 |
| 唆 | 114 |
| 圃城夏套娉娛婉孫宮害宴 | 115 |
| 家容射屐屑展 | 116 |
| 峭峯鳥峽差師席座庫庭弱 | 117 |
| 徐徑徒恐恕恙恥恩恭 | 118 |
| 息悅悍悔悖悚悛悟扇拳掣 | 119 |
| 挪挫振搥挺挽扶捆擣捍捐 | 120 |
| 捕效料旁旅時 | 121 |
| 晏書栗溯校株核根格 | 122 |
| 栽桂桃桅框案桌柅桐桑桔 | 123 |
| 柏殉殊氣氤泰浚浜 | 124 |
| 浣浦浩浪浮浴海浸泱浼 | 125 |
| 消涉涎涕泄烈烏烘焙烟特 | 126 |
| 狷狹猖狼珠班畔留畚畛畜 | 126 |
| 畝疲疴疵疽疹疼疽疾痲病 | 128 |
| 炮益眞眠眚眩矩砧砲破 | 129 |
| 祐祓祕祖祗祚袂祛祐祝神 | 130 |
| 崇祠秘租秣稗秧秩窄窈站 | 131 |
| 竝笈筭 | 131 |
| 笑粉紊紋納紐純紗紙級 | 132 |
| 紛素紡索缺罟羔翁翅耄耆 | 133 |
| 耕耗耘耙耽耿胭膀胰胱胴 | 134 |

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 胸胼能脂脅 | 134 |
| 胞脈脊臬臭致昏航舫般 | 135 |
| 芻茗荔茫茵茵茶茸茹荊草 | 136 |
| 荒虔 | 136 |
| 蚊蚋蚌蚓虻蚣蚤蚘蚨蚶衰 | 137 |
| 衷袞袂訊訐訓 | 137 |
| 訕訖託記豈豈豹豺財貢 | 138 |
| 起躬軒輒辱迷迹追退 | 139 |
| 送逃逆郎郡酌配酒 | 140 |
| 釘釜針閃陞陞陟陡院陣 | 141 |
| 除隻隼馬骨高鬼 | 142 |

十 一 畫

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 乾偃假偉偏偕停健側偵偶 | 143 |
| 偷兜冕鳳剪副副勸動 | 144 |
| 勘務匏匍匙匭區匿區卿 | 145 |
| 厠參售唯唱唾啁啄商問 | 146 |
| 啓啞圈圍國域埠執培基 | 147 |
| 堂堅堆壘壺够娶姘婆婉婚 | 148 |
| 婢婦 | 148 |
| 孰宿寂寄密將專 | 149 |
| 屏屨崇崎崖崛崩巢帳帶 | 150 |
| 帷常庵庶康庸張強彗 | 151 |
| 彩得徒從御悉 | 152 |
| 患悵悼悽情惕悵惜惟戚捧 | 153 |
| 捨捫据捲捶捷捺捺掀掃掇 | 154 |
| 授 | 155 |
| 掉排掖掘掛掠採探 | 155 |
| 接控推掩 | 156 |

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| 措掬掬敍敎敏 | 157 | 逯途逕逗通逛逞逝速造 | 177 |
| 救敕敗斛斜斬旋旌族 | 158 | 逡逢連部郭郵酖野釣鈎鈎 | 178 |
| 既晚晝晤晦晨朗望桴桶桷 | 159 | 釧釵閉陪陰陞陳陴陵陶陷 | 178 |
| 梁 | 159 | 陸雀雪頂頃滄飢魚鳥鹵鹿 | 180 |
| 挺梅桔梓梔梗條梟梢梧梨 | 160 | 麥麻 | 181 |
| 梭梯 | 160 | <h2>十二畫</h2> | |
| 械梳梵欲款軟歛殍殺毫毳 | 161 | 傀傳傍僮傑僮傘備 | 181 |
| 涯液涵涸涼淀浙滂淋淒淘 | 162 | 凱剩割創勝勞博 | 182 |
| 淚淡淤 | 162 | 厥雷啼喃善喇喉喊喋喔喘 | 183 |
| 淨淪淫深淵混淆 | 163 | 喙 | 183 |
| 淹淺添烹烽焉爽牽犀犁狷 | 164 | 喚喜喝喧喻喪單圍堙堞 | 184 |
| 豨 | 164 | 堡堤堪堯報塲 | 185 |
| 猛猜猝率現球理 | 165 | 堦奠奮婷媾媒媚媛媚孱富 | 186 |
| 瓶產畢略哇 | 166 | 寐寒 | 186 |
| 痊痍瘡痒痔痕皴盒盍眯瞞 | 167 | 寓尊尋就屠嵌巽帽冪幃 | 187 |
| 眷眸眺眼衆 | 167 | 幄幅幾廁廂弑强弼徧復循 | 188 |
| 硃研票祭移竟章笙笛筥笠 | 168 | 悲悶惑惠惡惰惱惴惶惻愉 | 189 |
| 筥筥第符笳粒粗紫紫累細 | 169 | 愾愕愾 | 189 |
| 紳紉終絃絆鞞羝羞翌翎習 | 170 | 愠戟扉掌掣揀揄揉揆描提 | 190 |
| 耜耨聆 | 170 | 揔插揖揚換握握揣措 | 191 |
| 聊脚脛脣脞脩脫脬膈舂舂 | 171 | 揭揮援撻鼓敵敵敢 | 192 |
| 舳 | 171 | 散敦斐斑斯普景晰晴晶 | 193 |
| 舵舷船荷葶莉莊莖莠莢 | 172 | 晷智晾曾替最朝期棄 | 194 |
| 莢莫處蚰蚶蛙蛄蛆蛇蛋衍 | 173 | 棉棋棍棒棗棘棚棟棠棧森 | 195 |
| 術袋 | 173 | 棧棲棹棺 | 195 |
| 袍袒袖被規覓犒訛訝訟 | 174 | 棼椅植榼椎椒欺欽款殖殘 | 196 |
| 訣訥訪設許豚貧貨販 | 175 | 殼殼毳毳毳渙渚減渠渡渣 | 197 |
| 貪貫責赦趺趾輓軟逋逍透 | 176 | 渦溫測港渴游渺渾湃湊 | 198 |
| 逐 | 176 | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| 湍湏湖港湧漚湯焙焚燔無 | 199 | 厭嗅嚙嗜嗟嗣園圃塊塑塔 | 218 |
| 焦焰 | 199 | 塗塘塚 | 218 |
| 然爲牋牌犂猥猩猪獠 | 200 | 塞填奧媳嫁嫂嫌賸幹廉 | 219 |
| 猴獮琛琢琴琵琶魃番畫唆 | 201 | 廊彙微想惹愁愆愈意 | 220 |
| 異疏痘痛痠痢瘰痧 | 202 | 愚愛感愧慎慄慊慌 | 221 |
| 登發皓皴盛盜 | 203 | 戢戢損搏搓搔搖搗搜搥 | 222 |
| 睇短脛硝硫硬硯稀稅稈程 | 204 | 搨搭敬斟新暄暇暈暑暖暗 | 223 |
| 稍窳窗窘竣童竦筆等筋 | 205 | 會 | 223 |
| 筌笈筐筍笄答策粟粥粧結 | 206 | 柳櫻榭椽楂楊楓楔楚榆楣 | 224 |
| 絕紋絡給絨絮統絲羨翔翕 | 207 | 楫業 | 224 |
| 聒脹脾腋腎腔腑腕舒莽菇 | 208 | 極楷楹歇歲殛殿毀 | 225 |
| 菊菌蕈菜 | 208 | 源準溜溝溪溯洩溺潑滅 | 226 |
| 菠華菱菽苾萃苟萌萍萎虛 | 209 | 滋滌滑滓煉煎煮煨煤煥照 | 227 |
| 蛙蛛 | 209 | 煨煩猷猾猿獅璫瑜瑞當 | 228 |
| 蛟蛤蛭衙街袂裁裂視訢診 | 210 | 痰癩痺痿瘖瘁瘵盞盟晴睡 | 229 |
| 註 | 210 | 督睦睨 | 229 |
| 詈詐詔評詞象貂貴貶買貸 | 211 | 睫矮礪碎碑確碗碰祿禁禽 | 230 |
| 費貼賀赧超越跌跑跚跛距 | 212 | 稔稗稚稟 | 230 |
| 軸 | 212 | 稠窟窠堅筍筵梁絹絺綁綌 | 231 |
| 辜逮進逸都醅酣酥量鈍鈔 | 213 | 綌經罩 | 231 |
| 鈕鈞 | 213 | 罪置羣義聖聘肄肅肆 | 232 |
| 開閤閑閑陽隅隆隊隍 | 214 | 腥腦腫腮腮腰腸腹鼻艇萬 | 233 |
| 階雁雄雅集屨雲韜項順須 | 215 | 萱蒿萼 | 233 |
| 殮黃 | 215 | 落葉著董葦葬葱葵葦蔥葦 | 234 |
| 黍黑 | 216 | 蒂虞 | 234 |
| | | 號蛹蛻蛾蜂蜚蝗蜓衙裏裔 | 235 |
| | | 裕裘裙 | 235 |
| | | 補裝裘解詠試 | 236 |
| | | 詩詭詰該詳誅誅誇叅貉質 | 237 |

十三畫

亂催傭傲傳 216

債傷傾僂僅募勢勤匯 217

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 賄 | 237 |
| 資賊跟跣跨跪路趿跳輻較 | 238 |
| 載 | 238 |
| 農逼遁遂遇遊運遍 | 239 |
| 過遏遐遑道達達 | 240 |
| 鄉酪酬鈴鈹鉗鉛鈎鉦鬧隔 | 241 |
| 隕隘雉雌 | 241 |
| 零雷雹電靴靶鞞頤預頑頤 | 242 |
| 飭 | 242 |
| 飲飯馳馴鳧鳩麀鼎鼓鼠 | 243 |

十四畫

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| 像僑僕 | 243 |
| 僚僞僧僭兢癸劃匱厭嗽嘉 | 244 |
| 嘔嘗 | 244 |
| 圖團塵塾境墅塾墓壽夢 | 245 |
| 夥奩奪獎嫖嫗嫡嫩察寡寢 | 246 |
| 實寧寨對屢幔幕 | 247 |
| 彰愿慈態慘慚慟慢慣慨慳 | 248 |
| 慵截擱摘摟推摳搏摸摺標 | 249 |
| 敲旗暢 | 249 |
| 榔榕榛榜榦榨榫榭榮榱榴 | 250 |
| 榷榻稿構 | 250 |
| 槌槍槎楨歎歌殞滯滴滷滾 | 251 |
| 滿 | 251 |
| 漁漂漆漏演漕漚漠漫 | 252 |
| 漬漱漲漸煽熄熊爾犒趺獄 | 253 |
| 瑣登 | 253 |
| 甄疑瘋痲痲瘡瘡盡監翠睿碟 | 254 |

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| 磻碧碩禍福種稱窩竭端 | 255 |
| 箋箴箏箕算管粹精綠綢 | 256 |
| 綬維綱網紉綴綵綸綵綺綽 | 257 |
| 綾綿緊 | 257 |
| 罰署翠聚聞肇腐腿膂膈膊 | 258 |
| 膏臺與舞蒙蒜蒲蒸蒼蒿蓄 | 259 |
| 蓋蓉蓑寇蜜螟蜚蜥蜥蛻蛻裨 | 260 |
| 裱裳裨裏製 | 260 |
| 裾認誌誓誕誘語誠誠誣 | 261 |
| 誤誦誨說豪貌狸賑除賓輔 | 262 |
| 輓 | 262 |
| 輕辣遙遜遞遠遣鄙 | 263 |
| 醇酷酸鉸銀鈇銅銘銜閨閣 | 264 |
| 隙際 | 264 |
| 障銛需鞅頗頤飼飽飾骰魂 | 265 |
| 鳳鳴 | 265 |
| 鳶鼻齊 | 266 |

十五畫

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 僵價僻儀億 | 266 |
| 倣儉劇劈劊劍厲嘯嘲嘶嘻 | 267 |
| 噎墜增 | 267 |
| 墨墳嬌審寫寬層 | 268 |
| 履嶙幣廚廬廟廠廢廣弊 | 269 |
| 彈影徵德徹慕慧愆 | 270 |
| 慮慰慶慾憂憎憐憚憤 | 271 |
| 憫戮摩摯摹撤撈撈撤撓撕 | 272 |
| 擗然撞撤撥 | 272 |
| 撫搗播撮撰撲整敵敷 | 273 |

十七畫

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 債 | 305 |
| 優勵壑壓嬰巔嶼懇應懦 | 306 |
| 戲擊擊擊擠擡擢擦擬擯 | 307 |
| 斂斲檀檄檉檣檤檥檧殫 | 308 |
| 殮氈濕濛濟 | 308 |
| 濠濡濫濯濱營燥燦燬燭牆 | 309 |
| 獲 | 309 |
| 獵環甌療癆痲疇瞥瞪瞬瞭 | 310 |
| 腫矯 | 310 |
| 磧磽礁禪穗籬篷箴窠築糝 | 311 |
| 糟糠縫縮 | 311 |
| 縱絳紕縷總績繁縲罄翳聯 | 312 |
| 聰 | 312 |
| 聲聳應膽膾膿臀臂臉臊臨 | 313 |
| 舉 | 313 |
| 艱薄薇薑薦薪虧蝥螯螳 | 314 |
| 螺 | 314 |
| 蟀蟄褻襄謔謐謎謔謗謙講 | 315 |
| 謝謠賺購 | 315 |
| 賽趨蹈蹉蹉輾輿轂轄轅遠 | 316 |
| 避邀還醜 | 316 |
| 醢鍊鍋鍍鍛銛鑿鑿鍾闍闕 | 317 |
| 闌隰隱隸雖 | 317 |
| 霜霞颯餞餅餽餒館駿鮪蛙 | 318 |
| 鮮鴻鴿麋麴麩黏黠 | 318 |
| 點鼈駝齋 | 318 |

十八畫

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 儲叢噉噸壘媵斃戴戮 | 319 |
| 擲擴擾斷曙檬檻權歸 | 320 |
| 殢濺瀆瀆瀉瀑燻燼爵壁甕 | 321 |
| 癖瞻瞽 | 321 |
| 礎禮穢窟竅箎箏簡簧簫簫 | 322 |
| 糧織 | 322 |
| 繞繡罽翹翻翼職臍膝舊薯 | 323 |
| 薺藉 | 323 |
| 藍藏藐蟒虻蟠蟪蟻蟬蟲禩 | 324 |
| 襪覆覲觴 | 324 |
| 謬謳謹豐獾贅蹙轉邈醬 | 325 |
| 醫釐鎔 | 325 |
| 鎖鎗鎚鎮鎰鎡闕闕雙雛雜 | 326 |
| 雞鞦韆 | 326 |
| 題額顏錫騎髀髻鬆髻鯁鯉 | 327 |
| 鶩鶻鶻鶻鶻點 | 327 |

十九畫

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| 勸壞孽寵寶慮懲懶懷 | 328 |
| 攀曝曠櫓櫓棗櫟櫟漉爆蕪 | 329 |
| 牘犢獸獺璽璽疆 | 329 |
| 疇癘癘癘禱穩穫箴箴簿繩 | 330 |
| 繪繫繭 | 330 |
| 繳羅熊羶羸艷藕藜藝藤藥 | 331 |
| 藩藪蝗蟹蟻 | 341 |
| 蟾蠅蠅蠅襖襟誹證譎譎譎 | 332 |
| 識譜贈贊 | 332 |
| 蹲蹴蹶輻輳辭邊鏃鏃鏗鏗 | 333 |
| 鏡鏤 | 333 |

脩隴離難霧靡韜韻頤 334
 頹顛類餽駟鯖鯨鵬鵠 335
 駮鶉麓麗麴發斷殿 335

二十畫

懿懸攔櫻攘撻爐獻瘠瘠礦 336
 礪 336
 礫礮寶競籃籌籍糯糲辦繼 337
 纂耀艦 337
 藻菴蘆蘇螻蠕螻檻覺觸警 338
 譬 338
 譚譯議羸躁蕙醴釋錄鐘 339
 闌露鞞飄餽騰鯽鯽鯽鯽 340
 鯽鯽鯽鯽鯽鯽鯽鯽 340
 齟齡齟 341

二十一畫

嚼屬懼攜攝曩樞櫻欄 341
 殲灌爛獲歷癩藝竈纏續蘭 342
 蠟蠹蟻襪譴 342
 護譽賊躄躍轟辯鑄鑄鑄鑄 343
 關霸霹顧 343
 饑饒駮駮體魔鮓鰓鴛鴦 344
 鴿蔚 344

二十二畫

噉囊學巔 344
 鸞攢攤權歡灘甄疊癩癩襪 345
 竊 345

籛籠羅聽聳臙蠹視襲覽讀 346
 贖躡 346
 踟躕轡鑄鑊鑑霧霍輕響顛 347
 饗饗駮鬚鬚鮓鮓鮓鮓 347
 鰻鰻鰻鰻鰻鰻鰻 348

二十三畫

巖戀攀攪攪攪癰籤纓 348
 纒織蕪蕪壘蠱燭變離隨歷 349
 顯慶 349
 驗驚驛髓體鱗鱗鱗鱗鱗 350
 鷹鷲麟 350
 徽 351

二十四畫

囓嚙壩攪癰癰羈罐蠹衢讒 351
 讓讖釀 351
 靈翠驟髮鬪覺鸞鸞鹵鹵 352

二十五畫

廳攪灣 352
 矚籬籬斷糶樹蠻攀觀覲鑰 353
 鑲韞躡置 353

二十六畫

讚 353
 餓驢 354

二十七畫至三十畫

纒讖鑰鑰鑰鑰鑰鑰鑰 354
 譽譽鶴鶴 354

Dictionary of Idiomatic English Phrases

英漢成語辭林

A real boon to the Chinese student of English

BY JAMES MAIN DIXON, M.A.

TRANSLATED BY CHAN CHI LAN, *Queen's College, Hongkong*

EDITED BY DR. W. W. YEN

繙譯者 陳蔭明

校訂者 譯學進士 顏惠慶

The phrases are arranged alphabetically. A phrase is first explained in English and then translated into Chinese. Quotations with translation illustrate each phrase. The phrases are classified: (1) Prose; (2) Conversation; (3) Familiar; (4) Slang. 554 pages, including supplement, besides 36 pages appendix.

Cloth Cover, Leather Back and Corners

Price, \$2.50

H 10

A Chinese-English Dictionary

Commercial Press, Ltd.

All Rights Reserved

中華民國元年二月初版
中華民國八年七月十版

(漢英辭典一冊)

(每冊定價大洋貳元)

(外埠酌加運費匯費)

編輯者 上海張在新

校訂者 上海徐善祥

發行者 閩侯李文彬

印刷所 上海北河南路北首寶山路
商務印書館

總發行所 上海棋盤街中市
商務印書館

北京天津保定奉天吉林龍江
濟南東昌太原開封洛陽西安
南京杭州蘭谿吳興安慶
蕪湖南昌漢口武昌長沙

分售處 商務印書館分館

寶慶常德衡州成都重慶
達縣福州廈門廣州潮州
香港桂林梧州雲南貴陽
張家口哈爾濱新嘉坡

此書有著作權翻印必究

DICTIONARIES

published by

THE COMMERCIAL PRESS, Ltd.

| | |
|---|---------|
| Dr. Yen's English and Chinese Standard Dictionary.. | \$15.00 |
| English and Chinese Pronouncing Dictionary..... | 7.50 |
| English and Chinese Pronouncing Pocket Dictionary.... | 1.25 |
| English and Chinese Pronouncing Condensed Dictionary | 1.50 |
| English and Chinese Dictionary..... | 1.25 |
| Paper binding..... | .60 |
| An Abridged English and Chinese Dictionary..... | 4.00 |
| Anglo-Chinese Handy Dictionary. Pocket Edition.... | 1.50 |
| Webster's Unabridged Dictionary Translated into Chinese | 5.00 |
| A Modern Dictionary of the English Language Translated into Chinese | 5.00 |
| A Modern English-Chinese Dictionary..... | 2.50 |
| Dictionary of Idiomatic English Phrases | 2.50 |
| A Pocket Dictionary of English Phrases with Chinese Equivalents | 1.50 |
| An Anglo-Chinese Conversation Dictionary..... | 1.00 |
| English Synonyms explained..... | 2.00 |
| Practical Synonyms | .70 |
| Chinese-English Dictionary..... | 2.00 |
| Dictionnaire Francais-Chinois..... | 4.00 |

IN CHINESE

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA DICTONARY 辭源

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Chinese bound, 12 vols..... | 20.00 |
| Foreign bound, 2 vols..... | 20.00 |
| Foreign bound, 2 vols..... | 14.00 |
| Medium-sized Edition, 2 vols..... | 7.00 |
| Small Edition, 2 vols..... | 5.00 |

NEW CHINESE DICTIONARY 新字典

| | |
|----------------------------|------|
| Cloth binding | 2.00 |
| Paper binding, 6 vols..... | 1.80 |
| Small Edition | |
| Leather Covers..... | 1.80 |
| Cloth ,, | 1.20 |
| Paper ,, | .80 |

STUDENT'S DICTIONARY 學生字典

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| Cloth binding..... | .80 |
| Paper binding..... | .60 |

K'ANG HSI DICTIONARY 康熙字典

| | |
|------------------------------|------|
| A (large type) 6 vols..... | .60 |
| B (copper plate) 7 vols..... | 2.50 |
| C (cloth binding) 1 vol..... | 3.00 |





THI

--- LAST DATE

AN
WII
THI
WII
DA
OV

14 DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
LOAN DEPT.

This book is due on the last date stamped below,
or on the date to which renewed. Renewals only:
Tel. No. 642-3495
Renewals may be made 4 days prior to date due.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

JUL 10 1972 9 6

REC'D LD JUN 26 '72 -9 PM 00

MAY 2 1976

REC. CIR. MAY 4 '76

JUN 1 1977

NOV 18 1982

REC CIR. NOV 18 '82

NOV 1 1982

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

SEP 10 1984

LD 21-100m-7,'40 (6936s)

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C046982795

HE
THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

